

A: Latin

a-
avocation
amanuensis
aseity
avert

ab-
abdicate
abduct
abhor
abliguration
abjure
absquatulate
abruption
aberrant
abject
aberration
abnormal
abort
absent
abrasive
absolve
abundant
abuse
ab ovo-LE
ab ovo usque mala-fl

abs-
abstemious
abstain
abstract
abscess
abstruse

A, ab – away, from, by

<u>a-</u>	<u>ac-</u>	<u>ad-</u>	<u>af-</u>	<u>ag-</u>
aver	accelerate	adhere	affirm	aggravate
apart	accord	adequate	affiliate	aggregate
amass	accede	adumbrate	affable	agglomerate
aspect	accompany	addict	affect	aggressive
align	accent	adjacent	affinity	agglutinate-md/lg
ameliorate	accept	advocate	affectation	
abandon (n.)		adrenaline		
abeyance		adrenal-an		
amount				
aspire				

<u>al-</u>	<u>an-</u>	<u>ap-</u>	<u>ar-</u>	<u>as-</u>
alleviate	annihilate	appal	arriviste-gk	associate
allocate	annotate	apparatus	arrogance	assent
allege	annexation	appeal	arrears	assimilate
alliteration	announce	appear	arrest	assume
alluvial-gk	annul	applaud	arrogate	assiduous
alluring		appreciate	arrangement	assault
	alloy-gk	approbation		
	allure	appropriated		

<u>at-</u>	<u>other</u>
attract	encore
attain	ad libitum-mu
attempt	ad feminam-fl
attend	ad hominem-fl/Φ
attest	ad hoc-fl
	ad lib-fl
	ad loc.-fl
	ad baculum-fl
	ad populum-fl
	ad absurdum-fl
	ad verecundiam-fl
	ad crumenam-fl
	ad ignorantiam-fl
	ad infinitum-fl
	ad valorem-\$
	<i>Ad Parnassum-a</i>

Ad – to, toward, near, at

edifice
 edify aedifica-at aedility
 edification aedicular-at aedile
 edifying aedicule-at aedituate
 edificatory-r edificant
 edificial

Aedes – temple, house

equinox-gk
 equinoctial-gk
 negative equity-\$
 equity-\$/l
 equivocation equimolar-CH
 equable equivocate¹ equation-M/CH
 equability equivocal EOE-gk
 equidistant unequivocal equalizer-v/gk
 equanimity Bell inequalities-M/PH
 equal unequaled equatorial-ge
 unequally equalize equilibrium-CH/PH
 equalizing equipoise disequilibrium-CH/PH equiparate
 adequate equality equilateral-M/gk
 adequately inequality equiangular-M
 inadequate equate equivoque-gk
 inadequately equivalent equal temperament-mu
 equal sign equivalence equative-gr
 equator coequal equatorial plate-BCM
 equanimous equality-M
 equilibrium equiponderate-gk
 disequilibrium equipollent-Φ
 equilibrate equalitarian-gk
 inequity equilibrist-gk
 equitable equaeval-gk
 equity equicaloric-md
 equalization equipotential-PH
 egalitarian equivalence-M/lg
 iniquity vernal equinox-gk
 iniquitous autumnal equinox-gk
 unequalled equilateralism-ps
 equivalent weight-CH
 equilibrium constant-CH
 celestial equator-gk
 Equatorial Guinea-ge
 equatorial telescope-as
Equatorie of the Planets-LE

Aequus – equal {equi-, iqu}

¹If one *equivocates* one speaks ambiguously, or with an ‘equal voice’ concerning two or more subjects; Janice *equivocated* about whether she would accept the postal position or remain a teacher, so no one knew towards which position she was leaning.

			act-LE		
			actus-Φ		
			acte gratuit-fl		
		chastisement	reactionary	abreaction-PS	
		chastise	redact	cogitabund-gk	
		acting (adj.)	redaction	levigate-B/gk	
		reenactment	expurgate		
	reenact		unexpurgated	actuary-M/\$	
	exacting (adj.)		assay (v.)	action painting-a	
	act (v.)	exactitude	litigate	fumigate-gk	
act (n.)	retroactive		objurgate	anti-coagulant-md	acturience
	acting	proactive		coagulant-md/CH	
actor	castigate	variegated	coagulum-md	circumambagious	
actress	castigation	exigency	coagulase-md/BCM	excogitous	
actron	cogent	exigent	outrecuidance-fl	abigeus	
transact	cogency	exiguous	actualization-gk	avigation	
transaction	agitation	exiguity	auto-da-fê-h/r	vilitigate	
activate	agitated	litigation	ambages-gk	abaction	
activated	agitate	incogitant	assay-s	actitation	
actual	agitator	cache ⁷	bioassay-s		
actuality	ambiguous	litigious	actressy-gk		
actually	ambiguity	self-actualized	in actu-fl		
exact ¹ (adj.)	unambiguous	essay (v.)	actuate-gk		
exactness	prodigal ⁴	exaction	exacta-sp		
active	prodigality	exact (v.)	actus reus-l		
activity	mitigated		agent-provocateur-fl		
inexact	unmitigated		transactivate-BCM		
navigate ²	mitigation		transactional analysis-PS		
navigator	mitigate		radioactive series-PH/CH		
navigable	purge		Agenda 21-gk/s		
navigation	purgation		actorish-gk		
inactive	purgatory		<i>The Secret Agent</i> -LE		
inactivity	reactive		activism-gk		
agent	chasten		self-actualization-PS		
agency	chastened		actuate-gk		
actively	allege ⁵		diddlysquats-v		
squatter	allegedly		squats-sp		
squat ³ (v.)	alleged		actin-BCM		
squat (adj.)	agenda ⁶		actinin-BCM		
swat ³	agendum		active immunity-md		
action	intransigent		actualité-fl		
exam	intransigence		actionable-l		
examine	agility		active-matrix-s		
examiner	agile		active site-BCM		
examination	coaction		active transport-BCM		
final exam			activin-BCM		
react	coactive		actomyosin-md		
reaction	enact	radioactive	<i>Acts of the Apostles</i> -LE		

¹If something is to be *exact*, it must be ‘measured out.’ ²To *navigate* is etymologically to ‘drive a ship.’ ³To *swat* a fly is to ‘compress’ or squash it; *swat* is an alteration of *squat*, which itself is a ‘compression’ of the body since one becomes smaller as one *squats*. ⁴Via Latin *prodigere*, ‘to drive forth, waste.’ ⁵Via Latin *exlitigare*, ‘to exculpate in a lawsuit;’ the meaning later changed to ‘declare something as true in legal proceedings.’ ⁶Latin for ‘things to be done.’ ⁷Via Latin *coactum*, ‘collected;’ Plyushkin possessed a *cache* of so many things that he had ‘collected’ over his life that there existed only a narrow, labyrinthine passageway through his house: rubbish claimed every other inch of space.

activation
 reactivate
 reactivation
 deactivate
 deactivated
 deactivation
 inaction
 nuclear reactor
 enactment
 actualize
 cogitation
 cogitate
 coagulate
 coagulation
 interact
 interaction
 counteract
 variegate
 cybersquatter
 essay¹
 essayist
 Taft-Hartley Act-h
 Sherman Antitrust Act-h
 activity group psychotherapy-PS
 activated carbon/charcoal-gk/s
 free agency-sp
 Stamp Act-h
 actus purus-Φ
 entr'acte-LE
The Essays-LE
 excogitation-gk
 affirmative action-gk
The Secret Agent-LE
Between the Acts-LE
 Cogito ergo sum-Φ
An Essay on Man-LE
Acts and Monuments-LE
The Actress of Padua-LE
 agent-relative moralities-Φ
An Essay on Criticism-LE
An Essay of Dramatic Poesy-LE
Essay towards a New Theory of Vision-Φ
Essay Concerning Human Understanding-Φ

Ago, agere, egi, actum – to do, act, drive

{ig, eg}

Agito, agitare, agitavi, **agitatum** – to hunt, drive forcefully, set in motion

Castigo, castigare, castigavi, **castigatum** – to punish {chastis}

Cogito, **cogitare**, cogitavi, **cogitatum** – to think, consider, ponder

Cogo, **cogere**, coegi, **coactum** – to force, compress, collect

Examen, **examinis** – a weighing out, testing of weight

Exigo, **exigere**, exegi, **exactum** – to enforce, demand, test, measure out, weigh {ess}

¹An *essay*, once a 'weighing out' of something to test its weight (cf. 'assay'), later became a 'trying,' specifically in relation to writing, passing through French via the verb *essayer*, 'to try.'

adage
 prodigy¹ prodigious prodigiousness
 prodigiosity-gk adagial
 prodigiosin-BCM adagy
 Adagia-LE

Aio, ait – to say, affirm {ag, ig}

alb-r
 Alban-h
 album albino-gk/Bb
 auburn² albinism-gk
 albino albumen-gk albiculi
 albatross albumin-BCM
 albescent-gk albugenous-gk
 albedo-s/gk
 albedometer-s
 Albuquerque-ge
 albiflorous-Bb
 daub-gk bedaub-gk
 albite-mn
 alburnum-Bb
 albatross-Bz/LE/gk
 Albion-my/LE
 abele-Bb
 albophobia-PS
 albumose-BCM Alba Longa-h
 aubade-LE dealbate-Bb
 corpus albicans-md
 lineae albicantes-md
 toxalbumin-BCM alba-Bb/mu/LE/an
 albuminuria-md dealbation-gk
 album amicorum-fl albariza-fl
 albomycin-md album graecum-gk
 alba firma-h albarello-gk albarium-gk
 albaspidin-CH albitophyre-mn albocinereous-an
 alborada-mu albugo-Bb Albulidae-Bz albumblatt-mu albumose-BCM

Albus – white

¹A *prodigy* ‘speaks before;’ that is, she is ahead of her time. ²Via Latin *alburnus*, ‘nearly white.’

	unalterable	alter ego	aliud
	alterable	unalienable	AC-gk
	unaltered	alterative	alterative-md
altered		altercation	alienation of affection-l
alter		altercate	alienist-l/md
	alternate (n.)	alias	alienable-l
	alternative	inalienable	aliety
alternatively	adulterate		alienation-LE/Φ/l
alien	adulterated		alternator-gk
	unadulterated		alieniloquy
	alienate	alienation effect-LE	
alteration		alienation	altercatio-LE
alternately	alienated		alternate rhyme-LE
unalterably		alternate (v.)	alienage-gk
		alibi	Alternaria-Bb
		adulteration	alternate host-B
		altruism	alternative medicine-md
		altruistic	alternative school-ed
		altruist	inter alia-fl
et al. ¹	adultery-gk	adulterer-gk	adulteress-gk
			adulterous-gk
			aliquot-M
			alternative fuel-s
			alternobaric-md
			<i>Alien</i> -f
			subaltern-gk/Φ
	alternant-CH	adulterine-gk	hidalgo-gk
alieni juris-l	alienigenate-gk	aliunde-l	alterocentric-gk
			alterity-gk
			sesquialteral-B
			sesquialtera-mu

Alter – another, other, second {altr}

Alternus – by turns, in turn

Alius – other

		ambisace-sp/gk
		ambiplasma-PH
		ambipolar-PH/CH
		ambiens-Bz
	ambivalence	ambicolorate-Bz
ambition	ambivalent	ambiciliate-Bz
ambitious	ambiguity	<i>The Ambassadors</i> -LE
ambitiously	ambiguous	ambit-gk
unambitious	unambiguous	ambivert-PS
ambassador	ambidextrous	ambisinister-gk
ambassadress	ambiance	ambigenal-lg
	ambience	ambilingual-lg
	ambient	ambisexual-gk
		ambisonic-s
		ambivalence-PS
		ambient music-mu
	ambilateral-md	ambifarious
	ambilineal-ap	ambiloquent
	ambilocal-ap	ambilevous
	ambiophony-s	ambitendency

Ambi – both, around {ambi-}

¹Short for Latin *et alia*, ‘and other things.’

perambulator-gk
 priamel-LE
 somnambulation
 somnambulate
 ambulance¹ circumambulate
 circumambulation
 preamble
 preambulatory
 ambulation
 ambulatory
 ambulate
 amble
 ambling
 ambulatory surgery-md
 solvitur ambulando-fl
 perambulate
 ambulans
 ambulance chaser-v
 ambulatory (n.)-at/md
 alley-oop-sp
 andante-mu
 andantino-mu
 obambulate
 ambulomancy
 anteambulate
 anteambulo
 vigiambulism
 pram-v
 ambulophobia-PS
 Ambulances-LE
 ambulatorium-md
 ambulacrum-Bz

Ambulo, ambulare, ambulavi, ambulatum – to walk, go around, go {ambl}

inimical
 amiable
 enemy²
 arch enemy
 amiably
 amiability
 amigo
 amicable
 amiga
 amicably
 amicability
 amity
 enmity
 amicide
 amicus brief-l
 amicus curiae-l
 amiture
 amical
 amicitial

Amicus – friend {ami, amig, em, imic}

¹The original *ambulances* were stretchers carried by men who ‘walked’ around the battlefield looking for the wounded so that they could carry them quickly back to the hospital tent. ²Etymologically ‘not a friend;’ cf. ‘inimical.’

amatory *The Amateur Emigrant*-LE
 amorous paramour-gk
 Amanda¹ amorously amoretto-a/fl
 amateur² enamored amorino-a/fl
 amateurish amenity Amoret-LE
 amateurishness enamor *Amoretti*-LE
 amateurism *Ars Amoris*-LE
 amour propre-fl
 amative-gk
 amorist-gk
 amour-gk
 Amoret-LE
 Sir Scudamour-LE
 innamorata-gk
 innamorato-gk
 amourette-a/gk
 amabile-mu
 polyamory-gk
 affaire d'amour-fl
Confessio Amantis-LE
Orlando Innamorato-LE
 Amor-my amatorious
 amability-gk amorado
 Amoroso-gs redamancy
 amoroso-mu redamation
 amatorculist-gk belamour
 amative-gk amant
 amour courtois-LE amoret
 amor omnia vincit-LE/fl nummamorous

Amo, amare, amavi, amatum – to love, have affection for, find pleasure in
Amor – love

amplifier-s
 amplification-LE
 ample laser-s amplivagant
 amply maser-s
 ampleness amplistat-s
 amplitude amplidyne-s
 amplify amplosome-gk
 amplification amplitude-as/PH/M
 ampliate-Bz
 ampliative-gr
 ampliation-gk/l
 ampliative-Φ
 amplitudinous-gk
 amplitude modulation-s
 “Ample make this Bed”-LE

Amplus – large, wide {ampli-}

¹Latin for ‘she (who) is to be loved.’ ²An *amateur* is one who ‘finds pleasure’ in a particular pursuit but is not an expert in it.

angleworm
 angular triangle
 triangular
 quadrangle
 quadrangular
 rectangle
 rectangular
 angler
 angularity
 triangulation
 triangulate
 angle (v.)
 angling
 scalene triangle
 isosceles triangle
 equilateral triangle
 pentangular-M
 Triangulum-as
 Triangulum Australe-as
 angle of refraction-M/s
 angle (n.)
 vigintiangular-M
 ankylosaur-p
 ankylosis-md/an
 ankylose-md/an
 angle bracket-M
 angle of incidence-M
 angle of reflection-s/M
 anglerfish-Bz

Angulus – angle, corner {angl}

Ankylos (Gr.) – crooked, bent

animal
 animal cracker
 inanimate
 magnanimous
 magnanimity
 animalistic
 animated
 equanimity
 animation
 animate
 unanimity
 reanimate
 animator
 unanimous
 equanimous
 unanimously
 animatic-gk
 animato-mu
 animoso-mu
 longanimity-gk
 parvanimity-gk
 animatic-f
 animalia-B
 disanimate-gk
 animal spirits-gk
 Japanimation-gk
 animalitarianism-gk
 anima-PS
 animus
 animadvert
 animadversion
 pusillanimous
 pusillanimity
 animosity
 animalism-gk
 animalize-a/gk
 animalcule-Bz
 animatronics-s
 De anima-Φ
 animando-mu
 Animal Farm-LE
 anima mundi-Φ
 The Animal Kingdom-LE
 The Animals-LE
 animal magnetism-gk
 animal rights-gk
 animatism-gk
 anima-PS
 animism-Φ/r
 anima-PS/gk
 animal kingdom-Bz
 animalize-a/gk
 animalcule-Bz
 animatronics-s
 De anima-Φ
 animando-mu
 Animal Farm-LE
 anima mundi-Φ
 The Animal Kingdom-LE
 The Animals-LE
 animal magnetism-gk
 animal rights-gk
 animatism-gk
 anima-PS
 animus-PS
 longanimous
 flexanimous
 interinanimate
 multanimous
 neanimorphism
 sanctanimity
 exanimate

Anima – soul, breath

Animal – animal, beast, living creature

Animus – rational soul, mind, will, courage, anger, pride, life

annual semiannual
 anniversary biennial
 annually biannual annuity-\$ quinquennial
 centennial perennial superannuate anno domini-fl annotinous
 bicentennial centenarian superannuated per annum-fl vigintennial
 biennium APR-\$ plurennial
 millennium annuitant-\$ quotennial
 millennial *Annales Cambriae*-LE exennium
 millennia *Annals*-LE perennate
 annals *Annus Mirabilis*-LE quindecennial
 annalist *The Anniversary*-LE quinquennial
 annal *Anniversary*-LE quinquennium
 quadrennial-gk
 triennial-gk annosity
 sesquicentennial-gk vicennium
 semicentennial-gk
 septennial-gk
 sexennial-gk
 decennium-gk
 annus horribilis-fl
 annus mirabilis-fl
 anno hegirae-gk
 annualize-\$
 annual ring-Bb
 annuation-Bb

Annus – year {enn}

vamp-gk antechamber-gk
 anteroom-gk
 antedate ante up-sp
 antebellum antediluvian ante-sp ante-jentacular
 advantageous avaunt antepenult-lg
 disadvantageous antepenultimate antecedent-gr/Φ
 vantage Advanced Placement-ed
 vanguard infero-anterior-B/an
 ancient anterior ancien régime-h/fl
 advance antecede ante meridiem-fl
 advanced antechoir-r/mu
 advancement Vanguard-\$
 advantage advance man-ps
 disadvantage antemortem-fl
 take advantage of anteriormost-B
 anterodorsal-an
 anterolateral-an
 antefix-at
 antenave-at
 antepartum-md
 antehypophysis-an
 antejuramentum-l
The Advancement of Learning-Φ/ed
The Rime of the Ancient Mariner
 Seven Wonders of the Ancient World-h
The Advantages and Disadvantages of History for Life-Φ

Ante – before

Abante – from before {van}

antique antiquity antiquary-gk
 antique antique antic¹ antiquer-gk
 antiquated antically antiquarian-gk
 antics¹ antiquitarian-gk
 antiquity-h
The Antiquary-LE
Antique Harvesters-LE
 antiques and horribles-gk

Antiquus – old, former, ancient {antic}

anxious anguish anxiety attack-gk
 anxiously anguished (adj.) anxiolytic-md
 anxiousness anxiety angina-md
 angst quinsy-md
 angina pectoris-gk

Anxius – worried, uneasy

Angustus – narrow

Ango, **angere**, **anxi**, **anctum** – to choke, strangle, distress, torment

Ankhone (Gr.) – a strangling {ang}

¹The Italian word *antico* referred to bizarre designs on 'ancient' Roman pottery; later *antics* came to refer to ludicrous capers or bizarre behavior, and the adjective *antic* came to mean 'bizarre' or 'absurdly odd.'

April¹
 April fool
 April Fools' Day
 aperture
 overt pert
 overtly
 overtness
 overture
 apert-gk
 malapert-gk
 aperient-md apertion
 apéritif-gs
 apéritif wine-gs
 overture-mu
 aperture card-gk
 aperitive-md
 apertometer-s

Aperio, aperire, aperui, apertum – to open {overt}

apt
 aptitude
 adept (adj.) adept (n.)
 inept
 adapt ineptitude
 adapter aptly
 adaptable ineptly
 adaptation aptness
 adaptability couplet
 adaptableness artillery²
 adaptational SAT
 adaptationally PSAT
 adaptive coupler-gk
 adaptiveness couplet-LE
 adaptively attitudinize-gk
 coaptation-gk/md
 couple (n.) adaptationism-B
 couple (v.) adapter molecule-BCM
 coupled adaptogen-md
 attitude caballeta-mu
 uncouple heroic couplet-LE
 uncoupled closed couplet-LE
 coupleteer-LE

Aptus – suitable, fit, attached {ept}

Copula – bond, connection {coupl}

¹There are two primary suggestions for the etymology of *April*, which comes from the Latin adjective *Aprilis*, 'second month of the year;' some have suggested that *Aprilis* itself derives from the Greek goddess of love, Aphrodite, while others suggest that it comes from *aperire*, since *April* was one of the 'opening' months of the year. n.b. The original Roman calendar year began in March, with the advent of spring. ²Via Old French *artillier*, 'to equip;' the etymological idea behind *artillery* is of equipment that is 'fit' or 'suitable' for the militia.

aquiculture-s
 aquaculture-s
 aqueduct aquatic aquacise-sp
 aquamarine aqueous aqualung-s
 sewer aquifer-gk/g
 sewage aquanaut-s anew
 sewerage terraqueous-gk jetteau
 sewer system aquatint-a
 aquarium Aquarius-gk
 subaqueous-gk aquarist-gk
 aquaplane-sp
 aquaehaustus-l
 aquarelle-a
 aqua fortis-CH
 aqua regia-CH
 aqua vitae-gs
 eau de vie-gs
 ewer-gk
 aquamanile-r aquacade-gk
 aquaterrarium-gk aquosity-gk
 aqua mirabilis-fl aquabib-gk
 aqueous humor-an eau de cologne-gk
 aquae immittendae-l Eau Claire-ge
 aqueduct of fallopius-an aquavit-gs
 aqueduct of sylvius-an gouache-a

Aqua – water {aqua-, aqu-}
Aquarius – pertaining to water {sewer}

arbiter
 arbitration arb-\$
 arbitrary arbitral-l
 arbitrarily arbitrage-\$
 arbitrariness arbitrament arbitrageur-\$
 arbitrator arbitrable arbiter elegantiae-fl
 arbitrate arbitrative arbitrary constant-M
 arbitress arbitral-gk
 arbitration of exchange-\$
 Petronius Arbiter-h

Arbitor, arbitari, arbitratus sum – to think, judge

Arbor Day arboreal
 arboretum
 arboreous arboraceous-B
 arboricide-gk
 arboriculture-s
 arbuscle-Bb
 arborescent-Bb
 arborescence-gk
 arbor-gk
 arborist-s
 arboresque-a
 arboricole-B
 arborize-an/gk
 arboreality-Bz
 arbor vitae-an/Bb
 arborization-PS/an/gk
 arborescent appendage-Bz

Arbor – tree

coerce¹ arcane Ark of the Covenant-r
 ark Arcidae-Bz
 coercive exercise (n.) arcana-gk
 coercion exercise (v.) arcanum-gk
 coercible exercise bike arca-h/r
 coerciveness exercising arcanist-gk
 arcifinious-l
 arcanum arcanorum-fl

Arca – chest, coffer {ark}

Arceo, **arcere**, arcui – to enclose, confine {erc}

Exerceo, **exercere**, exercui, exercitum – to train, exercise, drill

¹To *coerce* is forcibly to ‘enclose’ someone within the ‘confines’ of what another ‘compels’ them to do.

archway
 arch overarch arc-as/M
 archlike arc arco-mu arcuate
 video arcade arcing arcocentrum-an
 arched arced arco saltando-mu
 archery overarching arcosolium-at/h
 archer Arc de Triomphe-at
 arrow Arch of Constantine-at
 arrowhead Arch of Septimius Severus-at
 Arch of Titus-at
 arcade-at
 Arcifera-Bz
 Archer-gk
 arciform-gk
 archerfish-Bz
 arcuate nucleus-an
 arc-boutant-at
 arcato-mu
 arcature-at
 Arch of Trajan-at
 Arrowsmith-LE
The Arrow and the Song-LE
 arc cosecant-M
 arc cosine-M
 arc cotangent-M
 Arrowhead Stadium-sp

Arcus – bow {arch}

arson ardent ardelion
 arsonist ardently ardent spirits-gs arsonite
 ardency ardor ardor urinae-md
 arid
 aridity
 aridness

Ardeo, **ardere**, **arsi** – to burn, be on fire

Aridus – dry

APC-ms
 arms-he/ms
 armet-ms
 firearm
 armored
 arm (v.)
 unarm disarmament
 armor disarming
 armory disarmingly
 army disarm
 armor-clad alarmist
 armadillo¹
 alarm²
 alarm clock
 alarming
 alarmingly
 armed
 arming
 armed forces
 armed services
 armored car
 unarmed
 alarums and excursions-gk/a
 Armistice Day-gk
 Armadillidium-Bz
 armure-fs
 armoire-gk
 army ant-Bz
 armament-ms
 armorial-he
 armada-n/ms/gk
 ambry-r
 gendarme-v/ms
 armorer-ms
 Spanish Armada
 The Armadillo-LE
 The Armies of the Night-LE
 up in arms-v
 armamentarium-md
 armature-a/B/s
 armiger-ms/he
 A Farewell to Arms-LE

Arma – arms, weapons

¹Etymologically a 'little armored' fellow. ²An *alarm* etymologically summons one 'to arms;' also see note 1, p. 172.

inert-CH/md
 inert gas-CH
 artfully
 artisan
 art runner-\$
 artful
 artifice
 Art-LE
 art
 artifact
 inert¹
 ars gratia artis-fl
 artigrapher
 artistic
 artless
 Artium Baccalaureatus-ed
 artistically
 artiste
 Artium Magister-ed
 artificial
 inertia-PH
 artificially
 artificial respiration-md
 artist
 artificial selection-B
 artistry
 Art Nouveau-a/at
 artwork
 objet d'art-fl
 artificial intelligence-CS
 Art Moderne-a
 Art nouveau-a
 ars nova-mu
 ars antiqua-mu
 inertial guidance-ar
 artificial life-CS
 l'art pour l'art-fl
 interartistic-gk
 Art Deco-a
 art film-f
 art form-a
 artificer-gk
 artsy-craftsy-v
 National Gallery of Art-a/gk
 artsy-fartsy-v
 Ars Grammatica-gr
 artificial insemination-md
 The Artful Dodger-LE
 L'Art, 1910-LE
 arte mayor-LE
 arte menor-LE
 Ars Amoris-LE
 Ars Poetica-LE
 The Art of Fiction-LE
 Commedia dell'arte-LE
 The Art of the Novel-LE
 ars est celare artem-a
 In an Artist's Studio-LE
 Musée de Beaux Arts-LE
 The Artist of the Beautiful-LE

Ars, artis – skill, craft {ert}

asperity
 exasperate
 exasperation
 exasperated
 asperate-gk
 asper
 exasperating
 asperous-gk
 exasperatingly
 asper-gr

Asper – rough, harsh, roused to anger

¹*Inert* etymologically means 'not skilled,' a meaning which later developed into being 'inactive' or 'nonreactive.' Note, in this case, the negative meaning of the prefix *in-*; see *In tree*, p. 173.

atrocious¹ atrabilious atrio-ge
 atrocity atrabiliousness ANF-BCM
 atrociously atrium-at/an
 atrioventricular-an
 atrioventricular node-an
 atripore-Bz
 atrioventricular bundle-an
 atosanguineous-gk atrabile
 atrament-gk atramentarious
 atrabilarian-gk atramentitious
 atrorubent-gk atrous

Ater, atra, atrum – black
Atrium² – first room in a Roman Villa
Atrox, atrocis – frightful, alarming, cruel, shocking

audience
 audio audible obeisance
 auditorium inaudible audible-sp
 obey audit audient-gk hyperaudible
 obedient auditory oyez-l hypoaudible
 obedience audibly audiovisual-gk
 audition audibility audiometer-s/md
 auditioning inaudibility auditory nerve
 audiotape auditable audiophile-gk
 audiocassette auditor audile-gk
 disobedient audial audiologist-s/md
 disobedience audio-genic-md
 obediently audio-lingual-ed
 audio book audio frequency-s
 disobey audio-animatronic-s
 audiospectrograph-s
 auditory meatus-an
 auditory aphasia-md
 audiogram-md
 cliraudience-gk
 subauditur-fl
 subaudition-gk/gr
 Civil Disobedience-LE/Φ
 oyer and terminer-l

Audio, audire, audivi, auditum – to hear {audio-}
Oboedio, oboedire, oboedivi, oboeditum – to listen to, submit to {obey, obed}

¹See note 5, p. 253. ²The connection of *atrium* with black goes back to the earliest of Roman dwellings, where the first (and sometimes only) room in the house had a hole for smoke to escape, which turned the hole black. Later Roman *atria* retained a hole in the ceiling, but it had developed into a *compluvium*, which let rain water fall into the *impluvium*, or pool, below; it also allowed light to flood the dwelling, as windows were scarce.

		augur-h	
augment	augurate-gk	August-LE	augurer
auction	augmentation	augend-M	exauctorate
auctioned	authoritarian	auxesis-B	exaugurate
auctioneer	authoritative	bradyauxesis-B	
author (n.)	authoritatively	augury	auxanometer-Bb
authorize	augmentable	augur (v.)	auxotroph-B
authorization	augmentative	august	auxanogram-B
authority	auctorial		auxin-BCM
authorized	augmentor		<i>Light in August</i> -LE
authorship	auxiliary		Augustan Age-LE
	August ¹		<i>The Auctioneer</i> -LE
unauthorized	inaugurate ²	St. Augustine (of Hippo)-LE/Φ	
author (v.)	inauguration	St. Augustine-h	
authored	authorial	auction bridge-sp	
Augustus Caesar	authoritativeness	augural-gk	
	inaugural	authoring-CS	
	auxiliary verb	augmentation-mu	
		augmentative-gr	
		<i>Auguries of Innocence</i> -LE	
		<i>The Author to her Book</i> -LE	
		<i>The Author's Account of Himself</i> -LE	
		<i>The Author's Epitaph, Made By Himself</i> -LE	

Augeo, augere, auxi, auctum – to increase, make greater, enhance

Auctor – author, creator, one with power {author}

Augustus – venerable, majestic

Augur – diviner, seer

Auxilium – help, aid

Auxanein (Gr.) – to increase

Girl Scouts	aural	auricularis-an
Boy Scouts	aurally	auricula-Bb
scout (n.)	scout (v.)	auricular ormer-B
scouting		auscultation-gk/md
scoutmaster	right auricle-an	
	left auricle-an	
	auricle-B/an	
	auriculate-B/gk	
	scouting report-sp	
	interaural-gk	
	aurist-md	
	auriform-gk	
	pend d'oreille-ap	
	auriscope-md	oreillette
	auriculoventricular-an	oreille
	auriculoparietal-an	aurite

Auris – ear

Ausculdo, auscultare, auscultavi, auscultatum – to listen to, obey {scout}

¹Named after 'Augustus' Caesar, the first Roman emperor. ²To *inaugurate* a president is to 'enhance' her chances of success via an auspicious formal ritual. The origin of this ceremony included the 'diviner,' who would ascertain the success of the new magistrate via prophetic signs, such as the flight path of birds; also see note 1, p. 26.

or-he
 oriflamme-ms/gk
 ormolu-gk
 orpiment-a
 orpine-Bb
 Au-CH
 oriole aureate dory-Bz
 Orioles Au loriot-Bz
 El Dorado oriel-at
 aureate language-LE
 aurific-gk
 carasius auratus-Bz
 auric-CH
 aureole-a/as/r
 aurous-CH
 auriferous-gk
 aurulent-gk
 inaurate-gk/Bz
 auricomous-gk
 auriphrygiate-gk
 aurochloride-CH
Legenda Aurea-LE/r
 aurichalcite-mn auramine-CH
 aureity-gk aureomycin-md auripotent
 aureus-h/\$ aurivorous-gk auripigment

Aurum – gold {or}

Aureus – golden, made of gold

avarice *L'Avare*-LE
 avaricious avidity-CH
 avariciously avidin-BCM avarition
 avariciousness avidious
 avid avidulous
 avidly audaculous
 avidity
 audacity
 audacious
 audaciousness

Aveo, **avere** – to be eager or anxious, desire, yearn for

Avarus – miser, hoarder of money

Audax, audacis – bold, daring¹

¹One must possess 'desire' or 'eagerness' to act if one is to be *daring*.

ostrich
 aviation
 aviary
 avian
 aviator
 auspice
 auspices
 auspicious¹
 inauspicious
 ocarina-mu
 osprey-Bz
 par avion-fl
 avion-ms
 avicide-gk
 aviculture-gk
 rara avis-fl
 bustard-Bz
 aucupation
 avinosis
 avicular-Bz
 avicularium-Bz
 avicolous-Bz
 avigation-ar
 avifauna-Bz
 aviatrix-gk
 avionics-ar
 Avimimus-p
 Avicularia-Bz
 auspication-r

Avis – bird {au, os}

uncle
 Uncle Sam
 uncleless
 Uncle Remus
 avuncular
 atavism
 atavistic
 say uncle-v
 avunculate-ap
 avunculize
 Uncle Tom's Cabin-LE

Avunculus – maternal uncle {uncl}

Avus – grandfather

Atavus – remote ancestor

¹The roots of the word *auspicious* have to do with 'looking at birds;' ancient Roman seers, most notably the *auspex* (stem: *auspic-*), examined the flight path, feeding habits, calls, and entrails of 'birds' to divine the future; see also *Specio* tree, pp. 356-357.

bar
 barred
 barrel¹ (n.)
 barrier
 barrel cactus
 barrette
 embarrassing
 embarrassingly
 embarrass
 embarrassment²
 embarrassed
 Great Barrier Reef
 barrel of fun
 barrel of laughs
 barrel (adj.)
 barrel (v.)

barricade
 barrage
 embargo
 debar
 disbar
 bull bar-gk

disbar-l
 barrister-gk/l
 bar exam-l
 barre-d/mu
 barre chord-mu
 barrelhouse-mu/gk
 barrel organ-mu
 barrel vault-at
Crossing the Bar-LE
Barriers Burned Away-LE

Barra – rail, barrier, bar {bar}

bassoon
 bass
 debased
 debase
 abase
 debasement
 abasement
 abased
 bassist-mu
 base (adj.)
 baseness
 basso-mu
 basso profundo-mu
 basset hound-Bz/gk
 bas-relief-a
 abased bouillabaisse-gs
 basso continuo-mu
 double bass-mu
 bass drum-mu
 basset horn-mu
 bass horn-mu

Bassus – low, short {bas}

¹The idea here is that a *barrel* forms a 'barrier' for its contents, not letting them out; this is a debated origin.
²The etymological notion behind *embarrassment* is that one's sense of self is put 'into or behind bars' for public inspection; one becomes highly and often blushing 'self-conscious' until once again freed from such a 'disconcerting' or *embarrassing* restraint.

débat-LE
 rabbet-gk
 battledore-sp
 embattle-ms
 batter (n.)
 batter (v.) battery
 battleship abate bate
 battle-axe abatement bated
 battlefield abating
 battleground unabated
 battlement abated
 combat
 combatant
 combative
 combativeness
 battle cry
 debate
 debatable
 debater
 rebate¹
 battle
 bat (v.) bat (n.)
 batting average
 The Battle Hymn of the Republic
 battering ram cotton batting-gk
 Battle of Yorktown
 Battle of Bull Run Battle of Marathon
 Battle of Waterloo Battle of Bunker Hill
 Lincoln-Douglas debates
 Battle of the Little Bighorn
 battement tendu-d
 Battle of the Bulge-h Battle of Trafalgar-h battement-d
 grand battement-d
 The Battle of Blenheim-LE
 battered child syndrome-md
 battered women's shelter-so
 battered woman syndrome-md

Battuo, battuere – to beat, pound {bat}

¹A *rebate* etymologically 'beats back' the original price to a lower price.

	rebel (v.)	bellicose	bellipotent-gk
rebel (n.)		belligerent	antebellum-fl/h
rebellious	belligerency		casus belli-fl
rebellion	bellicosity		Bellona-my
rebelliousness			<i>The Rebel</i> -Φ
duel ¹	belligerence		Rebel-h
duelist	bellicoseness		<i>The Duel</i> -LE
dueling	postbellum		duello-sp
	duelled		<i>Rebellious Slave</i> -a
		revelry	Jack Cade's Rebellion-h
		revel ²	Whisky Rebellion-h
		reveller	

Bellum – war, fighting, contention {bel, vel}

		beau-fl	
		beaut-v	
		beauty quark-PH	
		beauty spot-fs	
	embellish		beauty-Φ
	embellishment		the Beautiful-Φ/a
belle	beautification	belladonna-md/Bb	beldam-gk
southern belle	beauteous	belles-lettres-LE	bibelot-gk
beautician	beauteously		beau geste-fl
beauty parlor	beautify		beau ideal-fl
beauty	embellished		beau monde-so
beauty shop	unembellished		beaucoup-fl
beauty salon	beautified		belvedere-at
beautiful		beaux arts-a	
beautifully		Beaux Arts-at	
beauty contest		bel esprit-fl	
	beaux esprits-fl		
	beauism-gk		
	belle époque-fl/h		
	beauish-gk	beauetry	
	beau garçon-fl		
	belletrist-LE	bellibone	
	embellishment-mu		
	<i>The Beaux' Stratagem</i> -LE	belamour	
	<i>La Belle Dame Sans Merci</i> -LE	belgard	
	"Beauty is truth, truth beauty"-LE	bellitude	
	<i>The Artist of the Beautiful</i> -LE		
	<i>She Walks in Beauty</i> -LE		
	<i>Musée de Beaux Arts</i> -LE		
	<i>Beauty and the Beast</i> -LE		
	<i>American Beauty</i> -f		

Bellus – pretty, handsome, charming {beau}

¹This word derives from the Latin *duellum*, 'war,' an early form of *bellum*. ²To *revel* is to carouse or party boisterously, a mild form of 'rebellion' against established order; note that Grimm's law describes a consonant shift from the 'b' of *bellum* to the 'v' of *revel*.

benediction
 benefactor
 beneficent
 benefic
 benefit
 benign
 benison
 bennet-Bb
 Benedict
 benignly
 beneficence
 benign neglect-gk
 benevolent
 Benedictine Order-r
 beneplacit
 benevolence
 de bene esse-l
 benevolently
 benign-md
 beneficiary
 Benedictine-r
 benignity
 Benedictus-r/mu
 benefaction
 benefice-r/h
 benedictory
 benefit of the doubt-v
 benefactress
 benignant
 benignity
 benignancy
 beneficial

Bene – well {ben}

beast
 bestial
 beasthood-gk
 beast of burden
 bestially
 beast epic-LE
 beast of prey
 beastly
 bête noire-fl
 beastlike
 beastliness
 bêtise-gk
 bestiary-LE
 bêche-de-mer-gs
 beastie-v
 bestiality-gk
 beast fable-gk
 bestialize-gk
 beast god-r
 beastship
 besticulture-sp
 beastlihead
 beast of venery-sp
 beastdom
The Beast in the Jungle-LE

Bestia – beast {beast}

imbibe
 imbibed
 beaver-ms
 beverage
 imbibition
 bibulous
 bib (v.)-gk
 bib
 bevy¹
 pour boire-fl
 beer
 imbrue
 winebibbing-gk
 imbrued
 beer garden-gk
 bevy-gk
 imbibition-CH
 aquabib-gk
 bible
 bibacious-gk
 bibliobibuli
 bibber-gk
 winebibber-gk

Bibo, **bibere**, bibi, **bibitum** – to drink, absorb {bev}

¹The word *bevy* may have derived from a 'drinking party' from which 'group' naturally followed; note again the consonant shift from 'b' to 'v.'

bicoastal-gk
 bilingual bilateral
 bifocals biannual³ bifurcate bigamy-gk
 combine biennial biathlon-sp bitheism
 bicentennial bipartisan bicaudal-Bz
 balance¹ beam bipartite bezel-gm
 bicentenary bisect bistort-Bb
 biceps bisection bicephalous-Bz
 binoculars biracial bivalve-Bz
 bicycle counterbalance biramous-B
 bifocals binomial nomenclature biduous
 balance bifoliolate-Bb bicrural-gk
 biscuit² barouche-gk
 biped bivalence-Φ
 imbalance bilabial-lg
 imbalanced bivalent-CH/B
 balanced pinochle-sp
 combined biconvex-s
 combination bifunctional-CH
 recombine bicuspid-dt/gk
 combination lock biceps femoris-an
 billion binary-gk/s
 billionaire bipolar-PS
 bihourly biquinary-M
 unbalance biscotto-gs
 unbalanced combine-ag/CH
 well-balanced combinatorics-M
 binocular vision-gk
 bichloride-CH
 recombination-BCM
 recombinant DNA-BCM
 recombinant-BCM
 recombinase-BCM
 combining form-lg
 binary tree-CS
 sodium bicarbonate-CH/gk
 bilateral symmetry-gk/B
 bicameral legislature-l

Bis – twice

Bini – two by two, two each

¹See note 1, p. 187. ²A *biscuit* is etymologically ‘twice-cooked.’ ³A *biannual* event occurs ‘twice a year’ whereas a ‘biennial’ event occurs once every ‘two years;’ a good way to remember this is that ‘a’ comes before ‘e’ in the alphabet, much as a *biannual* event would precede a ‘biennial’ one.

bonus debonaire bonhomie pro bono-fl
 bon voyage debonair bonbon-gs bellibone
 bounty hunter debonairly bon ton-fl
 bonjour bonanza bon vivant-fl
 bounty bonne bouche-fl bonamano
 bountiful bonito-gs/Bz imbonity
 bounteous Bonifacius-LE
 bounteously bonbonnière-fl
 bounteousness bon mot-fl
 boon embonpoint-gk
 bona fide bonny-gk
 bonnie-gk
 bonification-\$
 bona fides-fl

Bonus – good, worthy, well-behaved, excellent {bount}

 car bra
 pretzel¹
 brace (v.) vambrace-ms
 brace (n.) brassart-ms
 bracelet bracing bracero-ag
 braceleted bracer-v
 bra² brachium-Bz/an
 brassiere brachiation-Bz
 embrace (n.) Brachiosaurus-p
 biceps brachii-an
 brace-n/mu/M
 brachial-Bz/an
 embrace (v.) brachial plexus-an
 embraced brachiocephalic-an
 embracing brachiopod-Bz
 brachial vein-an
 brachiolaria-Bz
 brachiate-Bz
 brassard-gk
 embraceor-l
 embracery-l
 brachialis-an
 brace and bit-gk
 brachial artery-an
 brachycephalic-md
 brachycatalectic-LE
 brachylogy-LE brachytypous-mn amphibrach-LE brachypterous-Bz brachydactylia-md
 Brachylophosaurus-p Brachyceratops-p brachygraphy-gk tribrach-LE brachyskelic-md
 Brachypodosaurus-p Brachyura-Bz hysibrachycephalic-ap brachyodont-Bz

Brachium – arm

Brachion (Gr.) – shorter, upper arm

Brachys (Gr.) – short

¹Via the Latin diminutive *bracchitellum*, 'little branched or armed;' Grimm's law describes a consonant shift from 'b' to 'p.' ²A *bra* is an 'arm' that helps protect and support.

buccula-Bz
 debouch-ms/ge
 disemboque-ge/gk
 embouchure-ge/mu
 buccal-md/an
 buccellation
 bucca-Bz
 buccolingual-an
 buccolabial-an
 bucconasal-an
 buccopharyngeal-an
 buccogingival-dt
 buccal gland-an
 buccal mass-Bz
 buccal veins-an
 buccal arteries-an
 buccal cavity-an
 bonne bouche-fl

Bucca – mouth, cheek {bouch}

bowl (v.)
 bowling
 bowler
 Bill of Rights
 ebullient
 ebullience
 ebullition
 hard-boiled
 bowling alley
 budget¹
 budgeted
 budgeting
 bullet
 bulletproof
 bulletproof vest
 bulletin
 bulletin board
 bill (v.)
 bill (n.)
 billing
 billboard
 boil (v.)
 boiling
 boiler
 hard-boiled egg
 bill-1
 bull-r
 debulliate
 rebullition
 billet
 ebullition
 hard-boiled
 bill of fare-gs
 handbill-gk
 bullion-\$/gk
 bill of exchange-\$
 bill of lading-\$
 bulleted-gk
 bouillon-gs
 bouillon cube-gs
 chicken bouillon-gs
 beef bouillon-gs
 bouillabaisse-gs
 billet-ms
 bill of sale-\$
 boil over-v
 bowl over-v
 boilermaker-gs
 boiling point-gk/CH
 parboil-gs

Bulla – bubble, round object, boss, stud {boil, bowl}

Billa – sealed document, official paper {bull²}

Bullio, bullire – to bubble, boil {budg}

¹To *budge* someone is to ‘stir’ him from his present position, just as ‘boiling’ is the ‘stirring’ of still water.

²As in a papal ‘bull.’

burglar¹
 burglarize
 burglarizing
 burglarproof
 burglar alarm
 borough²
 Pittsburgh
 Saint Petersburg
 Williamsburg
 Harrisburg
 bourgeoisie³
 bourgeois (n.)
 bourgeois (adj.)
 bourgeoisie-so/Φ
 petit bourgeois-so
 petite bourgeois-so
 bourgeois drama-LE
 bourgeoisification-gk
 embourgeoisement-gk
 burgle-v
 bourg-h/gk
 burgess-gk
 faubourg-gk
 bourgeoisie-so

Burgus – fortified place {bourg}

reimburse
 reimbursed
 reimbursement
 reimbursable
 purse⁴ (n.)
 purse strings
 disburse
 disbursement
 bursar
 purse (v.)
 cutpurse
 purse-net-sp
 disbursal-\$
 imborsation-ps
 bursiform-gk
 purse seine-sp
 bursiculate-Bb/an
 bursectomy-vt
 bursa of Fabricius-Bz
 purse-web spider-Bz
 burse-r/gk
 bursar-\$
 bursary-\$
 bursate
 bursicle
 pursepicker
 purser-\$
 pursewort
 bursa-an
 bursitis-md
 purse crab-Bz
 bourse-\$
 purse-proud-gk

Bursa – bag, purse {purs}

Bursarius – pursekeeper, treasurer

Bursa (Gr.) – hide, skin, wineskin

ambush
 ambushed
 ambusher
 bush
 bushes
 bushy
 oboe⁵
 bouquet
 ambuscade
 ambuscader
 bush baby-Bz
 bushmaster-Bz
 bushwhack-gk/ms
 hautbois-mu
 bouquet garni-gs
 bouquetier-gk
 bouquet-oe
 boscage-gk

Buscus – bush, wood {bush}

¹*Burglars* are experts at infiltrating well-protected establishments. ²The most famous *boroughs* in the USA are the five in New York City: Queens, the Bronx, Harlem, Manhattan, and Brooklyn. ³The *bourgeoisie* originally were a middle-class, primarily mercantile section of medieval society that chiefly operated within towns, which were often heavily ‘fortified.’ ⁴Note again the consonant shift from the ‘b’ of *bursa* to the ‘p’ of *purse*. ⁵Via French *hautbois*, ‘deep wood;’ this *woodwind* makes low sounds.

C: Latin

caballero cavalier (adj.) chevaline-gs shevie cavalla-Bz
 cavalry cavalcade chevalier-gk
 chivalry aerocade capercaillie-Bz
 chivalric cavalier servente-fl
 chivalrous chevalier d'industrie-fl
 motorcade caballine-LE
 aquacade chevalet-mu
 camelcade cheval de frise-ms
 Age of Chivalry cheval glass-gk
 cheval de bataille-fl
 Cavalier lyrics-LE
 Cavalier poets-LE
 Cavalier drama-LE
Le Chevalier au Lion-LE
Cavalry Crossing a Ford-LE
Le Chevalier de la Charrette-LE

Caballus – horse {-cade, caval, chival}

coincide cadence recidivism
 decay decadent recidivist cadenza-mu
 accident decedent decadence casuistry³ escheat-l
 incidence deciduous casuist golden parachute-v
 incident cadaverous perchance caducibranchiate-Bz ceduious
 accidental cascade (n.) incidental music-mu decadescnt
 accidentally incidental *The Case of Wagner-Φ* cadent
 chancy incidentally *The Case is Altered-LE* accidence
 chance cadaver accidence-lg occiduous
 accident-prone occident chance-medley-gk recadency
 casualty occidental chanceful-gk
 casual occasion (v.) casus belli-fl
 casually cascade (v.) case-gr
 case coincident case history-md/PS
 cheat¹ mischance caseload-l
 cheater case study-md/PS/so
 cheating radioactive decay-PH
 chute² (n.) occasionalism-r
 chute (v.) Occident-ge
 parachute² Occidentalism-gk
 parachutist caducity-gk
 parachuting caducous-Bz/gk
 decaying parachuted
 coincidence coincidental
 coincidentally occasion (n.) tooth decay
 occasional occasionally in any case
 by chance on occasion casualwear

Cado, cadere, cecidi, casum – to fall, die, happen {cay, cid, chanc, cheat}

¹When one *cheats*, one morally 'falls.' ²Things 'fall' through a *chute*, such as water, just as one 'falls prepared' in a *parachute*. The *para* of *parachute* comes from 'parasol,' which resembles it in shape. ³I was convinced that the charlatan was guilty of *casuistry*; words 'fell' from his lips a little too glibly.

ceiling
 ceilinged
 celestial
 celestially
 cerulean
 ciel-a
 celestite-mn
 celestialite-mn
 ceruloplasmin-BCM
 celestobarite-mn
 voix celeste-mu
 ceruleite-mn
 cerulignol-CH
 glass ceiling-gk
 celestial equator-ge
 celestial sphere-as
 Celestial Empire-h
 locus cœruleus-an
 celestial mechanics-as
 celestial navigation-n/ar
The Celestial Railroad-LE
 celesta-mu
 ceilometer-mt
 ceil-n/gk
 celestify
 celestious
 celestrine
 coeligenous
 celestial

Caelum – sky {ceil, cel}
Caelestis – heavenly, from the sky {celest}
Caeruleus – blue {cerul}

caulk
 calk-gk
 calzone-gs
 recalcitrant¹
 recalcitrance
 inculcate
 inculcation
 inculcated
 calcar-Bz/an
 calcaneum-an
 calceolaria-Bb
 calcar avis-an
 calcarine-an/gk
 cockatrice-my
 calceolate-Bb
 calcarine sulcus-an
 discalced
 discalceate
 conculcation
 calceate
 calcitrant
 excalceate

Calco, calcare, calcavi, calcatum – to tread underfoot, track {culc, culcat}
Calx, calcis – heel {culc}

¹A *recalcitrant* person etymologically ‘tracks back,’ intransigently digging in his ‘heels.’

	cauldron			coddle-gs
cauldron	nonchalant ³	coddle	calenture-md	chafing dish-gs
scald	nonchalance	cauldron	calorific-gk	chaff-gk
scalding	chafe ¹		caldarium-at/h	caudle-gs/md
scalded	chafing		caloreceptor-an	caudle cup-gs/md
chowder	nonchalantly		calorimeter-CH	caleficient
	clam chowder		chowderhead-v	
chauffeur ¹ (v.)			réchauffé-gk	calescent
chauffeur (n.)			calorescence-PH	calefaction
chauffeur-ing			calefacient-md	
calorie ²			recalescence-s	
caloric			caldera-ge	ucalegon
			incalescent	
			calefactory-r	
			decalescence-ml	scaldabanco

Caleo, calere, calui – to be warm, hot {chaf, chal, chauf}

Calidus – warm {cald, cauld}

Calor – heat

calendar year		
calendar month	binomial nomenclature	Greek calends
calendar		intercalate-gk
calendrical		calendula-Bb
		calends-h
		intercalary-gk
		nomenclator-s/a/h
		nomenclature-a/s
		<i>The Shepherdes Calendar-LE</i>

Calo, calare, calavi, calatum – to announce, summon, convoke {clat}

Kalendae – the first day of the month {calend}

	challenge	calumny
challenger	calumniate	vertically-challenged-v
challenged (v.)	calumniation	Challenger-h
	challenging	calumnious
	unchallenging	challenged (adj.)
	challengeable	

Calumnior, calumniari, calumniatus sum – to contrive false accusations, find fault {challeng, calumn}

¹Both *chafe* and *chauffeur* came through the Latin verb *calefacere*, 'to make warm;'; *chafed* hands are 'warmed' by rubbing, whereas a *chauffeur* originally 'stoked' early automobiles, steamships, and trains, and eventually came to drive the automobiles. ²A *calorie* is the energy required to 'heat' one gram of water one degree Celsius. ³A *nonchalant* person is 'not heated' by thorny situations, but rather remains 'cool' and 'unruffled.'

cancel
 canceler
 cancellation
 cancelled
 cancelable
 Cancellariidae-Bz
 cancelli-at/r
 cancelbot-CS
 chancellorship-gk/l
 Lord Chancellor-gk/l
 Chancellor of the Exchequer-\$

canceleer-sp
 chancel-r
 chancery-l
 chancellor-gk/l
 cancellous-an
 cancellate-an

Cancer – lattice {chanc}

Cancellus – gridwork of bars, barrier {cancel, cancell, chancel}

carcinoma-md
 carcinomatosis-md
 carcinology-Bz
 cancerology-md
 cancerphobia-PS
 Carcinonemertes-Bz

cancer
 cancerous
 Cancer
 canker sore
 tropic of Cancer

carcinogen
 canker-md/vt
 cankerous-md
 cankerroot-Bb
 cocarcinogen-md
 cancerate-md
 cancer eye-vt
 cancrioid-md/gk
 cancerocidal-md
 cancericidal-md
 cancer family-md
 cankerworm-Bz
 teratocarcinoma-md

carcinosarcoma-md
 carangid-Bz
 chancre-md

Cancer, cancri – crab, cancer, tumor, malignant disease {canker}
Karkinos (Gr.) – cancer, crab {carcin, carcino-}

		chandlery-gk
candle	incendiary	censer-r/gk
incense (n.)	candid	incandescence-gk
candelabrum	incendiarism	candlepower-s
candidate ¹	candor	candelilla-Bb
candlelight	incandescent	Candide-LE
candlestick	candidness	candescence-gk
chandelier	candidly	candida-md
candelabra	candescent	frankincense-gk
candidature	incense (v.)	candela-s
candidacy	incensed (adj.)	candent-gk
candlesnuffer		candidiasis-md
	candler-gk	
	canescent-B	
	chandler-gk/\$	
	chandelle-ar	
	Candlemas-r	
	Candlestick Park-sp	

Candeo, candere, candui – to be of brilliant whiteness, shine, be hot {chand}
Incendo, incendere, incendi, incensum – to set fire to
Candidus – white, clear, unambiguous

	Canis-Bz	
	chenille-fs	
	canaille ³	cave canem-fl
canine		Canis Major-as
kennel (n.)		Canis Minor-as
canary ²		canicular-as/gk
kennel (v.)		caniculture-s
canines		canid-Bz
		Canidae-Bz
	canine tooth-dt	
	canine distemper-vt	
	canine adenovirus type-1-vt	
	canine adenovirus type-2-vt	
	canine bordetella-vt	
	canine leptospirosis-vt	
	canine parainfluenza-vt	
	canine parvovirus-vt	
	canine chorea-vt	
	canine hysteria-vt	
	canicola fever-md/vt	
	canine coronavirus-vt	

Canis – dog

¹A Roman *candidate* for political office wore a toga of 'brilliant whiteness.' ²Via Latin *canarius*, 'of dogs;' a *canary* is a bird native to the *Canary* Islands, which were well-known by the Romans because of a singular breed of 'dog' that lived there. ³Via Italian *canaglia*, 'pack of dogs.'

chèvre-gs
 taxicab caprine-gk
 cab¹
 cabby cabretta-fs
 cabstand caper cabrilla-Bz cheverel
 Capricorn caprice cabriole-gk
 cab driver capricious² cabriolet-gk
 cabbie capriciously capriole-sp/gk
 tropic of Capricorn capripede-gk
 capreomycin-md
 capric acid-BCM
 chevron-gk/at/he

Caper, capri – goat {cab, cabr}

 capillaire-gs
 capillaceous capillament
 chevelure-gk capillature
 Capillaria-Bz
 capillarity-CH
 capillaroscope-s
 capilliculture-md
 capilliform-gk
 capillary dishevel capillate-gk
 dishevelment capillus-md/CH
 disheveled capillose-gk
 capillitium-Bb
 capillarimeter-oe/s
 capillary network-an
 capillary action-CH
 capillary tube-md/CH
 capillary bed-an
 capillary attraction-CH

Capillus – hair {shevel}

¹Short for 'cabriolet,' which was a type of small, horse-drawn carriage that bounded about unpredictably on its springs like the equally unpredictable 'goat' leaps about. Note that Grimm's law states that the consonant 'p' can shift to 'b.' ²One explanation for the origin of this word is that someone who acts *capriciously* is as unpredictable as the direction in which a 'goat' may leap; for another possibility, also see note 5, p. 49.

		municipal ³	caitiff (adj.)	R-md
capture		captious	caitiff (n.) ⁶	capacitator-s
deception		captivate	aperçu	casement-gk
conception		captivating	cop (v.)	casement-gk
concept		inception	acceptation	intussusception-md/B
conceptual		encapsulate	chaser-v	enchase-gm
recipient		encapsulated	apperception-gk	Landauer's principle-PH
recipe		capacitate		mercaptapurine-md
capable		incapacitate	cash cow-v	condisciple-gk
capability		incapacitated	caisson-n/gk	preceptor-ed
capacity		conceit		cash crop-ag
cashbook		contracept		chassé-d
incapability		precept	Emancipation Proclamation-h	
capsule		susceptible	municipality-ps	pisciculturist-sp
cash discount		incapacity	cashier's check-\$	
		captive	sash-gk	recovered memory-PS
		captivity	chasseur-ms	
		captor		capstan-n
		recapture		participial-gr
caption		emancipated		principality-ps
		incipient		occupational therapist-md
cash flow		incipience	occupational disease-md	proprioception-md
		percipient		capsicum-Bb
		percipience		doli incapax-l
		cashier		doli capax-l
cash ¹ (n.)		cash (v.)	unprincipled	acceptilation-l/r
		purchase	preoccupied	capias-l
		purchaser	preoccupation	nuncupative-l
		casket	capacious	Negative Capability-LE
		cask	capaciousness	mechanoreceptor-B
		chase	inceptive	cacciatore-gs
		chassis	disciple ⁴	cable-n/s
		conceive	conceivable	catchpole-gk
		deceiver	inconceivable	<i>Principles of Philosophy</i> -Φ
incapable		conceptualize		<i>Principia Mathematica</i> -Φ
		bookcase	conceptualizable	<i>Manciple's Tale</i> -LE
staircase ²		conceptualization		The Black Prince-h
		suitcase	receptive	<i>The Catcher in the Rye</i> -LE
		capturable	reconceptualize	<i>Catch-22</i> -LE
		uncapturable	reconceptualization	conceit-LE
		cash machine	cater	conceptismo-LE
		cash register	catering	<i>Captains Courageous</i> -LE
purchasing power		unsusceptibility		catch-as-catch-can-gk
participate		perceptiveness		cop out-gk
deceive		perceptive		<i>La Princesse de Clèves</i> -LE
		deceived	perception	<i>The Princess</i> -LE
		deceit	perceivable	<i>The Prince</i> -LE
		deceitful	perceive	<i>Catch-22</i> -gk
		except	deceitfulness	participle ⁵
		deceptive	deceptiveness	imperceptible
		receiver	occupant	catch phrase-gk
			imperceptible	catch word-gk
				<i>Phenomenology of Perception</i> -Φ

¹Cash is money kept in a 'case' or 'box.' ²The stairs are the 'steps,' the underlying, supporting structure is the 'container' for the 'steps.' ³Etymologically pertaining to the 'seizing of a duty' for local office. ⁴One who 'seizes' knowledge and 'disperses' it; see also *Discipulus* tree, p. 99. ⁵See note 5, p. 267. ⁶Via Latin *captivus*, 'a prisoner;' 'captives' were often considered to be 'despicable cowards.'

receivership occupancy conceited *The Impercipient-LE*
 received occupy perceiving *O Captain! My Captain!-LE*
 receiving occupier occupied capacity cate-gk
 receivable occupation incapacity ketch-n
 receptacle occupational anticipatory principium-gk
 reception prince disciplined susceptance-s
 receptionist princely undisciplined preceptory-h
 receive princess conceivably mercaptan-CH
 receipt cable¹ inconceivably mercaptoethanol-CH
 accept cable television exceptionable
 accepted catch imperceptibly
 acceptance catcher irrecoverable
 accepting catchall misconceive
 acceptable catch on misconception
 unacceptable catch-up perceptibly
 contraception catchy preconceive
 contraceptive unrecoverable preconceived
 recoverable recovery unexceptionable
 exceptional recover² misconceived
 recoverable recovering undisciplinable
 unrecoverable unexceptional
 exception recuperate
 intercept recuperation
 interception recuperative
 interceptor discipline (v.)
 anticipate disciplinary captation
 anticipation disciplinarian misacceptation
 unoccupied disciplinable multicipara
 participant principally capax
 participator principle receptary
 participatory participation principal aucupation
 Emancipation Proclamation discipline (n.) undeceive disceptation

Capio, capere, cepi, captum – to take, seize,
 catch, accept, obtain, receive, grasp mentally, keep {cat, catch, ceipt,
 ceit, ceiv, cept, chas, cip, cov, cup}

Capsa – container, box, case {cas, cash, cask}

escape velocity chaplet-gk/at/r cope-r kepi-ms Capuchin-r
 cap (n.) cap (v.) La Sainte-Chapelle-a escapism-gk
 chapel escapade cape-sp chape-ms capistrate
 chaperone (n.) inescapable caparison chapeau-fl
 chaperone (v.) caparisoned escape clause-l
 escape escapable escapement-gk
 escape artist escapology-gk
 escapee capuche-fs
 cape capuchin-fs/Bz
 scapegoat a cappella-mu

Cappa – hood, hooded cloak {chap}

¹Via the Latin *capulum*, 'lasso,' which 'seizes' animals; a *cable* looks like a rope. Again, notice the shift of the 'p' in *capulum* to the 'b' in 'cable.' ²Via Grimm's law, the letter 'p' can change to 'v.'

CEO caput-an
 commander-in-chief Chief Justice-l
 mischievously cabbageworm-ag
 unachievable corporal-ms
 achievable precipitancy cape-ge
 achieving precipitated cattle tick-vt
 chiefly precipitate (adj.) cattle guard-ag venture capital-\$
 capital decapitate caddishness capitulum-B
 capitol decapitation cad⁶ occipital-an capitular-gk
 Captain Cook recapitulate chattels per capita-fl capo-gk/mu
 Capitol Hill capitulate chattel chef-d'oeuvre-fl capitose-gk
 recap¹ decapitated caddish occiput-an capitulant-gk
 captain recapitulation sinciput-an capite
 cattle² precipice sincipital-an capeline-fs/ms
 chief (adj.) capitulation chapter-at janiceps
 chief (n.) caprice precipitate-mt/CH
 chieftain capricious⁵ capital gain-\$
 chef capriciously caporal-gk
 chapter precipitately capitellum-an
 biceps³ precipitant capitation-\$
 cadet precipitate (v.) capitatum-an
 achieve precipitous caudillo-ps
 achievement precipitation caudillismo-ps
 achiever capitalism triceps³
 kerchief capitalistic quadriceps³
 handkerchief in capite-fl
 hanky capitulo-LE
 cabbage capital-at
 mischief⁴ Cape Cod-ge
 mischievous Cape Hatteras-ge
 precipitation Cape of Good Hope
 caddie Chief Executive
 capitalize Cape Town-ge
 capitalization
 overachiever *Das Kapital*-Φ
 underachiever
 underachieve Captain John Smith
 underachievement mid-cap stocks-\$
 large-cap stocks-\$ small-cap stocks-\$
 micro-cap stocks-\$
 caput succedaneum-md
 market capitalization-\$
 Kansas City Chiefs-sp

Caput, capitis – head, summit, source, origin, leader, capital,
 horizontal extreme {capt, cept, chapt, chief, chiev, cipit}
 Capitulum – little head

¹Short for 'recapitulate.' ²A *cattle* farmer's principal or 'head' property is *cattle*, which is a variant of 'chattel,' 'property.' Cattle farmers talk about the number of cattle they own in terms of 'head' of cattle, such as '1200 head.' ³The *biceps* has 'two heads,' or points where it attaches to bone, the 'triceps' has three, and the 'quadriceps,' four. ⁴One who creates *mischief* is the 'source of bad' behavior. ⁵A *capricious* person can unpredictably nod her 'head' either way; see also note 2, p. 46. ⁶The word *cad* comes from 'cadet;' since a 'cadet' is a young person at the 'head' or 'origin' of his training, he is bound to make mistakes—a *cad*, too, makes mistakes, but they tend to be of an unprincipled and intentional nature.

bicarbonate-CH
 carboxyl-CH
 carbonatite-g
 carboxylate-BCM
 hydrocarbon-CH
 carbon
 carbon copy
 carbs
 carbo
 carbohydrate
 carbon dioxide
 carbon monoxide
 cremate
 cremation
 cremated
 crematory
 crematorium
 carbonate
 carbonation
 carbonated water
 carburetor
 CO2
 cremains-gk
 carbamazepine-md
 carbenicillin-md
 carbocyclic-CH
 carbohydrase-BCM
 carbohydrate loading-sp
 carbon-dating-s
 radiocarbon dating-s
 carbon-14-CH
 C carbonaceous-CH
 carbonara-gs
 carbon-nitrogen cycle-PH
 carbonic acid-CH
 Carboniferous-g
 carbon process-a
 carbon star-as
 carbuncle-md/gm
 carboxyhemoglobin-BCM
 carboxypeptidase-BCM
 carbon tax-\$
 carbolic-CH
 carboxylase-BCM
 carbon tax-\$

Carbo, carbonis – charcoal, glowing coal {carbo-}

Cremo, cremare, cremavi, crematum – to burn

carnifical-gk
 carnage
 carnal
 carnation²
 reincarnation
 reincarnate
 chili con carne
 reincarnated
 carnal
 charnel
 incarnadine
 crone³
 carnivore
 carnivorous
 carnose-gk
 carnify-md
 Carnivora-Bz
 carnival glass-gk
 carnal knowledge-gk
 carrion crow-Bz
 disincarnate
 carnelian-gm
 incarnadine-gk
 incarn-md
 carnassial-Bz
 charcuterie-gs
 Carnosauria-p
 Carnotaurus-p
 Carrion Comfort-LE
 caruncle-B
 carnifex-h
 carnosus
 carnifice
 excarnate
 carny-v
 charnel house-gk

Caro, carnis – flesh, meat

¹A time of merrymaking and feasting, the most famous of which is Mardi Gras (Fat Tuesday) in New Orleans, before having to 'leave off meat;' during Lent, a Catholic custom whereby an adherent 'gives up' a certain pleasure or questionable habit for 40 days, a Catholic does not eat 'meat' on Fridays, but instead often eats fish. ²The *carnation* is often red or pink, the color of 'flesh' or red 'meat.' ³The idea here is that a 'withered old woman's' body is just one step away from 'carrion.'

chaste
 chasteness
 chastely
 chastity incest-gk
 chastened caste system-so
 chasten Vitus agnus-castus-Bb
 chastise caste¹ incestuous-gk
 chastisement chastity belt-h
 castigate
 castigation
 castigator
 unchaste

Castus – pure, without stain {cest, chast}

Castigo, castigare, castigavi, castigatum – to punish, correct faults²

incatenate-gk
 catenary-gk
 catenoid-gk/M
 catena-gk
 food chain
 chain chain stitch-gk
 chain mail concatenate chignon-gk
 chain gang concatenation chain verse-LE
 chain letter enchain-gk
 chainlink fence channel-n
 chain saw chain reaction-PH/CH
 chain store chain initiation codon-BCM
 unchain chain termination codon-BCM
 unchained chain rule-M
 chainmail catenative verb-gr
 catenate-gk

Catena – chain {chain}

¹Social classes in a *caste* system are rigid, not allowing for change or movement from one class to another: they retain their 'purity' at all times. ²One's shortcomings or *faults* are purportedly 'purified' as one undergoes 'correction,' usually in the form of punishment.

coward¹ (n.)
 coward (adj.)
 cowardly
 cowardice
 The Cowardly Lion
 coda
 queue (n.)
 queue (v.)
 queued
 queue-CS
 magnicaudate-Bz
 codetta-mu
 acaudate-Bz
 ecaudate-Bz
 longicaudal-Bz
 Caudipteryx-p
 caudate nucleus-an
 caudate sonnet-LE
 amplexicaudate-Bz
 Opisthocoelicaudia-p
 coda-mu
 caudal-Bz/an
 cauda-LE
 caudad-Bz
 caudate-Bz
 caudiform-gk
 Caudata-Bz
 caudicle-Bb

Cauda – tail {cod}

because
 causable
 'cause
 causeless
 caused
 cause (n.)
 accuse
 accuser
 accused
 accusation
 cause (v.)
 rushed
 excuse
 excused
 excusably
 excusable
 inexcusable
 inexcusably
 rush (n.)
 rush² (v.)
 causal determinism-Φ
 accused-l
 causerie-gk
 cause célèbre-fl
 acausal-Φ
 causality-Φ
 causa sui-Φ
 causal-gr
 causality paradox-gk
 J'accuse-LE
 accusative-gr
 causatum-gk
 cause-l
 chose-l
 ruse³
 causally
 causal
 causality
 causative
 accusative
 accusatory
 excusatory
 recuse
 recusant
 kickshaw

Causa – reason, motive, lawsuit {cus}

Recuso, *recusare*, recusavi, recusatum – to oppose, reject {rus}

Excuso, *excusare*, excusavi, *excusatum* – to justify, explain the conduct of

Accuso, *accusare*, accusavi, *accusatum* – to find fault with, blame, incriminate

¹A *coward* turns 'tail' and runs. ²If one 'rejects' something, one etymologically 'hurries' or *rushes* away from it; although the spelling of *rush* is hard to justify etymologically and linguistically, the word *is* nevertheless onomatopoeitic, sounding like someone in a 'hurry.' ³Just as one 'avoids' or 'dodges' something one 'rejects,' so too does one 'dodge' a tricked victim by means of a *ruse*.

precaution caveat emptor-fl
 caution (n.) cave canem-fl
 cautionary caveat actor-fl
 caution (v.) caveat¹ caveat-l/sp **cauty**
 cautioning caveator-l
 cautionless
 cautious
 cautiously
 cautiousness
 incautious
 precautionary

Caveo, **cavere, cavi, **cautum** – to beware of, take care**

cave-in
 caveman
 cave (n.)
 caving
 cave (v.)
 cave dweller concave
 cavern concavity
 gaol excavate
 gaoler excavation
 jail² cavernous
 jailhouse cavity
 jailer excavator
 jailbird cajole³
 jailbreak decoy (n.)
 decoy⁴ (v.)
 decoyed
 cajolery
 cage
 caged
 cageling
 cavity jailhouse lawyer-v
 cavities
 incavation-gk
 gabion-gk
 cavatina-mu
 cavetto-at
 vena cava-a
The Cave-LE
Allegory of the Cave-Φ
 cave paintings-a
 cavefish-Bz
 caver-sp
 cavernicolous-gk
 cavatelli-gs
Jailhouse Rock-mu
 jailbait-gk
 concavoconvex-s
 concavoconcave-s

Cavus – hollow

Cavea – coop, hive, cage, stall, dungeon {cag, jail}

¹Latin for 'let him beware.' ²Via Latin *gaviola*, 'little dungeon.' ³When one *cajoles* another into doing something, one tries to gently entice him into a metaphorical 'cage' of one's own wishes. ⁴To lead someone 'away' from her protective 'hive' and into a 'cage;' hunters often place avian *decoys* on bodies of water to entice birds, especially ducks, to the spot where the *decoy* is floating.

accessory
 excess precede DRAM-CS
 exceeded recess (v.) RAM-CS
 receding concede succedaneum-gk
 recede accede recession-\$/l
 recess (n.) secede necessitous antecedent-gk/gr
 exceed concession succedent abscess-md
 exceeding secession microprocessor-CS
 exceedingly accession succès fou-fl
 excessive intercede recessive-BCM abscede
 excessively intercession exceedance-gk
 cease precession access code-CS incede
 cease-fire incessant accessorize-fs incession
 ceaseless incessantly accessory-l
 ceaselessly accessibility decedent-l processomania
 access cede proceedings-l accessive
 accessed processor-CS
 ancestor succession procès-verbal-gk
 ancestral predecessor succès d'estime-fl
 ancestry retrocession cessio bonorum-l
 de cease retrocede in jure cessio-l
 deceased necessitarianism-Φ
 proceed accedence precedence-l
 proceeding necessitate processual-so/lg
 proceedings necessitative processus-an
 procession acceder antecedaneous-gk
 processional precedent accessit-ed
 succeeding precedence
 succeed¹ unprecedented
 success cessation
 successful inaccessibility
 successfully inaccessible
 successor successive
 necessarily succession³
 unnecessary successively
 unnecessarily accessible
 necessity predecease
 necessary² recession
 word processor recessive
 procedure preceding (adj.)
 procedural proceeds
 process (n.) processionary
 unceasing antecedent (adj.)
 unceasingly antecede
 unsuccessful process (v.)
 unsuccessfully processible
 unprocessible

Cedo, **cedere**, cessi, **cessum** – to go, move, yield, withdraw, come to an end {**ceas**, **ceed**}

¹To *succeed* is etymologically to 'go to the foot of' one's goal ²If something is *necessary*, one can 'not go' without it. ³One person 'succeeding' another is etymologically 'moving (up) from below,' such as a prince to a king; the prince's *succession* will formally occur after the last funeral rites of his lately deceased father.

accelerate
 decelerate
 decelerator
 acceleration
 accelerator
 deceleration
 reacceleration
 reaccelerate

celerity
 accelerative
 acceleratory
 particle accelerator-PH
 accelerator mass spectrometry-PH
 accelerated amortization-\$
 accelerator globulin-BCM
 cardioaccelerator-md
 accelerograph-g

accelerando-mu
 accelerant-gk
 accelerometer-s
 acceleration of gravity-PH

Celer – swift, speedy

color-mu/1/PH
 coloratura-mu
 cellarage-\$/gk cellarer-r cella-r
 colorable-gk colorant-a cellular immunity-md
 cellulite-gk
 cilium-B
 cellar
 conceal
 concealed
 concealment
 cell
 cellular
 cellular phone
 color (n.)
 Colorado¹
 coloring
 colorless
 coloring book
 coloration
 colorblind
 colorful
 watercolor
 discolor
 discoloration
 Colorado River
 cell cycle-BCM
 Tricolor-gk
 parvicellular-BCM
 cell-mediated-BCM/md
 cellobiose-BCM
 Colorado Springs-ge
 cellulose acetate-CH
 cellular respiration-BCM

supercilious²
 superciliously
 superciliousness
 color (v.)
 occult (n.)
 occultism
 occultist
 rose-colored
 occult-md
 occultation-as
 cell membrane-BCM
 cellulase-BCM
 cellulitis-md
 cellulose-BCM
 celation-1/gk
 goblet cell-BCM
 colorization-CS/f
 color wheel-gk/a
 celluloid-gk

superciliary-an
 supercilium-an
 rathskeller-gk
 occultation-as
 Prismacolor-a
 cellarette-gs/oe
 cell body-BCM
 cell division-BCM

Celo, celare, celavi, celatum – to hide {ceal, cult}

Cella – storeroom, chamber

Color – that which covers, hue

Supercilium – eyebrow

¹Via Spanish *colorado*, 'colored;' early explorers of that territory were impressed by all of its beautiful 'hues,' most notably red. ²To raise one's 'eyebrow' at another is a sign of 'haughtiness,' which is also another meaning of *supercilium*; note that the 'eyebrow' acts as a protectant, or 'covering,' for the eye.

census
 census worker censure
 census taker censor
 censorious
 censorship
 censurable
 censorial
 recension-LE
 excise-\$
 censual-gk
 cense
 cension

Censeo, censere, censui, censum – to assess, judge, rate

CPU-CS
 center-sp
 eccentric¹
 eccentricity
 eccentrically
 concentrative
 egocentric
 egocentrism
 egocentricity
 center field decentralize
 center fielder decentralization
 centrally centralize
 centerpiece centrality
 center centralization
 central centric
 concentrate geocentric
 concentrated heliocentric
 concentration concentric
 centering centripetal
 centerpiece centrifugal²
 center stage Afrocentric
 Central America Eurocentric
 central nervous system
 Central Standard Time
 concentration camp center of gravity-PH
 Central American Central African Republic-ge
 Central Park central bank-\$
 CIA Central High-LE
 epicenter-g
 central tendon-an
 thoracentesis-md
 central dogma-BCM
 pericardiocentesis-md
 central limit theorem-M
 World Trade Center
 centrifuge-s
 centrifugal-PH/md/Bb
 cleocentric
 centripetal-md/Bb
 concentration-CH
 alterocentric
 matricentric-gk
 patricentric-gk
 centriole-BCM
 centrosome-BCM
 centrism-ps
 center back-sp
 centroid-M
 centromere-BCM
 centrosphere-BCM
 centrum-an
 selenocentric-gk
 centering-at
 centrolecithal-Bz
 amniocentesis-md
 rumenocentesis-vt
 concentration gradient-CH

Centrum – center {center, centri-}

Kentein (Gr.) – to prick {cent}

Kentron (Gr.) – sharp point, center {centr, centro-}

¹An *eccentric* person is etymologically 'off center,' that is, he deviates from the norms of societal behavior.

²Fleeing the center.'

cent
 centennial
 centenarian
 bicentennial
 percent¹
 percentage
 centipede
 centimeter
 century
 centuries
 centigram
 centiliter
 tricentennial
 quatercentenary-gk
 quincennial-gk
 quincenary-gk
 cental-gk
 qindarka-\$ centillion-M
 centner-gk centimorgan-BCM
 centum-lg
 trecento-LE/a
 quattroceto-LE/a
 cinquecento-LE/a
 seicento-LE/a
 senti-\$
 sen-\$

centimo-\$
 centime-\$
 centas-\$
 centavo-\$
 centigrade-s
 centurion-ms
 bicentenary-gk
 tercentenary-gk
 centesimal-gk
 centuple-gk
 per centum-fl
 centesimo-\$
 centimillionaire-\$
 quatercentenary-gk
 quincennial-gk
 quincenary-gk
 cental-gk
 qindarka-\$ centillion-M
 centner-gk centimorgan-BCM
 centum-lg
 trecento-LE/a
 quattroceto-LE/a
 cinquecento-LE/a
 seicento-LE/a
 senti-\$
 sen-\$

quintal-gk
 centoculated
 centesimate-gk
 sesquicentennial-gk
 centicentime

Centum – one hundred {centi-²}

cerebral
 CVA-md
 cervelas-gs/mu
 cerebellum-an
 cerebrate-gk cerebriac-gk
 cerebrum-an cerebrovascular-an
 cerebral palsy-md
 cerebrospinal-an cerebroid-gk
 cerebroside-BCM
 cerebrol-CH
 cerebrovisceral-Bz cerebral thrombosis-md
 cerebral cortex-an cerebral palsy-md
 cerebral hemisphere-an
 decerebrate-md/vt
 cerebrospinal meningitis-md
 cerebriform-gk
 sinistrocerebral-PS/an
 cerebrally challenged-gk

excerebrose
 acerebral
 saveloy-gs

Cerebrum – brain {cerebro-}

¹Etymologically 'per hundred.' ²This prefix can also mean 'one-hundredth.'

		concern ¹	discern
	concerned	discernment	secernment-gk
	concerning	discerning	recrement-gk
	unconcerned	discernible	excrementitious-gk
		indiscernible	criminology-gk
	secret ²	decree	crime passionel-fl
	secretly	decretal	Secernosaurus-p
secretive	discreet	decretory	<i>An Enquiry Concerning</i>
secrecy	concernment		<i>Human Understanding-Φ</i>
	secretary ³	discretion	<i>The Secret Agent-LE</i>
	secretarial	discriminate	Secret-r
	crime	discriminating	secretaria-md
	criminal	discrimination	secretagogue-BCM
secret ballot		discriminatory	secretary general-ps
secret service		excretion	secretary bird-Bz
secret society		excrete	secretin-BCM
	discrete	secrete	criminalist-gk
secretion	criminal justice system-l		criminal law-l
recriminate			criminogenic-gk
recrimination			discretionary income-\$
recriminatory			discriminant-M
incriminate	identity of indiscernibles-Φ		
incrimination	incretion-md/BCM		
incriminatory	<i>The Secret Life of</i>		
indiscreet	<i>Walter Mitty-LE</i>		
excretory	secretarius-r		
cybercrime	undersecretary-ps		
discreetly	excrement		
indiscretion	discretionary		
indiscernibility	discriminative		
	indiscriminate		
	indiscriminating		
	indiscrimination		
	indiscriminately		

Cerno, **cernere**, crevi, **cretum** – sift, discern, perceive, decide, separate
Crimen, criminis – judgment, crime

	concerto	concert pitch-gk
concert (v.)	concerted	concert grand-mu
	disconcert	concerted-mu
concert ⁴ (n.)	disconcerted	concertina-mu
concertgoer	disconcerting	certation-B
	disconcertingly	concertize-mu
	concertmistress-mu	concerto grosso-mu
		concertmaster-mu

Certo, certare, certavi – to compete, strive, contend, fight, struggle

¹A *concern* is etymologically something ‘sifted’ out from one’s life that causes worry. ²A *secret* is something that is ‘sifted apart’ or ‘separated’ from other things and kept hidden. ³A *secretary* used to be a kind of confidant, sharing ‘secret’ concerns with another; later the meaning evolved into ‘someone who helps with office duties.’ ⁴In a musical *concert*, the musicians are etymologically ‘striving together’ as they cooperate to produce beautiful music.

navicert-gk
 certain
 CPA-gk
 certainty ascertainable certification-ed certes
 certified mail certitude certified check-\$
 certify incertitude certificate of deposit-\$
 certificate certifiable for certain-v
 certification uncertifiable *Certain Sonnets*-LE
 certainly ascertain certiorari-l
 uncertainty ascertainment Heisenberg uncertainty principle-PH
 uncertain
 uncertainly

Certus – sure

chart (v.)
 cartoonist
 cartoons¹
 cartoon
 chart (n.)
 charted
 uncharted
 carton²
 egg carton
 milk carton
 ink cartridge³
 card
 cards
 cardboard city-so
 cardboard character-gk
 card-sp/gk
 cartogram-gk
 charter-gk
 chartulary-gk
 charterhouse-r
 chartist-\$
 cartouche-gk/at
 cartridge pen-gk
 cartridge clip-ms/gk
 card-carrying-gk
 lay one's cards on the table-v
 cardholder cartel-gk/ms/\$
 card catalog écarté-sp/d
 cardboard discard (n.)-sp
 credit card
 à la carte
 a la carte
 discard (v.)
 discarded
 postcard
 cartridge
 Magna Carta

Charta – sheet of paper, paper for writing {cart, card}

Chartes (Gr.) – a leaf of paper

¹Cartoons were originally simply drawings on 'paper,' usually precursors to paintings. ²A carton is made of heavy 'paper.' ³The word *cartridge* is a variant of 'cartouche,' one meaning of which is a heavy 'paper' container.

chemist
 chemistry alchemy¹
 alchemical alchemist
 chemical chemistry lab
 chem lab chem
 chemically chemosynthesis-BCM
 chemo chemosurgery-md
 organic chemistry chemosphere-mt
 organic chemist physical chemistry-CH
 inorganic chemistry chemical engineering-s/CH
 inorganic chemist chemical dependency-gk
 biochemist *The Alchemist*-LE
 biochemistry phytochemistry-BCM
 chemotherapy chemical warfare-ms
 chemical reaction chemoautotroph-B
 chemical bond chemoreceptor-md
 chemurgy-ag/CH
 phytochemical-BCM
 chemiluminescence-CH
 chemoprevention-md
 chemiosmotic-BCM
 chemonucleolysis-md
 chemical equilibrium-CH

Chimicus – alchemist {chem, chemo-}

Alchimia – alchemy {alchem}

cipher² (v.) ciphertext-gk
 zeros cypher (v.)
 zero (n.) ciphered
 zero (v.) ciphering
 zeroed decipher encipher zeroth-M/s
 zeroes decipherable cipher (n.) zero-sum-\$
 zeroing indecipherable cypher (n.) zero-base-\$
 zero degrees Fahrenheit absolute zero zero copula-lg
 zero degrees centigrade zero gravity-PH
 zero degrees Celsius zero-sum game-gk
 zero-balance-gk zero day-ms
 zero hour-ms/gk zero-zero-gk
 zero-point-PH aleph-zero-M
 zerovalent-CH
 zero-derivation-lg
 zero tolerance-gk
 zero degrees Kelvin-PH
 zero-coupon bond-\$
 zero-point energy-PH
 zero-population growth-gk
 zero-emission vehicle-s

Cifra – zero {ciph, cyph}

Zephirum – nothing {zero}

¹*Alchemy* set the stage for modern chemistry; its primary goal was to find the philosopher's stone which could reputedly transmute any substance into gold. ²Although the word *cipher* originally referred only to the number 'zero,' it later evolved to any numeral.

succinct
succinctly cincture
succinctness precinct
cinch
enceinte-ms
shingles-md discinct
cingulum-B
surcingle-sp/r procinct
accinge-gk cingulomania
cingulate-an

Cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctum – to gird, surround, beleague
Succinctus – concise¹

circumstances
circuit
circuitry
circumstance
circuitous
circumambulation
circumstantial
search engine
circulation
circulate
recirculate
circle
circular
unsearchable
research
researcher
search
searching
encircle
semicircle
researched
circulating library
searchlight
search warrant
semicircular
Circus Maximus
Arctic Circle
panem et circenses-fl
The Circus Animals' Desertion-LE
under no circumstances-v
circumstantial evidence-l
circular dichroism-s

Circinus-as
circumnavigate
circumlocution
circumlocutory
circumscribe
circumspection
circumvent
circumvention
circumvented
circumstantiality
circumstantially
circumstantiate
circumference
circulatory
searching
circulatable
searcher
circularity
circumambulate
searchingly
circumferential

cricoid-an
recherché-fl
circinate-gk/Bb
search me-v
cirque-ge
circuit board-CS
circuit breaker-gk
circuit court-l
circumbendibus-gk
circannual-B
circumambagious
circa-gk
circumforaneous
circadian-B
circumbilivagination
circumfix-lg
circumcision-r/gk
circumpolar-ge/as
circumflex-lg
circumfuse-gk
circumjacent-gk
Piccadilly Circus-gk
circumvolution-gk
circusiana-gk
circumscissile-Bb
circuitry-gk
circuit training-sp
circular saw-gk
circulatory system-an
circler-fs
research grant-\$
research-intensive-gk
circumvallate-ms/an
bread and circuses-gk
panem et circenses-fl
The Circus Animals' Desertion-LE
under no circumstances-v
circumstantial evidence-l
circular dichroism-s

Circum – around, about

Circus – ring {search}

Circulus – circle {circl}

Kirkos (Gr.) – ring {circ}

¹*Succinctus* also referred to clothes 'gathered up by a belt' so that no loose or unnecessary items of clothing encumbered one; ridding one's speech of unnecessary words became a metaphorical extension of this.

incite

CPR incitement

excite citation

excitement cite

exciting recitative

excitation recitation insouciant

excited solicit insouciance

excitedly solicitous¹ excitant

recite solicitation

recited solicitor

recital solitudine cardiopulmonary resuscitation-md

unexcited solitudinous exciton-s

unexciting unsolicited excitor-an

recitalist resuscitate²

reciter resuscitation citation-l

resuscitative recitatif-mu

resuscitator excitable

excitability

excitative

solicitously

unexcitable

unexcitability

Cito, citare, citavi, citatum – to set in motion, quote, mention, summon, encourage, rouse, excite³

civic

civilize CB radio-gk

civilized civility citadel civics-ps

civilization civil⁴ civil death-gk

citify uncivil netizen-CS

uncivilized incivility De Cive-Φ

citified civilly City of God-Φ

city uncivilly Civil Disobedience-LE/Φ

citizen The City in the Sea-LE

citizenship The Citizen of the World-LE

civvies civil liberties-ps

Civil War civil defense-ms

New York City civil engineer-s

Oklahoma City civil law-l

Salt Lake City ACLU-gk

Twin Cities civil libertarian-l

civilian civil rights-l

civil service-gk

citizen's arrest-gk

Spanish Civil War-h

Vatican City State-ge

A Tale of Two Cities-LE

Civis – citizen

Civitas – state, town, organized community {cit}

¹See note 6, p. 350. ²To *resuscitate* is to 'set (one) in motion again.' ³The many meanings of *citare* form a good example of the polysemous nature of many Latin verbs. ⁴If one is to act in a *civil* fashion, one should act as befits an upright 'citizen' of a lawful 'community.'

proclaimed
 proclamation
 claim
 exclaim
 exclamation
 reclaim
 claiming
 exclamation point
 exclaimed
 exclaiming
 proclaim
 clamor (v.)
 clamorously
 clamor (n.)
 clamorous
 exclamatory
 acclaim
 acclamation
 disclaim
 disclaimer
 reclamation
 reclaimable
Emancipation Proclamation
 disclamation
 acclaimed
 acclamatory
 declaim
 declamation
 declamatory
 claimant
 réclame-fl
 disclaim-l
 conclamation-gk
 lay claim to-v
Vox Clamantis-LE
The American Claimant-LE
 irreclaimable
 proclamatory

Clamo, **clamare**, clamavi, **clamatum** – to shout, call out, declare {**claim**}

Clara
 clear (v.) Chanticleer-LE
 clearest chanticleer-gk
 clearer declaratory CAT-ar
 unclear declarative clarion-mu
 clear (adj.) clarity clarion declarant-gk
 clearly clear-cut clairvoyance clairaudent clerestory-at glair-gk
 clarification clairvoyance clairaudence clairsentient-gk
 clarifier clairvoyant chiaroscuro-a/LE clarigation
 declare claret cup-gs/oe
 declaration claire-obscure-a/LE
 clearance éclaircissement-fl
 clarinet éclair-gs
 clarinetist Aufklärung-h
 clearheaded Clarissa-LE
 clearing claret-oe
 clearing (n.) clear out-v
 clearheaded in the clear-v
 reclarify renal clearance-md
 reclarification declarative sentence-gr
 Clarissa Claire
 Claribel clearness
The Declaration of Independence

Clarus – clear, bright {**clear, clair**}

Declaro, **declarare**, declaravi, **declaratum** – to announce, tell, reveal, show¹

¹The underlying idea of these meanings is making one's intentions 'clear.'

classon-PH
 class
 classmate
 classroom
 classic outclass
 classy classical
 classify classically déclassé
 classified outclassed
 classification
 classical music
 classical mythology classifieds-gk
 middle-class classifier-lg
 upper-class subclass-B/gk
 lower-class class structure-so
 second-class class struggle-so
 first-class neoclassicism-LE/a/at/mu
 underclass
 lowerclassman
 underclassman
 classis-r
 the classics-lg
 classism-so
 declassify-gk
 class act-v
 class action-l
 classical conditioning-PS
 classicism-a/at/LE
 classicist-gk

Classis – class of the Roman people, fleet, rank, grade, group

exclusively cloze-ed
 exclusivism XOR-CS
 exclusivity closed-captioned-gk
 exclusive ocluser-an
 inclusion occluded front-mt exclaustation
 inclusive enclosure-ag claudent muscle-an
 inclusiveness closed book-gk
 include preclude claustrophile-md/PS
 includible preclusion cloture-ps
 excluded preclusive clause-gr/gk
 exclude occlude
 excludible occlusion claustrum-an
 exclusion recluse claustation-gk
 conclude reclusive point of closure-M
 conclusion¹ conclusive misclosure-gk
 unclosed disclose *The Recluse*-LE
 enclose reclusiveness clausilium-Bz
 enclosed closure Clausiilidae-Bz
 enclosure claustrophobia *Conclusiones*-Φ
 close-knit claustrophobic closet drama-LE
 closet disclosure closed couplet-LE
 closeted secluded exclusionary rule-l
 close (v.) seclude included-Bb/M
 close (adj.) conclusively close to home-v
 close (n.) inclose close to the wind-n
 closed seclusive inclusion-ed/B/CS/g
 close-minded seclusion inclusion body-BCM
 close-fisted excludedness sluice-gk
 close-mouthed inclosed close call-v
 close-up conclusory closed-end fund-\$
 closeness inclosure close shave-v
 unclose cloister (n.) foreclose-\$
 cloister (v.) closing transaction-\$
 cloistered disclosing agent-dt
 foreclose closed universe-as
 Pauli exclusion principle-PH
 law of excluded middle-Φ
 inclusivism-gk

Claudio, **claudere**, clausi, **clausum** – to shut, close {**claustr**,
clos, **clud**, **clus**}

¹After Professor Peabody's brilliant Blakean *conclusion* that the visible Universe was indeed only a smidgen of reality, he once and for all 'thoroughly shut' the door on all other interpretations of objectivism.

G clef¹ conclave²
 bass clef enclave²
 treble clef clef-mu
 clavicle-an
 claviature-mu
 clavicembalo-mu
 clavicula-an
 clave-mu
 clavis-lg/gk
 clavier-mu
 clavichord-mu
 conclavist-r
 clavel-v
 claviger
 clavicymbal-mu
 exclave-gk
 clavodeltoid-an
 treble clef-mu
 bass clef-mu
 clavipectoral-an
 roman à clef-LE
 clef de voûte-at
 clavicor-mu
 clavictherium-mu
 klavierstück-mu

Clavis – key {clef}

Clementine
 inclement
 Clement
 clemency
 clement
 clemence
 clementious
 clemently
 inclemency
 inclemently

Clementia – mercy, mildness, calmness {clemenc³}

declive-an
 clivus-an
 proclivity⁴
 acclivity
 declivose
 clivity
 acclivitous
 declivity
 declivitous
 declivous

Clivus⁵ – slope, hill

¹ A *clef* in music is the 'key' which locates a particular note on a staff, giving the musician a reference spot for determining where all subsequent notes lie; for instance, in piano, the bass *clef* locates the F below middle C (the bass *clef* sign is derived from the letter F). The treble clef or G clef, on the other hand, is the key which locates the G above middle C; that sign came from the letter G. n.b. Grimm's law dictates that the 'v' sound can transmute or shift to 'f.' ²One locks or 'encloses' a door with a 'key,' unlocking the meaning to *conclave* and *enclave*. ³Sometimes in Latin Latin a 'c' replaced the 't' of Classical Latin; this consonant shift was subsequently transferred to English words that were derived from Classical Latin. ⁴When one has a *proclivity* for dark chocolate, one naturally 'slopes forth' towards it, moving 'forward' as easily as one might descend a 'hill.' ⁵Cognate with *klinein*, 'to lean;' see p. 504.

codon-BCM
 coden-gk
 codify
 codification
 codifier
 codicil
 codex-LE/r
 codicil-l
 codex rescriptus-gk
 genetic code-BCM
 code blue-md
 encode-BCM/CS
 code duello-sp
 code-switching-lg
 codicology-gk
 coder
 code name
 code word
 code-breaker

Codex, **codicis** – ancient book, book of laws

cohort
 tennis court
 court² (n.)
 curtained
 courtesy
 courteous³
 curtain (v.)
 courthouse
 courtship³
 curtain⁴ (n.)
 curtsy (n.)
 curtsy³ (v.)
 curtsied
 court of law
 court order
 courtroom
 courtyard
 courtyard
 curtain call
 cortège
 courtier³
 hortus conclusus-a/r
 courteously
 horticulture
 courtliness
 court³ (v.)
 courting
 discourtesy
 discourteous
 discourteously
 discourteousness
 horticulturist
 The Courtship of Miles Standish-LE
 Appomattox Court House-h
 courtly love-LE
 curtilage-l
 ortolan-gs/Bz
 Hortus Deliciarum-a
 hortus siccus-Bb
 pay court to-v
 courtesy title-gk
 court-martial-ms
 curtesy-l
 hortulan-gk
 courtesan-gk
 curtain wall-at
 jardinière-gs/gk
 courtesy light-gk
 courtois
 hortensial
 hortensian

Cohors, **cohortis** – enclosed yard, courtyard, retinue, group of people {**court**, **curt**} **Hortus** – garden

¹A *code* can be a 'collection of laws,' or can be a secret way to communicate using different symbols based upon a secret 'law' that, if one discovers the key to the 'code,' can then be 'decoded' or understood. ²A *court* is not only an 'enclosed area' in which events take place, but can also stand for those people who are present in the *court*; a *courtroom*, for instance, is an 'enclosed area' in which trials are conducted, whereas the jury, judge, defendant, plaintiff, and lawyers comprise the 'group of people' of the *court*. ³When the word *courtship* originated, men often 'courted' women in the confined and protective space of a 'garden,' or 'enclosed yard,' not only for the purposes of relative privacy, but also of modesty (gardens were close to homes); such 'courtiers' were encouraged to be 'courteous,' or chivalric and respectful, when 'courting' their lady love. A woman showed respect for her 'courtier' by 'curtsying.' ⁴A *curtain* is a simple way to 'enclose' a space by providing a visual screen.

collar
 collared
 collarbone
 decollate
 accolade¹ (n.)
 accolade (v.)
 col-ge
 cullet-gk
 collar (v.)-v
 machicolation-ms/at
 torticollis-md
The Collar-LE
 collared peccary-Bz

collet-s
 colporteur-r
 décolleté-fs
 décolletage-fs
 suspercollate
 sus. per coll.-gk
 retrocollic

Collum – neck {col}

coulis-gs
 coulisse-gk/a
 couloir-ge
 colander
 percolate
 percolation
 percolator-gk
 percolatin²-v
 Grand Coulee Dam-gk

coulee-ge
 portcullis²-ms
 cullis-gk

Colo, colare, colavi, colatum – to strain, filter {coul}

¹Originally, one gave 'praise' by embracing around the 'neck;' medals and other forms of symbolic praise can also be hung around the 'neck.' Kings dubbed knights, or gave them an *accolades*, by tapping a sword on either side of their "necks." ²A *portcullis* is etymologically a huge iron 'gate' which acts as a 'filter' to 'strain' out the enemy.

cultus-r
 Amnicola-Bz
 colonialism-ps
 culture-vulture-gk
 cultural anthropology-ap
 cult acculturate Colonial-at
 culture¹ acculturative capilliculture-md domiculture
 cultured acculturation cultigen-Bb latebricole
 cultural acculturated lignicolous-Bz verbiculture
 culture shock cultivate terricolous limicole-Bz terraculture
 uncultured cultivated saxicolous-B accolent
 cultivation fimicolous-B crinicultural
 cultivable cultivar-ag sepiculous
 agriculture cultivator arenicolous-B
 agriculturist uncultivated paludicolous-B
 agricultural subculture sanguicolous-B inculture
 horticulture cyberculture maricolous-B
 horticulturist intercolonial pratincole-Bz
 horticultural puericulture-md
 colony rupicoline-B
 colonist silviculous-B
 colonial sphagnicolous-Bz
 colonize stercoriculous-B
 colonization stirpiculture-s/gk
 13 Colonies culture medium-s
 Plymouth Colony colony-BCM
 urbicolous-gk
 culture-bound-gk
 cultural Chernobyl-gk
 pratincolous-Bz
 cultbuster-gk
 aquiculture-s
 inquiline-Bz
 culturology-ap
 cultural literacy-ed
 kultur-h
 canteen culture-gk
 Cultural Revolution-h
 colony stimulating factor-BCM
 Culture and Anarchy-LE

Colo, colere, colui, cultum – to till, grow, tend, maintain, develop,
 revere, worship, inhabit {-colous}
Colonus – settler, farmer

¹The *culture* of a given people is etymologically those arts, skills, crafts, etc. which have been ‘tended,’ ‘grown,’ or ‘developed’ by that people during their heyday in history.

colonel¹
 colonelcy
 column
 columnist
 colonelship
 columnar
 column dress-fs
 culminate
 culminated
 culmination
 columnar epithelium-an
 column-at/an/Bb
 colonette-at
 colonnade-at
 columniation-at
 intercolumniation-at
 columella-B

Columna – projecting object, column {colon}
Culmen, culminis – top, summit

common
 community
 community college
 community service
 commune (n.)
 communism
 communist
 in common
 common cold
 commonsense
 commonsensical
 commoner
 common ground
 uncommon
 uncommonly
 uncommonness
 communicative
 uncommunicative
 communicate
 communication
 communicatively
 communicating
 communicativeness
 communicator
 intercom
 communicant
 House of Commons-ps
 communication theory-s
 commune (v.)
 incommunicado
 commonality
 commonplace
 communal
 communicable
 communicableness
 communion
 communicant
 common law marriage-l
 common pleas-l
 communicant-r
 CIS-ge
 C.E.-gk
 common bile duct-an
 commonalty-so
 excommunication-r
 Common Sense-Φ
 common stock-\$
 common time-mu
 The Book of Common Prayer-r
 The Common Reader-LE
 common market-\$
 communalism-so
 commonwealth-ps
 Holy Communion-r
 communication-B/an
 common noun-gr
 telecommunications-gk/s
 communicology-s
 communiqué-fl
 common law-l

Communis – common, public, general {common}
Communico, communicare, communicavi, communicatum – to share, associate, discuss, give information

¹A *colonel* originally commanded the head of a 'column' of soldiers. Note the 'r' sound for the 'l' in *colonel*; sometimes sounds (called confounded sounds) are interchanged seemingly at random, most especially 'l' and 'r': cf. 'glamour' vs. 'grammar,' and 'Hal' vs. 'Harry' (from Shakespeare's *Henry IV* plays).

conciliate
 council conciliatory conciliatrix
 councilwoman conciliating concile
 councilman conciliation council of ministers-ps
 councillor conciliator conciliabule-gk
 councilor reconcile concilium-gk
 reconciled
 reconcilable
 irreconcilable
 reconciliatory
 reconciliation

Concilium – council, public gathering {concil, council}
Concilio, conciliare, conciliavi, conciliatum – to join, win over

condiment¹ abscond sconce-gk/v condite
 absconder incondite-gk
 recondite
 reconditeness
 ensconce

Condo, condere, condidi, conditum – to hide, put away, construct
Condio, condire, condii, conditum – to season, preserve

incongruous
 incongruity
 incongruent
 incongruently
 incongruence
 congruent congruent-M
 congruity congruous-M
 congrue
 congruence
 congruency
 congruently
 congruous
 congruously
 incongruously
 incongruousness

Congruo, congruere, congrui – to come together, agree, suit, accord

¹Condiments are seasonings that can be ‘stored’ or ‘put away’ for long-term use.

Counter Reformation-r
 counteroffensive-ms
 counterintelligence-ms/ps
 counterculture-gk
 counterconditioning-PS
 counterclaim-l
 contretemps-fl
 counterweight contredanse-d
 counterbalance contrast medium-md
 countrywide contraindicate -gk
 countryside contragestive-md
 on the contrary contrafactual-lg
 contradict countervailing contrabassoon-mu contradance-d
 contradiction contrastive counterpoise contrabass-mu rencounter-ms
 contradictory contravene contradistinction contrapuntal-mu rencontre
 controversy contravention countermine contralateral-md contranym
 controversial countermand contrariwise countercanonical-gk constraint
 contrast contrarious contrariety contraposto-a contrapletal
 contrasting counter *Point Counter Point*-LE
 contrary contra incontrovertible contralto-mu
 contrariness contraband contrapositive-Φ
 encounter controvert
 pro and con incontrovertibly
 country¹ countersign controvertible
 pros and cons
 contraception
 contraceptive
 counteract
 counterfeit
 counterfeited
 counterpart
 counterpoint
 counterattack
 counterpunch
 cross-country
 counterclockwise
 counterespionage
 counterproductive

Contra – opposite, against {contr, counter, countr}

¹From an etymological point of view, a *country* is a land ‘opposite’ another, in contradistinction to the land it is up ‘against.’

copy (v.) opulent copyedit-gk
 copycat opulence copyright-gk
 copy (n.) copious inopious
 copier copiously opiparous
 copy machine cornucopia
 copybook
 copyist
 recopy
 recopied

Copia – plenty, profusion
Ops, opis – wealth, abundance

haute cuisine-gs
 precocity precocial-Bz
 precocious¹ terra-cotta-a
 precociousness biscotto-gs
 apricot concoct decoct charcuterie-gs culinarian
 biscuit concoction decoction *Cook's Tale*-LE concoquent
 cook concoctive cook one's goose-v coct
 cookout culinary cuisine minceur-gs coctible
 cooktop cuisine quittor-vt coction
 cooking cookery coctile-gk
 cookbook recoct-gs
 cooker cook-chill-gk
 cookware cook-off-sp
 kiln
 uncooked
 ricotta cheese
 recooked
 precooked
 kitchen
 kitchenette
 kitchenware

Coquo, coquere, coxi, **coctum** – to cook, ripen {coc, cook, cot, cott, cuis, kitch}
Culina – kitchen {kiln}

¹A *precocious* child is one whose skills and intellect 'ripen' considerably before others; she is 'precooked.'

		cordial	cordiform-gk
apple core	cordially		concordance-BCM/LE
core (n.)	cordiality		concordat-gk/r
core (v.)	discord		concordial-gk concordial
recorder	discordant	quarry	cordate-Bb perqueir
record (n.)	accord ²		scordatura-mu concordate
recording	accordance	entente cordiale-fl	misericordious
record ¹ (v.)	accordant		recorder-mu/l
according	accordingly		concord-gr/mu
recorded	concord		crève-coeur-fl
courage	concordant		serodiscordant-gk
courageous	concordance		<i>Coeur d'Alene</i> -LE
courageously	concordantly		<i>Captains Courageous</i> -LE
courageousness			concordance rate-BCM
encourage			misericord-r/ms
encouraging			scordatura-mu
encouragingly			obcordate-Bb
encouragement	hard core-gk		
discourage	cor pulmonale-md		
discouraging	discordia concors-LE		
discouragingly	affaire de coeur-fl		
discouragement	<i>The Red Badge</i>		
accordion ²	<i>of Courage</i> -LE		
accordionist	<i>Richard Coeur de Lion</i> -LE		
	hardcore-gk/mu		

Cor, cordis – heart {cour}

scourge (n.)		currier-gk
scourge ³ (v.)	excoriate ⁴	cuirass-ms/Bz
scourger	excoriation	cuirassier-ms
	corium-an	
	coriaceous-gk	

Corium – hide, leather, skin {cuir}

Corrigia – thong, long strip of leather {scourg}

¹One *records* information so that it is easy to recall 'again' by 'heart.' ²If two people are in *accord* with one another, their 'hearts' agree; in music, harmonious notes are 'agreeable' to the ear, hence the genesis of *accordion* (de gustibus non est disputandum). ³The notion is of a 'leather' whip stinging bare flesh. ⁴To *excoriate* is etymologically to 'strip off the skin,' metaphorically evolving into 'stinging words that sharply denounce.'

corner (v.)
 cornering

 unicorn
 Capricorn

 cornea¹
 corner² (n.)
 catercorner
 tropic of Capricorn
 cornered
 Poets' Corner
 tricorn-fs
 cornule-Bz
 clavicorn-Bz
 naricorn-an
 cornu-a
 corno-mu
 corn (v.)-gk/gs
 corn-md
 cornicle-Bz
 corniculate-Bz
 corniculus-Bz
 cornific-Bz
 cornification-md
 corniform-gk
 cornigerous-Bz
 lamellicorn-Bz
 corned beef-gs
 corno inglese-mu
 corno di bassetto-mu
 The Jolly Corner-LE

 cornupete-a
 cornerman-sp
 cornerback-sp
 corneitis-md
 bicorne
 cornute-Bz
 corneous-Bz
 cornute
 bicornuate-Bz/gk
 Nasicornia-Bz
 longicorn-Bz
 cornuto
 cornel-Bb
 cornemuse-mu
 cornet-mu

Cornu – horn, point

¹The *cornea* is made from a transparent, 'horn-like' tissue. ²A *corner* has a projecting 'point.'

coronation
 crown (n.)
 crowning
 crown (v.)
 crown jewels
 crown princess
 crown prince

CCU-md
 coronet-gk/Bz
 corona-as/at/an
 coronary-md
 corolla-Bb
 Crown-ps
 coronal-lg
 crown of thorns-r/Bz
 coronary artery-an
 coronary vein-an
 koruna-\$
 krona-\$
 krone-\$
 coroner-h
 coronavirus-md/B
 coronary sinus-an
 coronary thrombosis-md
 crown roast-gs
 coronagraph-as
 coronal suture-an
 coronary occlusion-md

The Coronet-LE
 crown poem-LE
 Corona Australis-as
 Corona Borealis-as
 crown of sonnets-LE
Crowning with Thorns-a
 canine coronavirus-vt
 coronary bypass surgery-md

Corona – crown, wreath
Corollarium – garland, gratuity
Koronos (Gr.) – curved {**coron**, **crown**}

¹Just as a 'gratuity' is additional emolument naturally and freely given for excellent service on top of the required service fee, so too does a *corollary* naturally flow or derive from an extant proof.

corps corset-fs
 corpus corps-ms
 incorporate unincorporated-gk corse
 incorporated Corpus Christi-ge/r corselet-ms
 corporation corporeal corpuscle-an/md
 incorporeal corporal-ms/r
 Peace Corps corpulent³ corpus callosum-an
 corpse corpulence corpus cavernosum-an
 corporal⁴ corpus delicti-l
 corsage¹ corporate habeas corpus-l
 leprechaun² incorporation cuerpo-fl
 corporal punishment-gk
 corpus-an/\$
 corsetière-fs
 corporeity-Φ
 corposant-n/ar
 corpus luteum-an
 corpus striatum-an
 corpocracy-gk
 in corpore-B
 De Corpore-Φ
 clurichaun-my
 corps de ballet-d
 corpus allatum-Bz
 corpus cardiacum-Bz
 corpus spongiosum-an
 corpus albicans-md
 esprit de corps-fl
 corpuscularian-Φ
 Vater's corpuscle-an
 Corpus Christi Carol-LE

Corpus, corporis – body {corps}

cortex-an/Bb
 cerebral cortex-an
 cortical-an/Bb decorticate-gk
 corticosteroid-md
 cortin-md aurantiicortex-Bb
 cortisone-md
 cortisol-md neocortex-an
 corticosterone-BCM
 corticate-an/Bb
 corticolous-Bb
 hydrocortisone-md
 corticospinal-an écorché-an
 corticotropin-releasing factor-BCM
 adrenocorticotrophic hormone-BCM

Cortex, corticis – bark, rind, shell, husk

¹The word *corsage* underwent numerous meaning changes that all logically progressed: the torso, or 'body' distinct from the limbs; then the bodice, or 'body,' of a woman's dress; lastly a bouquet pinned on the bodice.

²The industrious *leprechaun* means 'little body;' his counterpart, the 'clurichaun,' was more into having fun.

³A *corpulent* person is etymologically 'rich in or full of body.' ⁴A *corporal* is in charge of a 'body' of soldiers.

Costa Rica costermonger-\$
 coasting costard-gs/Bb
 coast¹ (v.) costate-an/B
 coast (n.) Côte d'Azur-ge
 coastal accost² intercostal-an
 rollercoaster accosted crebricostate-B
 Coast Guard costa-B
 coastline cuesta-ge
 coastland sternocostal-an
 coast-to-coast cutlet-gs
 coaster costrel-gk
 seacoast Ivory Coast-ge
 Costa Brava-ge
 Costa del Sol-ge

Costa – rib, flank, side {coast}

grampus-Bz
 cresset-gk
 Grease-f
 crass crucible⁴
 Crassisoma-Bz
 crassness crassamentum-md
 greasy³ crassitude crassa negligentia-l
 greasy spoon crassly Crassula-Bb
 greasiness Crassostrea-Bz
 Crassulaculæ-Bb
 grease gun-gk
 grease monkey-v
 M. Licinius Crassus-h

Crassus – thick, stupid, fat {greas}

grid
 gridded creel-sp
 grill (n.) gridlock power grid-gk
 crate (n.) grill (v.) gridiron-sp
 grate (n.) grill (v.)-v
 griddle grille-gk
 griddlecake grillwork-gk
 barbecue grill grating-gk

Cratis – lattice, wickerwork hurdle {grid, grill, grate}

¹Just as a 'rib' is curved, having a fairly pronounced slope, so too can one *coast* down a slope since it is curved. ²The irate girl *accosted* her boyfriend by coming right 'to his side' and letting him have a sizzling piece of her mind. ³The letters 'c' and 'g' are highly interchangeable via Grimm's law. ⁴A possible derivation. A *crucibulum* was a vessel in which 'oil' was burned for a night lamp.

grant (n.) grantor-l
 credit grantee-l
 incredible¹ credal-ism-gk
 creditor recreant³ Credo-LE ultracredulous
 credentials credence credit bureau-\$
 grant (v.) credible credit hours-ed credent
 granted discredited credit rating-\$
 granter creditable credentialism-gk
 incredibly credulity credenza-gk
 credit card incredulity The Apostles' Creed-r
 take for granted credential credo ut intelligam-Φ
 discredit intelligo ut credam-Φ
 discreditable Nicene Creed-r
 creed credibility gap-gk
 credo grantsmanship-gk
 miscreant² accreditation-ed
 incredulous credenda-gk
 credulous credit union-\$
 credibility creedal-gk
 accredit
 accredited
 accreditation
 incredulously

Credo, credere, credidi, creditum – to believe, trust {creant, grant}

decreolization-lg
 creator RV-gk improcreable
 creative creationism-r
 creativity procreative Creation-my/r
 creature procreate
 recreate sincere
 re-create sincereness creole
 recreation⁴ sincerity recreational drug-gk
 recreational sincerely griot-gk
 creation Creatures-LE
 create creation science-r
 creating procreation uncreated-Φ/r
 creative process insincerely
 creational insincerity increate-Φ/r
 creatively
 uncreative
 creature comfort
 rec room

**Creo, creare, creavi, creatum – to make, create, produce, cause
 Sincerus – pure, clean⁵**

¹If something is *incredible*, it is almost 'not believable.' ²One etymologically has little 'trust' or 'poor belief' in a *miscreant*. ³The disloyal soldier was labeled a *recreant*, having given 'back his belief' in the cause after viewing firsthand the horrors of war. ⁴*Recreation* is all about play, and 'creativity' is the underpinning of play. ⁵The connection between *sincerus* and *creare* goes back to the Indo-European root *ker-*, 'to grow;' just as 'producing' something is a form of 'growing,' so too does something 'pure' 'grow' from the same stock.

crevice
 decrepit
 discrepancy
 discrepant
 decrepitude
 decrepitiy

craven¹
 decrepitate-gk
 crepitus-md
 crève-coeur-fl

crepitation-gk/md
 crevasse-ge
 increpate

Crepo, crepare, crepui, crepitum – to burst, crack {crev, crav}
Crepito, crepitare, crepitavi, crepitatum – to rattle, clatter, rustle, creak

concretize
 recruit
 crescent
 recruiter
 recruiting
 concrete (n.)
 crew² (n.)
 croissant³
 increase
 crew (v.)
 increase
 increased
 decreasing
 decrease
 crewcut
 crewmate
 crew sock

concretization
 cresendo
 increasing
 increasingly

concretize
 recruit
 excrescence
 excrescent
 accrual
 decrescendo
 accruable
 increment
 incremental
 recruited
 recruitment
 concrete (adj.)
 concretion
 concretization
 cresendo
 increasing
 increasingly

decrement
 recement-gk
 increscent-gk
 concrescent-gk
 crescive-gk
 decrescence
 accrete
 accretion
 crew chief-ar
 incrementalism-ps/so
 concrescence-gk
 accretion disk-as
 on the increase-v

cru-oe
 decrescendo-mu
 excrescentitious
 procerity
 superexcrescence
 accrescent-Bb
 circumcrescent-md
 accrescimento-mu
 microincrement-gk
 concrete poetry-LE
 concrete universal-Φ
 crescendo-mu
 Crescent wrench-gk
 musique concrète-mu
 concrete noun-gr

Cresco, crescere⁴, crevi, cretum – to grow, arise, appear, increase {cre, creas, cru, cruit}

crouch (n.)
 crouch⁵ (v.)
 crouching
 crochet
 crocheting

encroach⁷
 encroachment
 crocheter
 croquet
 lacrosse⁶

crotch-gk
 encroachment-sp
 crocket-at
 crosse-sp
 crotchety⁸
 crotchet

Crocus – hook {croach, crotch, crouch}

¹If one is *craven*, one's courage has 'cracked.' ²A *crew* etymologically 'arises' or 'appears' to complete a given task, having been 'recruited' for pay. ³A *croissant* is in the shape of a crescent, or 'growing' (waxing) moon. ⁴Note that *crescere* also comes from the Indo-European root *ker-*, 'to grow;' see note 5, p. 81. ⁵When one *crouches*, one bends like a 'hook.' ⁶The game of the 'hooked' stick. ⁷One seizes things with a 'hook.' ⁸A *crotchety* old man is unpredictable or eccentric, bent, like a 'hook,' from behavioral norms.

	pancreas ¹	crude		ecru-a
cruel	crudely	recrudesce	crudites-gs	crudefaction
cruelly	crudeness	recrudescence	crude form-gr	crudelity
cruelty	crudity	crude fiber-gk		
		creosote-gk/CH		
		creosol-CH		
		Creodonta-p		
		creatine-BCM		
		pancreatic-an		
		pancreatin-BCM/md		
		crude protein-gk		
	crudification-gk	phosphocreatine-BCM		
	pancreatitis-md	pancreatic arteries-an		
	crude petroleum-gk	pancreatic veins-an		
	pancreatectomy-md	creatine kinase-BCM		
	pancreatic duct-an	creatinine-BCM		
	pancreatica magna artery-an			
	pancreatico-duodenal artery-an			
	ductus pancreaticus accessorius-an			

Crudus – bloody, raw, undigested, rough

Crudelis – cruel {cruel}

Kreas, kreato (Gr.) – flesh, raw meat {creas, creat, creio}

		crust-g/md	
crust	encrust		Crustacea-Bz
crouton	encrusted		crustaceous-gk
crusty	incrusted		crustal-g/as
crustiness	incrusted		crustose-Bb
crystal (n.)	encrustation	crystallize	croustade-gs
crystalline	incrusted	crusta-an/gm/gs	
crystal ball	crusty	crustaceology-Bz	
	crystal (adj.)	crustiness	
crystal clear	crustacean	crustation-gk	
custard ²	crustification-g/mn		
	crystal gazing-md		
	crystal healing-gk		
	Crystal Palace-at		
	cryptocrystalline-mn		
	crystal lattice-mn/CH		
	x-ray crystallography-s		
	crystallography-mn/CH		

Crusta – rind, shell, husk

Krystallos (Gr.) – ice³, crystal {crystal, crystall}

¹Etymologically the 'all-flesh' organ. ²A *custard* was originally a pie with a 'crust' on the bottom and sides only. ³*Ice* is a type of 'shell' or 'crust' that covers things when it freezes.

Crux-as
 crusado-\$/h
 Rosicrucians-gk
 crux gemmata-r
Raising of the Cross-a
 Red Cross The Redcrosse Knight-LE
 cross bike cruciade-h/r
 crossword cruciform cruiser-ms
 crosswise crux³ cross vaulting-at cruciation
 crosswalk excruciate cruciate cross-train-sp discruciate
 crucifix excruciating⁴ crossing-at crucifige
 cross (n.) crucial *Crucifix Corner-LE*
 crisscross (v.) crucially *Crossing the Bar-LE*
 crossing crucify *Crossing Brooklyn Ferry-LE*
 crossword crucified PT Cruiser-gk
 crisscross (n.) excruciatingly Land Cruiser-gk
 cruise¹ (v.) crossroad *The Crucible-LE*
 cruise (n.) crucifer-r/Bb
 crusade cruciferous vegetables-Bb/ag
 Crusades² The Crucifixion-r
 crusader cruciverbalist-lg
 cross (v.) The True Cross-r
 cross (adj.) cross swords-v
 crossly crossbeam-at
 crossbones-gk crossbow
 cross-examine-l crossbreed
 cross-fertilization-gk crosscheck
 crossover-BCM crosscut
 cross-pollination-Bb crosscut
 at cross-purposes-v crossfire
 cross section-M/PH cross-legged
 across-the-board-gk cross-eyed
 cruise missile-ms cross-stitch
 cruiserweight-sp cruise control
 cruising radius-n/ar cross-reference
 cruciatocomplicate-Bz cross-country runner
 cruciatoincumbent-Bz cross-country skier
 cross-disciplinary-ed cross hatching
Washington Crossing cruising
the Delaware-a crisscross (adj.)

across
 crossbar
 crosspiece
 crossway
 recross

Crux, crucis – cross {cross, cruix, crus}

¹To *cruise* about town is etymologically to ‘cross’ town. ²The *Crusades*, undertaken by European Catholics (the primary symbol of which was the ‘cross,’ or ‘holy rood’), were a series of warlike attempts to “regain” the Holy Land from the Muslims; many ‘crusading’ knights, to show their faith, wore ‘crosses’ sewn into tabards which covered their armor. ³Etymologically, the *crux* of a situation is the point where the two pieces of the ‘cross’ meet, its critical or ‘crucial’ point. ⁴Via Latin *excruciare*, ‘to torment;’ *excruciating* pain is similar to the mental and physical agony one would undergo via the ‘torment’ of the ‘cross,’ or ‘crucifixion.’

succubus-my
 incubate¹ incubus-my/gk couve
 incubation humicubation-gk
 incubator procumbent decubitus-md extracubicular
 accumbent concubinage-gk/l recubation
 decumbent couvade-gk succumbent
 cubicle covey² procumbent-Bb
 incumbent (n.)³ concubinate-gk concubitant
 incumbency accubation-md recumbentibus
 recumbent accumbent-Bb
 recumbency decumbent-Bb concubitus
 recumbence decubital-md decumbiture
 succumb ventricumbent-gk excubant
 succumbed superincumbent-gk concuby
 succumbing decubitus ulcer-md accubitus
 incumbent⁴ (adj.) concubine-gk discubation
 concubinage-gk excubation
 cubicular-gk

Cubo, cubere, cubui, cubitum – to lie down, lie asleep, recline at table, go to sleep, rest {cumb}
Cubiculum – bedroom {cubicl}

exculpate
 exculpation
 exculpated
 culpa fl
 culpable culpa lata-l
 culpability culpa levis-l
 inculpable culpa levissima-l
 inculpate culpa levis in abstracto-l
 inculpation culpa levis in concreto-l
 inculpatory culpa-l
 exculpable
 exculpatory
 culpably
 culprit

Culpa – fault, blame, guilt

¹When a hen *incubates* her chicks, she 'lies down on' them. ²A *covey* is etymologically that 'group of birds' or brood upon which a hen has long been 'lying;' later the meaning was extended to other small groups, such as people. ³The *incumbent* in a political office is the one 'resting on' her currently held position. ⁴Of a duty or obligation that 'rests upon' one's shoulders.

<u>co-</u>	<u>col-</u>	<u>com-</u>	<u>con-</u>	<u>cor-</u>
cooperate	collaborate	compete	concord	correlate
coagulate	collateral	commiserate	congregate	correspond
coordinate	collusion	combative	condominium	corroborate
co-own	collection	compensate	conjugal	corrupt
coexisting	collate	compassion	conglomeration	corrugate
	coerce	commensal	concomitant	
	cohesive	compatible	context	
	cohort	compliance	contemptuous	
	coherent	commensurate	contempt	
	coalesce	compendium	confidential	
	coalition	accompany	concede	
	covenant		connect	
	covert		connubial	
			congenial	
			contrite	
			conciliate	
			conclave	
			convene	
			convivial	
			consensus	
			consolation	
			con amore-mu	
			con brio-mu	
			con affetto-mu	
			con delicatezza-mu	
			con fuoco-mu	
			con moto-mu	
			con spirito-mu	
			<u>thoroughly</u> ¹	
			comfort	
			compel	
			complete	
			conclude	
			correct	
			convince	
			collapse	
			corrode	
			complaisant	
			commitment	

Cum – with, together, thoroughly

¹The 'intensive' form of many prefixes, which can be translated as *thoroughly*, e.g.: to 'compel' another is to *thoroughly* push him into doing it; to 'correct' a mistake is to make it *thoroughly* right; to 'complete' a task is to *thoroughly* fill it; if a metal is 'corroded' it is *thoroughly* eaten or gnawed away. Many prefixes have this intensive force.

accumulate	cumulation	cumulonimbus-mt
accumulation	cumulate	mammatacumulus-mt
cumulus cloud	cumulative	cumulant-M
accumulator	accumulative	cumulene-CH
	encumber	cumulovolcano-ge
	encumbrance	cumulostratus-mt
	cumbersome	cumuliform-gk/mt
	cumbersomeness	cumulative-l
		altocumulus-mt
		stratocumulus-mt
		decumulation-gk
		cirrocumulus-mt
		cumulo-cirrostratus-mt
		cumulus humilis-mt
		cumulus congestus-mt
		cumulus ophorus-md
		cumulocirrus-mt
		cumulative effect-gk
		cumulative distribution function-M

Cumulus – heap, pile

Combrus – obstacle, pile which stands in the way of {cumb, cumbr}

coin ¹ (n.)	coin (v.)	cuneiform-lg/an
coinage	coined	coign-at/gk
coin collecting	cuneiform	quoin-at/gk
coin collector		cuneus-gk/an
	cuneate-Bb	coin-at
	cuneal-gk	
	cuneoscaphoid-an	
	cuneocuboid-an	
	coign of vantage-gk	

Cuneus – wedge {coin}

	coop (v.)	
cup (n.)		cuppy-gk
coop (n.)		cupping-md/h
cup (v.)		cupola-at
cupbearer		fly the coop-v
buttercup		cooper-gk
cupped		cup of tea-v
cupping		cupellation-ml
cupboard		cupule-B
	cupcake	
	cupful	
	teacup	
	chicken coop	

Cupa – barrel, vat, cask, tub {coop}

Cuppa – drinking container {cup}

¹When coins were originally made, the die, or coin, that stamped them was shaped like a 'wedge;' later the word coin came to refer to the product of the stamping.

Cupid-my
 cupid-a
 kewpie doll Cupid's bow-sp
 cupid's-dart-Bb
Cupid and Psyche-my/LE
 concupiscible-gk
 covetousness
 cupidity
 concupiscence
 covet¹
 covetous

Cupio, cupere, cupivi, cupitum – to wish, want, desire, long for {cov}

accurateness
 inaccurate accurately
 inaccuracy inaccurately
 accuracy manicurist securely
 accurate procurement pocourante
 assure procurable currence-md accuracy
 uncured assurance procure curette-md sicker
 assured proxy SEC-\$ procuracy
 cured scour procurator-gk/h
 manicure scouring NSC-gk
 cure procurer bancassurance-\$
 curious² curator sinecure securities-\$
 curiously curate curio curate-r
 curiosity curative cure-r
 curable proctor (v.) scours-vt
 curing proctor (n.) curio cabinet-gk
 cure-all assuredly securitize-\$
 curer curandero-md
 incurable Security Council-ps
 curability surefire-v
 pedicure incurability *The Old Curiosity Shop-LE*
 ensure secure (v.) sure enough
 insure secured to be sure
 insurable security surer
 insurer insecure surest
 insurance insecurity surely
 insured sure sure-footed
 secure (adj.) sureness sure thing
 for sure make sure surety
 reassure reassuring reassurance
 reassuringly security guard security blanket

Cura – worry, anxiety, attention, concern

Curo, curare, curavi, curatum – to take care of, supervise, care for, care about

Procuo, procurare, procuravi, procuratum – to attend to, administer {proct, prox}

Securus – untroubled, free from care {sur}

¹Again, via Grimm's law, a 'p' could shift to a 'v.' ²If one is *curious* or inquisitive about something, one etymologically 'cares' enough about it to seek more information.

eternal recurrence-Φ
 AC-s DC-s
 succursal-r/gk
 excursus-gk
 excurrent-md/Bb
 cursive-ness
 intercurrent-md/gk
 occurring incur
 vancourier-gk
 occurred incursion
 curule-h/ps
 currentness discourse⁴
 recursive cursorial-Bz
 currently cursoriness
 excursive occurrent-gk
 of course course (v.)
 curricle-gk
 course (n.) recourse
 courser-sp cursitate
 current concur
 corsair-gk intercur
 currency concurrent
 au courant-fl
 occur cursory
 corrida-sp
 occurrence precursor
 courante-mu/d
 cursive¹ concourse
 hussar-ms
 cursor² succor⁵
 percurrent-Bb
 curriculum³ succorance
 courseware-ed
 curricular recurrence
 intercourse-gk
 extracurricular cursorily
 decurrent-Bb
 watercourse excursion
 Parvicursor-p
 corridor recur
 corrido-mu
 corral recurrent
 kraal-gk/ag
 concurrence
 The Corsair-LE
 undercurrent cursus-LE
 discursive in due course-v
 current density-PH
 coarse⁶ current ratio-\$
 coarseness curriculum vitae-gk/\$
 courier cursillo-r
 concourse-gk
 curule chair-h
 The Excursion-LE
 single currency-\$
 cursus honorum-h/gk
 eternal recurrence-Φ

Curro, **currere**, cucurri, **cursum** – to run, hurry, go on, continue {**cor**, **cours**, **cur**}

curt
 curtly kirtle-fs
 curtness curtal-Bz/gk
 curtailed curtail curtailment
 curtailer

Curtus – shortened, short

¹*Cursive* handwriting ‘runs’ together, or is ‘connected.’ ²The *cursor* is the little arrow on one’s computer monitor that ‘runs’ all over the screen. ³A school’s *curriculum*, or ‘course’ of study, is that series of subjects that ‘run’ or ‘continue’ throughout the years of a child’s education. ⁴*Discourse* with another person is etymologically a ‘running to and fro’ with them. ⁵The idea here is ‘running’ to the aid of someone. ⁶Cloudy; the notion could be of common maintenance or ‘run’ of things throughout the day, hence ‘not refined.’

D: Latin

condemn	indemnify
condemnation	indemnity
condemnable	condemnatory
damnatory	damn-v
damned	damnedest-gk
damn (v.)	damages-l/v
damnation	
damnable	
damage	
damaged	
damaging	
damageable	
undamaged	
redamaged	
damage control	
undamaged	

Damno, damnare, damnavi, damnatum – to declare guilty {demn}
Damnum – loss, penalty, injury {dam, demn}

<u>down</u>	<u>off</u>	<u>from</u>	<u>thoroughly</u>
descend	deviate	demystify	desiccate
decelerate	decapitate	deficient	depravity
degradation	detract	debunk	deride
deduce	decisive	defalcate-\$	declare
demote	deciduous	defend	demonstrative
	desuetude	defenestration	desolate
	demarcation	desultory	denude
	deranged	DNA	
	detached		
	derangement		
	decaffeinated-gk		

De – down, off, from, thoroughly

debit (v.)	duly	debenture-\$
debit (n.)	unduly	devoir-gk
debtor	undue	
due	duteous	
dues	endeavor ¹ (n.)	due bill-\$
duty	endeavor (v.)	debtors' prison-h
dutiful	endeavoring	dutiable-\$
dutifully	endeavored	duty bound-v
dutifulness	indebted	duty-free-\$
on duty	indebtedness	debt counselor-gk
	off duty	
	debt	
	overdue	
	debit card	

Debeo, debere, debui, debitum – to owe, ought {deav, debt, du, dut}

¹An *endeavor* is etymologically a 'duty' one 'ought' to accomplish.

diez
 dean-ed
 dean's list-ed
 dix
 decimeter-M
 decemvir-gk/h
 decimal
 December¹
 decanal-gk
 dean
 decade
 dicker³
 Decapoda-Bz
 doyen-gk
 dozen²
 dime
 decussate-gk/Bb
 decathlon
 decimate
 decennium-gk
 decempennate-Bz
 decathlete
 decimated
 decuple-gk
 decuman-n
 baker's dozen
 decimation
 Quartodeciman-r
 dozens
 decimating
 octodecimo-gk
 quindecasyllabic
 dozzenth
 decadic-M
 triskaidekaphobia
 decagon-M
 a dime a dozen
 deanery-ed
 undecagon-M
 dexamethasone-md
 Decalogue-r
The Latest Decalogue-LE
 decurion-h/ms
 decamerous-Bb
 dodecagon-M
 dime novel-gk
 decameter-M
 douzepers-h
 decasyllable-LE
 decaliter-M
 decima-LE
 quindecagon-M
 dizain-LE
 decagram-M
 decamer-CH/BCM
 decahedron-M
 decane-CH
 dodecahedron-M
 decapeptide-BCM
December 30th-LE
 dodecagon-M
The Decameron-LE
 duodecimal-M
 Dewey decimal classification-gk
 sextodecimo-gk

Decem – ten {dec}

Decimus – tenth {deci-, dim}

Deka (Gr.) – ten {dec-, deca-, dek-}

decorate
 decorated
 decoration
 decorator
 decent
 decorum
 decorative
 decorativeness
 indecent
 decency
 indecency
 interior decorator
 indecorous
 decorous
 decorously
 indecorously
 decently
 indecently
 Decorated style-at
 decorative art-a
 Decoration Day-gk
 condecent

Decet, **decere**, decuit – to add grace to, adorn

Decoro, **decorare**, decoravi, **decoratum** – to adorn, grace, glorify

Decorus – suitable, graceful, proper, decent

¹In the original Roman calendar, *December* was the 'tenth' month. ²From the Latin *duodecim*, 'twelve;' 'twelve' is 'ten' plus two. ³A *decuria* was a parcel or lot of 'ten' things being traded, usually skins or hides; the merchant and buyer would *dicker* over their worth.

delete
deletion
deleted
indelible
indelibility
indelibly
deletitious
deletive
delenda-gk
deletion-BCM
deletory-gk

Deleo, delere, delevi, deletum – to destroy, efface, wipe out

dentist
indention
dental implant
dental hygiene
dentifrice
dentistry
indent (v.)
indented
indentation
dandelion¹
trident
dental floss
denture
dentures
dent-dt
indenture-gk
denturist-dt
Dentalium-Bz
dent-Bb
dentin-dt
dentil-at
dentiform-gk
dentition-dt
edentulous-gk
dentulous-gk
dentiscalp-gk
dentigerous-Bz/an
dedentition-md
redan-ms
bident-gk
bidentate-gk
dental caries-dt
labiodental-ig
dentate-Bb
dental dam-gk
denticulate-at/B
paucidentate-Bb
Edentata-Bz
dental technician-dt
dens leonis-fl
dent de lion-fl

Dens, dentis – tooth

dense
condense **HDL-BCM/md**
condensed **LDL-BCM/md**
condensed milk **density** **VLDL-BCM/md**
densely **condensation** **condensate-CH**
denseness **condenser-s**
denser **densimeter-s**
densest **densometer-s**
densitometer-s
condensation-CH/PH/PS
condensed matter physics-PH

Densus—thick

¹From the French *dent-de-lion*, 'lion's tooth;' presumably the flower's yellow color reminded people of a lion's tawny color, and the sharp points of its leaves a lion's 'teeth.'

deity
 deification
 July¹ deify
 divine divinity
 divinely deific
 divineness jovial² diva
 Jupiter joviality divination joss stick-r
 Zeus jovially divinatory
 adios divine (v.) *Julius Caesar* Jovian-my/as joviomelancholy
 adieu diviner *Romeo and Juliet* prie-dieu-fl jovialist
 Jove decide Dione-my/as jovy
 divinize deipotent-gk
 divinization Dioscuri-my
 Julius Caesar-h
Julius Caesar-LE
 Dianthus-Bb
 Divine Liturgy-r
 divine right-ps
 Jovian planets-as
 deiparous-my/r
 divine command ethics-Φ
 deus ex machina-LE
 Deus sive Natura-Φ
A Divine Image-LE
The Divine Image-LE
Dis Aliter Visum-LE
De divinatione-Φ
De natura deorum-Φ
Genealogia Deorum-LE
The Divine Tragedy-LE
Divina Commedia-LE
Romeo and Juliet-LE/mu/d
The Divinity School Address-LE
A Divine and Supernatural Light-LE
 Temple of Jupiter Optimus Maximus-at
 Mount of Jupiter-gk Jupiterian-gk
 Jupiter's-beard-Bb
 Jovicentric-as
 Jove's fruit-Bb

Deus – god {di}

Divus – divine, god

Zeus, Dios (Gr.) – Zeus

Iuppiter, Iovis – Jupiter {Jov, Jupiter}

Iulius – descended from Jupiter {Jul, Juli}

¹Julius Caesar constructed the 'Julian' calendar, the same calendar we use today; he named the seventh month after himself. ²It was said that Jupiter (aka 'Jove'), the king of the Roman gods, bestowed the gift of happiness upon those born under the sign of the largest planet, naturally named Jupiter.

dexterity¹
dexterous
dextrous
ambidextrous²
ambidexterity
dexterously
dextrose-CH
dextrin-CH
dextrorse-Bb
dexter-gk/he
dextrosinistral-gk
dextroversion-gk
dextrophobia-PS
deasil-gk
dextral-Bz/gk
dextrocardia-md
dextranase-dt
dextran-CH/md
dextrorotatory-CH
dextroamphetamine-md
dextropropoxyphene-md
sinistrodextral-gk
dextroglucose-CH
mano destra-mu
destrier-ms

Dexter, dextra, dextrum – right {dextro-}

¹Someone considered to have great manual *dexterity* or ‘skill’ is etymologically considered to have the admirable qualities of ‘right-handedness;’ left-handed people have, throughout history, been discriminated against, simply because they are a minority (consider the Latin word for ‘left,’ *sinister*). ²Someone *ambidextrous* uses both her hands as if they were ‘right’ hands; again, highly prejudiced against left-handed people. If more people were left-handed than right, we would probably have the word ‘ambisinistrous’ in our dictionaries instead of *ambidextrous*.

	unconditional love		
	unconditional		
	air conditioner	OED-1g	
	air conditioning	vengefully	dixit-fl
hair conditioner	judicial		Benedictine-r
conditioned	valedictorian ⁴		judgeship-l
recondition	vengeful		Judges-r
condition (v.)	verdict		indicia-gk
condition ¹ (n.)	preachiness		indicator-CH/B
dictating	prejudicious		indiction-gk
dictator	prejudicial		herb bennet-Bb
dictatorship	benedictive		obiter dictum-fl
dictation	avengeful		mirabile dictu-fl
dictionary ²	indictable		Benedictus-mu
predict	avenger		conditio sine qua non-fl
prediction	avenge		indicative mood-gr
contradict	diction		ditty-mu
contradiction	predictive	judicature	indite-gk
contradictory	indict	maledicent	predicate-gr
addictive	jurisdiction	benison ⁶	dight-gk
addict	indicted	malison ⁶	ut dict.-fl
addicted	benediction	dictum	soi-disant-fl
addiction	benedictory	judicable	voir dire-l
addictiveness	abdicate	juridical	voire dire-l
conditional	abdication	veridical	interdict-l/r
conditioning	dictatorial	interdiction	obiter dicta-fl
dedicate	edict	interdict	bedight-gk
dedication	indicative (adj.)	maledict	ipsedixitism-gk
	dedicated	indictment	de dicto-Φ
	dedicatedly	adjudicator	Dictaphone-gk
	ditto	judicator	predicable-Φ
indicate	adjudicate		predicate nominative-gr
indication	adjudication		predicatory-r
index	judiciary		operant conditioning-PS
indexed	judicious		conditional-gr/PS
indexing	injudicious		conditioned response-PS
judge (v.)	predicate (v.)		conditioned stimulus-PS
judge (n.)	predicated		conditioning-PS
contradictoriness	predicative		conditional probability-M
unpredictability	predicable		indicant-gk
predictability	predicability		indiction-h
predictably	vindictive		Judgment Day-r
judgment	vindictiveness		preachify-v
revengeful	valedictory		Benedict of Nursia-r
revenge	valediction		horribile dictu-fl
	preach ³	indicator	falsedict
	unpredictable	predicament ⁵	ditionary
	predictable	predicamental	falsidical

¹A *condition* originally meant a ‘talking together;’ from this evolved the various meanings we use today, including ‘agreement’ (air ‘conditioning’ makes the indoor climate ‘agreeable’) and ‘provision,’ which is a *condition* understood in an ‘agreement.’ ²From the Latin *dictionarius*, ‘of words;’ *dictionaries* help with the pronunciation, or correct ‘saying,’ of words. ³Via Latin *praedicare*, ‘to proclaim.’ ⁴See note 5, p. 399. ⁵The impetuous Tommy ‘spoke before’ thinking, landing him in quite the *predicament* with his mother. ⁶From the Latin *benedictio*, ‘blessing;’ ‘malison’ is from *maledictio*, ‘curse;’ both detoured through Old French before making it into English vocabulary, hence the spelling changes.

predictor
 prejudice
 prejudiced
 vindicate
 vindication
 preachy
 judicatory
 preacher
 prejudge
 prejudging
 prejudgment
 preaching
 revenging
 vengeance
 vengefulness
 injudiciously
 judiciously
 dictate
 malediction
 maledictory
 indices
 adjudge
 judgmental
 salvediction
 satisdiction
 depredicate
 fatidic

A Dictionary of the English Language-LE

Dico, dicere, dixi, dictum – to say, tell {dit}

Dico, **dicare**, dicavi, **dicatum** – to proclaim, show

Dicto, **dictare**, dictavi, **dictatum** – to recite, order

Index, **indicis**¹ – one who shows or reveals

Iudex, **iudicis**² – judge, one who gives an opinion {**judg**, **judic**}

Vindex, **vindicis**³ – claim, avenger, surety, defender, revenge {**veng**}

a.m.⁴ p.m.⁵
 dial (v.)
 cotidian-gk
 dialed
 jornada-fl
 dialing
 meridian-ge/as/M
 diary
 semidiurnal-gk
 dial⁶ (n.)
 diurnal
 journalese-gk
 hodiern
 journey
 diurnally
 diet-gk
 perendinate
 journal
 adjourn
 quotidian⁸
 per diem-fl
 biduous
 journalist
 sojourn
 circadian-B
 dies faustus
 journalism
 adjournment
 sine die-fl
 meridiation
 journalistic
 sojourner
 diurnation-B
 dismal⁷
 sojourned
 Dies Irae-mu
 noctidial-gk
 journeyman
 aggiornamento-fl
 dies nefastus-h
 pridian
 terdiurnal
 sundial
 dies non-l
 journalize
 The Diary of a Nobody-LE
 journeyer
 Long Day's Journey into Night-LE
 journey cake
 Great Dismal Swamp-ge
 nudiustertian
 Sojourner Truth-h
 dismally
 The Longest Journey-LE
 The Grasmere Journals-LE
 prime meridian
 postmeridian-gk
 post meridiem-fl
 antemeridian-gk
 ante meridiem-fl
 The Journey of the Magi-LE
 The Diary of a Young Girl-LE

Dies – day

Diurnus – pertaining to the day, daily {**jour**n}

¹See also *Index* tree, p. 174. ²See also *Iudex* tree, p. 179. ³See also *Vindex* tree, p. 417. ⁴Latin for *ante meridiem*, 'before noon.' ⁵Latin for *post meridiem*, 'after noon.' ⁶Perhaps from the medieval Latin *dialis*, 'daily;' its application was to a 'sundial,' which measures the length of a 24-hour period (*dials* on 'rotary' phones used to be circular!). ⁷From the Latin *dies mali*, 'evil (or unlucky) days.' ⁸From the Latin adverb *cotidie*, 'everyday.'

di-
divert
digress
dilute
dilapidated
dilate
dilatatory
divisive

dif-
diffuse
different
difficult
diffident
diffract-s

dismissive
disabuse
disdain
disgruntled
disarray
disheartened
disband distrust
disengaged disgorge
disease disaster

dis-
dissolve
dissociate
dislocate
discrepancy
disparate
disperse
disseminate

dissipate
dissuade

dispel

Dis – apart, not, away from, reversal

discipline (v.)
discipline (n.) disciplined
disciple interdisciplinary
disciplinarian disciplinable
disciplinary undisciplined
disciplinant-r
Disciple-r
Disciples of Christ-r

Disco, discere, didici – to learn Discipulus – student {discipl}

device¹ devise
divide undivided
divided dividend
division divisible
divisor² dividend²
individual³
individually
individuality
dividable
divider
division sign
subdivide
dividedly
divisibly
divisive
individualist
devisee-l
devisor-l
devise-l
dividend-M/\$
divisionism-a
IRA-\$
indivisible
divisibility
indivisibility
subdivision
subdivided
individualism
individualistic
devices
dividedness
divisibleness
divisiveness
individualize

Divido, dividere, divisi, divisum – to separate into parts, divide {devic, devis}

¹A *device* has been 'devised' or etymologically 'separated out' to do a certain task. ²*Dividend* is Latin for 'to be divided;' the *dividend* in a 'division' problem is the number 'being divided,' whereas the *divisor* is the number doing the 'dividing,' or 'separating' into groups. ³An *individual* is 'separated' from everybody else; the etymological idea is that an *individual* is 'indivisible' or 'not divisible,' that is, she cannot be 'divided' any further, being whole unto herself.

dateline update (v.) datebook donative-gk
 date¹ update (n.) vending vendue-\$ abditory-gk rentier-\$
 dated to date vendor vendition-\$ die-gk dado-at
 out of date up to date vend dowager dot-\$ reddition
 dateless addendum⁵ dative-gr venditation
 datum addenda⁵ perdition petit treason-l anecdotard
 data¹ antedate dicey dower-l
 add render guerdon do ut des-r abditive
 addition rendering sacerdotial apodosis-r abditie
 additional rendition epidote-mn vendue
 additionally renderable double dative-gr donable-gk dedition
 additive anecdote⁶ *The Pardoner's Tale*-LE proditorious
 die (n.) anecdotal donnee-LE imperdible
 dice² anecdotist database-CS satisdation
 edit condonable data highway-s
 donor condone data processing-s
 donee condoned data type-CS
 edited extradite International Date Line-gk
 editorship extradition date rape-gk
 editor dowry additive identity-M
 addible editorially the die is cast-v
 edition editorial no dice-v
 antidote editorialize editor in chief-gk
 traitor surrender rendezvous Donation of Constantine-h
 traitorous rent (v.) endow traditor-h
 rent-free rent (n.) endowed dosimeter-md/s
 traitorously traitorousness endowment dosage-oe
 traitress rental traditionalist anecdotage-gk
 traitress renter traditionalism dation-l
 treason rent-a-car dataglove-CS
 treasonous dose data cruncher-CS
 treasonously high treason data warehousing-CS
 treasonable tradition dataflow-CS
 betray donatee data structure-CS
 donator traditionally donatio mortis causa-l
 betrayal donate *The Fatal Dowry*-LE
 betrayer betrayed tertium non datur-fl
 overdose donation *Anecdote of the Jar*-LE
 unpardonable dosage perdu-ms
 traditional pardon³ (v.) Pandora⁴perdue-ms
 Pandora's box vending machine adder pardoned vendee-gk
 pardoner pardon (n.) vendeuse-fs
 pardonable pardonableness vendible-\$

Do, dare, dedi, **datum**⁷ – to give, decree, place {dit}

Addo, **addere**, addidi, **additum** – to attach to, add, give to

Dos, dotis – dowry {dow}

Donum – gift

¹A *date* 'gives' one information 'placing' a particular day on the calendar, whereas *data* are pieces of information 'having been given.' ²In the ancient world, *dice* were used to 'decree' the future, revealing that which 'has been given' by fate. ³*Par* is a variant of the Latin *per*, here used intensively; hence, to *pardon* is to 'thoroughly give' someone the 'gift' of forgiveness. ⁴Via Greek *doron*, 'gift'; *Pandora*'s name means 'all gifts.' ⁵Latin for a 'thing to be added;' *addenda* is the plural form, 'things to be added.' ⁶Etymologically 'something given not to be published.' ⁷Please see top of next page for additional roots.

Reddo, reddere, reddidi, redditum – to give back, hand over, set forth {rend, rendit, rent}

Trado, tradere, tradidi, traditum – to hand over, deliver, surrender {trait, tray, treas}

Vendo, vendere, vendidi, venditum – to sell, give for a fee

Didonai (Gr.) – to give {dot}

Dosis (Gr.) – something given

doctorate-ed
PhD-ed doctoral-ed
docile
docent
docilely
docility
doctor (v.)
doctored
indocile doctrinaire
doc
indocility
doctor (n.) indoctrinate documentarian-gk/f doctiloquent
doctoryly indoctrination hiccius doccius-sp
document (n.) indoctrinated docity-gk
Dr. Seuss doctrine doctor-assisted suicide-gk
doctrinal *Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot-LE*
documented *The Strange Case of*
undocumented *Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*
document (v.) Monroe Doctrine
documentable documentation
documentary

Doceo, docere, docui, doctum – to teach

Doctrina – a particular teaching, branch of learning

condole
condolatory dolorous
condolence dolor
condolent deleterious dolent-gk doleance
Dolores condolences¹ deleteriousness con dolore-mu dole
indolent² doloroso-mu
indolence tic douloureux-md dolorific
indolently dolorifuge-gk doloriferous
dolefully The Dolorous Stroke-LE
doleful dolefulness

Doleo, dolere, dolui – to feel pain, grieve, suffer

Dolor – pain

Deleter (Gr.) – destroyer

¹As I offered the family my *condolences*, I 'grieved with' them. ²Hinkle was the most *indolent* student I ever taught, never exerting himself and thereby, in his view, 'feeling no pain.'

a.d.-gk
 ma'am don-ed/gk
 dominate domain name-CS
 domination dominant-BCM/mu
 dominating dominative duende-fl
 domineering duenna donjon-at
 dungeon demesne beldam dam-Bz
 dominant dominion dominie-r/ed
 dominance domineer Dona-fl
 dangerously domineeringly Donna-fl **domine**
 endanger predominant belladonna-Bb
 endangered predominantly madame-fl
 danger¹ predominance Madonna-fl/a
 dangerous predominate Mademoiselle-fl
 domain *The Hunchback of Notre Dame* Don-fl
 condominium² *Don Quixote* Dominical-r
 dame anno domini-fl
 damsel *Don Juan*-LE
 domino *Don Sebastian*-LE
 dangerousness *The Duenna*-LE
 dominoes damsel in distress-gk
 Domingo demoiselle-fl
 Dominic public domain-gk
 Madam *Madame Bovary*-LE
 Dominick dominations-r
 Dominica dominical-r
 Dominique Dominion Day-gk
 Donna domino theory-ms/ps
 dominantly domino-gk
 endangered species domino effect-gk
 condo Dominican Republic-ge
 madam dominial-gk donnish-gk
 Notre Dame *Don Giovanni*-mu
 Mesdames-gk
 dama de noche-Bb
 Madonna lily-Bb/a
The Blessed Damozel-LE
Dangerous Liaisons-LE/f
 Madame de Lafayette-LE
Madonna and Child-a
Madame Butterfly-mu/LE
Madonna and Saint Anne-a
Madonna of the Meadows-a
Les Demoiselles d'Avignon-a
Don Quixote de la Mancha-LE

Dominus – master {dang, domain, don}
Domina – mistress (of a family) {dam, donn}

¹*Danger* can be thought of as being under something that holds 'sway' or 'power' over one in a disagreeable way, like an evil 'master' over his servant. ²The etymological idea behind *condominium* is of many 'masters together' in one building, since each living space is owned by a different person.

daunt
 daunted
 dauntless
 dauntlessly
 daunting Laodameia-my
 diamond¹ indomitable diamante-fs
 diamond ring indomitability diamond-sp
 diamond earrings indomitably diamond in the rough-v
 indomitableness diamondback rattlesnake-Bz
 undaunted diamondiferous-gk
 adamant¹ diamondback terrapin-Bz
 adamancy *The Eustace Diamonds*-LE
 adamantly *Harold the Dauntless*-LE
 adamantine

Domo, domare, domavi, domatum – to tame, subdue {daunt, domit}

Daman (Gr.) – to tame {diam}

major-domo-gk
 dome domical-gk/at domify
 domestic domicile domestique-sp domatology
 domesticate domiciliary domic-gk/at domatophobia
 domesticated domesticity polydomous-Bz domiculture
 domestication monodomous-Bz
 domestically
 lithodomous-Bz
 duomo-at
 domical vault-at
 domestic partner-gk
 domestic prelate-r
 domestic violence-gk
 opisthodomus-h/r
 The Dome of the Rock-at/r
 dome-shaped mountains-g

Domus – house

Doma (Gr.) – house, housetop

dorm dormette
 dormitory dormer-at
 dormant dormouse-Bz dormie house
 dormancy dormidera-Bb
 dormeuse-gk obdormition
 dormin-CH dormious
 dormitive-gk dormitation
 dormer bungalow-gk dormient
 dormer room-gk
Dormition of the Virgin-a

Dormio, dormire, dormivi, dormitum – to sleep

¹The word *diamond* came from *adamant*, which originally referred to a substance so hard it could 'not be tamed,' that is, worked with or fashioned in any way.

dorsum-an extradorsal-at
 dossal-gk
 endorse dorsolateral-an dorsal-an/B
 endorsement dorsiflexor-an
 dorsad-an/B
 dossier dorsiventral-B
 dorsigrade-Bz
 dorsal fin-Bz
 indorse-gk
 endorsee-gk
 dorsal root-an
 dorsolumbar-an
 dorsabdrominal-an
 blank endorsement-\$
 dorsal carpal ligament-an

Dorsum – back {dorsi-, dorso-}

dragon rankle¹ Draco-as
 dragonfly rankling draconic mandrake-Bb
 Count Dracula draconian dragoon² (v.) dragonet-Bz
 dragonfish-Bz
 dragon's blood-oe/Bb
 fire-drake-gk
 Dracaena-Bb
 tarragon-gs
 draconic-gk
 dracontiasis-md
 dracontium-Bb drakelet draconist flap-dragon
 Dracocephalum-Bb
 Dracula-LE
 dracunculosis-md
 dracunculiasis-md
 dragon lady-gk
 dracunculus-Bz
 dragoon-ms
 Cryptodracop
 dracone-gk Pendragon-h
 dragon-\$ draconin-CH
 Draconid-as draconite-gk
 sangdragon-Bb dracontic-as
 to tickle the dragon-v
 dragon-boat racing-sp
 Arthur Pendragon-LE
 pen-dragon-my
 Dracaena draco-Bb
 The Dragon of
 Wantley-LE
 snapdragon-Bb flapdragon-Bb

Draco, draconis – dragon, snake, serpent {drag}

Drakon, drakontos (Gr.) – dragon {dracon, dracont, drag}

¹Via *dracunculus*, 'little dragon;' 'dragons' were once thought to *rankle*, or persistently irritate nearby towns and villages. ²One is *dragooned*, as it were, under the malicious and coercive influence of a 'dragon.'

drama
 drama club
 dramatist
 dramatics
 melodrama
 melodramatic
 melodramatics
 drastic¹
 drastically
 drama-documentary-gk
An Essay of Dramatic Poesy-LE
 dramatic
 dramatically
 dramatize
 dramatization
 dramatic irony-LE
 dramatis personae-LE
 dramaturge-LE
 dramatic monologue-LE
 dramatic lyric-LE
 drame romantique-LE
 drame-LE
 drama-doc-gk
 monodrama-LE

Drama, dramatis – play, drama
Drastos (Gr.) – to be performed, to be done

doubt
 doubtful
 no doubt
 doubtfully
 doubtfulness
 doubter
 dubiously
 dubiousness
 dubitable
 doubtless
 undoubted
 undoubtedly
 doubtlessly
 dubitate
 addubitation
 doubting Thomas-gk
 indubitable
 indubitably
 dubious
 dubiety
 redoubtable
 beyond doubt-v
 Doubting Castle-LE
 dubitation-gk
 dubitative-gk
 dubitant-gk
 folie de doute-PS/md

Dubium – doubt
Dubito, dubitare, dubitavi, dubitatum – to doubt, hesitate {doubt}

¹One only undertakes *drastic* measures when something must 'be done' about a problem.

aqueduct	ductile	adduce	reductio ad absurdum-Φ
misconduct	induce	educer	superconductivity-PH
duct tape	induction	conduce	ductule-an/gk leveduction
introduce	inductive	traduce	.edu-CS doge-h/ps
introduction	deduce	traduction	reductase-BCM superinduce-gk
introductory	deduction	endue	reductio ad impossible-Φ
educator	deductive		duct-an/gk alviducous-md
abduct	conducive		oviduct-an conductitious-gk
abductor	educative		educand-ed
abductee	reductive		circumduction-md/l manuductor
abduction	deduct		transducer-s abducent-an
education	induct		transductant-BCM deorsumduction
educational	ductility		transduction-BCM obduce
produce (v.)	deducible		ductless-gk subduction-g
producer	inducement	<i>An Introduction to Metaphysics-Φ</i>	condottiere-ms
	educated	inductee	<i>The Duchess of Malfi-LE</i>
	educate	reductively	<i>The Duke's Children-LE</i>
uneducated	ineducable		<i>The Duke of Milan-LE</i>
production	inductile		<i>Book of the Duchess-LE</i>
product ¹	deductible	abductor-an	
productive	inductible	educationist-ed	
productively	subdued	edutainment-ed	
reduced	subdue	producer-B	
productivity	reproduce	seduce	reproductive system-an
reproduction	unproductive	seductive	reduce-CH/B/md/M
reduce	reproductive	seduction	reducing agent-CH
reduction	produce (n.)	seductively	reductionism-Φ
conduct (v.)	producibile	reducible	conduction-PH
conductor	ducat ²	counterproductivity	conductivity-PH
conductivity	byproduct	by-product	spin doctor-ps
duchess	reproductiveness	seducer	conductor-PH
duke	duchy	unsubdued	duce-ps duc-fl
dukedom	reproducibile	irreducible	viaduct-ui
self-conduct	reproducibility	conduit	douche-gk
conduct (n.)	overproduction	educable	ductwork-gk
productiveness	reducer	counterproductive	ducal-gk
	adducent-an	ETV-ed	
	obduction-g	PPI-\$	
	redux-gk/md	EQ-ed	
	duke it out-v	redoubt-ms	
	put up your dukes-v	archduke-ps	
	reductio ad adsurdum-fl		
	<i>The Young Duke-LE</i>		
	<i>My Last Duchess-LE</i>		
	conductometric titration-CH		
	<i>The Education of Henry Adams-LE</i>		

Duco, **ducere**, duxi, **ductum** – to lead {**du**}

Dux, **ducis** – leader {**duch, duk**}

Educo, **educare**, educavi, **educatum** – to bring up, lead forth {**edu**}

¹Etymologically a *product* is anything 'led forth,' i.e., an item 'created' or 'manufactured.' ²The Latin word *ducatus* described not only a 'duchy,' but also a 'gold coin' probably owned by the 'duchy.'

dulciana-mu
 la dolce vita-fl
 billet-doux-fl
 dulcimer-mu
 dulcet **dulcify**
 dulcetly Dulcinea del Toboso-LE
 douceur-gk **dulciloquy**
Dulce et Decorum Est-LE **dulcisonant**
 dolce stil nuovo-LE **dulcorate**
 dulcinea-gk **edulcorate**
 dulcamara-md **dulcean**
 dulcitone-mu
 egredouce-gs
 dulcin-CH
 dulcite-CH
 dulcitude-gk
 dulcitanide-CH

Dulcis – sweet

duad-gk duodecillion-M
 duality dyad-gk/B/CH/M folie a deux-PS
deux duplicity duologue-gk dualism-Φ/r
dos duplicitous deuce-sp duple meter-LE
 duet duplicative duodecimo-gk
 duo double-entendre duodenum-an
 dual a due-mu
 dually double genitive-gr
 duplex deuced-gk
 duplicate duodenal-an
 duplicated duopoly-ps/\$
 duplication *The Double Dealer*-LE
 duplicator double truth-Φ
 duplicatable double helix-BCM
 double (adj.) double aspect theory-Φ
 double (v.) on the double-v
 double (n.) double negative-gr
 doubled double-mindedness-Φ
 redouble double dactyl-LE
 doubloon¹ double entente-fl
 double vision duple rhythm-LE
 doubly acey-deucey-sp
 double agent double bogey-sp
 double-cross duopsony-\$
 double date double-dipping-\$ double-slit experiment-PH
 double-decker double standard-gk Dyoplosaurus-p
 double dribble doublet-PH/lg/fs Dyothelitism-r
 doubleheader double reverse-sp body double-gk
 double whammy *The Double*-LE hendiadys-LE

Duo – two {duo-}

Dyo (Gr.) – two {dyo-}

Duplus – twice {doubl}

¹This famous Spanish gold coin was worth 'double' another Spanish coin, the *pistole*, in turn worth two *escudos*.

endure
 endurable
 unendurable
 endurance
 enduring
 durable
 duration

enduro-sp
 perdure
 perdurable

durum-ag/gs
 durance-gk
 duration-lg
 dura mater-an
 duramen-Bb
 duress-l
 durable press-gk

durity
 dure

duress
 dour
 dourest
 durability
 indurate
 obdurate
 obduracy
 obdurately
 obdurateness

during

Duro, durare, duravi, duratum – to make hard, continue in existence, hold out,
 survive
Durus – hard, harsh {dour}

Ē: Latin

sober
sobering
sobriety
inebriated
inebriant
inebriation
inebriety
soberly
soberness
sober-minded
soberize-gk
ebriety-gk
ebriate-gk
ebriose-gk
ebrious-gk
sobersides-gk
ebrietating
ebriosity
soberty

Ebrius – drunk

Sobrius¹ – sober, sensible, temperate {sober}

edible
edibility
inedible
inedibility
obese
obesity
obeseness
edibility
esculent
esurient
inesculent
edacious-gk
inedibility
edibility
obeseness
escarole-gs/Bb
semese
comedo-gk/md
comestible

Edo, edere, edi, esum – to eat

egocentric
egocentrism
egocentricity
egotist
egotism
egotistical
egomaniac
egomaniacal
egoistical
egoism
egoistic
egoist
egoism-Φ
ego-PS
alter ego-fl
wegotist
wegotism
egolatrous
egopathy
egotheism
egotropic
psychological egoism-Φ/PS
ego-psychology-PS
ego-ideal-PS

Ego – I

¹The prefix of *sobrius* is probably *se*, ‘without, apart;’ hence *se-ebrius*, ‘without intoxication.’

elementary school
 elementary particle-PH
 elemental
The Elements of Theology-Φ
 periodic table of the elements
The Elements-M
 elementary
 elemental (n.)-gk/my
 element
 element-CH/PH
 elements-mt/r
 transition element-CH
 rare-earth element-CH

Elementum – component, particle, rudiment, beginning

for example e.g.¹
 example exemplar
 sample unexampled
 sampler promptly
 ransomed exemplary
 ransom exemplify
 sampling exemplification vintage²
 ransomer exempt premium
 exemption
 preempt pronto-fl
 preemption sampling distribution-M
 preemptive premium-\$
 peremptory vintage year-gk/oe
 peremptorily prompt note-\$
 prompt irredentism-gk
 promptness dirempt-gk
 promptitude emption-l/gk
 redeem pre-emptive strike-ms
 redeemer at a premium-v
 impromptu
 redemption
 redeemable
 irredeemable

Emo, emere, emi, **emptum** – to buy, take, gain

Exemplum – example, aught taken out {**exempl**, **sampl**}

Praemium – reward, prize, payment for service {**premi**}

Promptus – taken out, ready

Redimo, redimere, redemi, redemptum – repurchase, buy back {**ransom**, **redeem**}

¹Latin abbreviation for *exempli gratia*, 'for the sake of example,' or more simply 'for example.' ²Via Latin *vindemia*, 'the taking off of grapes;' also see the *Vinum* tree, p. 418, by which *vintage* was influenced.

exit uninitiated praetorian guard-h/ms
 exited transitorily SIDS-md obit-v
 transit initial (adj.) obiter dictum-fl
 ambition¹ concomitantly sudden death-sp subito-mu
 ambitiousness initially viscount-ps transitive-gr/M
 circuit transitory viscountess-ps intransitive-gr
 circuitry transition coitus-gk exition
 perishableness transitional ambit preterite-gr preterit-gr
 initials transitoriness preteritive-gr adit-gk subitane
 exit poll ambient constable-gk/ps comes-h praeteritio
 initial (v.) ambience constabulary-gk/ps comitia-h exitious
 unambitious ambience preterition-gk/l/r exitial
 ambitiously sedition preterist-gk/r subitaneous
 ambitious seditious introit-mu/r subitary
 perish itinerant *Ferdinand Count Fathom*-LE ambitus
 perishable itinerary ad eundem-ed deperition
 imperishable itinerate in transitu-fl
 nonperishable recommence *No Exit*-LE
 sudden circuitousness *The Ambitious Guest*-LE preterient
 suddenly circuitous transient ischemic attack-md exiture
 suddenness circuitously transit-as
 initialize commence transition element-CH
 trance commencement transition region-Bb
 trancelike initiative circuit court-l
 entrance (v.) obituary circuit training-sp
 entranced transitioning initialism-gk
 count (n.) transition (v.) initialize-CS
 county concomitant issue-md
 issue (v.) concomitance take issue-v
 all of a sudden transient itinerancy-gk
 countess transience itinerarium-r
 entrancing transiency eyre-h
 Count Dracula initiate praetor-h
 issue (n.) initiation exeat-fl
 initiatory iter-an/h
The Count of Monte Cristo-LE
The Celebrated Jumping
Frog of Calaveras
County-LE

Eo, ire, ii, itum – to go, pass

Ambio, **ambire**, ambii, **ambitum** – to go round, canvass, surround
 Comes, **comitis** – companion, one who ‘goes’ with another {**count, con**²}
 Exeo, exire, exii, **exitum** – to go out, leave {**issu**}
Initium – beginning, entrance {**enc**³}
 Iter, **itineris** – journey, a ‘going’ somewhere
 Obeo, obire, obii, **obitum** – to go over, meet one’s death, pass away
 Pereo, perire, perii, **peritum** – to die, vanish, come to an end {**perish**}
 Subito – suddenly, entered upon at little to no forewarning {**sudden**}
 Transeo, **transire**, transii, **transitum** – to go across, go over {**tranc**}

¹If one shows *ambition*, one likes fervently to ‘go around’ seeking a goal (originally referring to votes); burning the candle at ‘both’ ends, causing it to ‘go’ out quickly, would be a nice metaphor for *ambition*. ²In ‘constable.’

³In ‘commence’ and forms thereof.

equestrian equine equitation-sp
 equestrianism eques-h abequitate
 equitant-Bb obequitation Equidae-Bz
 Equisetum-Bb equivorous
 equestrienne-sp
 equestrian statue-a
 equine infectious anemia-vt

Equus – horse

error erroneously erratum-fl errata-fl
 errorless aberration err knight-errant-h errabund
 erratic knight-errantry-h oberration
 erratically *The Comedy of Errors-LE*
 erring arrant errantry-gk
 erraticism error of closure-gk
 erroneousness error circle-as
 aberrant aberrance
 errant errancy
 unerring
 unerringly

Erro, errare, erravi, erratum – to wander, make a mistake

e- ef- ex-
 eject effect extend
 educe effete exit
 eradicate effluvium exonerate
 enervated effrontery exculpate
 eviscerate effervescent exceed
 erudite efface exorbitant
 egregious effusive extirpate
 egress efferent-an exhaustive
 emunctory-md exungulate
 ineluctable exsibilation
 emanate exuberant
 emigrate exclusory
 extricate
 extort
 exhort
 expiration
 extenuating
 exude
 exact (adj.)
 exact (v.)
 expensive
 exhilarated
 emaciated
 exuviate-Bz

Ex – out of, from, thoroughly

experiment (v.)
 experiment (n.)
 experimental
 experimentally
 expert
 inexpertly
 expertise
 inexpert
 experience (v.)
 experienced
 inexperience
 inexperienced
 inexpertness
 experience (n.)
 experimentation
 experimenter
 pirate (n.)
 expertly
 unexperienced
 experiment (v.)
 malapert
 empirical
 empiricism
 empiric
 experiential
 experientially
 peril (n.)
 perilous
 peril (v.)
 perilousness
 perilously
 imperil
 imperiled
 piratical
 pirate (v.)
 piracy
 pirated
 parlous-gk
 experientialism-Φ
 expert system-CS
 Experience-LE
 Songs of Experience-LE
 empiricism-Φ
 logical empiricism-Φ
 metempirical-Φ
 software piracy-CS/\$
 Siege Perilous-LE
 periculant
 periclitate
 peirastic

Experior, experiri, expertus sum – to try, test, attempt
Periculum – experience, danger, attempt {peril}
Peiran (Gr.) – to attempt, attack {pir}

strange quark-PH
 strange particle-PH
 externally
 extraordinary
 extraordinarily
 extra
 exterior
 external
 externalize
 extreme
 strangely
 strange
 stranger
 extravagant
 extravagance
 extravagantly
 extracurricular
 extraterrestrial
 extramural
 extremely
 extraneous
 extrinsically
 extrinsic
 extraneous
 extrovert
 extremity
 extraneousness
 extraneously
 extraordinaire
 extravaganza
 extremist
 extremism
 extroversion
 extroverted
 extrapolate
 extremeness
 strangest
 strangeness
 strange quark-PH
 strange particle-PH
 strangeness-PH
 ELF-s
 EHF-s
 extrasensory-gk
 ESP-gk
 in extremis-fl
 extrachromosomal-BCM
 extrados-at
 extragalactic-as
 extranet-CS
 extraocular muscle-an
 extreme unction-r
 extorse-Bb
 extrinsic factor-BCM
 extrapose-gr
 extramitochondrial-BCM
 extranuclear-PH
 extrapolation
 extravert

Extra – beyond, outside {extr, extro-}
Exter – outward {strang}
Extremus – end, edge, uttermost

J: Latin

forge (n.)
 forge (v.)
 forged
 forger
 forgery
 fabric
 fabricated
 fabric softener
 fabrication
 fabricator
 fabricable
 affabrous
 fabrile
 fabricant-gk
 Valley Forge-h
 fabricate

Fabrica – art, craft, workshop {forg}
Faber, fabri – smith, artisan, workman

face (v.)
 facial
 face (n.)
 surface (n.)
 surface (v.)
 surfacing
 resurface
 superficial
 deface
 defaced
 superficialness
 superficiality
 outfaced
 resurfacing
 facial tissue
 surfaced
 two-faced
 save face
 facing
 faceable
 face-down
 faceless
 face-lift
 face-to-face
 in your face
 redfaced
 white-faced
 paleface
 SSM-ms
 SAM-ms
 orofacial-an
 superfices-gk
 prima facie-l
 surface structure-gr
 surface tension-PH
 interface (n.)
 interfacing-fs
 interface (v.)
 interfacial
 facies-g/B/md
 face fly-ag
 Face to Face-LE
 Faces-LE
 face card-sp
 face-off-sp
 face-saver-gk
 facet-B/an
 face value-gk
 facial nerve-an
 facing-fs
 surfactant-CH
 interface-CS
 SCSI-CS
 facial sauna-gk
 on the face of it-v
 The Great Stone Face-LE

Facies – face, surface {fac, fic}

			fact ¹		
			factory prion-md		
			factor	felicific-Φ	
	manufacture	discomfited		indefectible-gk	
	manufacturing	discomfit		nidificate-Bz HIV-2-md	
	manufactured	artefact	affected	tenebrific-gk	ventifact-g
	manufacturer	revivification	affect (n.)	omnificent-gk	
	ineffective	revivify	factitious	labefaction-gk	
perfect ²		vivify	feckless	fetishize-gk	thurification
perfected	artifact		factotum	HIV-1-md	expergefaction
perfection	mollify		affectation	factorial-M	nostrificate
imperfect	mollification		disaffected	factor-M	tabefaction
imperfection	effectual		disaffect	benefice-r/h	labefactate
ineffectively	affect ⁶ (v.)	effect ⁶ (n.)	effectuate	ipso facto-f	proficuous
undefeated	affected	effect (v.)	affective	algefacient-md	feasance
inefficiently	affecting		affectless	not-for-profit-\$	veneficial
fax ³	unaffected		magnific	de facto-fl	faxraff
faxed	vivification		disaffection	faculties-gk	surfeitigo
fax machine	benefactor		refection	SIV-vt	facient
factual	benefactress		refectory	facture-a	saxify
factoid	facsimile		artificer	defeasance-l	improficuous
satisfaction	facile	malfeasance		misfeasance-l	interfactor
satisfy	facility	beatific	sleaze	factor-ps	lucrifaction
unsatisfactory	facilitation	indefeasible	non-feasance-l		antefact
satisfactory	facilitated	pontificate	perfecto-gk		vulnific
satisfactorily	facilitate	beatific	prefect-r		orbific
fashioning	faction ⁷	pontifical	bonification-gk/\$		feat
significant	faction	orifice	hacienda-fl		caprification
insignificant	factionalism	fetish	non-profit-\$		nudification
insignificance	malefactor	indemnify	pontiff-r		improlificate
features	maleficent	scarify	firmification-g		mundificant
feature ⁴ (n.)	maleficence	versification	au fait-fl		nimbification
featureless	unfeasible	feasible	somnifacient	fait accompli-fl	
featured	feasibility	beneficent	confectionery-gs		
	feat	unfeasibility	putrefaction	parfait-gs	
specifics	disfeature	putrefy	finific-gk		
defeat (n.)	deficient	rarefy	frigorific-gk		
defeatist	defection	rarefaction	ex post facto-fl		
defeatism	defector	savoir faire	factitive-gr		
defeated	confectioner		con affetto-mu		
affectionate	ineffectual		calefactory-gk		
affection	defect (v.)		assification-gk		
factually	efficacy		parturifacient-md		
infectiously	beneficiary		preterpluperfect-gr		
infect	ramification		carnificial-gk		
infection	surfeit		sensificatory-gk		
infectious ⁵	aficionado		olfactophobia-PS		
disinfect	edify		facture-a/gk		
disinfection	deficit		rifacimento-LE		

¹Something 'having been done.' ²Anything *perfect* is etymologically 'thoroughly accomplished.' ³Short for 'facsimile,' or a document 'made like' another. ⁴A *feature* of anything is either how it was 'made' or what it 'does.' ⁵Diseases are *infectious*, but something positive like enthusiasm can also be *infectious*. ⁶There is great confusion between *affect* and *effect*; most commonly, if one *affects* another, one 'influences' or 'does' something 'to' him, whereas an *effect* is a 'result,' or something 'brought about.' ⁷A *faction* can be thought of as a group of people 'doing' things together in a particular way.

disinfectant	efficacious	seasonal affective disorder-md/PS
infected	edifice	<i>Facts and Values-Φ</i>
disinfected	facilely	<i>De officiis-Φ</i>
perfectionist	facileness	<i>The Magnificent Ambersons-LE</i>
satisfied	facilitative	affective fallacy-LE
perfectly	specificity	somnifacient-gk
perfectionism	suffice	abortifacient-md
profit (v.)	edification	facilities-v
profitable	pacification	facticity-gk
unprofitable	pacify	faction-LE/f
nonprofit	honorific	factor IX-BCM
profit sharing	pacific	facultative-gk/B
benefit	prolific	perfecta-sp
beneficial	soporific	perfect game-sp
counterfeit ¹	chafe ⁴	perfective-gr
counterfeiter	prolifically	coefficient-M
counterfeited	fiat ⁵	perfect active participle-gr
falsification	vilify	perfect passive participle-gr
artificial	vilification	significant other-gk
certify	nullification	signified-lg
certification	edifying	signifier-lg
difficult	unaffectedly	suffect consul-h/ps
difficulty	personify	factualism-gk
certificate	personification	infectious hepatitis-md
certified mail	proficient	infectious mononucleosis-md
justify	proficiency	profiteer-\$
justifiable	proficiently	artificial intelligence-CS
justification	stultify	artificial respiration-md
magnificent	sufficiency	artificial insemination-md
magnificence	munificence	Magnificat-mu
office	munificent	magnifico-gk
officer	discomfiture	Office of the Dead-r
dissatisfy	facilitator	office park-gk
dissatisfactory	factional	officialese-gk
dissatisfaction	factiousness	officiary-gk
dissatisfied	faculty	officialant-r
profit (n.)	signify	official-md
profitability	perfectible	specific heat-PH
unaffectionate	signification	specific gravity-PH
official	imperfectible	fashionmonger-gk/fs
officiate	magnific	quantifier-Φ/lg
unofficial	quantify	sacrificial anode-s
specific	efficiently	sacrifice bunt-sp
specifically	sufficiently	sacrifice fly-sp
specify	efficiency	affaire d'honneur-fl
unspecified	affair	modifier-gr
specification	confetti ³	purificator-r
fashion ² (n.)	qualify	beatify-r/gk
fashionable	qualification	confectioner-gk
unfashionable	qualified	faena-sp
petrify	petrified	prefecture-gk

¹Counterfeit money is 'made opposing' or 'contrary to' authentic money. ²The verb *fashion* describes the way in which one 'does' something, whereas a *fashion* is the 'style' in which something has been 'done' or 'made.'
³*Confetti* is colored paper 'prepared' or 'made' for a parade. ⁴See note 1, p. 40. ⁵Latin for 'let it be done,' cf. *fiat lux*, 'let there be light,' literally 'let light be made.'

effectively	effectiveness	amplify	fratry-r
sacrificing	purified	amplification	confect-gk
effective	purify	benefaction	olfactory-gk
ineffectiveness	purification	confection	comfit-gs
inefficiency		diversify	pontificate (n.)-r
imperfectly	perfect pitch	diversification	factor VIII-md
inefficient	significantly	effectually	factor V-md
feature (v.)	defeat (v.)	stratify	qualifier-gr
affectionately	affectionateness	stratification	transfection-B
infectiousness	artificially	stupefy	feri facias-l
artificiality	uncertified	stupefaction	fratry-r
difficultly	unjustifiable	stupefying	fudge factor-gk/M
unjustified	justifiably	sufficient	Uffizi ¹ Gallery-a
magnificently	magnify	typify	viral infection-md
magnifying glass	magnification	unaffected	staff infection-md
magnifier	officeholder	verify	pontifex maximus-h/r
officiator	specifiable	officious	savoir faire-fl
	fashioned	specified	laissez faire
	fashion (v.)	Petrified Forest	artifice
	insufficient	insufficiency	pluperfect
	insufficiently	sacrifice (v.)	perfect tense
	unqualified	disqualified	coefficient
	disqualification	disqualify	modifier
	qualifier	qualifiable	imperfect tense
	defect (n.)	defective	forfeit (v.)
	pacifier	certified	forfeit (n.)
	Pacific Ocean	unsatisfactorily	forfeiture
	chauffeur	matter of fact	
	notification	notify	officially
	old-fashioned	perfectness	
	profitably	profitless	scientific
	self-sufficiency	falsified	solidify
	terrify	testify	unify
	unification	self-sufficient	
	unsatisfied	unofficial	unofficially

Facio, **facere**, feci, **factum** – to make,

build, create, do, accomplish {**flash, feas, feat, fect, feit, fi, fic, fit, -fy**}

Afficio, afficere, affeci, **affectum** – to influence, be strongly moved, act on

Conficio, conficere, confeci, **confectum** – to make, prepare food, perform
{**comfit**}

Deficio, **deficio**, defeci, **defectum** – to fail, be lacking, falter, revolt

Efficio, **efficere**, effeci, **effectum** – to bring about, accomplish, produce

Facilis – easy, easily worked, easily accomplished {**ficul**}

Inficio, inficere, infeci, **infectum** – to poison, corrupt, make an engrained stain

Officium – duty {**offic**}

Proficio, **proficere**, profeci, **profectum** – to make headway, make progress,
advance, be successful {**profit**}

Sufficio, **sufficere**, suffeci, **suffectum** – to supply, furnish, be adequate,
substitute

¹Italian for 'offices;' from the *Palazzo degli Uffizi*, magnificent governmental 'offices' created by Vasari which today are used as a truly magnificent art gallery, containing, et al., the masterpieces of Botticelli.

FMS-PS
 false
 falsity
 falsify
 falsification
 falsehood
 false step
 fail
 failure
 faultfinder
 failing
 false-hearted
 faulty
 faultless
 find fault
 falsified
 fault
 failed
 faucet¹
 falsely
 falseness
 faultiness
 false alarm
 false pretense
 San Andreas Fault
 fault plane-g
 fail-safe-ms/gk
 false rib-an
 comme il faut-fl
 fallacy
 fallacious
 fallible
 infallible
 fallibility
 infallibility
 default (n.)
 default (v.)
 unfailing
 faux-fl
 faux pas-fl
 falsetto-mu
 jeofail-l
 fallibilism-Φ
 fallacy-Φ
 bandwagon fallacy
 gambler's fallacy
 fallacious
 falsidical
 refel

Fallo, fallere, fefelli, falsum – to trick, deceive, be in error {fail, fault}

fame
 famous
 famed
 famousness
 infamous
 infamy
 defamation
 defamatory
 famously
 defamed
 infamously
 infamousness
 famigerate
 famicide
 House of Fame-LE
 Famam Librosque Cano-LE
 defame

Fama – reputation, rumor, report

family (adj.)
 familiar
 unfamiliar
 familiarity
 unfamiliarity
 family room
 familial
 familiarly
 familiarize
 familiarization
 family doctor
 The Swiss Family Robinson
 family man-gk
 familiar spirit-gk
 family practice-md
 family medicine-md
 family-B/lg/M/CH
 family leave-gk
 family planning-gk
 family tree-gk
 familism-so
 paterfamilias-h

Familia² – household, personal group

¹A faucet does not indicate the 'true' flow of water in the pipe, but rather regulates the flow by how much the valve is opened, thereby 'deceiving' the user as to its actual flow rate. ²Note that the last 'i' of a Latin noun stem is often changed to a 'y' in English, e.g. *famili-* to 'family.'

farrago¹ farina-gs/ag confarreated
 farraginous farinaceous-gk/gs
 farine-Bb/gs/ag
 farinha-Bb/gs/ag
 farinogram-gs
 farinograph-gs
 farinose-B/gk
 confarreatio-h
 diffarreatio-h

Far, farris – grain
Farina – meal, flour

fascism fasces²-h
 fascist fascicular-gk
 fascistic fascicular cambium-Bb
 fasciculus-an
 fascicled-gk
 fascicle-gk
 Fascisti-h
 neofascism-ps fascitis-md
 plantar fascitis-md
 plantar fasciitis-md
 fasciitis-md
 fascistoid-gk
 necrotizing fasciitis-md

Fascis – bundle², rod of power, magistrate
Fascia – band³, sheet-like surface

confess
 confession
 confessedly
 confessor
 professor
 profession
 professional
 professionalism
 unprofessional
 professionally
 unprofessionally
 professionalize
 professionalization
 professorship
 profess
 professorial
 professed
 fess up-v
 Confessions-LE
 Confessio Amantis-LE
 Confessions of an English
 Opium Eater-LE
 professorate-ed
 professoriate-ed
 confessional-r

Fateor, fateri, fassus sum – to confess, admit, acknowledge {fess}
Profiteor, profiteri, professus sum – to declare openly, offer freely

¹A *farrago* is etymologically a mixture of different types of 'grain,' extended metaphorically to 'assortment.'

²A *fasces* was a 'bundle' of sticks tied together with an axe-head at the top, which symbolized the power of Roman kings. ³One can think of a *band* of tissue as a flat 'bundle.'

fever
 feverish febrile febricity-md
 fever pitch febrility febrifacient-md
 feverish febriferous-md
 feverishly febrifuge-md
 feverishness fever blister-md
 fevered feverweed-md
 febricula-md febris
 febrific-md febrient
 feverfew-md/Bb febriculose
 typhoid fever-md
 rheumatic fever-md

Febris – fever {fever}

Felix infelicity
 Felicia infelicitous
 felicity felicitate felicific-Φ confelicity
 felicitous felicitation felicitations-gk
 felicitousness infelificific-Φ
 felicitously felix culpa-fl
 infelicitously

Felix, felicitis – happy, lucky

fetus FAS-md femmenist
 fetal feme-l transfeminate-gk
 fetal position effeminate effete femme fatale-fl
 femininity effeminacy feticide-md
 feminine fecundity superfetation-md
 feminize feme sole-l
 feminine ending-LE/gr
 feminine caesura-LE
 female (n.) feminine rhyme-LE
 fawn (n.) feminist criticism-LE
 femaleness feminism-LE/Φ/ps/so
 female (adj.) feme covert-l
 fecundate-gk
 femme de chambre-fl
 fetal distress syndrome-md
 fetal tissue transplant-md
 feminization of poverty-gk

Femina – woman {fem}

Fetus – pregnancy, offspring {fawn}

Fecundus – fruitful

defend
 offense
 offend
 offended Twinkie defence-l
 unoffending fend defendant-l
 offender indefensible forfend on the fence-v
 defense inoffensive defenseman-sp
 defensible offensive fencing-sp
 defender offensively *Defense of Guenevere-LE*
 defensibility inoffensiveness *A Defence of Poetry-LE*
 defensively *The Defence of Poetry-LE*
 defensiveness defense mechanism-PS/B
 defensive fencerow-ag
 defensible fence sitter-v
 defenselessness counteroffensive-mt
 defenseless
 fencing
 fencer
 defence
 offence
 fence (n.)
 fence (v.)
 fender
 undefended
 unfenced
 self-defense
 self-defence
 fender-bender

Fendo, **fendere**, fendi, **fensum** – to ward off, strike
 Defendo, **defendere**, defendi, **defensum** – to thrust off, protect {fenc}
 Offendo, **offendere**, offendi, **offensum** – to strike against, displease

prelatore-r
 transfer FTP-CS
 transference cf.-fl
 transferred prelate-r
 transferable conferred PPO-md
 nontransferable confer differentiable-M
 suffer¹ inference relativism-Φ
 suffering infer dilatation-md
 legislature
 relation legislature relativity-PH
 relationship correlate general relativity-PH
 relative² correlation proffer special theory of relativity-PH
 relatively indifferent sufferance relativistic-PH
 relate indifference referent ethical relativism-Φ
 related differentiate oblation correlative conjunction-gr
 differ differentiation oblate papuliferous-Bb lethiferal
 difference³ referendum⁷ thurifer-r opitulate
 different deference feretory-r
 differently referenda differentia-B
 reference (n.) deferential ablatitious-as
 reference (v.) referential referred pain-md
 prefer collate efferent-an
 referee (n.) collation afferent-an
 referee (v.) circumference deferent-an
 referring preferential maliferous-gk
 referred pestiferous ferocious-gk
 refer vociferous salutiferous-md somnifery
 sufferer vociferate sublute-Φ superlation
 conference⁴ (n.) vociferation Offertory-r
 conference (v.) defer conference call-gk chaetiferous
 conferencing deferral teleconference-gk
 fertile⁵ deferment Fertile Crescent-ge unguiferous
 infertile deferred preferment-gk
 long-suffering superlative ablate-g flammiferous
 infertility referral ablation-g/md lucriferosus
 preferred legislate ablativ-gr
 preference legislation collateral-\$ obliti
 preferable⁶ legislator Lucifer-r scopiferous
 preferably odoriferous transferral-l
 offer (v.) indifferently transferee-l
 offer (n.) insufferable allative-gr estiferous
 offering sufferable lethiferous-gk
 fertility translate⁸ differance-LE
 fertilize translating transfer case-gk
 fertilizer translator legislatrix-l
 fertilization translation soboliferous-Bb
 aquifer translatable translation-BCM/PH
 untranslatable translative-lg/gk
 proliferate relational-gr

¹When one *suffers*, one 'carries under' herself a heavy burden. ²A *relative* is etymologically one who can be 'traced back' or 'carried back' to the same extended family. ³A *difference* is etymologically something that is 'carried apart' or 'separate' from something else. ⁴People are 'brought together' during a *conference*. ⁵A *fertile* tree 'bears' much fruit. ⁶A sport that is *preferable* to another is 'brought before' it. ⁷Latin for 'to be brought back,' that is, before the people for a vote. ⁸When Edith Grossman so brilliantly and wonderfully *translated* *Don Quixote*, she etymologically 'carried' the Spanish of Cervantes 'across' into English.

ferocity
 ferocious¹
 ferociousness
 ferociously
 fierce
 fiercest
 fiercer
 fierceness
 fiercely
 ferine-gk
 ferity-gk
 feral

Ferus – wild, savage, cruel {fierc}

fervent
 fervently
 fervor
 fervency
 fervid
 perfervid
 defervescence-md
 refervescence
 comfrey-Bb
 ferment
 fermented
 fermentation
 effervescent
 effervescence
 effervesce

Ferveo, fervere, fervui – to boil, be hot

Fermentum – yeast

feast (n.)
 festival
 festivity
 festivities
 fair (n.)
 fairgrounds
 gabfest
 feasting
 feast (v.)
 fiesta
 fan² (n.)
 festal
 festive
 fanatic
 fanatical
 fanaticism
 profane
 profanation
 profaneness
 profanity³
 fane-r
 fete (v.)
 fête (n.)
 fête (v.)
 fete (n.)
 festoon
 Feast of Fools-h
 Feast of Lights-r
 Oktoberfest-gk
 feria-r

Festum – a feast, merrymaking, holiday {feast}

Feriae – holidays {fair}

Fanum – temple

¹Etymologically, the 'wild' or 'cruel eye.' ²As adoring ancient worshipers once flocked to their favorite 'temple,' so too does the enthusiastic or even 'fanatic' modern-day *fan* support or adore a team in a modern-day 'temple,' the stadium, or moviegoers worship their favorite moviestars, larger than life, in their 'temple,' the theater. ³A *profanity* is that language which should only be used 'forth from the temple' as it is considered etymologically 'unholy.'

fidelity
 infidelity
 confidential
 confidentially **affidavit**
 confidentiality **federate**
confident diffident
confidence diffidence
 confidently perfidy
 fiancé perfidious
 fiancée confide
 FBI confiding
 Fido confidant
 unfaithfully confidante
 faith confidences
 faithfully defy
 faithless defiant *The Federalist-LE*
 unfaithful defiance *The Confidence Man-LE*
 faithful fiduciary *Faithful-LE*
 faithfulness confederate *The Faithful Shepherdess-LE*
 faithlessness confederation confidante-LE
 self-confidence confederacy confidant-LE
 self-confident defiantly affiant-gk
 self-confidently infidel affiance-gk
 fealty faithful-gk
 bona fide solifidian-r
 nullifidian-r
 ultrafidian-gk
 fidejussion-l
 fideicommissum-l
 minimifidianism-gk
Adeste Fideles-mu

semper fidelis-fl
 fiduciary-l
 auto-da-fé-h/r
 federalize-ps
 federal-ps
 federalism-ps
 Federalist Party-h
 fiducial-gk/l **fidimplicitary**
 fideism-r **fidelious**
 FDIC-\$ **fide**
 FICA-\$ faith healer-gk
 federal case-l diffidation-h
 confidence game-gk **federacy**
affidation
 Federal Reserve-\$
affy

Fides – trust, faith {faith, fealt}
Fidus – trustworthy, safe {fi, fy}
Fido, fidere, fisis sum – to trust {fi, fy}
Foedus, foederis – treaty, league {feder}

fix fixation infix-gk/lg
 fixated fixate fixit-v idée fixe-fl
 fixed fixture soffit-at crucifix-r
 fixings fixedly **fixity** Crucifixion-r
 affix fichu-fs
 transfix fibula-an/fs fishgig-sp
 fixer-upper transfixed antefix-at
 prefix crucify fixate-PS
 suffix fixative-s/a
 fixed star-as
 microfiche-gk
 fixed-point-M
 infibulation-gk

Figo, figere, fixi, fixum/fixtum – to fasten, nail, secure, attach, pierce, stare at
Fibula – clasp

filial fils-fl
 affiliate¹ (v.) Fitz-gk
 affiliated filicide-gk
 affiliation filiate-l
 affiliate (n.) filiation-l/gk/lg
 filiopietistic-gk
 Dumas fils-LE
 grandfilial-gk
 hidalgo-gk/fl
 Ella Fitzgerald-mu
 Edward Fitzgerald-LE
 F. Scott Fitzgerald-LE

Filia – daughter

Filius – son

file² (n.) FTP-CS filaceous
 file (v.) rank-and-file (adj.) FAT-CS
 file³ cabinet rank and file (n.) filé-gs
 fillet (n.) filet (n.) filament file gumbo-gs
 fillet (v.) filet (v.) defile⁴ (n.) filigree-a
 files defile⁴ (v.) filename-CS
 profile⁵ file server-CS
 profiler fillet-at
 filet-fs
 profiling-gk
 batch file-CS
 filovirus-B/md
 filiform-gk
 filipendula-Bb
 filament-Bb/s
 filar-s/gk
 filariasis-md
 profile-g
 filose-B
 filoplume-Bz
 purfle-fs
 enfilade-ms
 filature-gk
 filopodium-Bz
 filipendulous-gk
 filum terminale-an
 fillet mignon-gs
 Filarioidea-Bz

Filum – thread, string {fill}

¹To *affiliate* oneself with the National Arbor Day Foundation, one etymologically and metaphorically becomes a 'daughter' or 'son' to that organization. ²When a group forms into a *file*, or 'line,' it becomes long and thin like a 'thread.' ³Documents in a *file* cabinet used to be hung by a 'thread.' ⁴This is not the *defile* of 'befoul,' but of 'a narrow pass' or 'a marching in a line.' ⁵A *profile* is etymologically that thin tracing or 'outline' of the side view of anything, especially the head.

finial-at
 affinity³ fine-mu
 confine finis-fl
 confining en fin-fl
 confinement
 semifinals confines
 quarterfinals
 unfinished refine defining (adj.)
 final (n.) refined infinitive⁷-gr
 finals refining definitive trephine-md affinal
 final (adj.) refinement ad infinitum-fl
 finalize finite finance in infinitum-fl arcifinious
 finality infinite⁴ *De finibus*-Φ finitor
 semifinal financial⁵ infinitely financing-\$
 quarterfinal financially infinitude finical-gk
 finally infinity finitude definiendum-fl
 define undefined superfine definiens-fl
 definition definiteness
 definite finitely
 definitely finiteness definitude-gk
 finish (n.) finale finishing school-ed
 finish (v.) confiner fine print-gk
 finished indefinite
 finisher indefinitely fine-spun-gk
 finishing definable infinite series-M
 fine¹ (n.) indefinable finitesimal-M
 fine² (adj.) finely well-defined finitism-Φ/r/M
 finer fineness finicky⁶ finific-gk
 finest finesse (n.) financier-\$
 fined finesse (v.) split infinitive-gr
 fine arts infinitesimal fine-tune-gk
 finalist refinery fine structure-PH
 finalization finery fines herbes-gs
 finishing touch definite article fin-de-siècle-a/LE
 finish line indefinite article finite difference-M
L'Infinie Mathématique-Φ
The Definition of Love-LE

Finis – end, boundary, limit

Finio, **finire**, finivi, **finitum** – to end, count, form a boundary, complete

¹A *fine* is imposed upon the ‘completion’ of a ticket, or a ‘completed’ conviction in a court of law. ²A *fine* test grade is nicely ‘finished,’ or given a grand ‘end,’ just as a well-sharpened pencil has a *fine* or ‘finished’ point: both the pencil and the test have a *fine* quality about them. ³To show an *affinity* for someone or something, one etymologically shares similar ‘boundaries’ or ‘preferences’ with them. ⁴The *infinite* has ‘no end.’ ⁵*Financial* responsibility not only depends upon how well one ‘counts’ one’s money, but also ‘counts’ out timely payments of debt. ⁶A *finicky* person’s ‘boundaries’ are a little too ‘fine,’ as they are difficult to please. ⁷The *infinitive* form of the verb is ‘unbounded’ by a subject, taking the form of ‘to do’ something.

firmness
 firmly
 firm (adj.)
 firmer
 firmest
 farm (v.)
 farm (n.)
 farming
 farmer
 farmers' market
 farmhouse
 firmament
 furl
 unfurl
 reaffirmation
 confirm
 confirmed
 confirmation
 wind farm-gk
 farmstead-gk
 terra firma-fl
 affirmation-l
 firm (n.)-\$
 fermata-mu
 firmware-CS
 farmer's lung-md
 affirmative action-gk
 confirmation-r

Firmus – strong, stable, immovable {farm}

fisc-\$
 fiscality-\$
 fiscal
 fiscally
 fiscal year-\$
 fiscal drag-\$
 fiscal engineering-\$
 postal fiscal-gk
 fiscal court-l
 confiscated
 confiscate (v.)
 confiscation
 confiscatory
 confiscate (adj.)

Fiscus – purse, treasury

flagrant²
 flagrantly
 flagrancy
 fragrance
 flagrantness
 conflagration
 in flagrante delicto-fl
 conflagrant
 flamen-h/r
 flagrante delicto-fl
 deflagrate-gk
 archflamen-h/r
 flagration

Flagro, flagrare, flagravi, flagratum – to burn

Flamen – priest, burner of sacrifices

¹Etymologically 'not strong.' ²A *flagrant* penalty or crime is so 'egregious' and 'conspicuous' that it is etymologically 'burning' or 'blazing' in its visual intensity.

flamy-gk
 flamboyant-at
 Phlegethon-my
 flamboyant Pyriphlegethon-my
 inflammation anti-inflammatory-md
 flame (v.)
 flame (n.) inflammatory flambeau-gk flammeous
 flamethrower flammable phlegm flammulated-gk flammid
 flaming inflammable flambé-gs flammiferous
 flameproof inflame flambéed-gs flammigerous
 flame-retardant inflamed oriflamme-ms/gk
 flamingo phlegmatic¹ flame cell-Bz flammivomous
 aflame flamboyance flame out-ar dephlegmate
 flamboyantly flame stitch-gk
 The Flaming Heart-LE
 inflammatory bowel disease-md

Flamma – flame {flam}
Phlegma – body fluid {phlegm}
Phlegein (Gr.) – to burn

flexor-an
 flexion-an
 flexure-an
 inflexed-Bb
 reflex (n.) circumflex-gr/an flexiloquent
 reflecting reflex arc-md
 reflection genuflect patellar reflex-md
 reflect reflectance-s flexanimous
 deflect flexuous Aids to Reflection-LE
 deflectable genuflection reflecting telescope-as
 deflection reflex (adj.) reflectivity-PH
 deflective flexile inflection-gr
 inflection reflex (v.) reflectorize-s
 inflected reflexive reflex angle-M
 inflect reflexive pronoun-gr
 reflective reflexive verb-gr
 reflectivity reflexology-md
 reflector deflexed-Bb
 flex (v.) inflection point-gk/\$
 flex (n.) flexdollars-\$
 flexible flextime-gk
 flexibility flexor retinaculum-an
 inflexible flexagon-gk
 inflexibility infrared reflectography-s/a
 unreflecting

Flecto, **flectere**, flexi, **flexum** – to bend

¹The Latin *phlegma* particularly referred to the bodily fluid that, in the medieval medical theory of the humors, produced lethargy or sluggishness; the Greeks believed that a bodily humor could be produced by inflammation, hence its connection with ‘burning.’

feeble¹
 feebler
 feeblest
 feebly enfeeble foible-s
 feebleness foible
 feeble-minded enfeeblement
 feeble-mindedly enfeebled
 feeble-mindedness enfeebling

Fleo, flere, flevi, fletum – to weep, bewail, lament
Flebilis – lamentable, doleful, pathetic {feebl, foibl}

conflict (n.) afflict profligate² (n.)
 conflict of interest affliction profligacy
 afflicted profligate (adj.)
 afflictive
 conflicting
 conflicted
 conflict (v.)
 conflictive
 inflict inflictive
 inflicted infliction

Fligo, fligere, flixi, flictum – to strike down

afflated-gk flabellate-B
 deflation-\$/g afflatitious
 fluting-at flatuous
 flageolet-mu stagflation-\$
 flabelliform-B
 flatus-md/vt
 deflation afflatus flatus vocis-Φ
 deflate flabellation-md perflatile
 deflated conflated soufflé-gs
 flute flutist conflation flautist-mu
 inflate flouted flavorist-CH
 inflated flout⁴ flute (v.)-mu
 inflatable inflationary spiral-\$
 inflation inflationary-\$/gk
 flavor (v.) flavour (v.) perflation-gk
 flavor³ (n.) flavour (n.) flavor of the month-gk
 flavored flatulence-gk/md
 flavorful flabellum-r/s
 flavoring insufflate-gk/md
 flavorless flatulent-gk flute-at
 efflation-gk
 exsufflation-r

Flo, flare, flavi, flatum – to blow, exhale, play a pipe {flav}
Flabellum – fan (with which to cool oneself)

¹Someone physically or mentally *feeble* can be considered etymologically to be in a 'lamentable' or 'pathetic' position. ²A *profligate* has been etymologically 'struck down' to dissipation. ³A somewhat confusing origin; perhaps one could think of a *flavor* as a tasty 'exhalation' from a food. ⁴Another difficult origin; as one shows 'contempt' or 'mockery' for someone or something, one is 'blowing' out a good deal of insulting air.

fl.²-fl/h
 flor-oe
 Flora-my
 flora-Bb/md
 floribunda-Bb
 florid inflorescence-Bb
 flourish (v.) millefleur-gk
 florist
 flower (n.) flourishing florescence floriferous-Bb
 flowering flowery effloresce defloration-gk
 flour¹ deflower efflorescence multiflorous-Bb
 flower girl flourish (n.) flora florilegium-LE
 flowerpot uniflorous-Bb
 floral floruit-fl/h
 cauliflower ferret-gk/fs
 flower (v.) effleurage-gk
 flour tortilla floret-Bb
 cornflower floral tube-Bb
 Florida Florence-ge
 Floridian Florentine-gk
 floriculture-ag
 fleur-de-lis-Bb/he
 floriated-gk/fs
 florabundant-gk
 florin-\$
 floristics-Bb
 enfleurance-gk
 floscule-Bb
 flower child-v
 florigen-Bb
 flower bond-\$
 cirriflorous-Bb
 floridean starch-Bb
The Flower-LE
Flos Lunae-LE
Flowering Judas-LE
Les Fleurs du Mal-LE
Floris and Blanchefleur-LE
Flower in the Crannied Wall-LE

Flos, floris – flower, blossoming, zenith, best period of life {fleur,
 flour, flower}

¹Flour is the 'best part,' or 'flower' of ground grain, such as oats, wheat, rye, etc. ²Short for the Latin *floruit*, 'he, she, or it flourished,' i.e. 'lived' during a certain period of history.

	fluid (adj.)	fluence-PH	
	fluidly	CFC-CH/gk	
	fluent	flume-gk/ge/sp	
	fluency	flux (v.)-gk	
	fluently	effluent-ge	
	affluent ³	fluoridation-gk	
	affluence	fluoride-CH	
fluid (n.)	flux (n.)	efflux	fluorine-CH
influence (n.)	superfluous	effluence	fluoroscope-md
influence (v.)		influent-gk/B	defluxion
flu ¹	superfluity	effluvium	fluoroscopy-md
fluorescent lamp	superfluously	mellifluous	influenzal-md defluous
influenza ¹	influx	effluvia	reflux-CH
fluid ounce	conflux	mellifluent	refluent-gk
influential	F fluorine ⁴		fluorescence-s
influentially	phloem ⁵		royal flush-sp
fluorescent ² bulb			profluent-gk
fluoride toothpaste			fluorocarbon-CH
fluctuating			fluctisonant-gk
fluctuate		fluor-spar	
fluctuation		fluvial-gk/g	
confluence	fluviometer-s		
confluent	fluid dynamics-s		
	fluidextract-md		
	fluorosis-md		
	fluorite-mn		
	fluidics-s fluerics-s		
	fluorometer-s fluor-mn		
	solifluction-g flush-sp		
	fluidized bed-s		
	fluid mechanics-PH		
	fluctiferous-gk		
	fluviomarine-g		
	fluorescein-md		
	fluorouracil-md		
	straight flush-sp		
	flurazepam-md		
	fluphenazine-md		
	fluoropolymer-CH		
	fluoroquinolone-md		
	flux (n.)-CH/ml/PH/md		
	influence peddling-gk		
	immunofluorescence-md		
	canine parainfluenza-vt		
	fluoxetine hydrochloride-md		
	fluocinolone acetonide-md		

Fluo, **fluere**, fluxi, **fluxum** – to flow, stream, glide {**fluor-**, **fluoro-**}

Fluctus – a wave, undulating movement

Fluvius – river, running water

¹The *flu*, short for *influenza*, was once thought to 'flow in' from the evil 'influence' of the stars. ²Light is emitted or 'flows' out from a *fluorescent* bulb. ³Wealth 'flows towards' an *affluent* person. ⁴The most reactive element is *fluorine*, which can therefore be thought of as 'flowing' eagerly towards other substances such as water, organic compounds, minerals, etc., to combine with them; *fluorine* is rarely found isolated. ⁵From Greek *phloios*, 'bark,' by which food 'flows' through a plant; *phloios* is possibly a cognate of *fluere*.

foyer
 focus (n.) focal fusillade
 focus (v.) focal infection-md
 focused focal length-s
 focusing focus group-ps/\$
 focuser confocal-s
 unfocused confocal-s
 refocus fusilier-ms
 in focus fusil-ms
 out of focus fuel-cell-s
 bifocals fuel injection-gk
 trifocals
 curfew¹
 fuel² (n.)
 fuel (v.)
 refuel
 fuel oil
 fuel-efficient

Focus³ – hearth, fireplace {fuel, fus}

First Folio-LE
 trefoil-at/Bb
 quatrefoil-at/he
 cinquefoil-at/Bb
 folio-gk/l
 exfoliate feuilletton-LE/gk
 exfoliative foil-at
 exfoliation
 foliage defoliate parfoliate-Bb
 aluminum foil defoliation portfolio⁴ parvifolious-Bb
 tinfoil foil⁵ (n.) foliaceous-B
 foliiferous-Bb
 adversifoliate-Bb
 teretifolious-Bb
 hydrofoil-n
 foliar-Bb folia-LE
 defoliant-gk trifoliate-Bb
 trifoliolate-Bb bifoliate-Bb
 unifoliate-Bb
 folium-M/g
 milfoil-Bb
 folate-BCM
 folic acid-BCM
 amplexifoliate-Bb
 foliaceous-Bb/g
 foliation-at/Bb/g
 exfoliation-g/B/md

Folium – leaf {foil, fol}

¹The *curfew* was the 'cover fire;' at *curfew*, all fires were extinguished, primarily for safety, hence everyone needed to be back home. ²*Fuel* is etymologically that which is burned in a 'hearth.' ³The *focus* in the Roman household was the most important and 'centrally-located' part of the Roman *villa*, used for heat, cooking, and light, hence a 'center' of activity. ⁴A *portfolio* is a 'case' that one 'carries' containing 'leaves' of paper used to supplement one's résumé. ⁵If one acts as a *foil* to another, one enhances one's own qualities by comparison; jewelers used to place gems on 'foil,' or 'sheets of metal' to increase their brilliancy.

FSH-BCM

folly	filis-\$
fool (n.)	follicle-an/Bb
follies	folliculitis-md
fool (v.)	follies-a/gk
fooled	folly literature-LE
foolish	Feast of Fools-h
foolishly	<i>The Fool of Quality</i> -LE
foolishness	fool's cap-gk
foolhardy	foolscap-gk
foolery	fool's gold-mn
	fool's paradise-gk
	foolhardiness
	foolproof
	tomfoolery

Follis – bellows, inflated ball, windbag {fool}

fate			fay-gk
fated			nefandous-gk
infant			faërie-gk faery-gk
	infancy		
	prefatory		SIDS-md
fatal ¹	preface (v.)		<i>The Faerie Queene</i> -LE
fatality	infantile		fata morgana-gk
fairy ²			
Aesop's fables	ill-fated		Fates-my
fairyland	ineffable		fatalism-Φ confariation
fairy tale	ineffably		fabulist-LE
fairy-tale	ineffability		effable-gk
fatally	affable		fantoccini-gk
infantry	affability		fandango-d/mu
fairy godmother	fib (n.)	fey ⁴	fabulation-LE peraffable
affably	fib ³ (v.)		fabliau-LE infand
	fable		fabliaux-LE infandous
	fabulous		
fabulate		enfant terrible-fl	
fabulation		<i>Fatal Interview</i> -LE	fatist
fabulousness		<i>Fairyland</i> -LE	nefast
		<i>Fate</i> -LE	affabulation
	infantine	infante-fl	fabula-LE
	fabled		<i>A Fable</i> -LE
	preface (n.)		<i>The Age of Fable</i> -my
	fibbed		<i>Fable</i> -LE
	fatefulness		<i>The Fairies</i> -LE
	confabulation		fatidic-gk
fibbing			<i>The Fatal Marriage</i> -LE
fatefully			Fata Morgana-LE
fateful			fado-mu
confabulate			Morgan le Fay-LE
fatalistic			infanta-fl
			infanticide-gk
			infantile paralysis-md
			infantilism-md
			fairy ring-Bb/my
			facund-gk
			fatioquent-gk
			fatiferous-gk
			fible-fable-v
			<i>Infant Joy</i> -LE
			<i>Infant Sorrow</i> -LE
			<i>A Faery Song</i> -LE
			<i>The Man Who Dreamed of Faeryland</i> -LE

For, fari, **fatus** sum – to speak, talk, say {**fac**}
Fatum – prophecy, the future, destiny, fate {**fair**}
Fabula – story, talk {**fab, fabl**}
Infans, infantis – baby, one that is not able to speak {**infanc**}

¹A *fatal* accident is one that was etymologically 'foretold' by the 'Fates,' who were once thought to 'decree' all men's 'destinies.' ²A *fairy* is an 'enchanted' or magical being; most spells or 'enchancements' were 'spoken' or sung; see note 1, p. 45. ³Short for 'fible-fable,' a word meaning 'nonsense.' ⁴Peter's new girlfriend was *fey*; Brynna seemed to be 'otherworldly,' as if 'fairy' blood ran through her veins.

conformity conform² conformist **disconformity** penniform-an
 conforming conformable conformism conformation Reformation-h/r
 nonconformist nonconformism nonconformity formal logic-Φ
platform transformation transformative formular-gk
 formation transformable transform (v.) formulary-md/gk
 form (n.) cruciform cuneiform turdiform-Bz
 form (v.) formable formation-g
 formless formative pisiform-an
 unformed deform reniform-B/s
 inform¹ deformed probosciform-Bz
 information deformity ensiform-B
 re-form deformation ampulliform-s
 informational deformable informed consent-md
 informer malformation arciform-an
 informed malformed formist-gk
 formalwear format squaliform-Bz
 form letter formatted flagelliform-B
 uniform (n.) formality formant-lg
 uninformed informal in forma pauperis-fl
 informality hydatiform-md
 formula³ Platonic Forms-Φ
 formulate formulaic plexiform-an
 formulation unformatted form class-gr
 informant formalize formfitting-fs
 informative Formula-sp
 disinformation conformal-M/gk
 misinformation information age-gk
 misinformed information science-s
 misinform disinform information superhighway-s
 reform (n.) transform (n.)-M/lg infotainment-gk
 reformism reform (v.) Reform Judaism-r
 reformed transformational grammar-gr
 reformer reform school-ed
 reforming vermiform-gk
 reformist cuneiform-lg/an
 reformative stelliform-s
 uniform (adj.) disconformity-g
 uniformity manifold-Bz
 uniformly scobiform-Bb
 formal FORTRAN-CS
 formally formula investing-\$
 informally Counter Reformation-h/r
 multiform *Wieland; or, The Transformation*-LE
 reformation IT-CS URL-CS transformer-s formalism-LE/Φ
 preconform vermiform appendix-a proform-gr infomercial-\$
 preconformed transformation-M pro forma-fl napiform-Bb fusiform-Bz
 reformatory black information-\$ uniformitarianism-g identity transformation-M
 white information-\$ conformable-g *The Deformed Transformed*-LE firmer chisel-gk

Forma – shape

¹When one *informs* another, one ‘describes’ something, thereby giving it ‘shape.’ ²When Tolbert *conformed* with the masses, he was ‘thoroughly shaped’ by their thought processes. ³A *formula* in mathematics is an equation which gives ‘shape’ to a rule or fact.

comfort¹ (v.) forcible
 comfortable forte (n.)
 comforting forte (adj.)-mu
 discomfort forcibly Fort Davis-ge
 uncomfortable fortify reinforcer-PS
 comfortably fortification cold comfort-gk
 fort fortitude deforce-l
 comfortless fortitudinous fortepiano (n.)-mu
 comforter forced fortepiano (adj.)-mu
 effort enforceable pianoforte-mu
 effortless unenforceable fortissimo-mu
 force (n.) reinforce force majeure-fl
 fortress reinforceable a fortiori-fl
 uncomfortably reinforcement fortalice-ms
 enforce reinforcements fortis-lg
 enforcer fortifying comfort food-gk
 enforcement refortification comfy-v
 force (v.) forceful forced march-gk
 comfort (n.) reinforce force-feed-gk
 effortlessly reenforce field of force-PH
 effortlessnes reenforcement force-out-sp
 pianoforte² unforced forte (n.)-ms
 fortified wine-gs
 creature comforts-gk
 Fort Lauderdale-ge
 perforce-gk
 Fort Myers-ge
 Fort Worth
 Fort Knox
 forcible feeble-gk

Fortis – strong, vigorous, powerful {forc}

fortune Fortuna-my
 fortunate fortuitism-B
 fortunately
 unfortunate
 unfortunately fortuitous fortuity fortune (v.)
 misfortune fortuitously Fortune 1000-\$
 fortuneteller fortuitousness Fortune 500-\$
 fortunetelling Fortune Heights-LE
 fortune cookie le roue de fortune-LE

Fortuna – luck, chance

Fortuitus – happening by chance, accidental

¹When a mother *comforts* her son, she provides ‘strength’ for him, at last making him ‘stronger.’ ²The *pianoforte* (usually abbreviated ‘piano’) is the ‘soft-loud’ instrument because, unlike its predecessors, such as the harpsichord, whose volume was always the same, the *pianoforte* could be played as ‘loud’ or ‘soft’ as the pianist wanted.

forum
 Sherwood Forest forensic afforest-gk
 hors d'oeuvre¹ forensics farouche-gk
 forest (n.) deforested forester-Bz circumforaneous
 forestry deforestation foreclose-\$ foraneous
 foreign² forfeit (n.) foreclosure-\$ forisfiliate-l
 foreigner forfeiture extra-foraneous-gk vicar forane-r faubourg-fl
 forest (v.) forfeit³ (v.) A Forest Hymn-LE The Forum-at
 forested forfeitable The Forest-LE Forum of Pompeii-at
 forester deforest forensic medicine-md
 forestation foreclose foreign minister-ps Forum of Augustus-at
 forestland Forum of Nerva-at
 forest ranger Forum of Julius Caesar-at
 foreign language Forum of Trajan-at

Forum – forum, marketplace

Foris – out of doors, outside

Foras – outside {hors}

fracture (v.) fracture (n.) effraction-gk anfracture
 fractured fractiousness diffraction-s naufragous
 fracturing fractiously diffraction pattern-PH fracted
 refrain (n.) fractious anfractuous-gk naufrage
 infraction fractal-M refragable
 infract fractile-M fedifragous
 refraction refract ossifrage-Bz fractography-s
 refracting refrangible-PH
 fraction refractive fractionize-s fractionate-CH
 fragility fragile suffragan-r Saxifraga-Bb
 infringe infringement refringent-PH chamfer-gk
 frailty frail refractory defragment-CS septifragal-Bb
 frailness frangible fractional distillation-CH
 defray defrayable fragmental-g fragile X syndrome-md
 fractional suffragist fragmentation grenade-ms
 fragmented infrangible refracting telescope-as
 fragmentation irrefragable diffraction grating-s
 fragment (n.) fracas irrefragible-PH
 fragment (v.) suffrage⁴ fracto-nimbus-mt
 fragmentary fracto-cumulus-mt
 fractionalize fractionating column-CH
 fractionate x-ray diffraction-s
 irrefragible fritter-gk/gs
 saxifrage-Bb
 frag-ms

Frango, frangere, fregi, fractum – to break, crush, mitigate {frag⁵, frair, fray, fring}

Fragilis – easily breakable {frail}

¹An *hors d'oeuvre* is served 'outside' the main course. ²This word is completely dependent upon one's frame of reference; e.g., there is truly no such thing as a purely *foreign* language because every language is native to someone. ³To *forfeit* a match is to have its outcome 'made outside' the playing ground. ⁴Purportedly wayward Greeks were ostracized by their fellow men by the casting of votes on broken potsherds (see note 1, p. 544); it is possible that the Latin word *suffragium*, 'a cast vote,' whose origin is *frangere*, refers to 'broken' tiles once used for casting ballots as well. ⁵Sometimes the letter 'n' can drop from a word.

fraternal	fratricide	
fraternity	confraternity	
fraternize	confrere	
fraternization		
fraternalism	Fra-r	
	fratry-h	fratruel
	friar-r	
	fra diavolo-gs	
	friar's lantern-gk	
	Friar Tuck-LE	
	<i>The Friar's Tale</i> -LE	
	au contraire mon frère-v	
	<i>Frater Ave atque Vale</i> -LE	
	<i>Fra Lippo Lippi</i> -LE	
	<i>Frier Bacon and Frier Bongay</i> -LE	

Frater, fratris – brother {fra, frer, friar}

refrain (v.)	frenum-an/Bz	frendent
refrained	frenulum-an/Bz	frenigerent
refraining	frena-an/Bz	
	frenate-Bz	
	fraise-ms/fs	

Frendo, frendere, frendui, fresum – to grind

Frenum – bridle¹, check {frain}

	FM radio	
frequent (adj.)	frequency modulation-s	
frequently	frequency	frequent flier-gk
infrequent	frequency	freq.-gk
infrequently	frequent (v.)	frequency-PH/M
frequented	frequency distribution-M	
frequenting	frequentative-lg	
frequentation	frequent-flier-gk	
frequenter	FAQ-CS	
	frequentness	
	infrequency	
	infrequency	

Frequens, frequentis – crowded, repeated, constant {frequenc²}

¹A horse's teeth 'grind' on its *bridle*. ²Another example of 't' shifting to 'c.'

fruitless
fruitfulness
fruitfully frugal¹
fruit cocktail frugality
fruity fruition
fruit (n.) fructuous
fruits fructify
fruitful fructification-Bb
fruit (v.) fruitage-ag/gk
fruitlessness fruitcake-v
fruitlessly fruit fly-Bz
fruitcake fruit bat-Bz
grapefruit fruitlet-Bb
unfruitful fructokinase-BCM
fruit leather-gs
passion fruit-gs/Bb

usufruct-1/gk
fructose-CH/md
usufructuary-1/gk
frugivore-Bz
fruitarian-gk
tutti-frutti-gs
fructiferous-Bb

Fruor, frui, **fructus** sum – to bear fruit, enjoy, profit by {fruit}

Fructus – fruit, enjoyment {fruit}

Frugi – thrifty, honest, virtuous

Frux, frugis – fruit

refugee refuge
fugitive (adj.) fugacious-gk dolorifuge
fugitive (n.) fugue tempus fugit-fl phrontifugic
subterfuge² lucifugous-Bz fumifugist
centrifugal febrifuge-md oikofugic
nidifugous-Bz somnifugous
vermifuge-md transfuge
taeniafuge-md refuge (v.)
feverfew-md nucleofugal
fugue-mu/PS
centrifugal-PH/Bb
fugue state-PS
refugium-B
fugacity-CH
fugacity coefficient-CH

Fugio, fugere, fugi – to flee

effulgent
refulgent
fulgent fulgid-gk circumfulgent
fulminate fulgurant-gk fulgor
effulgence fulgurate-md/gk fulmine
fulmination fulgurous-gk fulgurite-g
foudroyant-md/gk fulminant-gk/md
fulminic acid-CH mercury fulminate-CH/gk

Fulgeo, fulgere, fulsi – to shine, flash

Fulgur – lightning

Fulmen, fulminis – lightning that strikes

¹The idea is that 'thriftiness' bears great financial 'fruit.' ²The Latin adverb *subter* means 'beneath.'

fumy

fume (n.)		fumitory-Bb
perfume (n.)	fume (v.)	fumarole-g suffumigate
perfumed	fuming	fumatorium-gk fumacious
perfume (v.)	fumigate	fumatory-gk fumifugist
perfumery		Fume Blanc-oe infumate
	fumigant-gk	

Fumus – smoke

refuse (n.)			foison-gk
refuse (v.)			circumfuse-gk
refusal	effusion ²		perfuse-gk
confuse ¹	effusive		fuse (n.)-s
confused	profuse		found-gk/ml
confusion	profusely		foundry-ml
refund (v.)	profusion		cold fusion-PH
refund (n.)	profuseness		print font-gk
refundable	suffuse	confound	fondant-gs
refunded	infusion	confounded ³	fondue-gs
confusing	infuse	effuse (v.)	Futility-LE
confusingly	fuse (v.)	transfuse	refusenik-gk
confusedly	futile	diffusion	infundibulum-an
funnel (n.)	futility	diffuse (v.)	fused sentence-gr
suffusive		funnel (v.)	fusion-PH/mu
suffusion		fusile	fusionism-ps
infusible		diffuse (adj.)	fusion bomb-ms
fusible			futilitarian-gk
defuse			diffuser-a/gk
fusion ⁴			diffusion-PH
futilely			effuse (adj.)-Bb
re-fuse			affusion-gk/r
dumbfound			effusion-md
dumbfounded			transfusion-md
interfuse			funnelform-Bb
effusiveness			
effusively			
suffused			

Fundo, fundere, fudi, fusum – to pour, pour out, melt, fuse, spread out {found}

Futilis – untrustworthy, pointless, of a leaky vessel⁵

¹To *confuse* is to 'pour together' too much perplexing information. ²An *effusion* of enthusiasm is a 'pouring out' of excitement. ³If a history student becomes *confounded* by multitudinous dates, too many have been mixed or 'poured together' at one time. ⁴The sun's *fusion*, or 'melting together' of 2 hydrogen atoms to form 1 helium atom, is what powers the star. ⁵Water 'pours out' of a *leaky vessel*.

fund (n.) founder² (v.) IMF-\$
 funding fundamental fundus-an
 fund¹ (v.) fundamentally fundament-an/gk
 funded profound³ fundamentalism-r
 fundraiser profundity fundamental-mu/PH
 fundraising foundation mutual fund-\$
 founder (n.) founder-vt
 found⁴ (v.) fundie-v
 ill-founded *De Profundis*-LE
 profoundly foundation garment-fs
 unfounded
 flounder (v.)
 floundering

Fundus – bottom, depths, basis {found}

Fundamentum – underlying supporting structure, basis

function (n.) defunct functor-gr/gk
 function (v.) perfunctory⁵ defunctive functionalism-Φ
 functioning perfunctorily functionary functionality-CS
 functional malfunction (v.) fungible-l
 malfunctioning function-M/CS/B/CH
 malfunction (n.) functional group-CH
 functionality functional illiterate-gk
 perfunctoriness function key-CS
 functional food-gs/gk

Fungor, fungi, functus sum – to perform, complete, operate

funeral
 funeral home funereally funeralize-gk
 funeral director funereal *A Funeral Elegy*-LE
 funeral chapel funerary *A Grammarian's Funeral*-LE
 funeral pie-gs funeros
 funest

Funus, funeris – funeral, burial

ferret (n.) furtive ferreted furuncle-md
 furtively ferret (v.) furunculosis-md
 furtiveness black-footed ferret-Bz
 furtum-l
 furtum usus-l furacious

Fur – thief

Furittus – little thief {ferret}

¹When a philanthropist *funds* a charity, she provides a 'basis' of financial support. ²When the Titanic *foundered*, it sunk to the 'depths' of the sea. ³Cheryl's *profound* insight concerning how AIDS viruses mutate 'brought' a secret 'forth' from the 'depths' that had heretofore eluded the best researchers. ⁴When Cadmus *founded* Thebes, he provided a 'basis' of support for it, or laid its 'bottom.' ⁵The notion is of a quick 'getting through' with a task.

fork (n.)	fork (v.)	bifurcate (v.)
forkful	forked	bifurcate (adj.)
pitchfork	forking	bifurcation

fork-sp
 forky-gk
 forklift-gk
 furcula-Bz
 forkball-sp
 furcate-gk
 forktail-Bz
 furca-h/Bz
 furciform-gk
 furcation-gk
 furcellate-gk
 furcellaria-Bb
 furciferine-Bz
 furciferous-Bz
 furcula-Bz/md
 furcocerous-Bz
 furcasternum-Bz

Furca – fork {fork}

	fury	
	infuriate	
furious	infuriation	Furies-my
furiously	infuriated	furiant-d
furiousness	infuriating	furibund-gk
	furor	furiosamente-mu
		furioso-mu/gk
	furiosus	rabies-vt
	<i>Orlando Furioso</i>	LE

Furo, **furere**, furui – to rage, be mad, be furious

		fustian
		fustigate
confute		fusty-gk
confutation	fustian-fs	fustilugs
refute		
	refutation	
	refutable	
	irrefutable	irrefutably

Fustis – club

Confuto, **confutare**, confutavi, **confutatum** – to restrain, diminish, check
 Refuto, **refutare**, refutavi, **refutatum** – to check, suppress, rebut

G: Latin

joy¹
 joyous
 joyful
 joyfulness
 joyless
 joyously
 joyousness
 killjoy
 joystick
 enjoy
 gaudy³ (adj.)
 gaudiness
 gaudily
 enjoyment
 enjoyable
 enjoyably
 unenjoyable
 rejoice jeweler
 jewel (v.)
 jewelry
 jewel² (n.)
 rejoicing
 overjoyed
 gaud-gk
 joy ride-v
 joi de vivre-fl
 joystick-ar
 gaudery-gk
 gaudy-n
Infant Joy-LE
Joyous Gard-LE
Lovers, Rejoice!-LE
 gaudeamus-fl
 bejeweled-gk

Gaudeo, gaudere, gavisus sum – to rejoice, be glad {jew, joic, joy}

gelid
 congeal⁵
 congelation
 gelatinous
 gel (n.)
 jelly⁴
 hair gel
 jellyfish
 jellybean
 jellybelly
 jell
 jelling
 gelation-gk
 gelato-gs
 gelsolin-BCM
 gelignite-gk
 congealed salad-gs
 gel filtration-s
 gel electrophoresis-s
 gel (v.)-gk
 gelatin-gk/gs
 gelatinize-gk
 jellification-gk
 jellyroll-gs
 jellied-gs
 regelation-gk

Gelo, gelare, gelavi, gelatum – to freeze, turn to ice {jell}
Gelu – frost, ice, snow, cold

¹The letter 'g' commonly changed to 'j' on the linguistic journey from Latin to English. ²Of uncertain origin. *Jewels* do cause much 'rejoicing.' ³The semantic progression was from 'rejoice' to 'enjoyment' to 'merriment' to 'playing tricks' to 'flashiness' that 'tricks' the eye—a rather *gaudy* etymology. ⁴*Jelly* begins as a liquid, but then 'sets,' forming a semisolid, just as water, when it 'freezes,' turns to a solid. ⁵If a substance *congeals*, it etymologically 'freezes together.'

gem (n.)
gemstone
gemlike

gemmy-gk
gemmate-Bb

gem (v.)-gk
gemma-Bb
gemmule-Bb/BCM

gemmology-gk
gemma cup-Bb
gemmer-gm
gemmiferous-gm/Bb
gemmipara-Bz
crux gemmata-r

Gemma – gem, bud {gem}

Gemini

ingeminate-gk
gemel-he/h

geminate-lg/gk
geminiflorous-Bb

gemellion
geminous

Geminian-gk
Gemini-as
gemellus-an
trigeminal nerve-an
trigeminal neuralgia-md

Gemini – twins

consensus gentium fallacy-gk
jaunty²
gentle¹ (adj.) jauntness
gentlewoman
gentleman
gent
gentlemen

genteele
gentility
gentle (v.)
Gentilisse-LE
genteelism-gk
gentile-r/gr/gk
gentle breeze-mt
gentrification-gk
Summa contra Gentiles-Φ
The Gentleman Usher-LE
The Gentleman Dancing-Master-LE
The Two Gentlemen of Verona-LE

gens-h/ap
gentry
gentry-my
gendarme-ms
gentilial-gk
bigential-gk
gentillesse

Gens, gentis – clan, tribe, nation, people Gentilis – of one's tribe, house, or family {gentl, jaunty}

¹Originally, if a boy was of *gentle* birth, he came from a good and wealthy 'family;' since he was therefore *gentle*, or a 'gentleman,' he treated others courteously, a meaning which later evolved into being 'tender,' which is a courteous way to treat others. ²Someone from a good 'family,' i.e., one of 'noble' birth, often acted with a 'confident air' due to their high social status.

	gestation ⁷	famigerate	
ingest	digest (n.)	predigested-md	aggeration
ingestion	congeries	vicegerent-ps	crinigerous
ingestive		ingesta-gk	gerendum
register (v.)	digest ³ (v.)	RN-md	ingerence
suggest ¹	digestion		gestant
indigestion ²		gestic-d	progesterone-md
suggestion	gesture ⁴ (n.)	gerund-gr	prolegeron
indigestible		gerundive-gr	
register (n.)	belligerent	dentigerous-Bz	
registration	belligerence	lanigerous-ag	
registered	jest ⁵ (n.)	egest-gk/md	
registered mail		gerent-gk	
jester	jest (v.)	morigerous-gk	
congest		geste-LE/gk	
congestion		Criniger-Bz	
congestive		registrar-gk	
congested		registry-gk	
suggestive		gesta-LE	
exaggerate ⁶		gesture politics-ps	
exaggeration		gestosis-md	
exaggerated	nasal decongestant-md		
exaggeratedly		proligerous-md/Bz	
suggestible		frondigerous-Bb	
suggestibility	opsiproligery-md		
digestive	pennigerous-Bz		
gesticulate	Res Gestae-h		
gesticulation	contragestive-md		
	Gesta Francorum-LE		
	Gesta Romanorum-LE		
	chanson de gestes-LE		
	gestational diabetes-md		
	congestive heart failure-md		

Gero, **gerere**, gessi, **gestum** – to bear, bring, carry, wear, achieve, perform {**jest**}

Agger – pile, items brought and heaped up in one area

Regero, **regere**, regessi, **regestum** – to record, carry back {**regist**, **registr**}

¹If someone *suggests* something, they etymologically ‘bring it out from below’ for consideration, or ‘carry it to the foot of’ possibility. ²If one is suffering from *indigestion*, food is ‘not being carried through’ one’s digestive system as it normally should be. ³Just as the body *digests* food by a process of ‘carrying it through’ the alimentary canal, so too can the mind *digest* information by ‘processing’ it. ⁴A *gesture* is a characteristic expressive ‘performance,’ ‘carried out’ by moving the hands or limbs. ⁵A *jest* is a comedic ‘performance.’ ⁶If one *exaggerates*, one is metaphorically moving ‘outside the pile’ of reality. ⁷Since the *gestation* period of a sheep is five months, the ewe ‘carries’ the lamb for that long before it is born.

gin-gk
 O-CH GnRH-md
 genera-B/Φ
 genus-B/Φ
 telegony-B genet-B
 GS-ms genitally-md
 GP-md philoprogenity
 generalized-B/md agenobiosis
 gene pool-BCM montigenous
 gene-BCM gelogenic
 ungentle gentle (v.) Iphigenia-my sui generis-fl gent (adj.)
 gentleman ingeniously halogen-CH gignitive
 gentlewoman germination xenogenesis-B/md ingenit
 gentle (adj.) genially genre genitive-gr genarch
 genetically genuine⁷ genus genital-PS/Bz anoegenetic
 gently genuinely unregenerate genitalia-an chaogenous
 gentleness indigenous⁸ miscegenation Genesis-LE agenocratia
 gentlefolk geniality congenital teratogenesis-md nepheligenous
 Generation Y generic germane primogeniture-l/gk geneclaxis
 Generation X generalize germinal congener-gk/B pornogenitone
 generally generalization ingénue⁹ epigone-gk
 general (n.) generality endogenous genitor-ap monogenism-r
 generation gap generation geniture dysgonic-B allogenic-B/g
 generous¹ generate ingenue genome-BCM
 general² (adj.) generable general relativity-PH
 generously engender genetics-BCM
 generator³ degenerate (v.) gonorrhea-md
 genuineness degenerate (n.) eugonic-B unigeniture-r/gk
 genetic degenerate (adj.) pathogenesis-md genetic profile-gk
 generosity degeneration ultimogeniture-l/gk bibliogony-gk
 generously degenerative neurodegenerative-md
 ungenerous regenerate orogeny-g digenous-Bz
 engine⁴ regeneration paedogenetic-B digoneutic-Bz
 engineer generative germ warfare-ms
 engineering benignity germicide-gk/md
 impregnation regenerative paragenetic-B/mn
 impregnate gender gender-gr
 gent genesis carcinogen-md gene-splicing-BCM
 germfree congenial reverse-engineer-s gene therapy-md
 genie⁵ gene⁶ congeniality marigenous-gk
 germ gingerly rurigenous-gk
 genius ingenious altrigenderism-gk genitourinary-an
 general admission ingenuity psychogenetics-PS ptochogony-gk
 photogenic degeneracy postremogeniture-l/gk pythogenic-md
 oxygen genealogy progenerate-gk telegenesis-md
 nitrogen genealogical secundogeniture-l/gk
 genealogist suigenderism-gk
 pregnant genocide ergogenic-gk indigen-gk
 pregnancy genocidal benignant oxygenate-CH/md

¹Since the *generous* prince is truly 'noble-minded,' he naturally wants to 'give freely.' ²Something of a *general* nature affects the whole 'type' or 'kind;' for instance, a *general* remedy for a headache is aspirin, which works for nearly all people. ³A *generator* 'gives birth' to energy. ⁴An *engine* is a 'clever device' that 'produces' motion by using energy. ⁵A *genie* is a 'spirit' that does one's bidding. ⁶A *gene* is a section of DNA that 'brings forth' physical characteristics, such as blue eyes or a big nose. ⁷The *genuine* truth is the 'honest' truth. ⁸An animal *indigenous* to a region is 'born' and lives there; from the Latin *indigena*, a 'native.' ⁹An *ingénue* is a 'babe in the woods' whose 'honesty' and 'guilelessness' are her primary character traits.

Eugene¹ hydrogen² benign carcinogen hydrogenated-CH
 homogeneity cosmogony-as/PH
 heterogeneity cosmogenic-as
 disingenuous ethnogeny-gk
 ingenuous endogenous-B
 ingenuousness exogenous-Bb/md
 heterogeneous apogeny-B/md
 homogeneous kedogenous-gk/md
 malign parthenogenesis-s/BCM
 malignant ontogenetic-BCM
 malignancy oxygen debt-sp
 malignity agensis-md
 genial nitrogenous-CH
 genially generatrix-M
 germinate anogenic-gk/s
 progeny genecology-B
 progenitor genethliacon-mu
 pregnant genitality-md
 O genotoxin-md
 genotype-BCM
 genius-LE/Φ/a
 gender bender-v
 archegonium-Bb
 alienigenate-gk
 genre painting-a
 genetic code-BCM
 genetic disorder-md
 genetic fingerprinting-gk
 generative grammar-lg/gr
 generative semantics-lg cyanogen-CH
 spermatogonium-B hypogenous-Bb
 psychogenesis-PS/gk kratogen-g
 syngensis-B protogenic-CH
 spermatogenetic-B general will-Φ
 anthropogeny-ap generalist-gk
 nomogenous-gk/l saprogenic-md/gk
 agnogenic-md urogenital-an
 digenesis-B zymogen-B/CH
 dysgenics-gk gonad-an
 cacogenesis-md phlogogenous-md
 geogenous-Bb thrombogenic-md
 glottogonic-lg orexigenic-gk
 isoantigen-md hylogenesis-PH/Φ
 genius-my monogony-B
 oligogene-BCM cladogenesis-B
 tecnogonia-gk/md isoagglutinogen-md
 phytogenesis-Bb genethlialogy-gk
 generalissimo-ms genophobia-PS
 general paresis-md omnigenous-gk
 gonadotropin-md congenerous-gk/B/md
 collagen-md/gk palingenesy-gk
 genius loci-fl protogenes-B
 general anesthesia-md
 genital herpes simplex-md

¹See note 1, p. 472. ²See note 3, p. 491.

General Assembly-gk
general court-martial-l
tubal pregnancy-md
ectopic pregnancy-md
philoprogenitive-gk
transgenesis-BCM
The Genius-LE
General Prologue-LE
On the Genealogy of Morals-Φ
General of the Air Force-ms
General of the Army-ms
general theory of relativity-PH

Gigno, gignere, genui, **genitum** – to bring

forth, give birth, produce {**gen**¹}

Generosus – of noble birth, noble-minded

Genius – innate quality, inborn talent, guardian spirit, festive spirit

Gens, gentis² – clan, tribe, nation, people

Gentilis – of one's tribe, house, or family {**gentl**}

Genus, generis – kind, type, class, birth, kin {**gender, genr**}

Germen, germinis – shoot, bud, embryo

Praegnas – expecting offspring {**pregn**}

Genesis (Gr.) – birth, beginning {**genet**}

Gonos (Gr.) – child, procreation, seed {**gono-, -gony**}

Genos, genea (Gr.) – race, family

-genes (Gr.) – born, produced {**-gene, -genous, -geny**}

Ingenium – inherent talent, clever device {**engin**}

Ingenuus – honest, generous, free-born {**genu**}

glacier
glacial
glaciate-gk/g
glace-fs/gs
glacially-gk
glacis-ms/gk
Glacial epoch-g
interglacial-g
Glacier Bay-ge
glaciology-s
glaciarum-sp
glacier cataract-g
glacial acetic acid-CH

Glacies – ice

¹Source of 'progeny' only ²See also *Gens* tree, p. 148.

gladiator
 gladiatorial
 gladiola
 gladius-h/ms
 gladiolus
 gladiator-sp
 Gladiolus-Bb
 gladiolus-an
The Gladiator-LE
Gladiator-f
 digladiation-sp
 gladiate-Bb
 gladiola-Bb
 digladiate

Gladius – sword

Gladiator – swordsman, fighter for public entertainment

GPS-s
 globalism-ps
 globe
 global
 globalize
 globalization
 globular
 glob
 globular
 globule
 globose
 globetrotter
 globule
 globosity
 globetrot
 globosity
 globoid
 globulin-BCM/md
 Globe Theater
 keratoglobus-md
 conglobate-gk
 global warming-gk
 globular cluster-as
 cryoglobulinemia-md
 macroglobulinemia-md
 globoside-BCM
 hemoglobin-BCM/md
 global village-gk
 globin-BCM/md
 globo-cumulus-mt
 global search-CS
 global variable-CS
 globulin-BCM/md

Globus – sphere, somewhat spherical mass

conglomerate (v.)
 glomus-an
 conglomeration
 conglomerate-g
 conglomerate (adj.)
 agglomerate (v.)
 conglomerated
 agglomerate (adj.)
 glomerule-Bb/an
 glomerulus-an
 glomerulonephritis-md
 glomus tumor-md
 juxtaglomerular-an
 juxtaglomerular apparatus-an

Glomus, glomeris – ball-shaped mass

Glomero, glomerare, glomeravi, glomeratum – to gather into a ball-shaped mass, accumulate

glory (n.)
 glorious
 glory days
 gloriously
 gloriousness
 glory (v.)
 glorification
 glorying
 gloried
 inglorious
 glorify
 glorified
 vainglorious
 vainglory
 Gloriana-LE
 Old Glory-gk
 glory-a
 Gloria-r/mu
 gloriole-gk/a
The Glory of the Nightingales-LE

Gloria – honor, praise

glutamate-CH
 glutenin-BCM
 glutathione-BCM
 glutelin-BCM
 agglutinate-md/lg
 glue (v.)
 glue (n.)
 gluey
 agglutinate
 gluino-PH
 glutinous
 gluten-Bb/gk
 gluon-PH
 glue ear-md
 glued
 guiness
 conglutinate-md/gk
 glutamic acid-BCM
 glutamyl-CH
 hemagglutinate-md
 glutamine-BCM/md
 isoagglutination-md
 agglutinin-md/BCM
 glutethimide-md
 agglutinin-md/BCM
 glutaraldehyde-CH
 phytohemagglutinin-Bb

Gluten, glutinis – paste, substance that adheres {glu}

glutton
 gluttony
 gluttonous
 glut (n.)
 glut (v.)
 glutted
 deglutitious
 gluttery
 deglutition-md
 glutterous
 gluttish
 gluttion-md
 gluttoness
 gluttonize-gk

Gluttio, gluttire, glutii, glutitum – to swallow, gulp down {glut}

grad¹
 grade² school progressive
 graduate school ingress aggress
 grader ingressive congress regress-PS
 progressing digress retrogress GRE-ed
 progress³ (v.) digression retrogression gradient-PH/M/B
 progress (n.) degrade gradated gradatim-fl
 progression degrading gradate gressorial-Bz
 graduate (v.) degradation gradation digitigrade-Bz
 grade² (n.) ingress gradient Tardigrada-Bz
 grade (v.) digressive gradualism pinnigrade-Bz
 ingredient⁴ aggression retrograde rectigrade-Bz
 gradual⁵ aggressive⁷ transgressive plantigrade-Bz subingress
 gradually aggressor unguigrade-Bz
 degree aggressively palmigrade-Bz
 graduation nonaggression taligrade-md gressible
 graduate¹ (n.) nonaggressive photograde-s
 gradable progressiveness degradable-gk
 grade point progressivity gree-gk
 GPA aggressiveness progressivism-ps
 Congress⁶ regress Progressive Party-ps
 congresswoman regression gradin-gk
 congressman regressive gradualism-B
 congressperson regressiveness ingressive-gr/lg
 centigrade digressiveness linear regression-M
 Library of Congress degraded regression-g/as/M/B/md/PS
 congressional progressively biodegradable-gk
 undergraduate transgression⁸ depression-gk
 undergrad transgressor introgression-B
 post-graduate transgress degree-day-mt
 first grader aggressivity to a degree-v
 egress (v.) make the grade-v
 egress (n.) grade crossing-gk
 upgrade (n.) degree of freedom-M/PH
 upgrade (v.) grade separation-ui
 upgradability-CS
 aggradation-gk/s
 graduated cylinder-CH
 Congress of Vienna-h
 Congressional Record-ps
 Continental Congress-h
 Congressional Medal of Honor-ms

Grador, **gradi**, **gressus** sum – step, move {gred}
Gradus – step, degree {gree}

¹A *grad* or *graduate* of a school has taken the next ‘step’ up the educational ladder, or has ‘moved’ on to bigger and better things. ²A *grade* school consists of several ‘steps,’ or ‘grades,’ in which students must receive passing *grades* to successfully ‘step’ forth towards ‘graduation.’ ³To *progress* is to ‘step forth.’ ⁴An *ingredient* is a food item that a cook ‘moves into’ a recipe. ⁵Moving *gradually* is taking things ‘step’ by ‘step.’ ⁶*Congress* is etymologically a ‘moving together’ of people, in this case elected officials. ⁷If one is *aggressive*, one ‘steps towards’ someone or something vigorously or with hostility. ⁸A *transgression* is a ‘stepping across’ of a line that should not be crossed.

grand
 grandkid
 grandchild
 grandpa
 grandfather
 grandma
 grandmother
 granddaughter
 grandson
 grand piano
 baby grand
 grander
 grandest
 grandly
 grandbaby
 Grand Canyon
 granddad
 grandson
 grandfather clock
 grandmotherly
 grandfatherly
 grandparent
 granny
 granny glasses
 Rio Grande
 grandnephew
 great-grandfather
 great-grandmother
 grandfilial-gk
 granny dumping-gk
 Grand Rapids-ge
 Granny Smith-ag
 grandfather clause-gk
 grand climacteric-gk
 grand mal seizure-md
Les Grandes Boulevards-a

aggrandize
 aggrandizement
 grandiosity
 grandiloquent
 grandiloquence

grand cru-oe
 GUT-PH
 Grand Teton-ge
 grand opera-mu
 grandam-gk
 gaffer-gk/f
 grandee-gk
 grandmaster-sp
 grampus-Bz
 grand Prix-sp
 grand guignol-LE
 grandioso-mu
 concert grand-mu
 grande dame-fl
 Grand Inquisitor-h/r/LE
God's Grandeur-LE
 The Grand Tour-LE/h
 Grand Coulee Dam-gk
 gammer-gk
 grand duchy-gk
 grand jury-l
 grand mal-md
 grand monde-fl
 grand slam-sp
 grandstand-sp
 grand pli -d
 grand si cle-h
 Grangousier-gk/LE
 grande  preuve-sp

gramercy
 grandisonant
 grandgosier
 grandevity

Grandis – great, old, grown up, lofty, powerful {gran}

grog-gk
 granum-Bb
 gravy train-v
 Grange-ag
 grange-ag
 granger-ag
 grenadier-ms
 pomegranate-Bb
 garnet-mn/gm/gk
 grenadine-gs/fs
 granivorous-Bz/ag
 filigree-a/gk
 grogram-fs
 gram-Bb
 granita-gs
 grosgrain-fs
 granulate
 granular
 granule
 grain (v.)-gk/a
 cross-grained-gk
 with a grain of salt-v
 against the grain-v
 grain elevator-ag
 granadilla-Bb
 granule-as/B/g
 granolith-gk
 granophyre-g
 granule cell-an
 coarse graining-PH
 grains of paradise-Bb/md/gs
 “Mariana in the moated grange”-LE

grenade¹
 grain
 granary
 grainy
 granola
 coarse-grained
 granite³
 grained
 pomegranate¹

granulated
 ingrain⁴
 ingrained
 garnered
 granulate
 granular
 granule
 grain (v.)-gk/a
 cross-grained-gk
 with a grain of salt-v
 against the grain-v
 grain elevator-ag
 granadilla-Bb
 granule-as/B/g
 granolith-gk
 granophyre-g
 granule cell-an
 coarse graining-PH
 grains of paradise-Bb/md/gs
 “Mariana in the moated grange”-LE

Granum – grain, seed [garn, grain, gren]

¹The shape of an original *grenade* looked strikingly like a ‘pomegranate,’ from which fruit it derived its name. A *pomegranate*, in turn, looks like an ‘apple’ with a lot of ‘seeds’ in it. ²An obscure origin, but one can think of ‘grains’ of salt or pepper that season *gravy* to approach the essence of the etymology. ³*Granite* is a type of igneous rock in which ‘grains’ of quartz and mica are imbedded. ⁴When a teacher *ingrains* knowledge into her students, she is metaphorically planting ‘seeds in’ the fertile fields of their minds. ⁵To *garner* knowledge is to ‘gather’ it, like gathering ‘seeds’ for planting. Letters can sometimes switch places when moving from one language to another, a process called ‘metathesis.’ Note the metathesis here, or switching of the ‘a’ and ‘r’ from *granum* to *garner*.

G-PH
 aggro-v
 gravitas-fl ingressescent-md
 gravity grave (adj.) grave-lg/mu
 grief¹ gravity gravid-md/Bz gravedo-md
 grief-stricken aggravate graviton-PH **gravedinous**
 gravitation aggravation accent grave-lg **gravitation**
 gravitational² aggravating **aggrieve** gravaida-md **graviloquence**
 grievance **aggrieved** primigravida-md
 grieve secundigravida-md
 aggravative gravamen-l
 aggravatingly graveolent-gk
 gravitated gravigrade-Bz
 gravitating gravimeter-PH
 gravitate ingravidate-gk
 graveness unigravida-md
 grievously gravitino-PH
 grievous gravisphere-PH
 aggravated gravity wave-PH
 specific gravity-CH
 aggravated assault-l
 gravitational lens-as
 myasthenia gravis-md
 gravitational collapse-as
 gravitational interaction-PH

Gravis – heavy, serious, burdened, pregnant [grief, griev]

congregate

congregating		gregal
congregation	aggregate (n.)	Congregationalism-r
congregative	aggregate (v.)	disgregation-gk/CH
gregarious ³	aggregate (adj.)	congregant-r
gregariousness	aggregation	segregant-BCM
segregate		Gregarinida-Bz
segregation		segregationist-gk
segregated		aggregate fruit-Bb
segregative		aggregable-gk
	desegregate	abgregate
	desegregation	
	egregious ⁴	
	egregiousness	
	egregiously	
	congregational	

GreX, gregis – flock

¹Grief bears one down, making one's heart 'heavy.' Note the consonant shift from the 'v' of *gravis* to the 'f' of *grief*. ²Gravitational force makes objects 'heavy.' ³A *gregarious* person is highly social; he likes to 'flock' with others, or 'congregate' with them. ⁴*Egregious* behavior is far beyond social norms, etymologically 'outside the flock,' or grossly wayward.

GDP-\$
 GNP-\$
 grog-gk
 gross¹-gk
 grosses¹-\$/gk
 gross² (adj.)
 engross³ gross (n.)
 engrossing
 engrossed
 groceries¹
 grocer¹
 grocery
 Mardi Gras
 grosse douzaine-fl
 grosbeak-Bz
 gross anatomy-an
 Gros Ventre-ap
 grogram-fs
 grosgrain-fs
 concerto grosso-mu

Grossus – large, bulky, thick {groc}

GI-ms/gk gubernator
 gov. governance .gov-CS gubernance
 govern gubernatorial gubernaculum-Bz/an/gk/dt
 governor gubernative-gk
 governorship government security-\$
 government Treatises of Government-Φ
 governess

Guberno, gubernare, gubernavi, gubernatum – to steer a ship, govern {govern}

Gulo-Bz gulosity
 gullible⁴ gullet-Bz/an gulous
 gullibility gull (v.) gully-gk
 gullibly gulled infragular-an

Gula – gullet, throat, appetite {gull}

disgust gustoso-mu
 disgusted gusto menu de dégustation-fl
 disgusting⁵ gustatory ragout-gs ingestable
 gustation-gk/gs gustable
 degustation-gk/gs gust
 gustatory cell-an congestable
 de gustibus non
 est disputandum-fl

Gusto, gustare, gustavi, gustatum – to taste

Gustus – taste

¹A *grocer* buys things in ‘grosses,’ or in large quantities; a ‘gross’ (from the French *grosse douzaine*, ‘big dozen’) of pickles is 144 pickles. *Groceries* themselves can be ‘bulky’ items. Note the consonant shift from the ‘s’ of *grossus* to the ‘c’ of ‘grocery.’ ²One way to think of the adjective *gross* is of doing things in a ‘large’ way; synonyms include ‘total,’ ‘utter,’ ‘flagrantly obvious,’ and ‘crudely offensive.’ ³Cymoril was *engrossed* by Botticelli’s *Primavera*; it affected her aesthetic tastes in a ‘large’ way, completely enrapturing her. ⁴Since Georgie is *gullible*, he believes or ‘swallows’ anything people tell him; he is constantly ‘gulled.’ ⁵Something *disgusting* either has or is in very ‘bad taste.’

H: Latin

	able ¹	able-bodied		
abler	ably			habitude-gk
habit ²		malady		ableism-gk
ablest		habitual		habit (v.)-gk
disable		habitually		ratihabit
disabled		habitation		habeas corpus-l
ability		habitat	cohabit	avoirdupois-s/gk
inability		exhibit ³ (v.)	habituate	habitable-h
	disability	exhibition	provident ⁴	binnacle-n
	unable	prohibitive		
	prohibition		prebend-r	
	prohibitory		redhibition-l	
	exhibit (n.)		habitué-fl	
	exhibitory		ratihabition-l	
	exhibitive		prohibitionist-h	
	prohibit		habile-gk	
	habitable		habilitate-gk	
	habitability		habituation-PS/md	
	habitant		habitus-md	
	inhabitant		ability grouping-ed	
	inhabit		able-bodied-gk	
	rehabilitate	exhibitionism-PS		
	rehabilitation	Prohibition-h		
	rehabilitative	inhibition-PS/CH/B		
	enable	inhibin-BCM		
	enabler	prebendary-r		
		enabling		
		inhibit		
		inhibiting		
		inhibition		
		inhibited		
		exhibitor		
		uninhabited		
		uninhabitable		

Habeo, habere, habui, **habitus** – to have, hold, handle {hibit}

Habilis⁵ – handy {abil, abl}

Habito, **habitare**, habitavi, **habitatum** – to dwell

Prohibeo, prohibere, prohibui, **prohibitum** – to keep from, hold apart, hold forth

¹Since Fred is *able* to fix a computer, he is etymologically 'handy' at doing so. ²Kathleen 'has' a *habit* of talking on her cell phone; it is a behavioral condition that she 'has.' ³When Carlita *exhibited* her pet King Cobra, she 'held it out' for all to see and scream. ⁴*Provender* derives from *prohibere*, being 'food,' such as hay, which is 'held apart' for the winter months when pastures are at rest. ⁵Also see suffixes in Appendix II for *-able*, *-ible*, and *-uble*.

adhere			adhesion-md/PH
adherence			adherent-Bb
hesitation	adherent (n.)		adhesiotomy-md
unhesitating	adherent (adj.)	adhesion	coherence-PH
hesitate ¹	adhesive	inhere	cohesionless-g/ag
unhesitatingly	adhesiveness		decoherence-PH
hesitating	cohere	quantum	decoherence-PH
hesitatingly	coherence	coherent	superposition-PH
	coherent ²		
	coherency		
	coherently		
	incoherently		
	incoherent ³		
	incoherence		
	incoherency		
	cohesion		
	cohesive		
	cohesively		
	cohesiveness		
	hesitancy		
	hesitantly	inherently	
	hesitant	inherent	

Haereo, haerere, haesi, haesum – to stick, cling, hold fast {her, hes}
Haesito, haesitare, haesitavi, haesitatum – to be stuck {hesit, hesitat}

	exhale	
	exhaled	
exhaling		exhalant-Bz
exhalation		exhalent-Bz
inhale		inhalant-md
inhaled		inhalator-md
inhaling		inhaler-gk/md
inhalation		halitosis-gk/md
	exhalant	
	exhalent	

Halo, halare, halavi, halatum – to breathe

¹When Otto was offered a free hang gliding lesson, he *hesitated* because of his fear of heights, ‘stuck’ in indecision because the offer came from a girl he loved. ²Emily wrote a *coherent* essay since all parts of it ‘stuck together’ in an orderly and logical fashion, with no extraneous information to waylay her readers. ³Big Bubba’s explanation of quantum decoherence was so *incoherent* that no one could understand what he said: it did ‘not stick together.’

herb
 herbivore
 herbivorous
 herb doctor
 herbage-gk/ag
 herbicide-ag
 herbivory-Bz
 herbarium-Bb
 herb paris-Bb
 Herbivora-Bz
 herbal (n.)-gk
 herbalism-md
 herb lily-Bb
 herb bennet-Bb herbish
 herba impia-Bb herbister
 herb barbaras-Bb herb John
 herborization-gk/Bb herbling
 herbal medicine-md herbulent

Herba – plant, grass

heir
 heiress
 heirloom
 inheritor
 inherit
 inheritance
 inherited
 inheritable
 disinherit
 disinheritance
 heritor-gk
 heir apparent-l
 heir presumptive-l
 hereditament-l
 hereditate
 hereditary¹
 heritable
 coheir heredipety-gk
 coheirress
 Heritage-LE
 inheritance tax-\$
 hereditarianism-gk
 heritage trail-gk
 heritability-B
 heritage center-gk
 heritage tourism-gk

Heres, heredis – successor, one who receives goods via a will {heir, herit}

hilarity
 exhilarate
 Hilaria-r/h
 exhilaration
 hilarious exhilarant
 hilariously
 hilariousness
 exhilarated
 exhilarating² hilarate
 exhilarative hilarious

Hilaris – cheerful, merry

¹Since big noses were *hereditary* in Franklin's family, the son of Franklin Sr., Franklin Jr., was the maybe not so grateful 'receiver' of a capacious snozz too. ²Kate's *exhilarating* dive off a 200 foot cliff left her light-hearted and 'cheerfully' energetic; note that the prefix *ex-* is used here as an intensive.

homicide **bonhomie**² ombre-sp Homo sapiens-ap/Bz
 homicidal homo-ap/Bz homunculus-gk
 homage¹ Homo erectus-ap/Bz **hominist**
 Hominidae-Bz **abhominality**
 Hominoidea-Bz
 hominoid-Bz
 hominid-Bz
 ecce homo-r/a
 hominine-Bz Homo habilis-a/Bz **hominiform**
 hominivorous-Bz
 ad hominem-fl
 hominization-B
 hombre-fl
 Homo faber-fl
De Homine-Φ
Ecce Homo-Φ
 homo ludens-LE
L'homme machine-Φ
Homage to Catalonia-LE
Homage to Sextus Propertius-LE
Homage to Mistress Bradstreet-LE

Homo, hominis – human being, man

honest³
 dishonest
 honesty
 dishonesty
 honor (n.)
 honor (v.)
 honored
 honoring
 Honor
 honorable
 honorary
 Honorable
 dishonorable
 dishonor (n.)
 dishonor (v.)
 dishonored
 unhonored
 honoree
 honestly
 dishonestly
 honor roll
 honorably
 dishonorably
 honorable mention
 National Honor Society
 National Junior Honor Society
 cursus honorum-fl/h
Guard of Honor-LE
 honorificabilitudinitatibus-LE
 honor bound-v
 dishonorable discharge-ms
 honorable discharge-ms
 honor system-gk
 honorific (adj.)
 honorific (n.)

Honor, honoris – honor, esteem, repute

¹In the medieval feudal system, a vassal would pay *homage* to his lord, offering him service and allegiance, thereby becoming his ‘man.’ ²Via French *bonhomme*, ‘good-natured man.’ ³The etymological idea is if one is not *honest*, one loses personal ‘honor,’ and often external ‘reputation.’

horrify
 horrified abhor horripilation-gk
 horrifying abhorrent the horrors-gk /md
 horrible horrendous horror show-v
 horribly horrendously Hirsutella-Bb horriferosus
 horror-struck horrific hirsutism-md horrent
 horrifically horribile dictu-fl abhorrible
 horrid horrisonant-gk horrious
 horror film horridly ordure¹ Chamber of Horrors-gk abhorrition
 horror show horridness hirsute horror vacui-a
 horror abhorrence perhorresce-gk
 horrors! annus horribilis-fl

Horreo, **horrere**, horrui – to tremble, dread, shudder, bristle² {hor}
Hirsutus – rough, hairy, shaggy

hortative-gk
 exhort hortatory subjunctive-gr
 exhortation hortatory adhortative-gr dehort
 exhortative adhort
 hortation

Hortor, **hortari**, hortatus sum – to urge, encourage

hospice-md
 hospital³ ostler-gk
 hospitalize hostler-gk
 hospitalization host-B/md hospitize
 hotel hospice Hospitaler-r/h
 host (n.) hospitable hostel hospitalist-md
 hostess inhospitable hostelry-gk hospitare
 hostage⁴ hospitality hospital gown-md
 host (v.) hospitably host computer system-CS
 host nation inhospitably hospitality suite-gk
 host plant-Bb

Hospes, hospitis – guest, host {host}

¹Ordure is dung, filth, or something ethically offensive; we ‘shudder’ at these things. ²When Suzy saw the apparition she screamed in ‘horror’ and ‘bristled:’ all the hair stood up on her head. ³Patients are etymologically ‘guests’ at *hospitals*, which simply used to be places, like ‘hotels,’ that received ‘guests.’ ⁴A debated origin, but one can fruitfully think of a *hostage* as the ‘guest’ of his abductor, albeit held for purposes of security and not pleasantry; another possibility is that *hostage* came from Latin *obses*, ‘surety, pledge;’ *hostages* are often held for a ‘pledge’ or ‘ransom’ of money.

HTLV-III-md
 humankind HTLV-I-md
 humanly humane HPV-md
 human (n.) humanely humanoid-gk
 human (adj.) humaneness humanities-gk
 human being inhumane HCG-BCM
 human nature humanity secular humanism-gk
 human rights humanitarian humanism-LE/Φ/a
 humanitarianism humanisme-LE
 inhuman prud'homme-h
 superhuman HIV-2-md
 humanization HIV-1-md
 humanize humanism-md/gk
 inhumanity Humanism-a/LE/h
 humanist human resources-gk
 human ecology-s
Of Human Freedom-Φ
Of Human Bondage-LE
Comédie Humaine-LE
The Human Abstract-LE
Human, all too Human-Φ
Treatise of Human Nature-Φ
A Treatise of Human Nature-Φ
An Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding-Φ

Humanus – pertaining to man, kind, refined

humor¹ (n.)
 humorous humour (n.)
 humorously
 humorless
 humorist
 humorlessness
 humid
 humidity
 humidifier
 dehumidifier
 dehumidify
 humidify
 humor (v.)
 humored
 humour (v.)
 humiture-mt
 humours-h/md
Every Man in his Humour-LE
Every Man Out of His Humour-LE
 Comedy of Humours-LE
 relative humidity-mt
 humidistat-s
 humidior-gk
 humoral-md
 humoresque-mu

Humor – moisture, liquid, bodily fluid Humeo, humere – to be moist, be wet

¹Medieval medicine taught that the body possessed four fluids or *humors*: black bile, yellow bile (choler), blood, and phlegm; the relative concentrations of these four *humors*, different for each person, determined mood, health, and general disposition. In time, the word *humor* became related simply to one's mood (as in a person being in a 'good' or 'bad' *humor*), and eventually evolved into the more specific meaning of 'funniness.'

	humble (adj.)	exhume	
humbleness	humble (v.)	exhumation	humic-gk
humbly	humility		humus-gk
humiliate	inhume		<i>The Humble-Bee-LE</i>
humiliation	inhumation		<i>A Humble Romance-LE</i>
humiliated			humification-gk
humbling			humified-gk
posthumous ¹		omerta-gk	
posthumously		transhumance-ag	
		humicubation-gk/r	
		Valley of Humiliation-LE	

Humus – the ground, earth
Humilis – low, lowly {humbl}

¹The writer's greatest curse is to be given only *posthumous* praise: 'after' she has been placed in the 'ground' on a permanent basis.

II: Latin

	project ⁴ (v.)	gist-l
	projection	jeté-d
	projectile (n.)	subject-gr/Φ
	projectile (adj.)	object-Φ/CS
	projectable	projector-gk/f
	injection ⁵	ejector-gk parget-gk
	UFO inject	amice-r joist-at
	eject	injected jut
ejected	adjacency	ejaculate-gk
ejection	subject (v.)	objectivism-Φ/LE/a jutty
project ¹ (n.)	subjected	circumjacent dejecture-md
reject (v.)	subjection	jet (v.) jactitation-gk/md
reject (n.)	objective (n.)	subjacent jetty-gk
rejection	objective (adj.)	traject subjectivism-Φ
subject (n.)	objectivity	objectivize jess-sp
direct object	subjective	ejaculate ⁹ ejecta-gk/g
indirect object	subjectivity	ejaculation adjection-gk
object (v.)	interject	projective rejectamenta-fl/md
objecting	subject (adj.)	agist-ag penadjacent
objected	subject (n.)	objective correlative-LE
objection	subjectiveness	objective case-gr adjectament
object (n.)	interjection	objective-s rejectaneous
subject matter	trajectory	jactancy-gk jacule
jet (n.)	adjacent	objet trouvé-fl jacent
jet engine	ease (v.)	alvine dejections-md
jet lag	eased	jet propulsion-ar
jetliner	interjectory	jet stream-mt
Jetway	dejectedly	at ease-v
easy	objectionable	easement-l
easily	deject	dejecta-Bz/md
	ease (n.)	dejectant-he
	unease	injectable-md
	uneasy	dejection traject-gk
	uneasiness	dejected ⁶ objet d'art-a
movie projector	conjecture ⁷	Word and Object-Φ
disease ²	conjectural	Dejection: An Ode-LE
diseased	conjecturally	ejection seat-ar
adjective ³	objectification	ejectment-l
rejected	objectify	jetavator-ar
	objectified	introject-PS
	malaise	projicient-PS
	gist ⁸	introjection-gk/PS
	adjacent angle	interjacent-gk
	object of the preposition	injectant-md
	projectile motion	rejection slip-gk
		object lesson-gk
		adjective pronoun-gr

¹Tamara's science *project*, a perpetual motion machine, was a most clever structure that she etymologically 'threw forth,' or built for all to behold and marvel at. ²A *disease* etymologically causes a reversal of 'ease' for the body, causing it much hardship. ³The word *adjective* simply means a word 'thrown near' another word, most commonly a descriptive word near a noun, cf. 'adverb.' ⁴When a promontory *projects* or 'juts' out above the sea, it is etymologically 'thrown forth' over it. ⁵An *injection* is a 'throwing in' of medicine. ⁶Marjorie felt *dejected*, her spirits 'cast down,' after she lost her two-headed lizard. ⁷A *conjecture* is a guess 'thrown together' as only a possibility after incomplete research. ⁸To have the *gist* of an idea is etymologically to 'be situated' near it. ⁹Via Latin *iaculum*, 'spear;' to *ejaculate* utter amazement is to cast it 'out' like a 'spear.'

projective test-PS
 injection molding-gk
 tissue rejection-md
 subjective idealism-Φ
 projective geometry-M
 weak objectivity-PH/Φ
 strong objectivity-PH/Φ
 objective complement-gr
 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease-md

**Iacio, iacere, ieci, iactum – to throw, cast, propel
 through the air, send forth {ject¹, jet, jut}**

Iaceo, iacere, iacui – to lie down, be situated {jac, gist}

**Adiaceo, adiacere, adiacui – to lie near, to neighbor, to be near at hand {adjac,
 ais, eas}**

Iaculum – javelin, missile {jacul}

Proicio, proicere, proieci, proiectum – to throw forth, fling forward {project}

**Obicio, obicere, obieci, obiectum – to throw before or in the way of, set against
 {object}**

**Subicio, subicere, subieci, subiectum – to put under the yoke of, treat of under,
 throw from below {subject}**

January²

janitorial
 janitor³

Janus²-my

Janus-faced-gk
 Janian

Janiform

Janus word-gk
 janiceps-md

Ianua – door {jan, janu}

Ianus – god of doors, beginnings, and endings {jan}

ID UFO
 identical id-PS
 identity id.-fl
 identification idem-fl
 identify ID card-gk
 identifiable identical rhyme-LE
 identifiably identity-Φ/M
 unidentified identic-gk/ps
 unidentifiable identity crisis-PS
 identity politics-ps
 idempotent-M
 identity function-M

Idem – same

Id – it

¹Note that the Latin letter ‘i’ changed to a ‘j’ before a vowel in English derivatives, primarily for ease of pronunciation. ²The Roman god *Janus* had one head but two faces, one that looked ahead, and one that looked behind; he was god of ‘doorways’ because he could look both ‘in’ and ‘out’ at the same time, and had the month *January* named after him because it was the ‘end’ of the old year and the beginning of the ‘new.’ ³A *janitor* was originally a ‘door-keeper.’

<u>In, On</u>				<u>Into</u>	
<u>il-</u>	<u>im-</u>	<u>in-</u>	<u>ir-</u>	<u>en-/em-</u>	↓
illation-gk	imposition	inject	irradiate	enthrall	incarnation
illusory	immigrate	inscribe	irrigate	entail	inflammable
illustrate	immure	invasive	irritate	entice	illumination
illative-gr	imbibe	inculpate	irruption-Bz	encapsulate	imprison
	impound	ingratiate		endear	incarcerate
implant	intrinsic		embrace		incarceration
immanent	influx		emboss-gk		encouraging
implicit	indigenous		embarrass		encourage
	impugn	inchoate	embark		envelop
		impulsivity	ensconce		in memoriam-fl
		imbroglio	infiltrate		
		infuriate	embezzle		
		invoke	encumber		
		induce	encumbrance		
		input	enfranchise		
		induct	enfranchisement		
		inhibit	enshroud		
		indebted	enkindle		
		infuriating			
		inspissate			
		in situ-fl	in se-Φ		
		in antis-at	in toto-fl		
		in loco parentis-fl			

<u>Not</u>				
<u>il-</u>	<u>im-</u>	<u>in-</u>	<u>ir-</u>	<u>ig-</u>
illegal	immortal	infidelity	irrevocable	ignoble
illogical	impervious	inadequate	irremediable	ignominy
illiterate	impecunious	insatiable	irresistible	ignominious
illegitimate	immaculate	inculpable	irregular	ignore
illaudable-gk	immune	indomitable	irrelevant	ignorant
illegible	impromptu	inevitable	irretrievable	ignoramus
illiberal	impudent	inactivity	irrational	
illimitable	impartial	indifferent	irreal	
		impossibility	innocuous	
	immovable	insipid	indolence	
	immense	ineptitude	indigent	
		indefatigable	inglorious	
		inviolable	intrepid	
		invalid	insane	
		intolerant	inanimate	
		insuperable	infamous	
		innumerable		

In – in, on, not, into

index case-md
 index fossil-p
 index (v.)
 index (n.)
 index finger
 indicate
 indexed
 indication
 indicial
 indicant
 indicative (adj.)
 indicator
 contraindicate
 contraindication
 index fund-\$
 indexical-lg
 contraindication-md
 refractive index-PH
 index expurgatorius-r
 consumer price index-\$
 index librorum prohibitorum-r
 index of leading economic indicators-\$
 indicative mood-gr
 indicia-fl
 indexation-\$
 index rerum-fl
 index verborum-fl

Index, indicis – one who shows or reveals, forefinger

inferiority
 inferior
 inferno
 infernal
 infernally
 infrastructure
 infrastructural
 infernal
 infernally
 inframontane-g
 infrahyoid-an
 infraclavicle-Bz
 Infralapsarian-r
 infratemporal
 inferiority
 infrared-PH
 infra-B
 infra-angelic
 Inferno-LE
 infra dig-fl
 infrasonic-s/PH
 infrahuman-gk
 infracostal-an
 inframaxillary-an
 infrapatellar-an
 infrapapillary-an
 infragenuous-an
 inframammary-an
 infraspinal-an
 Infralapsarian-r
 fossa-an

Infra – below

Inferus – underneath, lower, below

Infernus – hell, the Underworld

restore
 restorer
 restaurant
 store¹ (n.)
 storage
 restoration
 restorative
 storekeeper
 storeroom
 storehouse
 storable
 storefront
 storewide
 store (v.)
 instauration-gk
 storage battery-gk
 Restoration-h
 restaurateur-fl
 storage-CS
 storage cell-CS
 storage device-CS
 storage ring-PH

Instauro, instaurare, instauravi, instauratum – to renew, repeat, restore {stor}

Restauo, restaurare, restauravi, restauratum – to restore, rebuild {restor}

¹One can think of a *store* as a place where items to buy are continually 'restocked,' or 'renewed.'

isolato-gk
 enisle-gk
 isolate (n.)-B/lg/gk
 isle
 insulae-gk
 insulation¹ peninsula islet insulant-gk
 insulate peninsular insularity insular-an
 isolate (v.) insulative isolable insulin -BCM/md
 isolated insular isolationism-ps/\$
 Long Island insulin pump-md
Treasure Island insulin shock-md
 insulinoma-md
 barrier island-ge
 Aleutian Islands-ge
 Pacific Islands-ge Virgin Islands-ge
 Galapagos Islands-ge
 Prince Edward Island-ge
 isolation *The Island*-LE
 insulated Insular Celtic-lg
 insulator *Isolation. To Marguerite*-LE
 Septinsular Republic-ge
 islets of Langerhans-an
The Lord of the Isles-LE
An Island in the Moon-LE
The Island of Dr. Moreau-LE
The Lake Isle of Innisfree-LE

Insula – island {isl, isol}

ISDN-s
 entire (n.)-gk/ag
 integral (adj.) integrand-M
 integrity integral (n.)-gk/M
 integer² integration redintegration-PS
 entire (adj.) integrate integrationist-so
 entirely disintegrate ab integro-fl
 disintegration ENIAC-CS
 entirety integral calculus-M
 integrated integrable-M
 integrodifferential-M
 integrated circuit-s

Integer, *integra*, *integrum* – whole, entire, untouched {entir}

¹*Insulation* 'isolates' a house by 'sealing it off from outside air, thus metaphorically creating an 'island.' ²An *integer* is any 'whole' number, including those positive {1, 2, 3, ...}, negative {-1, -2, -3, ...}, and 0.

interdict-ms/h

	small intestine		enteropathy-md
	large intestine	intercede	intima-an
Internet	intercession	internecine	intercalary-gk
interior	intercept	interpolate	intercostal-an
	interact	interlocutor	ad interim-fl
	interactive	entrails	intestinal-an
interchangeable	interpose	denizen ²	dedans-sp
	interesting		intima species-fl
	international		inter alia-fl
intestines	interject		intercolumniation-at
	intestines		interdental-dt/lg
interview (v.)	internalize		interdisciplinary-ed
interview (n.)	intimate (adj.)		entophyte-Bb
IRS	intimacy		intime-fl
intern (n.)	intimated		intermezzo-mu
internal	interlude	internal combustion engine-s	
	internally	internal medicine-md	
	interne	interrogative-gr	
	intern (v.)	inter se-fl	
	interaction	intersentential-lg	
	interurban	entogastric-an	
interrupt	intervene	intussusception-md/B	
	intersperse	interlanguage-lg	
interruption	intersect	interleave-CS/s	
interruption	interdependent	intermedio-mu	
interpret	intertwine	enteritis-md	
	interpretation	dysentery-md	
	interpreter	mesentery-an	
	misinterpret	enterotomy-md	
misinterpretation	intimate (v.)	gastroenteritis-md	
	interest ¹	gastroenterology-md	
	clandestine	interstitium-B/an	
	clandestinely	many-worlds interpretation-PH	
		Copenhagen interpretation-PH	
		entamoeba-md	
		entoblast-BCM	
		enterobiasis-md	
		enterocolitis-md	
		enterococcus-md	
		enteropathogenic-md	
		<i>Intimations of Immortality</i>	
		<i>From Recollections of</i>	
		<i>Early Childhood-LE</i>	

Inter – between, within, among {entr}

Internus – within, placed inside

Intestinus – internal, of the internal organs {estin}

Intimus – innermost

Intus – within

Entos (Gr.) – within {ento-}

Enteron (Gr.) – intestine {entero-}

¹When Rowyn shows *interest* in dinosaurs and dragons, his mind wants to 'be among' them. ²Ultimately from Latin *deintus*, 'from within.'

entresol-at IUD-md
 introrse-Bb intrados-at
 introvert intron-BCM IV-md introit-r/mu
 entry introverted introject-PS
 entrée¹ introversion ab intra-fl
 introduce intramural intragalactic-as
 introduction intravenous intrapersonal intracardiac-an
 enter introspection intracerebral-an
 entrance (n.) intrinsic² intracutaneous-an
 intro intrinsically intranet-CS
 introductory intrinsic intraocular-an
 entranceway intromission-gk
 entrant intrapreneur-\$
 re-enter intradermal-an
 re-entry introgession-B
 intravascular-md/an

Intro – within {intr}

Intra – within, inside {enter, entr}

Intrinsicus – inwards, inwardly

uninvited uninvite vie³ *An Invite to Eternity-LE*
 invite invited vying *Inviting a Friend to Supper-LE*
 invitation inviting (adj.) invitational-sp
 reinvoke invitingly invitatory-mu/r

Invito, invitare, invitavi, invitatum – to invite, entice, incite

joke (n.) jeopardy⁵ joco
 joke (v.) jeopardize
 joking
 joker jokoserious-gk
 jokingly Jeopardy!-sp
 jokester jeopardy-l
 joking juggler⁴ jocular jugglery-gk
 juggle jocular jocular jocular
 juggler⁴ jocular jocular jocular
 jocoseness jeu d'esprit-fl
 jocosity jeu parti-LE
 jeu de mots-fl
 jeu de regle-sp
 Jocoseria-LE
 bejeweled-gk

Iocus – a jest, joke, child's play {jeo, joc, jok}

Ioculus – little joke {jocul, juggl}

¹The *entrée* was once served before the main dish, as an 'introduction' to it; now it refers to the main dish.

²The *intrinsic* value of anything is its 'inner' value, usually subjective, that does not depend on outer market forces, that is, an item that is worthless on the market can have infinite *intrinsic* value to an individual. For example, I have an old pipe wrench of my father's that is maybe worth a few dollars, but I wouldn't part with it for one million as it has much sentimental value for me alone; also see note 2, p. 341. ³To *vie* for a prize is to 'invite' competition as one contends for it. ⁴A *juggler* used to be a 'jester,' or a court entertainer/joke teller, who would also 'juggle' for the court. ⁵Since Aaron was in *jeopardy* of losing his slinky via Alec's vile villainy, he etymologically had a *jeu parti*, or 'divided play' (i.e. equal chance) of counteracting the pernicious plot.

ireful
irefully
irate
irately
irascible
irascibility
irascibly
ire
iracundious
irascid
iracund-gk
irascient-gk

Ira – anger

Iratus – angry

Irascor, irasci, iratus sum – to become angry

irritate
irritation
irritated
irritable
irritability
irritating
irritatingly
irritant
Irritator-p
irritability-md
irritable bowel syndrome-md
irritably

Irrito, irritare, irritavi, irritatum – to provoke, annoy, excite, aggravate

reiterate
reiteration
reiterative
reiterant
iterative
iterated
integral-M
reiterately
iterant
iterate
iteration-CS/M
iterable

Iterum – again

Jubilate-r/mu
jubilation
jubilant
jubilance
jubilantly
jubilus-r/mu
Jubilate Agno-LE
jubilee-gk
jubilarian-gk
Jubilee-r

Iubilo, iubilare, iubilare, iubilatum – to raise a shout of joy, let out whoops

{jubil, jubilat}

judicial
 judiciary
 adjudicate
 judge (n.) adjudicator
 judgment adjudication
 prejudice adjudge
 prejudgment adjudicate
 judge (v.) prejudicial
 judging judgmental
 misjudge prejudicious
 misjudgment judicious
 unprejudiced judiciously
 prejudice judicial review-l
 prejudiced sub judge-l
 judicatory-l
 judgmatic-gk
 judex-fl
 judgeship-l
 judicable
 Judges-r
Pride and Prejudice-LE
The Judgment of Paris-LE
 Judgment of Paris-my
 The Last Judgment-r
Last Judgment-a
 Judgment Day-r

Iudex, iudicis – judge, one who gives an opinion {judg, judic}

conjugation-gr
 conjugate-gr/M/PH/CH
 subjugation conjugal
 subjugate jugular
 subjugated jugate-Bb
 jugulate-gk
 sejugous-Bb
 jugum-Bz
 conjugant-B
 conjugal rights-gk
 conjugated protein-BCM

Iugum – yoke {jug}

jostle² (v.)
 adjoin conjuncto-d/mu
 adjoining jointure-l
 jointly conjunction-gr
 adjunct (n.) joiner-gk/v
 join adjunct (adj.)
 joined juxtaposition conjoin
 joining joint (adj.) conjointly subjunctive-gr abjunctive
 rejoin juncture conjunctive joust (n.)-ms sejunction
 adjust¹ conjunction conjunct (adj.) conjunctivitis-md
 readjust maladjust injunction conjunctiva-an
 adjusted maladjusted joust (v.) juxtaspinal-an
 adjustment maladjustment junto joiner-l
 adjustable jostle (n.) junta joinery-gk
 readjustment disjoin rejoinder (n.) ARM-\$
 adjusting disjointed disjunction out of joint-v
 readjusting disjoint rejoin Joint Chiefs of Staff-ms
 adjuster junction disjunct Essex Junction-ge
 readjusted enjoin subjunctive mood joint resolution-l
 enjoinder joint venture-\$
 subjoinder conjunct (n.)-gk/Φ
 subjoin disjunct-mu/Bz
 conjoint disjunction-Φ/BCM
 disjunctive-gr/Φ
 juxtglomerular-an
 juxtamedullary-an
 juxta-articular-an
 joint (n.)-an/Bb/g/v
 joint probability-M
 conjunctive adverb-gr
 subordinate conjunction-gr
 coordinating conjunction-gr

Iungo, iungere, iunxi, iunctum – to join, attach, form a link {join,
 joind, joint, junct}
 Iuxta – next to, beside, near by, close {joust, just, juxta}

¹When Mrs. Orgullosa *adjusted* the seating arrangement of her students, she placed each one ‘next to’ someone they loathed. ²When Tilly and Tommy moshed at the rock concert, they tried to *jostle* for a position nearest the stage, coming into ‘close’ contact with many a screaming fan.

just¹ (adv.)
 justly
 justness
 juror
 conjuror
 objugatrix
 jury
 conjure³
 ejurate
 injure²
 conjuration
 juramentado
 injury
 jurisdiction
 jurament
 injured
 injurious
 jury (v.)-l
 just (adj.)
 unjustified
 de jure-l
 unjust
 justify
 juridical
 jurist-l
 injustice
 justification
 abjure
 jus-l
 justice
 justifiable
 adjure
 jural-gk
 just about
 unjustifiable
 objurgation⁵
 sui juris-l
 uninjured
 perjury⁴
 objurgate
 jurat-l
 unjustly
 perjure
 juste-milieu-ps
 jurisprudence
 conjurer-gk
 justiciable
 jurisconsult-l
 quo jure-l
 justiciar-h
 adjuration-gk
 just-in-time-\$
 just the same-v
 juris doctor-ed
 jurimetrics-s/l
 jus gentium-l
 jus commercii-l
 jus deliberandi-l
 jus fruendi-l
 jus in rem-l
 jus sanguinis-l
 jus personarum-l
 jus conubii-l
 jus in personam-l
 justice of the peace-l
 repetitive strain injury-md

Ius, iuris – law, right {jur, jus}
 Iustus – equitable, lawful, correct, fair {just}
 Iuro, iurare, iuravi, iuratum – to swear {jur}
 Coniuro, coniurare, coniuravi, coniuratum – to conspire, pray by something
 holy, summon together {conjur}

¹If the temperature of the water is *just* right, it's 'correct.' ²When the dastardly burglar *injured* the little old lady, he went 'against' her 'rights.' ³Suzy likes to *conjure* up different images of tropical islands when it is freezing for the 20th consecutive day in Vermont, thus 'summoning' pleasant mental pictures 'together.' ⁴When King John committed *perjury* in a court of law, he 'swore through' the truth, thus 'swore falsely.' ⁵Via *obiurgare*, 'to rebuke, reprimand,' which in turn came from *iurgare*, 'to scold or sue at law.'

Juno-my
 photorejuvenation-md
 rejuvenate
 rejuvenated
 rejuvenation
 juvenile
 Juno juvenily
 junior rejuvenator juvenility
 Jr. juvenescent juvenile diabetes-md
 June¹ juvie-v
 junior high school juvenilize-gk
 junior varsity juvenile-onset-md
 junior miss juvenile hormone-Bz
 junior college Junoesque-gk
 juvenile delinquent
 juvenile delinquency

Iuvenis – young, young man {juven}
Iunior – younger {junior}
Iuno², Iunonis – Roman goddess of marriage {Jun}

aid (n.)
 aid (v.) adjutant aide-ms/gk
 aided jocund aide-de-camp-ms adjutorious
 aiding jocundity adjuvant-md
 unaided coadjutor aide-mémoire-fl
 coadjutant coadjument
 coadjuvancy

Iuvo, iuvare, iuvi, iutum – to help, delight³ {jut}
Adiuvo, adiuvaré, adiuvi, adiutum – to help {aid, adjut}
Iucundus – pleasant, delightful {jocund}

¹June was and still is a very popular month for ‘marriages,’ which is why this month was named after ‘Juno.’
²Juno was associated with the new, or ‘young’ moon. ³When people ‘help’ others, all concerned are *delighted*.

L: Latin

labor (v.)
 labor (n.)
 labored
 laborer
 laboring
 laboratory
 lab
 Labor Day
 laborsaving
 labor union
 labour
 elaborate (v.)
 elaborate¹ (adj.)
 elaboration
 labored
 labored
 laborious
 laboriously
 collaborate
 labor union
 laborer
 laboring
 laboratory
 lab
 Labor Day
 laborsaving
 labor union
 labour
 elaborate (v.)
 elaborate¹ (adj.)
 elaboration
 labored
 belaboring
 belabor
 belabored
 laborious
 laboriously
 collaborate
 labor union
 labour
 elaborate (v.)
 elaborate¹ (adj.)
 elaboration
 labored
 laboriferous
 laborant
Love's Labors Lost-LE
Love's Labors Won-LE
The Laboratory-LE
 collaborator
 collaboration
 laboratory school-ed
 Laborite-ps
 labor-intensive-gk
The Labours of Hercules-LE
The Twelve Labors of Hercules

Labor – exertion, labor, toil

Laboro, **laborare**, laboravi, **laboratum** – to work

lapse (n.)
 lapse (v.)
 lapsed
 relapse (n.)
 relapse (v.)
 collapse (v.)
 collapsed
 collapse² (n.)
 avalanche³ (n.)
 collapsable
 elapsed
 elapsed time-gk
 relapsing fever-md
 relapse (v.)
 relapse (v.)
 elapse
 elapsed
 avalanche (v.)
 relapsing fever-md
 elapsed time-gk
 relapse (v.)
 lapse rate-mt
 labile
 lability
 Infralapsarian-r
 avalanche lily-Bb
 trilapse
 labent
 Supralapsarian-r
 prelapsarian-r
 postlapsarian-r
 labefaction-gk
The Relapse-LE
 state vector collapse-PH
 lapsus linguae-fl
 lapsus calami-fl
 prolapse-md
 frigolabile
 illabile
 illapse
 delapsion
 labefy

Labor, **labi**, **lapsus sum** – to slip, fall

¹Rafael completed such an *elaborate* painting that he received an A+ from Mrs. Reams, who asseverated that it must have taken him months to 'work out' every fine detail. ²A *collapse* is a 'thorough falling.' ³One would expect something like 'avalanche' (keeping in mind Grimm's law of 'b' shifting to 'v') to come from *labi*, but this word also underwent metathesis, so the 'v' switched with the 'l'; an *avalanche* is etymologically a 'falling towards' the ground.

latte-gs
 Galatea-my
 lettuce¹ lactogenic-md
 galaxy lactiferous-gk/Bb
 galactic lactation lactase-BCM levolactic
 intergalactic lactate lactalbumin-BCM lactivorous
 Milky Way galaxy² Galax-Bb ablactation-gk
 Andromeda galaxy lactose-CH
 galactopoiesis-Bz lactone-CH
 galactorrhoea-md lactometer-ag
 lacteal-gk/an galactose-CH
 lactic acid-sp/md galactosamine-BCM
 Lactuca-Bb galactosemia-md
 galactokinase-BCM lactescent-B/gk
 galactophagous-Bz lactoprotein-BCM
 galactase-BCM lactescence-gk/Bb
 lactarium-ag galactagogue-md
 lactulose-BCM/md Polygala-Bb
 lactoferrin-BCM galacturonic-CH
 lactoperoxidase-BCM
 ovolactovegetarian-gk
 lacto-ovo-vegetarian-gk
 lactovegetarian-gk
 metagalaxy-as
 Lactobacillus-B
 lactoglobulin-BCM
 lactose intolerant-md
 lactate dehydrogenase-BCM

Lac, lactis – milk {lacto-}
Gala, galactos (Gr.) – milk {galacto-, galax}

¹When Lalisha cut the stem of the large, lovely *lettuce*, she noticed a ‘milky-white’ fluid running down it.

²When Rural Albert gazed up at the sky on a clear dark night, he noticed a ‘milky-white’ band running across the sky, and realized, with a flash of insight, why the ‘Milky’ Way *galaxy* was so named.

	elicit	
	elicited	
delight (v.)		lusciousness
delight (n.)		luscious
delighted		indelicate
delightful		delicate ¹
delightfully		delicacy
delightful		delectable
delightedly		dilettante ² (n.)
deliciously		dilettante (adj.)
delicious		dilettantism
deli		dilettantish
delicatessen	interlace	latchet-gk
deliciousness	interlaced	Delight in Disorder-LE
Delectable Mountains-LE	delicately	Garden of Delights-a
Idiot's Delight-LE	oblectate	
Turkish delight-gs		delice
	Delicious-ag/Bb	
lace (v.)		lace into-v
lace (n.)		lace-curtain-gk
lasso (n.)		lacewing-Bz
lasso (v.)		delectation
		laquearius-h
	lassoed	
	lassoer	
	lacework	
	necklace	
	shoelaces	
	laced	
	lacy	

Lacio, lacere – to entice, inveigle, lure, deceive {lic, lusc}

Laqueus – snare, noose, knotted rope {lac, lass}

Delecto, delectare, delectavi, delectatum – to please, entice {delight, dilett}

Delicia – pleasure, delight

	lacrimal-an/s	
lachrymose	lachrymal-an/s	illachrymable
	lachrymator-gk/ms	lachrymist
lacrimando-mu		lachrymable
	lacrimale-an	lachryme
	lacrimation-gk	
	lachrymiform-B	
	lacrimoid-gk	
	lacrimoso-mu	
	lacrimal duct-an	
	lachrymonasal-an	
	Lachryma Christi-oe	
	Lachrymae Christi-LE	
	fronto-lacrimal suture-an	

Lacrima – tear (of the eye) {lachrym}

¹Something *delicate* is etymologically 'pleasing' to the senses, hence 'fine;' from the foundation of 'fineness' several nuances evolved, including 'frail,' 'discriminating,' and 'tactful.' ²A *dilettante* is a 'dabbler' into that which 'pleases' him.

lake¹ Lady of the Lake cunette-ms
 Sir Lancelot of the Lake lacuscular-gk/B
 lakefront lagoon-ge/gk
 L.A. Lakers² lacuna lake effect-mt
 lakeshore lacunar-at
 lake trout lacustrine-ge/B
 Lake Huron Lacunidae-Bz
 Great Salt Lake interlacustrine-ge
 Lake Michigan Lake Poets-LE
 Lake Champlain Lake Titicaca-ge
 Lake Erie *The Lake*-LE
 Lake Superior *The Lake of Gaube*-LE
 Lake Ontario Lake Okanagan-ge
Swan Lake
 Lake Baikal Lake Victoria
 Lakes of Killarney-gk
 Lancelot du Lac-LE
Sir Lancelot du Lake-LE
The Lady of the Lake-LE
The Lake Isle of Innisfree-LE

Lacus – lake {lak}
Lacuna – hole, gap

collide illision
 collision³ allision
 collision course lesion (n.) elide lese majesty-gk allide
 lesion (v.) elision lèse majesté-fl
 collision-PH
 supercollider-PH
 superconducting supercollider-PH

Laedo, laedere, laesi, laesum – to harm, hurt, strike {les, lid, lis}

languish
 languishing languorous
 languishment languor languishant
 languidly elanguescence-Φ languescient
 languid languorment
 languidness
 languisher

Languo, languere – to be sluggish, wilt, lack vigor

¹Sometimes ‘c’ changed to ‘k’ with the move from Latin to English. ²The *Lakers* were originally from Minnesota, the ‘Land of 10,000 Lakes.’ ³A *collision* is a ‘striking together’ of two objects.

balance ¹ (n.)	counterbalance	analytical balance-s/CH
balance (v.)	counterbalanced	balance of payments-\$
balanced	counterbalancing	balance of power-ms/ps
well-balanced		balance of trade-\$
unbalanced		balance sheet-\$
	overbalance	
	overbalanced	
	balancing	
	balance beam	
	overbalanced	
	overbalancing	
	well-balanced diet	

Lanx, lancis – one of the scales of a balance

		lapidarian-gm	
		lapidarist-gk	
	lapideous		lapidement
dilapidate	lapidary	lapidescent	lapidarius
dilapidated ²		lapidescence	lapidable
dilapidation	lapidicolous-Bz		elapidate
	lapidify-g	lapidist	
	lapidate-gk	inlapidate	
		lapicide-gk	
		lapidification-g	
		lapidity-gk	
		lapidose-gk	
		lapies-g	
		lapis-gk/gm	
		lapis lazuli-gm	
		lapilli-g	
		lapillo-g	
		<i>Lapis Lazuli</i> -LE	

Lapis, lapidis – stone

	largest	large-mindedness
	larger	large-minded
	large	largely
		at large-v
enlarge	largess	large cap-\$
enlarged	large-hearted	largemouth bass-Bz/s
enlarging	large-heartedness	largo-mu
enlarger	large-scale	largetto-mu
	largeness	largesse
	enlargement	largish
	larger than life	
	large intestine	

Largus – generous, bountiful, copious, plentiful

¹A *balance* has 'two scales.' ²Via Latin *dilapidare*, 'to shower with stones;' the old farmhouse was so *dilapidated* that it looked like ruffians had demolished it by pelting it with 'stones.'

lassitude
 lassitudinous
 alas and alack-gk
 délassement-fl delassable
 alas¹ delassation-gk lassipedes
 delassation
 lassate

Lassus – weary

latent latibule
 latency latibulate
 delitescence-md/gk latebricole
 latitant-gk/Bz latebrous
 latebra-B latibulize
 latent heat-CH
 latent period-md
 latency period-PS

Lateo, latere, latui – to lie hidden, lurk

Latinist-lg
 Latin (n.) Latin cross-r/a
 Latin (adj.) lingua Latina-gk Latiner
 Latina (n.) Latinate Latina-ge Latinitaster
 Latina (adj.) Latinism Latin Church-r Latinly
 Latino (n.) Latinity-lg
 Latino (adj.) Latinize-lg/gk
 Latin America Latin Quarter-ge
 Latin American Latinization-gk/lg
 Latin alphabet Latin Rite-r
 Latinos Latinic-gk

Latium – the district in which Rome was situated

Latinus – Latin

latifundia-gk/ag
 dilate latitudinarian-r/gk
 latitude² dilation dilatation Latitudinarian-h/r
 dilatory latitudinal dilatometer-s
 dilative dilatant-gk/md
 dilated dilatation-md latidentate
 latitude dilator-an/md
 Via Lata-h
 dilatancy-s
 latissimus dorsi-an
 dilation and curettage-md
 dilation and extraction-md
 dilation and evacuation-md

Latus – wide

Dilato, dilatare, dilatavi, dilatatum – to enlarge, make wider

¹The lovely, but languishing lady of Lochnabar often lilted *alas* as she 'wearily' sung of her everlasting 'lassitude,' lovelorn and miserable. ²The ancients once thought of lines of *latitude* as distance north to south, or 'width' of the surface land; see note on 'longitude,' p. 201.

forward lateral-sp
 lateral pass-sp
 laterally lateral condyle-an lateral (n.)-gk/sp
 lateral (adj.) lateral (v.)-sp Bilateria-Bz
 unilateral trilateral contralateral-md
 quadrilateral¹ equilateral¹ lateropulsion-md/gk
 collateral² dorsolateral-an
 bilateral collateralize-\$
 equilateral triangle lateral bud-Bb
 bilateral symmetry-B/gk
 lateral line-Bz
 lateralization-md lateral thinking-gk

Latus, lateris – side, flank

allow laudably Laus Deo!-LE
 allowable³ laudable laud (v.) belaud-gk illaudatory
 allowably laudatory laud (n.) illaudable-gk
 allowance disallow laudation lauds-r
 laudative cum laude
 magna cum laude
 summa cum laude

Laus, laudis – praise

Laudo, laudare, laudavi, laudatum – to praise {low}

lavish (v.) Deluge-r launder-gk/\$
 lavish⁵ (adj.) lave lavation-gk
 laundryman lavishly alluvial⁶ laver-r lavage-md
 laundress dilute ablution colluvies-md lavabo-gk/r
 lava⁴ diluted diluvial diluent-CH
 lavatory dilution antediluvian diluvialist-g
 laundry illuvial -g
 laundromat illuviation-g ablutomania
 launder deluge (n.) diluvium-g/gk lautitious
 lotion deluge (v.) alluvion-g collutory
 laundermat latrine eluvial-g collutorium
 laundering laundry list-v relue
 laundrette eluvium-g colluvial diluvial-gk
 laundrymat eluviation-g latrinology antediluvian-r
 lomentum-Bb latrinalia postdiluvian-r
 elute-CH/BCM lavender ablutophobia-PS
 elution-CH illutible
 eluent-CH/BCM Lomentaceae-Bb
 elutriation-CH/gk pediluvium-gk

Lavo, lavare (lavere), lavi, latum (lautum) (lotum) – to wash, bathe {laund, laundr, lu, lug, lut, luv}

¹A square is an *equilateral quadrilateral*,” or ‘equal-sided,’ ‘four-sided’ figure. ²*Collateral* damage is that destruction ‘with’ which the main damage is ‘flanked.’ ³‘Praising’ is a form of ‘approval,’ which in turn ‘passes the test,’ and so is *allowable*. Whew! ⁴*Lava* ‘washes’ down a volcano. ⁵The audience’s *lavish* praise of the speaker’s oratory was so overwhelming that it seemed to ‘wash’ over him in coruscating floods of bliss. ⁶*Alluvial* deposits occur when a river floods, and sediment ‘washes toward’ and over the banks; the fertility of the Nile valley is precipitated by its flooding and subsequent *alluvial* deposits.

relaxin-md/BCM

leashed	lax		laxist-r
leash ¹ (n.)	laxity		lease-l
leash (v.)	lush ²		lessee-l
relax	lushness	disrelish	lessor-l
relaxed	relish ³ (v.)		laches-l
	relaxation	relish (n.)	leash law-l
	relaxing	relaxant-md	
release		relaxation time-PH	
releasable		muscle relaxant-md	
laxative		releasing factor-BCM/md	
		laxative abuse-md	

Laxus – slack, loose {leas, leash, lish, lush}
Laxo, laxare, laxavi, laxatum – to open, undo, take one’s ease

		legate	
	legacy	legacy-CS	
		ablegate (n.)-r	
	collegial		legator-l
college		college try-v	ablegate (v.)
collegiate	allegation	legatee-l	deligible
	intercollegiate	colleague	legation-gk
Electoral College	delegate (v.)		College Board-gk
	delegate (n.)		College Station-ge
	delegation		collegian-ed
	delegated		collegium-gk
	relegate		intracollegiate-gk
	relegated		
	relegation		
	collegiality		

Lego, legare, legavi, legatum – to bind, choose, send, appoint, bequeath, depute

Collegium – group, club, people ‘bound’ together by a common interest {colleag, colleg}

¹One can think of a *leash* as a ‘slack’ rope used to tie up or restrain an animal, but leaving it room to move about. ²When a garden is *lush*, vegetation is plentiful, that is, flowers and leaves have ‘opened’ in abundance. ³Egbert *relished* the time he spent in the sardine canning factory; unlike the other, more jaded employees, he revelled in ‘taking his ease’ there, ‘releasing’ himself to bathe and luxuriate in the pungent odoriferous fishiness that pervaded the positively miasmatic ambience.

<i>The Legend of Sleepy Hollow</i>	select (adj.)	select (n.)	<i>Legenda Aurea</i> -LE/r
legible	lectern	bye-election-ps	supercoiling-BCM
IQ	illegible	lector	by-election-ps
coil (n.)	legibility	intellectualize	adlect-l
	electable	illegibility	cull (v.)
elect (v.)		selectivity	legion (n.)
election	selectiveness	legion (adj.)	
elected	selective	elect (n.)	
select (v.)	inelegance	intelligentsia	
selected	elegant ²		
selection	elegance		
legend	elegantly		
legendary	inelegant		
lecture (v.)		eligible	
lecture (n.)		negligently	
lecturer		eligibility	
collect		ineligible	
	collection	ineligibility	
	collector	diligent	
collectible		diligence ³	
lesson (n.)		diligently	
lesson (v.)		collective (adj.)	
neglect (n.)		intellectual	
neglect ¹ (v.)		recollection	
neglectful		recollected	
neglected		recollect	
intelligent		negligence	
intelligence		negligibility	
	Election Day	negligible	
	intellect	negligent	
	intellectually	elective	
	intelligently	sacrilege	
	reelect	sacrilegious	
reelection		coil (v.)	
re-elect		recoil	
re-election		predilection	
Electoral College		intelligible	
Intelligence Quotience		intelligibility	
unintelligible		elite ⁴	
unintelligibility		elitism	
	collectively	collective unconscious-PS	
	collected (adj.)	<i>A Legend of Montrose</i> -LE	
intellectualism		<i>Lectures on Shakespeare</i> -LE	
		<i>Lecture on the English Poets</i> -LE	
		<i>The Legend of Good Women</i> -LE	

Lego, **legere**, legi, **lectum** – to read, choose, collect {less, lig, lit}

Colligo, colligere, collegi, **collectum** – to gather together {coil, cull}

Diligo, **diligere**, dilexi, **dilectum** – to esteem, love, choose apart (from others)

Intelligo, **intelligere**⁵, intellexi, **intellectum** – to understand, learn by reading

¹When Scarold *neglected* to do his homework, he 'chose not' to do it. ²An *elegant* dress is one of fine quality 'chosen from' those sewn from more common cloth. ³The practice of *diligence* in one's vocation exhibits fundamental 'care' or 'love' for it. ⁴Those 'chosen out of' the rest. ⁵Usually *intellego*, *intellegere*.

leniently
 lenience
 lenient lenity
 leniency
 lenitive-gk/md
 lenis-lg
 lenitic-B
 lenition-lg
 lenite-lg
 leniment
 lenify
 leniate

Lenio, lenire, lenii, lenitum – to mitigate, allay, ease
Lenis – smooth, soft, calm

levity levee-gk
 alleviate leaven-gs/gk
 alleviation LBO-\$
 lever alleviated Levant-ge/gk levament
 carnival levitate levant-gk levisomnous
 elevator levitation levy (n.) Levantine-ge/gk
 relieve leverage (n.) levy (v.) pont-levis-at/sp
 relieved elevate legerdemain²
 reliever elevation relevé-d
 relief elevated (adj.) leverage (v.)-\$/gk
 elevator music relevant¹ elevon-ar
 relevancy reliever-sp
 irrelevant relievo-a
 irrelevance relief-g/a
 irrelevancy unleavened-gs
 legerity-gk
 titivate-gk
 titivation-gk
 cantilever-at
 bas-relief-a
 levant and couchant-ag/l

Levo, levare, levavi, levatum – to raise, lift off, lessen {leav, lief, liev, val}
Levis – light, of little weight {leger}

¹When Felix ‘raised’ the issue of laughter at the conference on healing, the head speaker said that it was certainly *relevant* to her topic of effective care for the terminally ill. ²French for ‘lightness of hand,’ that is, ‘sleight of hand’ or ‘trickery.’

legal
 legal age
 legally
 illegal
 illegally
 legalize
 legalization
 legalized
 privilege¹
 loyal
 loyalty
 disloyal
 legal holiday
 legal pad
 disloyalty
 loyally privileged
 legitimacy
 legitimate (v.)
 legal separation-l
 paralegal-l
 legalitarianism-gk
 salus populi suprema lex-fl
 legality
 illegality
 legislation
 legislator
 legislature
 legislate
 legislative
 legitimate (adj.)
 illegitimate
 legitimize
 legitimized
 lex talionis-Φ
 legal tender-\$
 legal reserve-\$
 lex scripta-l
 legisatrix-l
 legislatress-l
 legalese-l
 legalism-gk
 Loyalist-h
 legist-l
 ex lege-l
 leguleian-gk
 lex loci-l
De legibus-Φ

Lex, legis – law, rule, contract, legal right {loy}

libber-gk
 liberty
 deliver
 delivery
 deliverable
 deliverer
 undeliverable
 Liberty Bell
 Statue of Liberty
 special delivery
 liberating
 liberalism
 liberality
 liberalize
 liberate
 liberation
 liberator
 liberated
 deliverance
 liberal (n.)
 liberal (adj.)
 liberalization
 Libreville-ge
A Song of Liberty-LE
 libber-gk
 Liber-my
 libbre
Deliverance-Φ/f/LE
On Liberty-Φ
A Liberal Education-LE
 delivery room-md/gk
 Seven Liberal Arts-h/ed
 Liberty Island-ge
 Liberal-ps
 liberal arts-ed
 Liberia-ge
 libertarian-ps/gk
 libero-sp
 liberticide
 liberation theology-r

Liber – free {liver}

Libero, liberare, liberavi, liberatum – to set free

¹A *privilege* is a ‘right’ enjoyed by a *privus*, or ‘individual.’ ²The *livery*, or ‘clothing’ of a servant’s uniform is given out ‘freely’ by the master.

libelee-l
 library libelant-l
 librarian library-BCM
 librarianship libretto-mu
 library science librettist-mu
 Library of Congress libel¹ ex libris-fl
 New York Public Library libellous Bodleian Library-gk
 Pierpont Morgan Library-gk
Liber Amoris-LE
 livre à clef-LE
 British Library-gk
 Huntington Library-gk
 Laurentian Library-gk
 Library of Alexandria-h
 Vatican Library-gk
 interlibrary loan-gk
Famam Librosque Cano-LE
 Cambridge University Library-gk

Liber, libri – book

£-\$
 libra-h/\$
 lb. lire-\$
 level (n.) lira-\$
 level (v.)
 level (adj.)
 levelled
 leveler
 Libra
 levelheaded
 levelly
 deliberate (v.)
 deliberation
 deliberative
 deliberations
 deliberating
 deliberate (adj.)
 deliberately
 deliberateness
 equilibrium
 equilibrate
 Leveller-h
 Libran-gk
 libration-s/as collibration
 libratory-s
 level of significance-M
 librate (n.)-h
 level playing field-gk
 equilibrist-sp

Libra – balance, scales, Roman pound {lev, liber}

Delibero, deliberare, deliberavi, **deliberatum** – to weigh, ponder, consider

¹Libel is ‘written’ slander.

sc.-fl
 viz.-fl
 LVN-md
 license (n.) LPN-md
 license (v.) licentiate (n.)-ed/gk
 illicitly licentious licenser-gk
 driver's license leisured licentiousness videlicet-fl
 license plate illicit licit licentiate-gk/ed
 license (n.) scilicet-fl
 licensed licensure-gk
 leisure¹ licensee-gk
 leisurely
 leisureliness
 leisure suit
 leisurewear

Licet, licere, licuit – it is permitted, one may {leis}

lignum-Bb
 lignose-CH
 lignoin-CH
 lignatile-Bb
 ligneous lignify-Bb
 lignification-Bb ligneal
 ligniform-gk lignescent
 lignin-Bb delignate
 lignite-gk
 ligniperdous-gk
 lignicolous-Bz
 lignocaine-dt/md
 lign-aloes-Bb
 lignocellulose-Bb
 lignum vitae-Bb

Lignum – wood {ligni-, ligno-}

¹Leisure time is spent the way 'one may' choose.

lictor-h
 liaise-gk
 obliged
 Allies-ms
 obliging
 obligor-l
 Little League
 oblige
 unfurl
 oblige-l
 reliant
 ligament
 furl
 obbligato-mu
 alligature
 reliantly
 ally (n.)
 alloy (v.)
 obligate-B
 religiously
 obligation
 alloy (n.)
 religionism-r
 religiousness
 obligated
 legato-mu
 religion¹
 obligate (v.)
 ligase-BCM
 religious
 obligatory
 colligative-CH
 rely²
 ally (v.)
 religioso-mu
 religate
 reliance
 allied
 liable
 religiose-r
 reliability
 alliance
 liability
 noblesse
 oblige-fl
 reliable
 league (v.)
 liaison
 alligation-M
 unreliable
 league (n.)
 lien
 religiosity-r
 unreliability
 rally (v.)
 colligation-gk/ϕ
 self-reliance
 rallied
 obligate (adj.)
 ligation-gk/md
 self-reliant
 rally³ (n.)
 unalloyed
 deligation-md
 liege
 mésalliance-fl
 allegiance
 ligate-gk/md
 irreligious
 ligand-CH
 misalliance
 liana-Bb
 lyam-he/gk
 obligatum-fl
 lyam-hound-h
 obligative mood-gr
 ligature-gk/mu/md/lg
 Self-Reliance-LE
 Religio Laici-LE
 Religio Medici-LE
 League of Nations-h
 Les Liaisons Dangereuses-LE

Ligo, **ligare**, ligavi, **ligatum** – to tie, bind, link {leag, li, lieg, loy, ly}

eliminator
 liminality
 eliminate⁴
 eliminated
 supraliminal
 elimination
 preliminary⁵ (adj.)
 preliminary (n.)
 postliminiar
 eliminative
 prelims-v
 preliminarily
 postliminium-l
 subliminal
 postliminary-gk
 subliminally
 in limine-fl

Limen, liminis – threshold, doorway, entrance

¹A *religion* strives to 'link' its faithful 'back' to their ultimate origin. ²To *rely* on another is etymologically to 'bind' oneself to that person. ³During the political *rally*, Filbert saw many people 'linked together' by the same viewpoints. ⁴To *eliminate* an opponent is etymologically to throw him 'out the doorway.' ⁵A *preliminary* event happens 'before' crossing the 'threshold' to the main event.

limit (v.) limes-h/ms
 city limits lim-M
 limit (n.) Limitarian-r
 limited limitary-gk
 unlimited limitedness limitative-gk
 limiting delimit
 limitless illimitable
 limitations limitable
 limitrophe-gk
 lintel-at
 limit cycle-M
 limit point-M
 limited edition-gk
 post and lintel-at
 statute of limitations-l

Limes, **limitis** – boundary

lingua-an
 languet-gk
 linguist Linguet-md
 linguistic linguiform-an//B
 linguistics langue-fl/lg linguacious
 lingo html-CS linguished
 language lingual lingua franca-fl
 foreign language sublingual linguini-gs linguine-gs
 language arts multilingual ligule-Bb **linguipotence**
 language lab bilingual lingulate-Bz
 trilingual ligula-Bz
 monolingual Fissilinguia-Bz **crassilingual**
 polylingual langue d'oc-LE/lg
 html langue d'oïl-LE/lg
 ligulate-Bb/gk
 lingual-an/lg
 Languages-LE
 linguaphile-gk
 Interlingua-lg
 metalinguistics-lg
 linguistic philosophy-Φ
 Ethics and Language-Φ
 language universal-lg
 machine language-CS
 language maintenance-lg
 linguistic geography-lg
 questione della lingua-LE
 Language, Truth, and Logic-Φ

Lingua – tongue, language {**langu**}

LCD-s

liquid (adj.) liquidity-\$

liquid (n.) illiquid-l

liquor liquidation liquidize-gk **liquable**

liquid measure liquidate liquate-mt

liquefy liquation-mt/gk **liquability**

liquefaction liquefacient-md

liquescent liquefactive-md **liquator**

 deliquesce deliquesce-CH/Bb

deliquescent liqueur-gs **illiquation**

prolix Liquidambar-Bb **illequefact**

prolixity **liquamen**

liquescence liquefied natural gas-gk

 liquefied petroleum gas-gk

 liquid chromatography-s

Liqueo, liquere, liqui – to flow, to be liquid
Prolixus – extensive, lengthy¹

letter-perfect

lettering **literatory**

letter (v.) literal **literati** **literatus**

literature literate lettered **literose**

letter (n.) illiterate belles-lettres belletrist-LE

letterhead literacy transliterate L/C-\$

varsity letter illiteracy **literalism** letterhead-gk

letter carrier literally literatim-fl

unlettered literalness subliterate-gk

letterman literary *Literature and Science-LE*

obliterate² *Literature and Society-LE*

obliteration *Letters to Hawthorne-LE*

 obliterated literato-gk

 obliterative litera scripta-fl

 alliteration literarian-gk

 alliterative literary criticism-LE

 alliteratively *The Paston Letters-h*

 diphtheria-md

 diphtheritis-md

 diphtheroid-B/md

Litera³ – letter of the alphabet, document, missive, writings, literary works

{letter}

Diphthera (Gr.) – prepared hide, surface for writing

¹That which has 'flowed forth.' ²To *obliterate* something is etymologically to 'wipe away the letters;' see also *Oblivisci*, p. 252. ³Usually *littera*.

localize-md/B
 localist-gk
 bilocation-gk
 locomote²
 locomotor
 locomotive (adj.)
 allowably
 allocated
 allocated
 allocation
 locale
 locality
 locomotion
 localize
 localization
 dislocate
 dislocation
 dislocated
 disallow
 disallowance
 disallowable
 couchant-he
 loco-mu
 LAN-CS
 locus-BCM/M
 locum tenens-fl
 couchette-gk
 collocation-lg
 illocal-gk
 ablocate
 illocable
 couch (v.)
 collocare
 collocation
 neolocal-ap
 avunculocal
 lieu
 in lieu of
 ad loc.-fl
 matrilocal-ap
 ad locum-fl
 patrilocal-ap
 loc. cit.-fl
 on location-f
 loco citato-fl
 uxorial-ap
 accouchement-md
 accoucheur-md
 accoucheuse-md
 in loco parentis-fl
 echolocation-Bz
 loculus-B/an
 locus standi-l
 allowedly-gk
 genius loci-fl
 dislocation-CH/g
 allowance (v.)-\$/gk
 loculicidal-Bb
 locus classicus-LE
 local anesthesia-md
 lieutenant commander-ms
 lieutenant general-ms
 lieutenant colonel-ms
 locus cœruleus-an
 nonlocality-PH
 locality-PH

Locus — place {lieu⁴, low}

Loco, **locare**, locavi, **locatum** — to place

Alloco, allocare, allocavi, **allocatum** — to assign, place towards {allow}

Colloco, collocare, collocavi, **collocatum** — to put in a certain place or position, settle, cause to recline {couch}

¹A *lieutenant* 'holds the place' of a higher officer, acting in his stead as a *locum tenens*. ²To *locomote* is to 'move' from one 'place' to another. ³A *milieu* is etymologically 'in the middle of a place;' see *Medius* tree, p. 217. ⁴Via French *lieu*, 'place.'

lounge (n.) longitudinal eloign
 longitude¹ longicorn-Bz longiloquent
 prolonged prolong lingua-gs
 purloin³ longueur-LE/a longinquity
 prolongate longevous
 prolongation Longipalpi-Bz longinuous
 elongate longevity longanimity-gk oblongitude
 elongated chaise longue-fl
 elongation longicaudal-Bz
 oblong longimanous-Bz/gk
 lunge (n.) longicollous-Bb
 lunge² (v.) longilabrous-Bz
 lounge² (v.) *The Purloined Letter*-LE
 lounging longeron-ar

Longus – long⁴, stretched out {loin, loun, lung}

fatiloquent
 vaniloquence
 magniloquence dulciloquy
 magniloquent blesiloquence
 loquacious fallaciloquence
 loquacity oblocutor
 loquaciousness interlocutory-l loquence
 eloquent⁵ interlocution collocutor-gk locutorship
 eloquence interlocutor cacoëthes loquendi-fl loquent
 eloquently obloquy loquitur-fl multiloquous
 elocution interlocutress allocution-gk pauciloquous
 ventriloquist grandiloquent locutory-gk dentiloquy
 ventriloquism grandiloquence prolocutor-r/gk mendaciloquent
 soliloquy gastriloquist-gk pleniloquence
 soliloquize *Colloquy in Black Rock*-LE trisiloquy
 soliloquist somniloquy soliloquacious-gk altiloquent
 colloquial⁶ elocute-gk stultiloquence
 colloquialism planiloquence
 colloquially blandiloquence
 colloquy longiloquence
 colloquium alieniloquence
 circumlocution tolutiloquence
 circumlocutory inaniloquence
 locution sanctiloquence
 ventriloquize veriloquence
 omniloquent polyloquent
 colloquist doctiloquence
 melliloquence
 suaviloquence
 diversiloquence

Loquor, loqui, locutus sum – to talk, speak

¹Ancient cartographers considered 'length' the distance from east to west, hence *longitude*. ²When the feral cat *lunged* at the giant rat, it 'stretched forth' its entire body; the same notion lies behind *lounge*. ³After Bedivere *purloined* the precious book from the Bodleian, he took it a 'long' way away for even safer keeping. ⁴Note that the English word *long* is from the Old English *lang*, 'long.' ⁵*Eloquent* people 'speak out' articulately and clearly. ⁶*Colloquial* refers to 'talking together,' or to the 'spoken' language.

lubricator
 lubricant
 lubricate
 lubrication
 lube (n.)
 lube (v.)
 lube job
 lubricator

lubricious
 lubricity
 lubricous

lubric
 lubrical
 lubricatory
 lubricify
 lubricitate

lubricative-gk
 lubritorium-gk
 well-lubricated-v

Lubricus – oily, slippery, inconstant {lub}

lucre “filthy lucre”-r
 lucrative
 lucratively
 lucrifetous
 lucrifaction
 lucrum interceptum-l
 lucrum cessans-l
 lucrifetous
 lucrifaction
 lucration
 lucratory
 lucrify
 lucrificable
 lucrificate
 lucrous

Lucrum – gain, profit

reluctance
 reluctantly
 reluctance

reluctance
 reluctant
 ineluctable
 ineluctability
 luctation

reluct-gk
 reluctate-gk

Luctor, luctari, luctatus sum – to struggle, fight against

prelude (v.)
 prelude (n.)

delude
 delusory
 delusion

delusion-PS
 delusionism-Φ/a
 illusionist-Φ/a/gk
 ludibrious
 ludification
 ludibundness

illusion
 illusionary
 delusively
 delusiveness
 interlude
 illusory
 elude
 elusive

delusional
 delusive
 allusiveness
 allusive
 collude
 illusive
 prelusion
 postlude
 prelusive
 collusion

ludic-gk
 prolusion-gk
 lusus naturae-fl
 Preludes-mu
 lusory-LE/gk
 homo ludens-LE

ludicropathetic
 ablude
 ludicroserious
 illude
 ludibry

elusion
 elusiveness
 ludicrous
 allude
 ludicrousness
 disillusion
 allusion¹
 disillusionment

Ludo, ludere, lusi, lusum – to play, trick, make fun of, write for amusement

Ludus – play, performance, game

¹An *allusion* is etymologically a ‘playing with’ what another person has said by ‘referring’ to it.

lugubriosity
 luctiferous
 luctual
 collugency
 lugubrious lugubre
 lugubriousness luctificable
 lugubriously luctisonant
 luctuate
 luctuous
 luctific

Lugeo, lugere, luxi, luctum – to mourn, lament

illuminated luminosity-PH
 illuminate limning relume-gk
 illumination luminous limn phillumenist-sp
 illuminating luminousness limned luminance-gk/PH
 illumine luminescent luminary lumen-an/PH/Bb
 illumined luminescence luminiferous luminaria-gk
 luminesce illumine illuminati-gk/r
 luminosity luminance luminol-CH
 limbers-n
 limner-a
 dislimn-gk
 bioluminescence-B
 nonbioluminescent-B
 luminism-a
 numen lumen-ed
 lumen siccum-fl
 lumichrome-CH
 luminarist-a
 luminologist-B
 luminophore-CH/PH
 thermoluminescence-mn/s
 illuminated manuscript-gk/r

Lumen, luminis – light, glow {limn}

Luna-my
 lune-M/gk
 lunatic fringe-gk
 plenilune-gk
 lunar month-gk
 lunar year-gk
 lunarian-gk
 interlunar-gk
 lunatic (adj.) lunar lunate demilune-md/ms
 loony sublunar sol-lunar-gk
 looniest lunacy lunate-ah lunation-gk
 loonily sublunary lunatimus
 lunatic¹ (n.) lunula-an/ah/M novilunar
 Actias luna-Bz
 lunate bone-an
 lunarscape-gk
 lunarnaut-gk
 lunarium-gk
 loony bin-v
 lunette-at
 mezzaluna-gs
 lunar caustic-md
 semilunar valve-an
 lunar excursion module-gk

Luna – moon {loon}

lupiform-md
 lupinin-CH
 lupinosis-vt
 Lupus-as
 lobo-Bz
 lupine lupulin-gk lupanar
 robalo-Bz
 Lupinus-Bb
 loup-garou-fl
 Canis lupus-Bz
 Lupinus albus-Bb
 systemic lupus erythematosus-md

Lupus – wolf

¹People once believed that the ‘moon’ could make someone ‘crazy.’

illustrious
 illustrative
 illustrate luster (n.)
 illustration lustrous
 illustrator¹ lusterless
 illustrated luster (v.) lustral-gk
 lustrousness lustrate-gk
 lackluster lustrum-h/gk
 perlustration-gk

Lustro, *lustrare*, lustravi, *lustratum* – to illumine, purify, brighten {luster}

lux-s
 lucidly luces-s
 lucid Lucy-ap
 lucidity Lucina-my
 lucidness luculent-gk
 translucent lucubration-gk
 translucence lucent luciferous-gk
 elucidate Lucifer-r/as
 elucidation fiat lux-r
 pellucid antelucano
 elucidative interlucent
 pellucidity Luciferian-r
 pellucidly Noctiluca-Bz
 transluently antelucan-gk
 interlucation
 lucigen-gk
 radiolucent-s
 lucifugous-B
 relucen-gk
 luciferase-B
 luciferin-B
 elucubrate-gk
 Lucifera-LE
 lucifer match-gk
 Lucy Snowe-LE
 Lucy Gray-LE
 The Lucy Poems-LE
 Lucifer in Starlight-LE

Lux, *lucis* – light, brightness, clarity

Luceo, *lucere*, luxi – to shine

luxuriate illuxurious
 luxury luxurious
 luxury car luxuriant luxus-gk/md
 luxuriance luxury tax-\$
 luxuriousness
 luxuriously

Luxus – soft-living, sumptuousness

¹An *illustrator* ‘brightens’ or ‘illuminates’ the pages of books.

Al: Latin

chainmail
 untrammeled²
 immaculate¹
 maculate-gk
 maculopapule-md
 maculose-gk
 maculomancy
 trammel (v.)
 mail-Bz/ms
 maculacy
 immaculately
 maquis-Bb/h
 trammel (n.)-gk
 macula lutea-an
 maculopapular-md
 macula-md/an/as/mn
 Immaculate Conception-r
 macular degeneration-md

Macula – spot, stain, mesh, net {mail, mel³}

taskmaster
 headmaster
 postmaster
 postmaster general
 master of ceremonies
 mastermind
 master key
 master bedroom
 master (n.)
 master (v.)
 masterful
 masterly
 mastery
 mistress
 Mister
 Miss
 Mrs.
 Mr.
 Ms.
 schoolmaster
 scoutmaster
 MSG-ms
 Messrs.-fl
 maitre d'-v
 maître d'hôtel-fl
 burghermeister-ps
 Mses.-fl
 magistracy
 MS-ed
 MA-ed
 masterstroke
 MCPO-ms
 magisterial
 quartermaster-n
 spinmeister-gk
 mistral-mt
 Mrs. Grundy-gk/LE
 Meistersinger-mu
 Magister Artium-ed
 burgomaster-gk
 Magister Scientiae-ed
 magisterium-r
 magistral-md/gk
 Mr. Pope-LE
 Mr. Wordsworth-LE
 Mrs. Dalloway-LE
 Mr. Flood's Party-LE
 Master Argument-Φ
 Oh Mistress Mine-LE
 To His Coy Mistress-LE
 To My Inconstant Mistress-LE
 Mr. Scarborough's Family-LE
 To Mistress Margaret Hussey-LE
 The Master of Ballantrae-LE
 The Deacon's Masterpiece-LE
 Mr. Higginbotham's Catastrophe-LE

Magister, magistri – ruler, leader, person in charge, master, manager, teacher, model {mast, meist, mistr}

¹'Spotless.' ²Activity is etymologically *untrammeled* if 'not hampered by a net.' ³The morphemes *mail* and *mel* have the underlying meaning of 'mesh.'

MG-ms
 maximalist-ps
 Ursa Major major term-Φ
 Magna Carta major medical-gk
 magnificently major axis-M
 max maximized major league-sp
 mayorship maximize Magna Graecia-h
 mayoral magnitude maesta-r
 major scale magnate magnific *Hippias Major*-Φ
 magnify magnanimous magnum opus-fl
 magnifier magnanimity magnifical-gk
 magnification majesty labia majora-an
 magnifying glass majestic magnifico-gk
 magnificent maximal major-domo-gk
 magnificence maxim² maxima-M
 majority majestic merino-ag/fs
 majority rule majestically magnificat-mu
 major (adj.) magna cum laude magnum-ms/oe/Bz
 major (n.) magnum opus lese majesty-gk
 mayor magniloquence lèse majesté-fl
 maximum majuscule-gk
 drum majorette maestoso-mu
 majorette magnicaudate-Bz
 Charlemagne¹ Magnosaurus-p
 Albertus Magnus-Φ
 Carolus Magnus-h
Major Barbara-LE
 majoritarianism-ps
 maximum-security-gk
The Trumpet Major-LE
My Kinsman, Major Molineux-LE
The Magnificent Ambersons-LE
 Hermes Trismegistus-LE/my/Φ
The Mayor of Casterbridge-LE
 major histocompatibility complex-md

Magnus – large, great

Maior – larger, greater {maj, may}

Maximus – greatest, very great, largest {max}

Maiestas – greatness, authority {majest}

¹French form of Latin *Carolus Magnus*, ‘Charles the Great.’ ²One can think of a *maxim* as a ‘general truth’ culled from a ‘very great’ deal of experience, which, in turn, reveals the ‘greatest’ wisdom.

magic (v.)
 magic (adj.)
 magic (n.) magus-r
 magical Magus-r
 magician magick-gk
 magic user mage The Three Magi-r
 magic carpet archmage Archimago-LE
 magically magic bullet-md
The Magic Flute
 magic number-sp/PH
 magic realism-LE/a
The Gift of the Magi-LE
Journey of the Magi-LE

Magus – sorcerer, magician
Magicus – magical

maul (n.) mauled
 mall¹ (n.) mall (v.)
 mallet maul (v.)
 shopping mall mauled malleolus-an
 strip mall malleability malleus-an malleate
 croquet mallet malleable malleolar-an malleated
 polo mallet malleably pall-mall-h/sp
 Pall Mall-fs/gk
Malleus Maleficarum-r/h

Malleus – hammer {maul}
Malleo, malleare – to hit with a hammer (to shape)

¹The idea of a shopping *mall* originated from a large area that was needed to play a game named ‘pall mall,’ which used a ‘mallet’ to hit a ball; an expansive area in London, once used to play the game, later was used as a promenade, or public walk, appropriately dubbed ‘Pall Mall;’ later on outdoor shops would grace public walkways, and, for the sake of convenience, at last became enclosed, forming the modern *mall*.

		malignity	
	maleficent	maledict (adj.)	
	maleficence	maledict (v.)	
	malefactor	malefic	malneirophrenia
	malice	maladroit	
malicious	maleficent		maladive-gk
maliciously	malfeasance	malocclusion-dt	malevolous
maliciousness	malison	malassimilation-md	maugre
malefaction	maledicent	malignancy-md	malnoia
malign (v.)	malapert	mala fide-fl	maladresse-gk
malign (adj.)	malinger		malominous
malignant	malingerer ³	malposed-gk	malpleasant
malignance	malapropism	malum in se-fl	maltalentine
malignancy	malaprop		malversation-gk
malediction	malapropos	Mrs. Malaprop-LE	normal
malodorous	malapportionment-ps/gk		maleolent
maledictory		mal de mer-fl	
malevolent		malentendu-fl	
malevolently		maliferous-gk	
malevolence		malism-gk	
maladapted	malalignment-md		
maladaptive	<i>The Malcontent</i> -LE		
maladaptation	<i>malin genie</i> -Φ		
malpractice	malapportioned-l		
malnutrition	malicious mischief-l		
malnourished	Dismal Swamp-ge		
malformed	malignant melanoma-md		
malformation	malintegration-so		
maltreat	estivo malaria-md		
	maltreatment		
	maltreated		
	maladjusted		
	maladjustment		
	malaria ¹	dismal ²	
	malfunction (n.)	dismalness	
	malfunction (v.)	dismally	
	malfunctioning	malady	
	malaise	malcontent	

Malus – bad, evil

¹Physicians once believed that *malaria* could be contracted by inhaling ‘bad air.’ ²See note 7, p. 97. ³The cross-country team dubbed him “Ringer the Malingerer;” he was always feigning ‘ill health,’ usually in the form of an “injured” ankle so that he could not finish each race.

		manent-a	
		remanence-s	
		ménage	manse-gk
		immanence	manorial-gk remanent
perm		immanent	manorialism-h
mansion		menial ¹ (n.)	manor house-gk
permanent		menial ² (adj.)	manor-gk
impermanent	remains (n.)		impermanence-r
impermanently	remainder		remainder (v.)-gk
permanence	remnant		permafrost-g
impermanence	menially		remaindership-l
permanency	menagerie		message-l
permanently			maisonette-gk
impermanency			capital message-l
remain			remanet-gk/l
permanent press			<i>The Mansion</i> -LE
remaining			<i>The Glass Menagerie</i> -LE
permanent teeth			<i>Mosses from an Old Manse</i> -LE

Maneo, **manere**, mansi, **mansum** – to stay, remain {**main**, **men**²}
 Permaneo, **permanere**, permansi, permansum – to last, persist
Mansio, **mansionis** – house, abode {**men**³}

		mantle rock-g	
manta	dismantling		mantelleta-fs/r
manta ray	dismantle ³		portmanteau ⁵ mantel-gk
dismantled			mantelpiece-gk
mantle (v.)			mantelshelf-gk
mantling			mantlet-ms
mantled			mantelet-ms
mantle ⁴ (n.)			manta-gk/fs
			manteltree-gk
			mantle (n.)-gk/fs/an/g

Mantellum – a cloak {**mant**, **mantl**}

¹A *menial* is a 'house' servant who performs *menial* or servile tasks. ²Morpheme in 'ménage' and 'menagerie.'
³To *dismantle* a building is 'to tear it down,' thereby destroying its 'shelter;' a 'cloak,' in turn, is a 'shelter' for a human being. "The Earth's *mantle* 'covers,' or 'cloaks' the core. ⁵A *portmanteau* is a 'suitcase' or 'shelter' in which to 'carry' one's clothing; it is etymologically a 'cloak' for the clothing that one 'carries.'

mare-as
 maar-g
 Marina-LE
 marinize-gk ormer-Bz
 submarine (n.) ultramarine-a/gk
 marine aquamarine-gm/gk
 marina mariner transmarine marinate-gs
 submarine (adj.) maritime marinade-gs
 Marines marinara-gs
 U.S. Marine Corps
 mermaid submariner-ms
 merman rosemary-gs/Bb
 merwoman juxtamarine-gk
 cormorant-Bz mariculture-\$
 marigenous-gk
 maricolous-gk mal de mer-fs
 bêche-de-mer-gs
 mare clausum-fl mare liberum-fl
 Mare Nostrum-h
 Maritime Alps-ge
 Maritime Provinces-ge
The Rime of the Ancient Mariner

Mare – sea {mer}

margin (n.) emarginate-Bb
 marginal marginalize-so marge
 marginality marginalia-gk
 margin (v.) marginate-gk/\$
 margining margent-gk
 marginally

Margo, marginis – border, edge

unmarried
 remarry
 remarried
 marry marital marita-Bz maritorious
 married maritally marriage-l/h mariticial
 marriage marital bliss mari complaisant-fl maritodespotism
 marriageable *The Marriage of Figaro*-mu marite
 remarriage
 remarried
 marriage license
 marriageability
 marriage of convenience
 intermarry
 intermarriage

Maritus – married, united {marr}

retire¹ tier² (n.) retiring¹ martyrology-r
 retiree tier (v.) retiringly martyrologist-r
 retired tiered martyrize martyrism-r
 retirement tirade² martyrization
 martyr (v.) martyr (n.)
 martyrdom

Martyr³ – a witness
Martys, martyros (Gr.) – a witness

male (adj.) male (n.)
 masculine masculine gender emasculate
 masculinity masculinize-md/gk
 maleness machismo-fl
 male chauvinist masculine-gr/mu
 male chauvinism masculine rhyme-LE
 commasculation

Mas – a male
Masculus – a male {mal⁴}

mask⁵ (n.) mask-s
 mask (v.) masker-gk
 masked masquerade (n.) masking-md
 masking tape masquerade (v.) *Howe's Masquerade-LE*
 masked man *The Mask of the Red Death-LE*
 unmask masque-LE/a
 unmasked masked-man fallacy-Φ
 masked ball *The Man in the Iron Mask-LE*
 surgical mask

Masca – mask, witch, specter {mask⁵, masq}

¹Via Old French *retirer*, 'to draw back.' ²Via Old French *tirer*, 'to draw out;' steps are 'drawn out' in a series of rows in a *tier*, whereas a *tirade* is a 'drawn out' censorious lambasting. ³The second syllable of this word is related to the derivatives with the *tir* morpheme, as the Old French *tirer* can also mean 'to endure;' a *martyr* must sufferingly 'endure' a trial which is 'drawn out' or unduly 'lengthened.' ⁴'Female' is not etymologically related to 'male,' although they look similar; rather, it derives from *femella*, a Latin diminutive of *femina* (see p. 121). ⁵Again, a Latin 'c' could change to 'k' during the move to English.

mixed dark matter-as
 cold dark matter-as
 hot dark matter-as
 prime matter-Φ
 dark matter-as
 matrist-PS
 matroid-M
 materialization commère-gk
 materialized matrilineage-gk
 materialize matriarchate-so
 maternal matron materiel-ms
 maternally matronymic materiality-gk
 matricide matrices materialism-Φ
 matricidal matrilineal mater-fl
 material maternity matronly alma mater-fl
 matter¹ (n.) matrimony² matriarchy matrilocal-ap materteral
 matter (v.) matrimonial matriarch matrilocal-ap matrotism
 materials materialistic matriculate dura mater-an matripotestal
 maternity ward materialism matriculant pia mater-an
 matter of course immaterial matriclinous-BCM
 matter-of-fact materialist matronage-gk
 madre matrix matronize-gk
 mère matrices madrigal-mu
 materially matter waves-PH
 alma mater³ materfamilias-fl
 materia medica-md
 matter (v.)-md
 antimatter-PH
 matricentric-gk
 matrifocal-gk
 materials science-s
 Madreporaria-Bz
 mater lectionis-gl
 matron of honor-gk
 materials science-s
 matrix sentence-gr
 matrix algebra-M
 Madre de Dios-ge
 materia prima-PH/Φ
 historical materialism-Φ
 material realism-PH/Φ
The Heart of the Matter-LE
 'The Matter of England'-LE

Mater, matris – mother {madr}
Materna – belonging to a mother, motherly
Materia – material, substance {matt}

¹*Matter* is etymologically the 'mother,' or 'building blocks,' of a 'substance,' or that which gives 'substance' its 'material' existence: as a 'mother's' uterus builds her child, so too does 'matter' form all objects. ²*Matrimony* is that church-sanctioned state, i.e. 'marriage,' in which it is considered lawful for a woman to become a 'mother;' it can also be thought of as a man and a woman leaving the protective shelter of their respective 'mothers' to join with each other. ³Latin for 'nourishing mother.'

maturest
 maturer
 mature (adj.) mature (v.)
 maturity matureate maturescence-gk
 immature maturation maturity-g
 immaturity premature maturase-BCM
 maturely prematurely maturate-md maturish
 immaturely prematurity maturation division-BCM
 matureness mature-onset diabetes-md
 immaturity
 immaturity

Mature, maturare, maturavi, maturatum – to make ripe, hasten

methelin-gs
 medicaster-gk
 medicide-gk/md
 medical law-l/md
 remedy (v.)
 remedy (n.) irremediable medicolegal-l/md
 MD remediless medicalize-md
 medical remedial medicable-md
 medication medicinal medicant-md
 medicate remediation meds-v
 medicated remediable medicament-md
 medicine medic-Bb/ms/md
 Medicare medicine dance-r
 Medicaid medicine woman-r
 medically medicine man-r
 medicative medical examiner-md/\$
 medicine ball Medicinae Doctor-md
 medic Medibank-h
 immedicable-md
 medicine lodge-r
 forensic medicine-md
Canon of Medicine-Φ
Desperate Remedies-LE

Medeor, mederi – to heal, cure, remedy

Medicus – doctor, physician

Remedium – cure

meditate
 meditating
 meditational
 meditation premeditate
 meditative
 meditator premeditation
 premeditated
 meditatively premeditative
 premeditatedly unpremeditated

Meditor, meditari, meditatsum – to reflect upon, muse over, consider, ponder, think over

hemisemidemi-quaver⁷-mu demisemi-quaver-mu demitasse-gk/gs
 demimondaine-fl demi-quaver-mu demimonde-fl
 demivolte-sp demiworld-gk median-an/M
 demirelief-a mediety-l
 medallion-gk
 mezzaluna-gs
 submediant-mu
 mezzaluna-gs
 mediagenic-gk
 mediate² (v.) mullion-gk monion
 mediator in medias res-LE
 medal (v.) mediation mediatize-gk
 medal¹ (n.) mediating intermezzo-mu
 medium (adj.) intermediate medial mezzanine-gk
 immediate² intermediary moiety mezzo soprano-mu
 immediately intermediation milieu⁶ mezzotint-a mediocrist
 medalist mediocre⁴ meridian mizzenmast-n
 media event mediocrity immediacy mizzen-n
 Mediterranean³ (n.) medieval⁵ mediacy mizen-n
 demigoddess medievalist mediatrix-gk
 demigod medievalism mediad-gk
 meantime mediaeval meridian-ge
 meanwhile medium (n.) meridional-ge
 medium-sized median median strip-ui
 medaled mean (n.) mediant-mu
 Mediterranean (adj.) dimidiate-gk/B
 bi-media-gk
 mediumism-gk
 media-gk/lg/an
 mediastinum-an
 Medialuna-Bz
 mediastinitis-md
 mediodorsal-Bz
 mediocracy-ps
 mediopassive-gr
 golden mean-Φ
 Medina-LE
 by all means-v
 by no means-v
 mezzo-zeugma-LE
 Mezzo Cammin-LE by means of-v
 Prime Meridian-ge mediastinotomy-md
 medium of exchange-\$ medial condyle-an mean deviation-M
 Congressional Medal of Honor-ms mediastino-pericarditis-md

Medius – middle, in the middle, in half {mezz}

Medialis – of the middle {medal}

Medianus – central {mean}

Dimidius – half {demi}

¹The word *medal* comes from a Latin coin which was valued at 'half' a denarius; a *medal* also looks like a coin.
²*Immediate* attention requires 'full,' or etymologically 'not halfway' care 'right away,' that is, not care *mediated* or 'resolved' through another in the 'middle' which causes delay. ³The sea 'in the middle of the land.' ⁴Albert did a *mediocre* job on his report: he did it 'halfway.' ⁵Pertaining to the 'Middle Ages.' ⁶See note 3, p. 200. ⁷A '½' of a '½' of a '½' of an eighth note, or a '1/64th note.'

Melilotus-Bb
 mellite-mn melliloquent
 molasses melliferous-gk
 marmalade mellifluent hydromel-gs
 orange marmalade mellifluous oxymel-md
 oenomel-h
 mellisugent-Bz
 melichrous-gk
 melicrate-gs
 melilite-mn
 Meliphaga-Bz
 mellivorous-Bz

Mel, mellis – honey {mol}

Meli (Gr.) – honey

ameliorable
 ameliorate meliorism-gk
 amelioration melioration-lg
 ameliorative meliorate ameliorant-ag meliorize
 meliorative meliorant-gk meliorization
 meliority-gk

Melior – better

CFTR-BCM
 membranous labyrinth-an
 membrane bone-an
 member dismember tympanic membrane-an
 membership dismembered member-lg/M
 dismemberment member firm-\$
 dismembering membrane-B/CH
 membrane¹ membranous-md
 membranal mucous membrane-an
 membranous biomembrane-BCM
 vestibular membrane-an
 intercostal membrane-an
 interosseous membrane-an
 nictitating membrane-an
 pansporoblastic membrane-B
 semipermeable membrane-s/BCM
 paries vestibularis membrane-an
 hyaline membrane-an
 Reissner's membrane-an
 hemodialyzer membrane-md
 fenestrated membrane-an
 cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator-BCM

Membrum – a limb, part, portion, division {member}

¹A *membrane* forms a 'division' between what it covers and its environment; it can also be thought of as covering the 'members' of the body, the skin being the body's primary *membrane*.

amends (n.) mendaciloquent
 mendicant
 amendment mendacious
 mender amended mendacity emendable-gk
 mend amend emendate mend fences-v
 mended emend mendicity emendandum-fl
 mending emendation mendicant order-r
 amendable *Mending Wall*-LE
 emendatory on the mend-v
 amendatory
 Amendment to the Constitution

Mendum – fault, defect
Mendicus – beggar¹
Mendax, mendacis – lying, false

dement (v.)-gk
 mentalist-gk
 comment (n.) Mentor-my
 mention (n.) mentalese-lg
 mention (v.) mentor (v.) mental age-PS
 mental commentary non compos mentis-fl
 mentally mentality dementia praecox-md
 not to mention dementia mentation-gk mentimutation
 honorable mention demented amentia-md
 mentioned mentor (n.) ament-gk
 mentionable mentee mentalism-gk
 unmentionable reminisce mental telepathy-gk
 comment (v.) reminiscent *The Mental Traveller*-LE
 mentally sound commentator memento mori-fl
 mental block memento menticide-PS
 mental illness commentate mental reservation-gk
 reminiscence mentally ill
 mental health
 Minerva
 mental retardation
 mentally challenged

Mens, mentis – mind
Mentio, mentionis – remembrance
Minerva – Roman goddess of wisdom
Reminiscor, reminisci – to recall to mind
Commentum – interpretation
Mentor (Gr.) – adviser, friend of Odysseus

¹The connection with *mendum* is in the sense that a *beggar* is in 'defective' or 'wanting' circumstances.

impermeability meatus-an remeant
 permeate permeameter-s irremeable
 permeable permeance-gk meable
 impermeable
 permeability permeant permeabilize-B
 permeative
 congé-at/gk
 permease-BCM

Meo, meare, meavi, meatum – to pass, proceed
Permeo, permeare, permeavi, permeatum – to pass through, penetrate

merit (n.) merit (v.)
 merited meretricious merit system-\$/gk
 demerit emeritus turmeric-gs
 meritorious emerita meretrix-gk meritocracy-gk
 meritless meritocrat-gk meritmonger
 meretriculate
 meritoriousness
 meritoriously
 demeritorious

Mereo, merere, merui, meritum – to earn, gain, deserve
Meretrix, meretricis – courtesan, prostitute¹

merge
 merger merganser-Bz
 merging commerge-gk
 ER emerge³ EMT-md
 emergency² emerging mergent-gk
 emergency room emergence immerge submergence-g
 emergency brake emergent emersion submersed-Bb
 submerge demersal-Bz
 submersion merger-l
 submergence emersed-Bb
 submerse
 mergence
 submergible
 submersible
 immerse⁴
 immersion
 immersed
 immersible

Mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum – to plunge, immerse, bury, drown, overwhelm

¹The connection with *merere* is the 'earning' of money via being 'kept.' ²An *emergency* is etymologically a 'plunging out of' normal, safe circumstances; note the connotation of severity and suddenness with 'plunging.'
³Etymologically 'arising from' a liquid, the opposite of 'immersing' in a liquid. ⁴Rowyn *immersed* himself in the hilarity of *Don Quixote*, barely coming up for air as he eagerly devoured each chapter.

Mercosur-\$
 free market-\$
 common market-\$
 supermarket market share-\$
 market market value-\$
 marketability market order-\$
 market (v.) amerce-l
 mercy killing money market-\$
 money market mercer-\$ mercative
 bond market mercaptan-CH
 stock market .com-CS mercation
 merchant (adj.) mercenary (n.) Mercury-my/as
 merchandise (n.) commerce mercury-CH
 commercial (adj.)
 mercy mercurial² merci-fl gramercy
 merciless mercurially mercantilism-h/\$ commercium
 merciful commercially merchantman-n
 mercilessness commercialism merchant marine-\$/n
 mercifulness commercialize merchantable-\$
 merchandise (v.) marketing mercurialism-md
 merchandising mercantile merci beaucoup-fl
 merchant (n.) mercenary (adj.) open market-\$
 market (n.) mercury² Hg³ market price-\$
 marketable market research-gk
 marketplace infomercial-\$
 mart informercial-\$
 Mercury¹ market economy-\$
 Wal-Mart marketeer-\$
 commercial (n.) mercado-fl
 unmerciful merc-v
 telemarketing mercaptopurine-md
 telemarketer mercuric chloride-md/mt/a
 mercifully mercury vapor lamp-gk
 mercilessly bear market-\$
 bull market-\$
 upmarket-\$
 Market Cart-a
 Goblin Market-LE
 Merchant's Tale-LE
 The Merchant of Venice-LE

Merx, **mercis** – goods for sale, trade, traffic {mark, merch}
Mercurius – Roman god of traders, travelers, and bearing messages {mer}
Merces⁴ – price, reward, wage

¹As the god of 'commerce' and messenger of the gods, *Mercury* had to move fast (cf. 'at the speed of commerce'); thus the planet which moves the fastest around the sun, having an 88 day year, was duly named for him. ²The adjective *mercurial* not only pertains to aspects of the god 'Mercury,' such as 'speed,' 'cleverness,' and 'eloquence,' but also is similar to the element *mercury*, aka 'quicksilver,' which not only moves 'quickly,' but is also 'slippery,' or 'unpredictable.' ³See note 5, p. 491. ⁴Root of 'mercy' ('reward of compassion') and 'mercenary.'

measurement commensurate
 measure (v.) dimension (v.) commensuration
 tape measure measureless commensurable hypertridimensional-PH
 dimension¹ (n.) dimensional incommensurate transdimensional-PH
 measure (n.) unidimensional transdimensional geometry-M/PH
 measurable multidimensional immensurable-gk
 measure up dimensionless mensural-gk/mu
 beyond measure immense² mensurable-mu
 for good measure immensely mensuration-gk/md/M
 unmeasured immensity *Measure for Measure*-LE
 measured 10th dimension-PH
 measuredly 4th dimension-gk/PH
 immeasurable admeasure-gk
 immeasurability
 immeasurably

Metior, metiri, mensus sum – to measure, traverse, estimate
Mensura – act of measuring, ascertaining dimension {measur³}

ma'am Madame-fl
 Madam mademoiselle-fl
 Madonna-fl/a
 messieurs-fl Mme.-gk
 monsieur-fl Mdm.-gk
 Mesdames-gk

Meus – my, mine {ma, mes, mon}

emigrate⁴
 emigration
 emigrant (adj.) transmigration-Φ
 immigrate⁴ transmigrate migrant worker-gk
 immigration émigré migration-CH/PH
 immigrant (adj.) migrate
 migratory migration
 migrant
 immigrant⁴ (n.)
 emigrant⁴ (n.)

Migro, migrare, migravi, migratum – to move, shift, pass into a new condition

¹A *dimension* is a 'measuring across' a space. ²An *immense* mountain is so vast that it etymologically has 'no measure' in the sense that it cannot be 'measured.' ³Note the dropped 'n'; also see note 5, p. 140. ⁴She who *emigrates*, or 'moves out of' one country is an *emigrant* (referring to her country of origin); when she 'moves into,' or *immigrates* to another, she becomes an *immigrant* (referring to her destination): if Brunhilda were permanently moving from the United States to Ireland, she would correctly refer to herself as an *emigrant* from the United States, but as an *immigrant* when referring and traveling to Ireland.

military (adj.)
 militia militant militate MI-ms
 militarily militantly militarism-gk/ms MP-ms militar
 military (n.) militancy militaria-ms militaunt
 militiaman militaristic military science-ms militaster
 militarist militaristically paramilitary-gk
 militarization-ms
 miles gloriosus-fl
 military collar-fs
Miles Gloriosus-LE
 military industrial complex-ms/gk

Miles, **militis** – soldier

mill-\$ millime-\$
 millirem-md
 milliosmol-CH
 millidarwin-B
 million¹ (adj.) milliprobe-s
 million (n.) millennium per mil-gk
 millionaire millennial millivolt-s
 mile millennia milliwatt-s
 miler milestone milliary-h
 mileage millefleur-gk
 milepost millibar-mt
 millimeter millimole-CH
 milligram mil-v/M
 millisecond bimillennium-gk
 milliliter millimicron-M
 billion² (adj.) quadrillion-M
 billion (n.) quintillion-M
 billionaire sextillion-M
 trillion³ (n.) septillion-M
 trillion (adj.) octillion-M
 trillionth nonillion-M
 billionth decillion-M
 millionth centillion-M
 millipede⁴ milfoil-Bb
 millisecond millefiori-gk
 millenarian-gk
 millenary-gk
 millennialism-gk
 millegrain-gm
 millesimal-M
 millepore-Bz
 millennium bug-CS/gk
 centimillionaire-gk

Mille – a thousand {**milli**-⁴}

Milia passuum – a thousand paces, Roman mile

¹A ‘thousand thousands.’ ²A ‘thousand’ millions, or ‘thousand thousand thousands.’ ³A ‘thousand’ billions, or ‘thousand thousand thousand thousands.’ ⁴The prefix *milli-* usually means ‘one thousandth’ with a few exceptions, such as in the word ‘millipede,’ etymologically, not literally, an insect with ‘1000 feet.’

minute¹ hand
 minus (prep.)
 minus (n.)
 minor (n.)
 minor (adj.)
 minority
 minor leagues
 minus (adj.)
 minute (n.)
 menu²
 minimum wage
 minute steak
 Ursa Minor
 diminish
 diminished
 minute (adj.)
 minutely
 minimum
 minimal
 minimize
 minimalize
 minimally
 minimize
 minimization
 mince (v.)
 minuscule
 diminishment
 minuteness
 undiminished
 minor suit-sp
 minor party-ps
 minor scale-mu
 meno mosso-mu
 minuteman-ms/h
 comminute-gk
 diminuendo-mu
 minim-gk/mu
 minuet-mu/d
 mincemeat-gs
 minuend-M
 minish
 minimus-an/fl
 labia minora-an
 minutissim
 minutes-gk
 Miocene-p
 minutissimic
 diminished returns-\$
 minimalism-a/mu
 minimifidianism-gk
 Hippias Minor-Φ
 minimally invasive surgery-md
 menu-driven-CS
 minor premise-Φ
 diminution
 diminutive

Minor, minus – smaller, lesser, younger, less

Minuo, minuere, minui, minutum – to lessen, make smaller

Minuta – small in size or amount

Minimum – smallest, least

Meion – less, lessor

amenable⁴ amenability
 amenably promenade (v.) promenade (n.) minacy
 menace (v.) minatory minant
 menace (n.) minacious minitant
 menacing comminate-r
 menacingly
 misdemeanor
 demeanor⁵
 demean demeaned

Minor, minari, minatus sum – to threaten, drive cattle

Minae – threats {mean, men}

Promino, prominare – to drive forward (with shouts) {promen}

¹The *minute* hand of the clock tracks the 'lesser' or 'smaller' division of time than the hour hand, that is, 'one-sixtieth' of an hour. ²Diners were often offered a full 'family-style' dinner or full-course meal at hotels, and those not wishing to thus dine could order items from a 'smaller' list, or *menu*; now the *menu* lists most things a restaurant offers. ⁴If one finds a situation *amenable* to one's tastes, one finds it far from 'threatening,' hence one can be easily 'driven' to it. ⁵One's *demeanor* is how one conducts or 'drives' oneself.

mirror (n.) mirror stage-PS
 admire mirabilia-h mirandous
 admiring mirrored mirror site-CS mirific
 admiration admirable mirage-fs mirabiliary
 admirer admirably mirror image-gk mirificent
 miracle marvel (v.) merveilleuse-fl
 miraculous marvel (n.) merveilleux-fl
 miraculously mirage mirador-at
 marvelously mirror (v.) mirabile dictu-fl
 marvelous mirroring
 admiringly Miranda-LE/as
 Miranda¹ Miracle Plays-LE
 miracle drug *Mirour de l'Omme*-LE
 smoke and mirrors-gk
A Mirror for Magistrates-LE

Mirror, **mirari**, **miratus sum** – to wonder at, be amazed at, admire

Miraculum – marvel, amazing circumstance {**miracl**}

Mirabilis – miraculous, marvelous {**marvel**}

mix-up
 mix (n.)
 mix (v.) melange remix-mu
 mixing promiscuity miscible mixed media-a/gk
 mixture promiscuous immiscible mixed doubles-sp
 mixed miscellaneous miscegenation mixed bag-gk **misculate**
 unmixed miscellanea admixture mélange-gs/fs **mixtum**
 mixer miscellany admix mestizo-gk **mixturous**
 mixed-up intermix pell-mell miscellany-LE/gk
 mixed number intermixture commix mixed dark matter-as
 mélange commixture mustang-ag
 medley melee mestiza-gk
 meddle immix commiscuum-B
 meddler meddlesome immixture mesclun-gs
 meddling pellmell mixed metaphors-LE
 intermeddle mêlée mixology-gs
 promiscuousness mixty-maxty-gk
 mixey-maxy-gk

Misceo, **miscere**, **miscui**, **mixtum** – to blend, mingle, mix {**meddl**, **medl**, **mel**}

miserable miser² misery index-\$
 miserably miserly misericord-r/ms
 miserableness miserliness miserabilism-gk **miseration**
 misery commiserate³ misereatur-r **miseratour**
 commiseration miserere-gk
 commiserative Miserere-r/mu
 commiseratively misere-sp
 immiserization-gk ad misericordiam-fl

Miser – wretched

¹Latin for 'she (who) is to be admired.' ²A *miser* is 'wretched' because of his avaricious lifestyle. ³To *commiserate* with someone is etymologically to 'be wretched with' them.

	messily	mRNA-BCM	Mass-r	
	messiness	amiss	NCO-ms	
	admittance	omissible	elve-mt	
	admit	transmitter	transmitter-s	
	admission	transmittable	admittatur-ed	
	admitted	transmissible	commissar-gk	
	mission	compromise ² (n.)	commissariat-ms	
	missionary	compromise (v.)	commissary-ms/gk	
	intermission	compromised	manumit noncom-ms	
	commit	compromising	manumission commissioner-gk	
	committee	remission	remit missileer-ms	
commitment	emit	remittance	missileman-ms	surmisant
mess up	emission	remittal	remise-gk	surmisal
messenger (v.)		intermittent	commission (n.)	mess hall-gk
dismiss		intermittently	commission (v.)	promissory note-\$ immit
dismissal		transmit	remissible	pretermitt-gk nullimitus
committeewoman		transmission	irremissible	pretermittion-gk multimitus
message (v.)			admissible	demit mittimus-l
message (n.)			inadmissible	missive expromission-l submiss
messenger (n.)			admissive	promissory intromission-l mittent
missile			admittedly	remiss missilery-ms
mess (n)			dismissive	unremitting Cuban missile crisis-h
messy			committal	unremitting missionize-gk
mess (v.)			noncommittal	intermit commissioned officer-ms
permit (n.)			committed	dimissory football commissioner-sp
permit (v.)			uncompromising	missal baseball commissioner-sp
permission			demise	remissness commissure-an/Bb/gk
promise ¹ (n.)			emissary	intermitting permissivity-s
promise (v.)			omissive	noncommissioned Promised Land-r
submit			omit	promised land-gk
submitted			omission	remittent-md
submission			omitted	emission nebula-as
submitting			permissible	commissurotomy-md
laser	permitting		unintermittently	ICC-gk promisee-l
dismission	permissive			missioner-r
muss	permissiveness			missionate-r
mussy	premise (n.)			emissivity-as
mussiness	premise (v.)			transmittance-PH
Missouri Compromise			premises	demise-l
			promising (adj.)	demission-gk
			promisingly	intromittent-Bz/an
			submissive	mission statement-gk
			submissiveness	ICBM-ms
			submittal	maser-s
			surmise (v.)	messmate-gk
			surmise ³ (n.)	LED-s
			surmisable	
			inadmissible	

Mitto, **mittere**, misi, **missum** – to send, abandon {**mess**, **mit**, **muss**}
Committo, **committere**, commisi, **commissum** – to pledge, join, send together
Permitto, **permittere**, permisi, **permission** – to allow to do, send through

¹A *promise* is words ‘sent forth’ in trust. ²A *compromise* is concessions ‘sent forth together’ between two people to come to a mutual agreement. ³A *surmise* is a guess ‘sent over’ available evidence.

mod-gk
 mood-gr
 modulo-M
 modiste-fs quomodocunquize
 modifier-gr alamodality-fs
 outmoded moderato-mu
 modal modeling-a modicity
 modeling modify modality modus ponens-Φ
 model (v.) modification modicum modus tollens-Φ
 model¹ (n.) mode modish modus operandi-fl
 modern moderate (v.) commodious modus vivendi-fl
 modest moderate (adj.) incommodious modernism-LE/a/Φ
 modesty moderation incommode moderne-fl
 molded immoderate discommode post-modernism-LE/a/Φ
 moldable immoderation commodity⁴ à la mode-gs
 commode model (adj.) incommodity demodulator-s
 mold² (n.) modified sleep mode-CS
 mold (v.) unaccommodating modulator-s
 modeling clay accommodate modular-gk
 immodest accommodation quomodo-fl
 immodesty accommodating modulus-PH/M
 modestly modulate moulage-fl
 immodestly modulation alamode-fs
 molding moderately *Modern Love*-LE
 mould immoderately modal logic-Φ
 molder moderator moderate breeze-mt
 moulder modernity moderate gale-mt
 remodel modernize modern dance-d
 model home modernistic modal-gr/Φ
 modernist commodify-\$
 modem Quasimodo³
 modifier commodities-\$
 modal auxiliary-gr
 module-gk/at/CS
The Man of Mode-LE
Modern Painters-LE
Modern Chivalry-LE
A Modest Proposal-LE
Marriage-à-la-Mode-LE

Modus – measure, method, manner, way, rhythm, moderation
Moderor, moderari, moderatus sum – to guide, restrain, temper, regulate
Modestus – temperate, restrained, unassuming
Modulus – standard measurement unit, small measure {**mold**}
Commodus – suitable, convenient, desirable, agreeable, useful

¹A 'small measure' representing a larger object. ²A *mold* is a 'model' that surrounds something to be formed.
³The name *Quasimodo*, a character in Victor Hugo's *The Hunchback of Notre Dame*, means something like 'part-way' human since he is hunchbacked and inordinately reclusive. ⁴A *commodity* is a 'useful' or 'convenient' substance or article, such as soybeans or gold, that can be refashioned into a 'desirable' commercial product.

demolished demolish¹ mole-CH/gk
 demolition molecular genetics-BCM
 molecule² molar (adj.)-CH
 molecular molarity-CH
 molest molal-CH
 molestation molality-CH
 molested millimole-CH
 unmolested demolition derby-sp
 mole³ molecular formula
 organic molecules molecular weight
 inorganic molecules

Moles – heap, mass, disturbance⁴
Molestus – troublesome

mollify
 mollusc mollified mollescent mullein-Bb emollitive
 mollusk⁵ mollification malacology-Bz emollition
 mollifiable moil (n.) Mollusca-Bz mollitude
 mollifyingly moil⁷ (v.) molluscan-Bz mollitious
 bonanza⁶ molluscicide-gk mollity
 emollient mollipilose-B malactic
 mouillé-lg malacissant
 malacon-mn
 malacia-md
 malacolite-mn
 Malacozoa-Bz
 molluscum-md
 osteomalacia-md
 molluscivorous-Bz
 chondromalacia-md
 Malacodermata-Bz
 molluscum contagiosum-md

Mollis – soft {moil}
Molluscus – thin-shelled nut
Malakos (Gr.) – soft {malac}

¹To *demolish* a building is to level its ‘mass,’ or ‘take away its mass.’ ²A *molecule* is etymologically a ‘little heap’ of two or more atoms that forms a substance, such as NaCl or H₂O. ³A *mole* of atoms consists of a ‘heap’ of 6.02 X 10²³ particles of that atom, also called Avogadro’s number. ⁴The semantic connection lies in the idea that a ‘mass’ or throng of people can quickly lead to a *disturbance*. ⁵A *mollusk* is a ‘soft’ animal within its shell, much like a nut is the ‘soft’ part within its shell. ⁶From the Latin *bonus*, ‘good,’ and *malacia*, ‘calm sea,’ via Spanish *bonanza*, ‘calm sea weather, tranquility.’ ⁷One etymologically ‘softens’ one’s hands by getting them ‘wet,’ and thus ‘soiled,’ as one ‘toils’ or is involved in ‘turmoil;’ please don’t blame the author, as he did not make up this convoluted language.

mill (n.) molar (n.) immolate ormolu-gk
 miller emolument¹ amylo-CH millwright-gk
 immolation mole-md molendinarius
 millstone mola-Bz molendinary
 sawmill moulin-g
 windmill gristmill-gk
 meunière-gs
 molendinar-gk/dt
 molendinaceous-Bb
 Miller's Tale-LE
 tilting at windmills-v
 The Mill on the Floss-LE
 A Descent into the Maelstrom-LE
 amylose-CH amylopectin-BCM amyloplast-Bb
 amylolysis-BCM amyloidosis-md amylopectin-CH

Molo, molere, molui, molitum – to grind (in a mill) {mill}
Immolo, immolare, immolavi, immolatum – to sacrifice, prepare a sacrifice by
sprinkling with milled grain
Amylum – starch, fine meal {amylo-}

monument² admonish
 Washington Monument admonition monstrum
 baby monitor admonitory
 monster (adj.) premonition contra-remonstrant-gk monstrification
 monster⁴ (n.) monstrosity monition monstiferous monsticide
 monstrous monumental monish QED-fl premonish
 green-eyed monster summons (n.) remonstrate Monument Mountain-LE commonition
 summon³ (v.) monitor (n.) monumentalize The Monster-LE
 summoning admonishment remonstrance summoner-h
 Loch Ness Monster monitor (v.) remonstrant summonsed-l
 Lake Champlain Monster premonitory monitor-CS
 monstrousness muster (v.) monitor lizard-Bz
 demonstrator muster roll-ms
 demonstrant quod erat demonstrandum-fl
 demonstrate demonstrative adjective-gr
 demonstration demonstrative pronoun-gr
 demonstrative monstrance-r
 demonstrable Summoner's Tale-LE
 monitory monstrance-r
 muster (n.) Remonstrant-h/r
 monumental history-h
 The Sleep of Reason Produces Monsters-a

Moneo, monere, monui, monitum – to warn, advise, remind
Monstro, monstrare, monstravi, monstratum – to show, point out, teach {must}
Monstrum⁴ – monster, portent {monst}

¹From the Latin *emolumentum*, the 'compensation' that millers demanded for the 'grinding' of grain. ²A *monument* is a visible 'reminder' of a person or an historical event. ³From the Latin *summonere*, 'to remind in private.' ⁴A *monster* was originally a 'portent,' or indication of impending doom (hence the connection with 'warning'); later a *monster* became a visible symbol or manifestation (hence the relation with 'showing') of the doom itself.

mount¹ (v.) Mount Sinai-ge/r
 mount (n.) Mount Huangshan-ge
 remount rodomontade⁶ Mount Kosciusko-ge
 mountain dismount montage Mount Aconcagua-ge monticulous
 mountainous mountebank⁷ tramontane-gk/mt
 mountaineer mons-an ultramontane-r/ge
 Andes Mountains montero-fs remontado
 amounting to mountain cedar-Bb misotramontanist
 amount² (n.) mountaineering-sp montjoy
 Vermonter tantamount mountain sickness-md montoir
 Vermont³ paramount (adj.) MST-gk monticolous
 Montana paramountcy Monticello-h/at/gk
 Rocky Mountains surmount⁴ monticule-g/Bz/an
 Appalachian Mountains surmountable piedmont-ge
 mountain bike insurmountable mont-de-piété-fl
 mountain lion amount (v.) monticle-ge
 mountain goat promontory⁵ monte-sp
 mountain sheep catamount-Bz
 mountain range montigenous-g
 Mount Olympus paramount (n.)-gk
 Adirondack Mountains Montagnais-gk/lg
 Great Smoky Mountains Montagnard-ge/gk
 Mount Everest montane-gk
 Mount Fuji Mont Blanc-ge
 Mount Kilimanjaro mons pubis-an
 Mount Rushmore Montsegur-h/r
 Mount Vesuvius Mount Zion-r Rodomont-LE
 Himalayan Mountains Mount Etna-ge
 Olympus Mons-as Mount McKinley Allegheny Mountains-ge
 Mount St. Helens Mount Rainier-ge
 Green Mountains-ge Mount Sinai-ge Mount Vernon
 dome-shaped mountains-g fault-block mountains-g fold mountains-g
 Cumberland Mountains-ge volcanic mountains-g
 Blue Ridge Mountains-ge
 Mount Palomar observatory-as
 White Mountains-ge Mountain State-ge
 Mont-St.-Michel-ge remontoir-s
 verumontanum-an remontant-Bb
 Green Mountain Boys-h/ms
 Delectable Mountains-LE
 Monument Mountain-LE
 The Magic Mountain-LE
 Go Tell It on the Mountain-LE
 The Maypole of Merrymount-LE

Mons, **montis** – mountain, hill {**mount**}

¹The connection with a ‘mountain’ and *mounting*, or getting on, for example, a donkey, is that you must ‘climb’ both to get to the top. ²The word *amount* comes from the Latin *ad montem*, ‘to the hill;’ one can think of an *amount* as that which metaphorically must be added ‘to the hill,’ for instance, of money, to purchase something. ³The ‘Green Mountain’ state. ⁴One *surmounts* a problem by etymologically going ‘over the mountain.’ ⁵Influenced by *Mons*; also see *Minere*, p. 225. ⁶From Rodomont, a braggart in Ariosto’s *Orlando Furioso*; his name means ‘roller-away of mountains.’ ⁷A *mountebank* was a clever ‘charlatan’ who would ‘mount a bench’ so that a crowd would gather round, at which point he would hawk nostrums or snake oil, employing a ‘toady’ who would eat a toad (once considered poisonous), drink the purported wonder panacea, and declare himself cured; great sales of the *mountebank*’s miraculous concoction would then follow.

morbus-md
 morbific-md
 cholera morbus-md
 collywobbles-md **morbiferal**
 morbid morbidezza-a/mu **morboous**
 morbidly **morbidity** morbiferous-md
 morbilli-md
 morbillary-md
 morbillous-md
 morbilliform-md
 morbidity-md
 morbus gallicus-md

Morbus – disease

mordacious
 morsel¹ mordacity
 remorse mordant
 remorseful mordancy premorse-B **remord**
 remorseless mordent-mu **morsure**
 remorselessness Mordellidae-Bz **remordent**
 mordant-a/CH
 Remorse-LE

Mordeo, **mordere**, momordi, **morsum** – to bite, hurt, distress

moratorium **commoration**
 demurely demur remora-Bz
 demure² moratory remorid-Bz
 demurrable mora-LE
 sine mora-fl
 demurrage-gk

Moror, **morari**, **moratus sum** – to delay, stay behind {mur}

¹A 'small bite' to eat. ²One often 'stays behind' or 'stands back' if one is *demure*, or 'shy.'

mortal (adj.) mormal
 mortal (n.) mortpay
 mortality commorient-gk
 immortal (n.) mortal sin-r
 immortal (adj.) mort-sp
mortgage¹ (n.) immortality ante mortem-fl
mortgage (v.) mortally amortize post mortem-md
mortgagee immortally moribund causa mortis-md
mortgagor immortalize moribundity rigor mortis-md
mortuary immortalization amort-gk
mortician mortify immortalism-r
mortified² memento mori-fl
mortification mortmain-l
amortize-\$ murrain-vt
mortalism-r pre mortem-fl
algor mortis-md immortelle-Bb
mortification-md immortification-gk
Old Mortality-LE Morituri Te Salutamus³-LE
Morte d'Arthur-LE
Immortal Autumn-LE
Le Morte D'Arthur-LE
A Mortal Antipathy-LE

Mors, mortis – death

Morior, mori, mortuus sum – to die, decay, fail

morality morals moral Metaphysic of Morals-Φ
immoral Moral Majority-gk
 immorality moralist-gk
morally morality play-LE morate
immorally mores moral turpitude-gk
demoralize mos maiorum-h
demoralized immoralist-gk
demoralization moralism-gk
morale morigerous-gk
moralistic Moral Essays-LE
amoral Moral Epistles-Φ
amorality moral law-Φ
amorally moral judgment-Φ
morose⁴ Moral Discourses-Φ
morosely moral psychology-Φ
moroseness moral scepticism-Φ
moralize slave morality-Φ
moralization Ovide Moralisé-LE
moralizer moral high ground-gk
On the Genealogy of Morals-Φ
The Theory of Moral Sentiments-Φ

Mos, moris – custom, habit, manner, humor

¹*Mortgage* etymologically means ‘dead pledge;’ if a ‘mortgagor’ fails in his ‘pledge’ to pay off a *mortgage*, the property then becomes forfeit, or ‘dead’ to him, and he can no longer live at the property. ²Georgina was so *mortified* when her boyfriend saw her wigless that she almost ‘died’ of embarrassment. ³The greeting of the Roman gladiators to the presenter of the games in the Colosseum: ‘We who are about to die salute you.’ ⁴From the Latin *morosus*, ‘hard to please, peevish;’ hence, acting in a sullen ‘manner’ or gloomy ‘humor’ due to untoward persnickitiness (pernickitiness).

unmoved promotive promote women's movement-so **terremotive**
 unmovable promoter men's movement-so **motitation**
 remover promotion mobot-s **amotion**
 emotion¹ locomotion motatorious-Bz
 emotionally locomote emotive theory-Φ/LE
 emotionless demote **emotive** emotionalism-gk
 emotional demoted **motile** *Chaos Motivation-ed*
 unemotional locomotive (adj.) **commove** emoticon-gk
 locomotive (n.) demotion **motility** mobiliary-gk/ms
 motion (n.) commotion motivic-mu
 motion (v.) removed (adj.) moto-mu
 motioned remote (adj.) mobocracy-ps
 motionless mobile (adj.) motivity-gk
 motioning mobility **immotile** mosso-mu
 mob (n.) immobile **leitmotif** motoneuron-an
 mob (v.) remotely **nonmotile** motocross-sp
 mobbish remoteness motor cortex-an
 mobbing momentous art mobilier-a
 mobbed immobility moto perpetuo-fl
 mobile (n.) mobilize Brownian motion-CH
 motor (v.) mobilization émeute-fl
 motor (n.) immobilize Primum Mobile-Φ/r
 motorist motif² motosensitive-an
 moment immobilization motorcade-gk
 motel mobilized mobilism-g
 move (n.) immobilized motile-B/PS
 move (v.) momentum Immotum Mobile-Φ
 mover momentary motivic-mu
 movable momentarily *Mutiny on the Bounty-LE*
 immovable motivated *The Motive for Metaphor-LE*
 movement motivate move the goalposts-gk
 movie motivation move-in condition-gk
 moviegoer motivator **electromotive-s**
 remove unmotivated motive (adj.)
 removal motive (n.)
 removable irremovable moving (adj.)
 motorcycle automotive mobster mutiny (v.) mutiny (n.)
 motorboat motorcyclist motorcar mutineer mutinous
 automobile movies mover and shaker motiveless
 moviemaker motorize emote
 motor mouth motion picture
 motion sickness mob rule
 mobile phone irremovably motorbike
 motor home remote control
 remote (n.) motor scooter
 motor vehicle moment of truth
 perpetual motion machine

Moveo, **movere**, movi, **motum** – to move

Mobilis – quick, active, inconstant {**mob**}

Momentum³ – movement, instant of time, influence

¹Brynna was so strongly 'moved' by the performance of *Hamlet* that her *emotions* were running high. ²A *motif*, or 'recurrent theme,' etymologically 'moves about' a musical or literary work. ³Contraction of *movimentum*.

multivitamin multipartite multiple sclerosis multiprocessor-CS
 multiracial multidimensional multivariate-M
 multiplication sign multicultural multiplicative multimedia-CS
 multiple-choice multitude multiplex multidisciplinary-ed
 multimillionaire multitudinous multivalent multidentate-dt
 multiply multilingual multiflorous-Bb multicipara
 multiplication multiple multipronged multi-gym-sp multimitus
 multicolored multinational multiparous-md multiloquent
 multiracial multipara-md
 multifaceted multigravida-md multicattivo
 multiform multistorey-gk
 multilingual multivoltine-Bz
 multiplicity multiversity-ed
 multilayered molto-mu
 multimedia multilocal-gk
 multilateral multicropping-ag
 multiculturalism molto con brio-mu
 multifarious multiplet-PH
 multienzyme-BCM
 multigrade-gk
 multiplier-M
 multiplicand-M
 multiple allele-BCM
 multicellular-B
 multiphoton-PH
 multiculti-gk
 multiple personality-PS
 multiple regression-M
 multiple myeloma-md

Multus – much {molt, multi-}
Multi – many

 mundane mundivagant
 mundanity mundicidious
 ultramundane demimonde-fl
 haut monde-fs
 beau monde-fl
 demimondaine-fl
 stupor mundi-fl
 supermundane-gk
 intermundane-gk intermundium-gk
 premundane-gk antemundane-gk
Salut au Monde-LE mundus imaginalis-Φ
 Sic transit gloria mundi-fl

Mundus – world

	AIDS-md	
	HIV-I-md	
	HIV-I-md	munerary
	SIV-vt	munerate
	CATV-gk	muneral
municipality	municipal ¹	
	munificent	municipal bond-\$
common	munificence	telecommunication-s
uncommonly	munificently	immune system-md
	commonly	immunostimulant-md
commoner	remunerate	immunoglobulin-BCM
uncommon	remuneration	immunogenetics-md/BCM
	remunerative	immunotherapy-md
common sense	commonality	immunosuppression-md
community	commonsense	immunofluorescence-md
communicate	commonplace	Common Sense-LE
communication	communicative	commons-gk
	common cold	commonage-ag
communism	uncommunicative	commonalty-gk
Communist	immune	Common Era-gk
commune (n.)	immunity	communicant-r
	immunize	communicology-lg/s
communicator	immunization	Communion-r
community center	incommunicado	
community college	communicable	
	community service	communiqué-fl
common denominator	communal	immune response-md
communistic	incommunicable	immunodeficiency-md
	incommunicability	immunology-md
	communicant	excommunication-r
commune (v.)	excommunication-r	excommunicate-r
communion	excommunicate-r	
commonwealth	common carrier-\$	
	common pleas-l	
	common stock-\$	
	immunoprophylaxis-md	
	immunoematology-md	
	immunohistology-md	
	immunopharmacology-md	
	immunocompromised-md	
	immunocytochemistry-BCM	
	immunolectrophoresis-s	
	Commonwealth of Independent States-ge	

Munus, muneris – duty, function, gift, public service, public show

Communis – common, public, general² {common}

Immunis – free from, exempt {immuno-}

¹See note 3, p. 47. ²See also the *Communis* tree, p. 72.

mural
 immure
 muring
 intramural
 immured
 circummure-gk
 mure (n.)
 intramurals
 extramural
 muramic acid-BCM
 murally
 mure (v.)-gk
 intermure
 extramurals
 murein-BCM
 muralled
 muriform-Bb
 intermural

Murus – wall

musculus suspensorius duodeni-an
 musculus incisivus inferior-an
 musculus incisivus superior-an
 mouse
 muscle (n.)
 muscles
 muscly
 mousetrap
 mouser
 musclebound
 muscleman
 musculi papillares-an
 muriphobia
 muscle (v.)
 mousy
 mussel-Bz
 musculature-an
 muscular dystrophy
 inframuscular-an
 muscular
 fieldmouse-Bz
 muscular system
 volemouse-Bz
 muscularity
 murine-gk/Bz
 Muridae-Bz
 musteline-Bz
 Mussaurus-p
 Mouse's Nest-LE
 musculoskeletal-an
 Town Mouse and Country Mouse-LE
 dystonia musculorum deformans-md

Mus, muris – mouse {mous}

Musculus – small rodent, muscle¹, mussel² {muscl, muss}

¹Certain rippling body *muscles* can remind one of the shape and movement of a 'mouse.' ²A sea *mussel* was, when named, thought to resemble a 'mouse' in some aspects, such as color and shape.

mutable	commute (v.)
mutability	commutation
immutable	commutative
immutability	commutable mews-gk
mutual	moult mew (n.)-gk
mutually	molt mew (v.)-gk/Bz
commuter ¹	mutuality permute muta-mu
commute (n.)	mutate Mutabilia-Bz
commute (v.)	mutated mutafacient-B
mutation	mutagen-B mentimutation
mutational	mutagenesis-B remuda-gk
mutant	mutationism-B
mutative	mutase-BCM
permutation	mutator gene-BCM
transmute	dismutation-CH/BCM
transmutation	dismutase-BCM
immutably	mutatis mutandis-fl
commutative property	mutato nomine-fl
	mutual fund-\$
	commutate-s
	mutualism-B
	commutator-s/M
	telecommute-gk
	mutarotase-BCM
	<i>Mutability</i> -LE
	<i>Our Mutual Friend</i> -LE
	<i>Mutabilitie Cantos</i> -LE
	mutually exclusive-gk
	noncommutative geometry-M

Muto, mutare, mutavi, mutatum – to change, alter
Mutuus – in return, done in exchange, borrowed, reciprocal

¹A *commuter* ‘changes from’ one place to another as she rides to and from work each day.

N: Latin

narratee-LE
narrativity-LE
narratology-LE
narrate
narrante-mu
innarrable
narrator
narratage-f/a
narration
narrative verse-LE
narrative (n.)
narrative (adj.)
narratable *The Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym, of Nantucket-LE*
Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass-LE
omniscient narrator-LE
third-person narrator-LE
second-person narrator-LE
first-person narrator-LE

Narro, **narrare**, narravi, **narratum** – to tell, relate

Natalie IU-BCM
 nationally nascent IPA-lg
 internationally natal née-fl ISBN-gk
 nature nativity naturalism-LE/Φ/a
 natural (adj.) native (adj.) postnatal nationalism-gk
 naturally native (n.) prenatal nationalize-gk
 nation innately cognate internationalism-gk naissance
 national innate¹ neonatal nation-state-ps
 nationality innateness nascence renature-BCM adnascent
 National Anthem naïveté renascence naturopathy-md natalitious
 unnatural naïve preternatural denature-BCM/PH/gk natalitial
 natural (n.) naïve² connate naturalist-B renascible
 natural childbirth naïf connatural natural history-B
 unnaturally puny³ neonate Nativity-r
 natural resources renaissance renascent postnatus-fl
 good-natured supernatural Noël-mu
 nature trail internationalize Renaissance-h
 national park nationalistic agnate-gk
 nationwide naturalization adnate-B
 Native American naïveté enate-gk
 international enatic-gk
 Yosemite National Park
 Yellowstone National Park
 NATO enation-Bb
 Renaissance naissant-he
 natural gas NASDAQ-\$
 nation-wide innascible-r NSC-gk
 native-born Renaissance-LE
 innate ideas-Φ
 Nature-LE puisne-gk
 Native Son-LE natalism-gk
 au naturel-fl antenatus-fl
 naïve realism-Φ national debt-\$
 natural law-l/Φ National Guard-ms
 in statu nascendi-fl nativism-ps/so/Φ
 Naturphilosophie-Φ naturalize-gk
 De natura deorum-Φ International Date Line-ge
 De rerum natura-Φ international relations-ps
 natural selection-B Renaissance woman-gk
 The Good-Natur'd Man-LE Renaissance man-gk
 National Weather Service-mt
 A Treatise of Human Nature-Φ
 The Return of the Native-LE
 Wealth of Nations-LE/\$
 The Birth of a Nation-f

Nascor, **nasci**, **natus** sum – to be born {**naiss**}

Natio, **nationis** – a people, race, place of origin

Nativus – acquired by birth, natural in origin {**naïv**}

Natura – character, power which gives birth to the world

¹Keegan's *innate* talent to play soccer became apparent when, as a three-year old, his parents saw him dribble the ball skillfully the first time he tried: he had an 'inborn' ability to play the game. ²The phrase 'born yesterday' could describe a *naïve* person. ³Via Old French *puisne*, 'born later.'

nasal nasal-lg/ms/an
nasally postnasal drip-md
nasalize nasturtium-Bb
nasalization nasogastric-an
nasopharynx-an
naris-Bz/an nasion-an
naricorn-an nariform-an
nares-an nasofrontal-an
Nez Perce-gk/ap pince-nez-gk
nasoscopy-md nasolacrimal-an
nasolabial-an
nasolacrimal-an
nasolabial-an
nasoscope-md nasopalatine-an
nasoturbinal-an
cavitas nasi-an nasus externus-an

Nasus – nose {naso-}

Naris – nostril

naval		navvy-gk
navigate		nave-at
navigator	circumnavigate	navicular-an
navigation	navigable	navarch-h
navy	navigability	navar-s navicella
Navy	circumnavigation	Navicula-Bb navifauna
navy blue		navicert-gk naviform
		naveta-ap
	navy bean-gs	
	naval architect-n	

Navis – ship

Navigo, **navigare**, navigation, **navigatum** – to sail, steer a ship

nebule-at
nebulé-he
nebulosity-as
nebulous nebula-as/md
nebulosity nebulium-as/PH
nebular nebulize-md **nebulochaotic**
nebulizer-md **nebulaphobia**
Orion nebula-as **nebulated**
Crab nebula-as **obnebulate**
Ring nebula-as
Horsehead nebula-as
nebular hypothesis-as

Nebula – mist, cloud

nexusnexusure
 unconnected
 connectioninterconnected
 connectedinterconnecting
 connectannex (v.)annex (n.)-gk
 disconnectannexationadnexa-an
 reconnected interconnectiblenexin-BCM
 reconnectinterconnect
 disconnectedinterconnectedness
 connectednessinterconnectivity
 connexion
 connector
 connective

Necto, nectere, nexi, nexum – to tie, bind

deny negate abnegate negatory-v denegate
 denial negation abnegation negatron-PH
 self-denial negative negationist-gk
 undeniable negativity negative capability-LE
 undeniably negativism negative equity-\$
 neglected negativistic renegado-gk
 neglect¹ (v.) renege negligee-fs
 neglect (n.) renege
 renegade
 runagate
 renege
 negatively
 negotiate
 negotiation
 negotiable
 negligible

Nego, negare, negavi, negatum – to deny, say not
Neque – not {neg-}
Denego, denegare, denegavi, denegatum – to say no

¹See note 1, p. 191.

neutral current-PH
 neutercane-mt
 neutrality
 neuter (adj.)-gr/B
 neuter (v.) neutralize
 neutral zone-sp
 neutered neutral¹
 neutralization-CH
 neutrally
 neutrino-PH
 neutralization
 electron neutrino-PH
 neutralized
 tau neutrino-PH
 neutron²
 muon neutrino-PH
 neuter³ (adj.) s-neutrino-PH
 solar neutrino-PH
 neutron-PH
 neutronic-PH
 neutrophil-BCM
 neutron star-as
 neutralism-ps
 neutretto-PH
 neutron bomb-ms
 neutropenia-md
 neutral monism-Φ
 neutroclusion-dt
Neutral Tones-LE

Neuter, neutra, neutrum – neither

nidify-Bz
 nick⁴ (n.) niche
 nick (v.) inkling⁵
 nicked
 nidate-md
 in the nick of time
 nidus-Bz/md
 nido-CH
 eyas-sp
 nidicolous-Bz
 nidifugous-Bz
 Nidulites-p
 nidologist-Bz
 Nidularia-Bb
 niche market-\$
 niche product-\$

Nidus – nest

¹A *neutral* person takes ‘neither’ side in a disagreement. ²A *neutron* has ‘neither’ a positive nor a negative charge. ³The *neuter* gender in grammar is ‘neither’ feminine nor masculine. ⁴Possibly derived from an alteration of ‘niche,’ which itself came from *nidus*; if so, it would etymologically mean something like a ‘small nest,’ or ‘shallow cut’ in something. ⁵Also a possible alteration of ‘niche,’ whose sense today means marginal ‘hint;’ if so, the ‘hint’ is etymologically likened to a small ‘nest’ or ‘indentation’ in something that gives it away, or in which one may find the ‘egg’ of the solution.

Niger-ge
 Nigeria-ge
 Niger-Congo-lg
 nigrescent-gk
 negritude-gk
 Negrillo-gk
 Negroid-ap
 denigrate
 denigration
 nigrosine-CH
 Negrotic
 Negrophile-gk
 nigella-Bb
 nigrofuscous-B
 dénigrement-fl
 nigrine-mn
 Nigritian-ge
 nigrometer-s
 nigrostriatal-an
 Negritude-LE
 substantia nigra-an
 streptonigrin-md
 Negretti-h
The Negro Speaks of Rivers-LE

Niger, nigra, nigrum – black {Negr}

annihilated
 annihilate
 annihilation
 nil
 nihilism
 nihilist
 nihilistic
 nihility
 nihil debet-l
 nihil dicit-l
 nihil habet-l
 nihilianism-r
 nihil obstat-fl/r/a
 nihilism-PS
 nilpotent-M
 nihil-fl
 postnihilist-LE
 floccinaucinihilipilification
 floccinaucinihilipilificate

Nihil – nothing {nil}

innocent¹
 innocence
 innocently
 nuisance²
 innocency
 pernicious
 noxious
 innocuous
 obnoxious
 nocuous
 internecine
 nocent
 nocible
 nocument
 nociferous
 anociassociation-md
 nocifensor-md
 nociceptor-md
 nociceptive-md
The Innocents Abroad-LE
The Age of Innocence-LE

Noceo, **nocere**, nocui, nocitum – to harm, commit an offense {nuis}

Nex, **necis** – death, murder, injury {nic}

Noxa – injury, hurt, damage

¹Someone *innocent* did ‘no harm’ to anyone. ²The word *nuisance* does not have the forceful, injurious denotation that it once had; now, it has become attenuated merely to mean ‘annoying’ or ‘troubling.’

node
 noose (n.)
 noose (v.)
 noosed
 nodal
 nodule
 denouement¹
 dénouement
 nodical-as
 nodus-fl/Bz
 nodule-mn/Bb
 nodose -gk
 Nodosaria-Bz
 nodicorn-Bz
 Nodosaurus-p
 nodulate-B
 nodulose-Bb
 nodulated-B
 nodulize-ml
 newel-at
 nodulus-an
 node point-lg
 node-CS/PH/as/lg/M
 Nodocephalosaurus-p
 micronodular cirrhosis-md

Nodus – knot, rope, difficulty, intricacy {noos}

nominal
 denominate
 denomination
 non-denominational
 noun²
 pronoun³
 denominator⁴
 renominated
 renown⁵
 renowned
 nominee
 common denominator
 renominate
 ignominy
 ignominious
 ignominiously
 relative pronoun
 personal pronoun
 reflexive pronoun
 binomial nomenclature
 nom.-gr
 nominalism-Φ
 binomial-B
 praenomen-B/h
 nominy-LE
 cognomen
 nominally
 nomination
 denominational
 interdenominational
 nomen nudum-B
 nomen conservandum-B
 innominate-gk
 nominatum-gk
 in nomine-mu
 nominalization-lg
 innominate vein-an
 innominate bone-an
 innominate artery-an
 nomenclator-a/s/h
 nom de guerre-fl
 nom de plume-fl
 pronominal adjective-gr
 nominative-gr
 nuncupative-1
 annomination-LE
 prêté-nom-fl
 nomen novum-B
 agnomen-h

Nomen, nominis – name {noun, noun}

¹Etymologically ‘condition of reversal of the knot:’ the ‘untying’ or ‘resolution’ of the ‘plot knot’ at the end of a narrative. ²A *noun* is etymologically a ‘name’ for a person, place, or thing. ³A *pronoun* is simply a word, like ‘I’ or ‘she,’ which stands ‘forth for’ or ‘in place of’ a ‘noun.’ ⁴The *denominator* ‘denominates,’ or ‘names’ the number of parts into which a whole is divided, such as the ‘4’ in ‘¼,’ that is, ‘1’ part out of the whole ‘4.’ ⁵Jesse James, whose ‘name’ is known to most, possesses great *renown* for his notorious acts of train robbery in the annals of the American West.

nonsense nonentity non compos mentis-fl
 noncombatant nondescript noninvasive-md
 nonfiction noncommittal sine qua non nonprosequitur-l
 nonallergic nonconformist nonpareil nonrecombinant-BCM
 nonsmoker nonchalant nonplus non troppo-mu
 nonexistent nonchalance non sequitur nonproliferation-ms
 umpire¹ (n.) nonpartisan nonvocoid-lg
 umpire (v.) non-insulin-dependent-md

Non – not

enormous² enormity³ normed-M
 normal abnormally normative Norma-as
 norm normalize normal-M/CH/B
 normally abnormal normal distribution-M
 enormousness abnormality normal fault-g
 normality normal school-ed
 normalcy normotensive-md
 subnormal orthonormal-M
 norgestral-md
 supranormal-gk
 normothermia-md
 renormalization-PH
 noradrenergic-BCM
 norepinephrine-BCM
 abnormal psychology-PS

Norma – carpenter’s square, pattern, standard {nor-}

Notre Dame Mare Nostrum-h
 nostrum Nostramo-LE
 Nostradamus-h Nostratic-lg
 Notre Dame Mountains-ge
The Hunchback of Notre Dame

Noster, nostra, nostrum – our {notr}

note (n.) noted (adj.) notarize
 note (v.) connote annotate keynote-gk
 notes connotation⁴ keynote n.b.-fl
 notebook denote annotation notary-gk
 notepaper denotation⁴ prothonotary-l/r
 musical note notate scientific notation nota bene-fl
 love note notation notary public-gk
 banknote notable keynote address-gk
 notability noteworthy notaphily-sp
 connotative denotative notabilia-fl

Nota – mark, sign, letter, word

¹Etymologically, an *umpire* is a neutral official in a game, ‘not equal’ with either side; also see *Par tree*, p. 265.
²An *enormous* anaconda is ‘outside’ the customary ‘standard’ size. ³*Enormity* has nothing to do with great size, but rather with moral acts that are ‘outside the standard or norm,’ or extremely bad, evil, or flagitious; ‘enormousness’ is the noun form of ‘enormous.’ ⁴A word’s *connotation* is the implied ‘signs’ that go ‘with’ its literal *denotation*: ‘roses’ are ‘red flowers’ (*denotation*) that *connote* love and romance, which are ‘images’ or ‘signs’ that are part and parcel ‘with’ roses.

	nonary-M
noontide	nonamer-CH/BCM
November ¹	novena-r
noon ²	nuncheon-v nonan
noontide	nones-h
noontime	nonuplet-md novenary-gk
afternoon	november-ms novendial
forenoon	novemarticulate-Bz novennial-gk
	nueve nonet-mu
	neuf nonagon-M
	nonillion-M
	nonagesimal-M
	nonane-CH
	nonanol-CH
	nonapeptide-BCM
	novemdecillion-M
	nonoxynol-9-md
	nonanoic acid-CH
	nonagenarian-gk
	<i>November Songs</i> -LE
	<i>November Boughs</i> -LE

Novem – nine {nov}
Nonus – ninth {nona-³, noon}

novel ⁴ (n.)	Novocain-md	novus homo-fl
novel (adj)		novus ordo saeculorum-fl
novelist	novelty	novella-LE
renovate		novellete-LE novum
renovation	novitiate	nova-as novolescence
novice		supernova-as novate
innovate		nouveau-fl novitibus
innovation		nouveau riche-fl novilune
innovative		nouveau pauvre-fl
innovator		nouvelle cuisine-gs
innovatively		nouveau roman-LE
novelization-LE		novobiocin-md
nouvelle-LE		de novo-fl
novelle-LE		novilunar-as
novation-l		Nova Scotia-ge
noveldom-LE		novese-LE
noelet-LE		novillada-sp
novillero-sp		anti-novel-LE
Art Nouveau-at		Gothic Novel-LE
nouveau poor-gk		nouvelle vague-LE/f
historical novel-LE		<i>Novum Organum</i> -Φ
celebrity novel-LE		sentimental novel-LE
<i>La Nouvelle Heloise</i> -Φ/LE		<i>The Barsetshire Novels</i> -LE
Star Nemeton Educational Innovations-ed		

Novus – new {nou}

¹*November* was originally the ninth month of the Roman calendar, which began in March. ²Etymologically the 'ninth' hour; *noon* eventually evolved to refer to 'midday,' especially when the 'midday' meal was taken. ³This prefix can mean both 'ninth' and 'nine.' ⁴The word *novel* began its linguistic journey as a 'little new' story, or 'short story,' and evolved into meaning a 'new' prose story; a 'novella' is a short *novel*.

numerate
 numerary ENIAC-CS
 numerable numerary-r
 numeral innumeracy-gk
 enumerate supernumerary innumerate-gk
 number (v.) enumeration ISBN-gk
 number (n.) numerical numerology-gk numerist
 numberless innumerable numero uno-fl
 unnumbered enumerative numeration-M
 numerous numeric numerator-M
 numerousness innumeros numerus clausus-fl
 outnumber number one
 outnumbered alphanumeric-M
 numerator¹ alphameric-M
 nondenumerable-gk
 numerical taxonomy-B

Numerus – number {number}

announcement unpronounced
 announce enunciation²
 pronounce² enunciate annunciation nuncio-r
 pronunciation renunciation pronounced (adj.)
 announcer renounce unpronounced (adj.) internuncio-r/gk
 pronouncement denounce Annunciation-r
 unannounced denunciation

Nuntius – messenger, message, report {nounc, nunci}

nourish
 nourished nutriture
 nourishment undernourish nursling-gk
 nutrient nurture (n.) nutriment nutritionist-md
 nurse (v.) nurse (n.) malnutrition nutricism-B
 nursing malnourished nutrice-md
 nursery nurturance nurture-B
 nutrition nurture (v.) nurse practitioner-md
 nutritious nutritive nutriculture-Bb
 nutritional nutricional-Bz
 nursery rhyme nutrilitate-BCM
 nurser Nurse-LE
 nursery school Nurse's Song-LE
 nursing home nutraceutical-md
 nurse's aide nutriceptor-md
 undernourished
 undernourishment

Nutrio, **nutrire**, **nutrivi**, **nutritum** – to nourish, foster, bring up, suckle {**nour**, **nurt**³}

Nutrix, **nutricis** – wet nurse {**nurs**}

¹The *numerator* in a fraction tells the 'number' of parts of the whole: in the fraction '¼,' the *numerator* is '1,' there being, in '¼,' '1' part taken up from the whole '4.' ²A 'messenger' must have an excellent ability to *pronounce* speech, or send speech 'forth' so that the 'message' is understandable, which is also the etymological idea behind *enunciation*. ³Metathesis.

NMR-md
 NRC-gk
 nuclear
 nuclear winter
 nuclear power
 nuclear reactor
 nuclear weapon
 nuclear energy
 nuke nuclear force-PH
 nuked nucellus-Bb
 nuclear physics
 deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA)
 ribonucleic acid (RNA)
 nuclear medicine-md
 ribonuclease-BCM
 nuclease-BCM
 nucleic acid-BCM
 nucleoid-BCM
 nucleon-PH
 nucleophile-CH
 nucleoprotein-BCM
 nucleosome-BCM
 nucleotide-BCM
 nucleination-BCM
 nucleogony-BCM
 nucleometer-PH
 nucleocapsid-BCM/B
 nucleolus-BCM
 nucleonics-PH
 nucleoplasm-BCM
 nucleoside-BCM
 nucleosynthesis-as
 nuclide-PH
 nucleocytoplasmic-BCM
 nucleoid-Bz
 nucleus dorsalis-an
 flavin adenine dinucleotide-BCM
 nucleotidyltransferase-BCM
 flavin mononucleotide-BCM
 Nuclear Test Ban Treaty-gk
 ribonucleoprotein-BCM
 nucleohistone-BCM
 nuclear free zone-gk
 nucleus pulposus-an
 nuclear membrane-BCM
 nucleolonema-BCM
 nucleotidase-BCM
 nux vomica-Bb
 enucleate-md
 noisette-gs
 in nuce-fl

Nux, **nucis** – nut

Nucleus – center of a nut {**nucleo-**}

Ⓞ: Latin

<u>ob-</u>	<u>oc-</u>	<u>of-</u>	<u>op-</u>
obstacle	occlusion	offensive	oppose
obloquy	occlude	offertory-mu	oppress
obstruct	occipital-an		opportune
obtuse	occur		opprobrious
obstinate	occupation		
obstreperous	occasional		
obscure			
objective			
	oblate-M		
	obfuscate		
	obsequious		
	observation		
	obtain		
	obliged		
	obtund		
	obsolescent		

Ob – to, toward, against, in the way

	oblique drawing-a
	oblique fault-g
	oblique (adj.) oblique angle-M
obliquity	oblique coordinates-M
obliquitous	oblique triangle-M
	oblique rhyme-LE
	oblique (n.)-gk
	oblique (adj.)-M

Obliquus – slanting, sideways

oblivion	oubliette-gk	oblivate
oblivious	obliviscence-PS	oblivial
obliterate	obliviscence-PS	oblivionize
	obliterated	obliviscible-gk
	obliviousness	

Obliviscor, **oblivisci**, **oblitus** sum – to forget {**oblivi**}

obscuration	chiaroscuro-a/LE	obscurify
obscure (adj.)	<i>Obscure Destinies</i> -LE	obscurancy
obscurity	<i>Jude the Obscure</i> -LE	obscurative
obscure (v.)		obscurant-gk
obscurely	obscurantism-gk	
	obscurum per obscurius-fl	

Obscurus – covered, dark

annoyingly
annoy¹

annoyance
annoying

ennui¹
noisome
odium

odium theologicum-fl
odious

Odium – hatred {noi, noy}

deodorant

odor

odorous

odorless

odorousness

odour

redolence

redolent

odoriphore-CH

odorivector-s

olfactophobia-PS

olfaction-gk

sanguinolent-gk

Odor of Chrysanthemums-LE

olid-gk

graveolent-gk

inodorous-gk

maleolent

olent

noctuolent

odor of sanctity-h

Oleo, olere, olui – to smell

Odor – smell

oil (n.) olivine-mn

oil (v.) olivenite-mn

oily

oilskin-gk

oleo

Oil-LE

petroleum

oleaginous

petrolatum-CH

petrol

olein-CH

petrolic-s

olive²

olefin-CH

linoleum-gk

olive oil

oleic acid-CH/gk

oil slick

olestra-CH

oil well

olein-CH

OPEC

Olea-Bb

olive tree

argyrol-md

oleomargarine

oleic-CH

oil painting

oleoresin-CH

olive branch

oleum-CH

oleometer-CH

oilcloth-gk

olefiant-CH

oleograph-a

oleiferous-s

Oleum – oil {oil, oleo-}

Oliva – olive, olive tree

Elaiia (Gr.) – olive

¹Originally from the Latin *in odio*, the force of *annoy* and *ennui* has been considerably toned down over the centuries. ²From the *olive* is pressed a most marvelous and healthy cooking 'oil.'

curfew¹
 cover (v.) opercle-Bz
 cover (n.) coverlet-gk
 covered covert cover charge-gk
 covering covertly operculum-B/an
 coverage covertness coveralls-gk
 uncover cover crop-ag
 uncovered cover glass-s
 kerchief² coverture-l/gk
 cover-up preopercle-Bz
 handkerchief subopercle-Bz
 covered bridge interopercle-Bz
 covered wagon
 discover³
 discovery
 discoverer
 discovered
 rediscover
 rediscovery
 undiscover
 undiscovered
 undercover

Operio, operire, operui, optatum – to cover over, shut, conceal
Cooperio, cooperire, cooperui, coopertum – to conceal entirely {cover, covert}

opt
 opted optative-gr
 adopt optimism co-opt optionee-l
 adoptee optimist co-option optimate-h exoptable
 adoption optimistic optimacy-ps
 adopted optimize-CS
 option optimal option-sp
 optional optimally optant-gk
 optimum (n.) optimity-gk
 optimum (adj.) opt-out (n.)-gk
 adoptive opt out (v.)-gk
 optimize stock option-\$
 optimization

Opto, optare, optavi, optatum – to wish, choose
Optimus – best⁴

¹See note 1, p. 135. ²Etymologically a 'covering for the head.' ³To *discover* something is to etymologically 'reverse' its 'covering,' thus 'revealing' it. ⁴The *best* is that which one would 'wish' for or 'choose.'

opus
 inoperable
 operable
 officiate operative
 operate
 operator
 operation
 cooperate
 cooperation
 cooperative
 uncooperative
 opera
 manure¹
 office²
 official
 officer
 operon-BCM
 officinal-md
 operant-PS
 opera omnia-LE
 operatory-s
 ballad opera-mu
 opus araneum-fl
 opus anglicanum-r/a
The Beggar's Opera-LE/mu
 OR-md
 operetta-mu
 op. cit.-fl
 operand-M
 hors d'oeuvres
 chef d'oeuvre-fl
 oeuvre-fl
 ex officio-fl
 opera seria-mu
 stover-ag
 operant conditioning-PS
 operating system-CS
 operatics-mu
 opéra bouffe-mu
 opéra comique-mu
 opera ballet-mu
 operose-gk
 opuscule-LE/mu
 officialese-gk
 operatic-mu
 opera buffa-mu
 modus operandi-fl
 opus alexandrinum-a
The Threepenny Opera-mu
 opuscle
 opuscle

Opus, operis – work {euv, oeuv, of, ur}

orbiter
 orbit (v.)
 orbit (n.)
 orbital
 orbicella-Bz
 orbicularis oris-an
 orbicular arch-an
 orbital electron-PH
 orbital fissure-an
 suborbital-an/s
 periorbital-an
 orbivirus-B
 orbitoides-p
 orbitolina-p
 orbitale-an
 orbitelous-Bz
 orbitolite-p
 orbitosphenoid-an
 orbiculate-gk
 orb (v.)
 orb (n.)
 orbicular-Bb/gk
 orbital velocity-PH
 exorbitant⁴
 orbiteer-sp
 orbicule-g
 orbic
 orbicly
 orbific

Orbis – circle

Orbita – path of a satellite

¹From the Latin to 'work with the hands' (as is 'maneuver'), describing the manual practice of spreading animal dung as fertilizer; also see *Manus* tree, p. 212. ²Dr. Porckenham's *office* is where he 'does his work;' see also *Facio* tree, pp. 115-117. ³To become *inured* to privation is to have successfully 'worked against' it. ⁴An *exorbitant* price is 'outside the circle' of reasonableness.

coordinate (v.) ordination
 coordinate (n.) ordain
 orderly (adj.) coordination ordinance
 order (n.) uncoordinated ordo-r
 order (v.) coordinator preordain ordnance-ms
 orderly (adv.) inordinate¹ preordained ordinate-M deordination
 orderliness inordinately coordinate-M ordinariate
 disorder subordinate coordinating conjunction-gr
 disorderly subordination subordinating conjunction-gr
 disorderliness insubordinate exordium-LE
 ordinary insubordination order-driven-\$
 ordinarily ordinal order of magnitude-as/M
 extraordinary orneriness² orderly (n.)-md/ms
 extraordinarily orneriness ordonnance-LE/a/ar
 reorder primordial order-at/r
 well-ordered ordinand-r
 eating disorder Northwest Ordinance-h
 implicate order-PH
 new world order-ps
 post-traumatic stress disorder-md

Ordo, ordinis – order, row, series

orientator abort
 Orient³ orient⁴ (v.) Orientalize-gk ortive
 Oriental orientate abortive abortifacient-md
 origin orientation aboriginal OEM-\$
 original originate originative aboriginal-ap
 originally reorient original sin-r
 reorientation Orientalia-gk
 disorient Orientalism-ap
 disorientation orienteering-sp
 originality origin of coordinates-M
 disoriented Oriental novel-LE
 abortion abortuary-md
 aborigine Oriental Shorthair-gk
On the Origin of Species-B
Murder on the Orient Express-LE

Orior, oriri, ortus sum – to rise, begin, be born

Origo, originis – beginning, coming into being

adorn ornamentalist-a
 adornment ornament-a
 ornament (n.) ornamentation suborn⁵ ornatrix-h exornation
 ornamental ornate subornation ornature
 ornament (v.) ornately exorn
 ornateness

Orno, ornare, ornavi, ornatum – to decorate, beautify, arrange

¹An *inordinate* demand is 'against the order' sanctioned by protocol. ²*Ornery* is a refashioning of 'ordinary,' thus 'common,' hence 'base' or 'mean.' ³Since the *Orient* is in the eastern hemisphere, its name refers to the place where the sun 'rises,' or 'is born.' ⁴To *orient* oneself once exclusively meant and today can mean 'to position oneself by facing the east,' or where the sun 'rises.' ⁵To *suborn* etymologically is to 'arrange' in an *underhanded* (*sub-*) fashion, or 'to bribe.'

oral
 usher (v.) oration peroration
 adorable orate perorate osculate-gk/M
 usher¹ (n.) adore orifice orofacial-an
 adorably adoration exorable oratory-at/r
 inexorable² orotund³ oratorio-mu orison-gk/r
 oracle inosculate-md deosculate
 oracular oscilloscope-s exosculate
 orator oratio obliqua-fl orad
 inexorably adosculation-B interosculate/gk/B
 oratorial orant-a oscular-gk/Bz/M
 oscillate peroral-md
 oscillation osculum-Bz
 Ostia⁴-h/ge osculant-B/gk
 orinasal-an ostiary-r
 oral-formulaic-LE ostium-Bz
 osculatory-gk oscitancy-gk
 oralism-ed
 oralogy-md
 ora serrata-an
 oropharynx-an
 oroanal-an
 aboral-Bz
 orohippus-p
 oro-central-Bz
 orilingual-an
 oral tradition-gk
 osculating circle-M
 oscillating universe-as

Os, **oris** – mouth, face

Oraculum – divine prophecy {**oracl**}

Oro, **orare**, oravi, **oratum** – to speak, plead, pray

Oscillum – little face⁵, swing

Osculum – kiss

Ostium – door⁶, mouth of a river {**ush**}

ossification ossuary-ap/gk ossomancy
 osseous ossicle-an ossifragous
 ossific ossifrage-Bz ossements
 ossified ossature-at/a
 ossify ossein-an
 ossiculectomy-md
 ossean-Bz osselet-an/Bz
 ossicone-Bz osso buco-gs
 ossiculum-an
 ossiferous-p/ah
 ossivorous-Bz

Os, **ossis** – bone

¹One of the duties of an *usher* is to act as an official *doorkeeper*, especially in courts of law and churches.

²Etymologically ‘not able to be pleaded away,’ that is, an *inexorable* event will happen no matter what anyone ‘prays.’ ³See note 6, p. 322. ⁴*Ostia* was the port city of ancient Rome, located at the ‘mouth’ of the river Tiber.

⁵Masks of Bacchus were used as ‘swinging’ amulets to protect grapes. ⁶A *door* is the ‘mouth’ of a building.

Ⓕ: Latin

penurious
peninsula¹
peninsular penumbra
penury antepenult peneplane-g
penult penepain-g penultima-gk
antepenultimate penecontemporaneous-g preantepenultimate-gk
penelake-g penadjacent-gk
peneseismic-g
penannular-gk
Balkan peninsula-ge
Arabian peninsula-ge

Paene – almost {pen, pene}

Penuria – lack, want

palace palatial palatine (adj.)
Palace of Versailles paladin² Palatine Hill-h
Buckingham Palace palaceward-LE
Alhambra Palace Palatinate-h
palatine (n.)-h/ms
palazzo-fl
county palatine-h
The Paladins-LE
Palazzo Pitti-a/at
Palazzo Vecchio-a/at
Palace of Pleasure-LE
The Haunted Palace-LE
Palazzo degli Uffizi-at/a

Palatium – Palatine hill, Roman imperial residence {palac, palazz}

pale (adj.) pale-dry-gs
paleness appall³ paleface-v
appalling pall (v.) pallescent-md
pallid palomino-Bz
pallor pallidofugal-md
pale (v.) *Pale Fire-LE*
globus pallidus-an
pallidiflorous-Bb
pallidipalpe-Bz
palliditarsate-Bz
pallidiventrata-Bz
pallidohypothalamic-an

Palleo, pallere, pallui – to be pale, fade {pal}

Pallidus – pale, colorless

¹A *peninsula* is 'almost an island' because it is surrounded by water on three sides, not all four. ²A *paladin* was one of the Twelve Peers, or paragons of chivalry of Charlemagne's court, whose chief was 'Palatine.'

³Amanda was so *appalled* and dismayed at the child's treatment that she 'paled' and subsequently fainted.

overpass
 pass (n.)
 pace (v.)
 compass¹ (n.)
 expand
 expansion
 pace² (n.)
 pass (v.)
 passage
 passenger
 passport
 pastime
 trespass
 trespassing
 trespasser
 passerby
 passersby
 password³
 underpass
 passing
 expander
 past⁴
 repass
 passenger
 Pippa Passes-LE
 expansion slot-CS
 Passage to India-LE
 A Passage to India-LE
 The Passing of Arthur-LE
 unsurpassed
 expansive
 expanse
 compass¹ (v.)
 encompass¹
 spawn (n.)
 surpass⁵
 surpassingly
 surpassing
 impasse
 passable
 impassable
 passementerie-fs
 passe-partout-fl
 passepied-mu/d
 passagework-mu
 passagio-mu
 passamezzo-d/mu
 passe-passe-sp
 passeul-d
 pari passu-fl
 pasqueflower-Bb
 password-protected-CS
 pigeon-gk
 Pippa Passes-LE
 expansion slot-CS
 Passage to India-LE
 A Passage to India-LE
 The Passing of Arthur-LE

Pando, pandere, pandi, passum (pansum) – to spread out, extend, reveal
Expando, expandere, expandi, expansum – to spread out {spawn}
Passus – step, pace {pac²}

¹A difficult word history, but one can think of a *compass* as an instrument 'with' which one determines the direction one's 'paces' will proceed; the circular shape of the *compass* helps to understand the verb *compass*, as well as the word *encompass*. ²A good example of a Latin 's' shifting to an English 'c.' ³A *password* allows one to 'step' into a computer. ⁴The *past* is time having 'passed,' or those 'steps' already taken. ⁵To 'step over.'

home page
 homepage
 well-traveled compact (v.)
 traveled compact (adj.) pale-he/gk
 page (v.) compacted compact (n.)-gk
 page (n.) dispatch (n.) despatch impacted-md
 pole (n.) impact (n.) palette² ridgpole-gk
 impinge palisade paling-gk
 pole (v.) pageant propagate Paganalia-h
 pagan pageantry impale beyond the pale-v
 peasant travail propagation poleaxe-ms
 travel¹ propagandize paxilla-Bz
 traveling compactly Paxillosa-Bz
 peasantry compactness peel-gk
 traveler propaganda spinto-mu pallet-gk
 paganism dispatch (v.) Peasants' Revolt-h
 totem pole impact (v.) pawl-gk
Gulliver's Travels propagandist *Tales of a Traveller*-LE
A Backward Glance o'er Travel'd Roads-LE

Pango, pangere, pepigi, pactum – to fix, fasten, drive in {patch, ping}
Palus – stake fixed in the ground {pol}
Trepalium – torture instrument with three stakes {travail, travel¹}
Pala – spade, shovel
Pagina – trellis to which a row of vines is fixed {pag³}
Pag⁴us – stick stuck in the ground as a landmark, country {peas}
Propagare, propagare, propagavi, propagatum – to reproduce, fix before

companion⁵
 company appanage⁶ paneity⁷
 pantry accompaniment panem et circenses-h impanation
 accompany companionable pannier-sp
 accompanying companionless panary-gs
 companionship companage-gs
 panivorous-gs
 panada-gs
 pastille-md
 penuche-gs
 panoche-gs
 panatella-gk
 panic grass-ag
 animal companion-gk

Panis – bread, food

¹The idea is that *travel* can be hard work, which causes some pain, which in turn 'torture' causes; the sense of 'torture' is more observable in the doublet of *travel*, 'travail;' one can certainly experience 'travail,' or 'tribulation,' while *traveling*. ²An artist's *palette* is 'blade-shaped' like a 'shovel.' ³Stem of 'page' (a book's 'page' is a row of words, like a 'trellis' is a row of stakes) and 'pageant,' the history of which is obscure, but which was most closely derived from the Middle English *pagent*, 'a stage for a mystery play.' ⁴Stem of 'pagan,' because a 'pagan' was from a 'country' village. ⁵A *companion* is etymologically someone 'with' whom one eats 'bread;' this idea runs throughout these derivatives. ⁶The morpheme 'pan' in *appanage* has the general sense of financial 'sustenance.' ⁷This is a great word, and means something like 'the condition of being bread.'

parity imparity
 pair (v.) par (adj.) par (n.) imparlibidinous
 compare disparity par (v.)-sp prial
 comparison comparable nonpareil peerage-gk equiparate
 pair (n.) comparative compeer au pair-fl
 umpire¹ (n.) incomparable peerless parimutuel-\$
 umpire (v.) comparatively peerlessness parisology-LE
 disparage disparaging paridigitate-Bz
 peer parisyllabic-gr
 disparate parisosis-LE
 disparagement pari passu-fl
 peeress par excellence-fl
 comparative degree pair production-PH
A Pair of Blue Eyes-LE

Par – equal {pair, peer, pir}

Parisos (Gr.) – almost equal

parent viviparous-Bz
 parental oviparous-Bz
 parenthood multiparous-Bz
 parentage parturition-md
 parenting puerperal-md
 appear repertoire viperine biparous-B
 appearance repertory viperish uniparous-B
 reappear apparition fetiparous-Bz
 reappearance apparitional antepartum-md
 disappear transparent postpartum-md
 disappearance transparency apparitor-h/gk
 apparent transparently parturient-md
 apparently parenticide parturience-md
 viper² primipara-md
 PTA multipara-md
 grandparent nullipara-md
 nulliparous-md geminiparous-md
 deiparous-my partogram-md
 parous-md proparent-so
 fissiparous-Bz fissiparism-Bz
 gemilliparous-md ovoviviparous-Bz
 parturifacient-md puerperium-md
 parentalia-h parentela-l opiparous
 parentelic-l viperfish-Bz parentate
 parentese-gk parentcraft-so
The Apparition-LE parent language-lg
 parental generation-BCM *Appearance and Reality-Φ*

Pario, parere, peperi, partum – to give birth, produce, come to sight {-parous, pear, per}

Parens, parentis – parent

Repertorium – catalog³

¹See note 1, p. 247. ²From the spurious belief that *vipers* 'gave birth' to 'live' young; see also *Vivere* tree, p. 422. ³Being a list of those works that have been prepared or 'produced' by an artist.

apparatus
 parachute¹ (v.) parasol parapet²
 repair (n.) disrepair pare³
 separate (adj.) reparation parry imperialism-h
 separation appareled reparationist-h
 separated imperial rampart parlay-sp
 empire imperative severally parure-f
 emperor sever parlay⁴ severance pay-\$
 parade (n.) vituperate severalty-l
 several vituperative imperator-ms/h
 prepare vituperation imperial forums-at
 preparation disparate *Parade's End*-LE
 unprepared dissever imperative-gr
 empress severed categorical imperative-Φ
 repair (v.) dissevered hypothetical imperative-Φ
 separate (v.) separable
 parachute (n.) inseparable
 Roman Empire irreparable
 ticker-tape parade severance imperialist-h
 Empire State Building imperious paring (n.)-gk
 preparatory imperiously severance pay-\$
 preparedness imperiousness Word Empire-ed
 separator apparel (n.)
 repairman apparel (v.)
 parade (v.) separatist
 Mongol Empire imperative mood
 Holy Roman Empire
 Byzantine Empire
 Ottoman Empire
 Persian Empire

Paro, **par**are, paravi, **parat**um – to prepare, provide, obtain, make ready {**pair**}

Impero, **imper**are, imperavi, **imperat**um – to command, provide leadership {**emper, empir, empr**}

Separo, separare, separavi, **separat**um – to divide into parts, prepare apart {**sever**}

Vitupero, vituperare, vituperavi, **vituperat**um – to find fault with, criticize harshly, provide shortcomings for

¹See note 2, p 37. ²The original underlying idea was of a 'breastwork,' or 'chest-high' defensive wall 'made ready' against enemy assault; see also *Pectus* tree, p. 271. ³To *pare* an apple is 'to prepare' it for eating. ⁴The idea is to take the proceedings from one bet and 'make' them 'ready' for the next.

proportioned **part** (v.)
 proportionately **part** (n.)
 proportionable **parting** (n.)
 disproportionately **parting** (adj.)
 disproportion **party**¹ (n.)
party (v.) particularization
 partygoer particularize **sexpartite**-gk
 partial impartially **partimen**-LE
 participate partiality **jeu parti**-LE
 participation impartial **partocracy**-ps
 participant impartiality **participial**-gr
 particle partake
 apart particulate **partizan** **partita**-mu
 apartment² particular **parti-color**
 depart partition **partite** **proportion**-M
 departure partitioned **particularity** **ex parte**-l
 department compartmentalize **partitive** **repartimiento**-h
 departmental compartmentalization **coparcener**-l
 compartment compart **coparcenery**-l
 portion (n.) repartition **partial derivative**-M
 partner apportion **particle physics**
 partnership apportionment **particularism**-ps
 part of speech parcel³ (n.) **partitive**-gr
 part-time proportion **particleboard**-gk
 portion(v.) proportional **partition**-M
 departed proportionate **parton**-PH
 forepart disproportionate **parti-at**
 partaker jeopardy⁴ **partial eclipse**-as
 particularly jeopardize **partial cleavage**-BCM
 partly partible **particeps criminis**-l
 GOP impartible **particle accelerator**-PH
 impart **particulate inheritance**-BCM
well-proportioned repartee **partitionist**-ps
 participatory **partitur**-mu
 parcel (v.) **sparticles**-PH
 counterpart **in partibus**-r
 bipartisan **parcel post**-gk
 nonpartisan **dearly departed**-v
 partisan **part and parcel**-v
 apartheid **a parte ante**-fl
 compartmentalized **a parte post**-fl
 partisanship **quadripartite**-B
 bipartite **J/psi particle**-PH
 tripartite **Henry IV, Part I**-LE
 participle⁵ parse **Henry VI, Part I**-LE
Henry VI, Part II-LE **Henry VI, Part III**-LE
Parting at Morning-LE **Tennessee's Partner**-LE **Henry IV, Part II**-LE

Pars, **partis** – part, division, section, side {**parc, pard**}
 Partio, **partire, partivi, partitum** – to divide, distribute, take a part of
 Portio, **portionis** – part, share, division, ratio, proper degree

¹A *party* can be a political 'division' or a particular 'section' of society with whom one gathers. ²*Apartments* can be thought of as 'sectioned' off living spaces within a building. ³A *parcel* is a 'package' which contains a number of 'parts' within it. ⁴See note 5, p. 177. ⁵A *participle* 'seizes,' or is 'part' verb, 'part' adjective.

pascual-ag
 pabulum-ag
 pastorale-mu
 pastor (n.)
 pasture pastor (v.)
 pasturage
 pastureland
 pester¹
 repast
 pastoral
 pabulum
 pabulum
 tragicomipastoral-LE
 pastourelle-LE
 pastoralist-LE
 pastorate-r
 pastern-vt
 pastorium-r
 pastoralia-r
 Pastorella-LE
 The Pasture-LE
 pannage-l/ag
 pastoral-LE
 pastoralism-LE
 menu de repas-fl
 antipasto-fl
 pabulation-md
 depascent
 pascent

Pasco, pascere, pavi, *pastum* – to feed, graze, nurture
***Pastor* – shepherd**
***Pabulum* – food (for nourishment and thought)**

pasta
 pâte-a
 paste (n.)
 pastel²
 patty
 pastiche³
 pastry
 pasty-gs
 pastry-cook
 pâté-gs
 paste (v.)
 pastose-a
 pasty (adj.)
 impasto-a
 paste-up-a
 pasticceria-fl
 pasteboard-gk
 pasticcio-a/gk
 patisserie-gs
 pastina-gs
 pastis-gs
 pastiglia-a
 pastillage-a
 pastedown-gk
 pâté de foie gras-gs

Pasta – dough, paste {pat}

¹A 'shepherd' must *pester* his flock as he tries to move them from one 'pasture' to another. ²A *pastel* is made from dried 'paste.' ³An often satirical imitation 'pasted' together from the works of others.

patent (v.) paella-gs
 patent (adj.) paten-r/gk patefy
 patently patency-B
 pan (n.) patent (n.) patulous-an/Bb
 pan (v.) patent office-gk
 pancake patency-B
 frying pan patina patentee-l
 sauce pan patented (adj.) patentor-ps
 patency patent ambiguity-l
 patent medicine-md
 patent pending-gk
 patentoternate-Bb

Pateo, *patere*, *patui* – to be open, be visible, be accessible
Patane (Gr.) – plate, dish, something spread out {*pan*, *patin*}

patriarch
 père paternal Patroclus-my
 padre paternity eupatrid-h
 patriotically expatriate (v.) patrilineal
 patriotic expatriate (n.) compatriot
 pattern (v.) repatriate (v.) patrician paternalism-ps
 patriot repatriate (n.) patrimony patripotestal-gk opsipatria
 patriotism patron patronymic Paternoster-r
 pattern¹ (n.) patronize patronym patroclinous-BCM/B patrizate
 patronizing padrone-so
 patronage patrilineage paterfamilias-gk philopatridomania
 perpetrate repair³ patria potestas-h
 perpetrator² patricentric patrico-r
 patricide patriarchy patria-B
 patroness patrimonial allopatric-B
 patter⁴ sympatric-B patroon-h
 patriarchal patron saint-r
 patriotic front-ps patrilocal-ap
 patrifocal-so goombah-v
 patriciate-gk compadre-fl
 patrimony-\$/l
 patriliny-s patriofelis-Bz
 patrioteer-so patristic-r
 Dumas père-LE paternity leave-gk
 pater patriae-fl patrogenesis-BCM
 patripassianism-r patronomatology-s
 New England Patriots-s

Pater, *patris* – father {*padr*, *petr*}

Patria – fatherland

Patronus – guardian, protector {*pattern*}

Pater, *patrou* (Gr.) – father

¹When a 'patron' gave monetary support to an artist, he might also give an 'example' or *pattern* of the work he wanted the artist to perform for him. ²The *perpetrator* of a crime is etymologically the 'father' of it. ³Via Latin *repatriare*, 'to return to one's country,' one can *repair* to a mountain retreat, or one's special 'place.' ⁴From the perfunctory performance of the Latin *paternoster*, the smug priest's incessant and mechanical *patter* bored us all to tears.

impassivity passive-matrix-s **perpassion**
 passive passive voice-gr
 passivity **impassioned** crime passionel-fl
 impatient dispassionate impassible-gk
 compatibly passible-gk
 incompatibility passionial-r
 patient¹ compatibility passionflower-Bb
 incompatibility Passionist-r
 passionless Passion of Christ-r
 patiently compassion² Passion play-r
 patience compassionate passive immunity-md
 compassionately passive resistance-ps
 passion³ passive transport-BCM
 passionate satispassion-r
 passionately passionato-mu
 impassive *Patience-LE/mu*
 Patient Grissil-LE
 passive-aggressive-PS
 A Passionate Pilgrim-LE
 The Passionate Pilgrim-LE
 The Passionate Man's Pilgrimage-LE
 The Passionate Shepherd to his Love-LE

Pator, pati, passus sum – to suffer, endure, tolerate, experience

poverty level impoverish
 poorly impoverished depauperate-gk
 poor pauper *The Prince and the Pauper-LE*
 poverty pauperism povertyweed-Bb **pauperitic**
 poverty-stricken *Poor Richard's Almanac-LE*
 poorhouse in forma pauperis-fl
 poverty line poor-mouth-v

Pauper – poor, of small worth {poor, pov}

purpose⁵ pose (v.) poseur
 purposely purposeful poser⁴ tropopause-mt
 pause purposeless purposivism-Φ
 paused repose (n.) *Angle of Repose-LE*
 pausing repose (v.) premenopausal-md
 reposed postmenopausal-md
 reposal diapause-Bz
 reposeful mesopause-mt
 menopause turbopause-mt
 menopausal heliopause-as
 pose⁵ (n.) stratopause-mt
 rythmical pause-LE

Pausa – pause, temporary halt {pos⁵}

Pauein (Gr.) – to stop, bring to an end

¹One does 'endure' and 'suffer' to a degree when one *patiently* awaits something that seems to never come.
²To show true *compassion* is to 'suffer with' someone who is ailing. ³The underlying root of *passion* is a 'suffering' for one's beloved. ⁴A *poser* is a 'difficult problem' that 'stumps' one, or gives one 'pause.' ⁵Via French *poser*, 'to put;' hence, a *purpose* is a goal 'put forth,' and a *pose* is a position in which one 'puts' oneself.

unpaid pacify
 paid pacification
 pay¹ (v.) pacifier peacemonger
 Pacific² Ocean appease
 peace appeasement
 peaceful pacificator
 peaceably pacifist
 pay (n.) pacifism
 payment peaceable
 payable pacific
 repay pact
 prepay compact
 prepayment peacenik
 peace offering peace process-ps
 peacekeeper pacifico-fl
 peacemaker pax-r
 paycheck pax vobis-fl
 payday^A Pact-LE
 payer Warsaw Pact-h
 peacefully Munich Pact-h
 prepaid
 taxpayer
 Peace Corps
 War and Peace
 Pacific Northwest
 Pacific Standard Time

Pax, pacis – peace {pay, peac, peas}
Paciscor, pacisci, pactus sum – to agree, make a bargain

impeccably peccavi-fl
 impeccable peccable-gk
 peccadillo peccant-gk
 peccatophobia-PS peccaminious
 impeccant-gk peccation

Pecco, peccare, peccavi, peccatum – to stumble, sin

pec-v
 pectus-Bz
 pectoral-an genupectoral-gk
 expectorant-md peitrel-ms
 expectorate-md poitrel-ms
 di petto-mu parapet³
 in petto-fl pectoral fin-Bz
 pectoral girdle-Bz pectoralis-an
 pectoriloquy-md Pectoralis major-an
 Pectoralis minor-an angina pectoris-md

Pectus, pectoris – chest

¹To *pay* is etymologically to make 'peace' with a merchant after receiving a product; we all know what happens when we do not *pay* our bills! ²Balboa was said to have discovered the *Pacific* on a 'peaceful' day, and named it accordingly. ³See note 2, p. 266.

pecuniary
 impecunious pecunious
 peculiar peculate depeculation-\$
 peculiarity peculation pecorino-gs pecuny
 peculium-h
 peculium adventicium-h
 pecudiculture-ag
 royal peculiar-ps

Pecunia – money
Pecus, pecudis – livestock, farm animals
Peculium – one's own goods {pecul}

impair pejorative pejoration-lg/gk
 impaired (n.) pejoratively
 impaired (adj.)
 impairing
 impairment
 unimpaired
 pessimism
 pessimist
 pessimistic
 pessimistically

Peior – worse {pair, pejor}
Pessimus – worst

repel
 repeal interpellate-gk
 repellent appulse-as/gk
 repellant compellation-gk
 repulsive rappel-sp
 push (n.) repulsion interpellation-gk
 push (v.) repulse propulsive coefficient-n
 pushy expel appellate-l
 pushover expulsion appellant-l
 pelt (v.) pulse (n.) impeller-gk
 pelted pulsating pursy-md
 pelting pulsation appellative-gk
 appeal¹ pulsar-as
 appealing pulsimeter-md
 unappealing poussette-d
 appellation pousse-café-gs
 compel² pulsatile-s
 compelled pulsator-s
 compelling pulsejet-ar
 compulsive pulsometer-s
 compulsion pulse-PH
 compulsory pulsatance-PH
 dispel pulsation theory-as
 impel pulsific-md
 impulse³ pulsion-PH
 impulsive repoussé-a
 propel pulsive-s
 propeller pulsatilla-Bb
 propellant pulsatile-an
 propulsion pulsellum-Bz
 propulsive push the envelope-v
 peal (n.) *Expulsion from Eden*-a
 peal (v.) repoussoir-a
 pulse (v.) expulse-gk
 pulsate jet-propelled-gk
 propelled interpellant-ps
 impulsion propeller-head-gk
 impulsively pulsion diverticulum-md
 impulsiveness

Pello, **pellere**, pepuli, **pulsum** – to push, strike, beat {**peal, pel, pelt, push**}

Appello, appellare, appellavi, **appellatum** – to call upon, entreat {**appeal**}

¹All marketers try to make their products *appealing* so that people will be 'pushed towards' them or feel 'called upon' to purchase them. ²To 'thoroughly push.' ³Franfred's *impulse* to steal was so strong that he felt 'pushed into' doing it against his will.

suspenders	dependence	dependent	patent pending-l
expensive ¹	dependency	dependent clause	appendix-an
pounder	depend	independent clause	appendectomy-md
poundage	independent		peso-\$ floccipend
pansy ²	independence		peseta-\$ prepense-l/gk
dependable ³	suspend		perpend-at dispendious-gk
dependability	suspense		penthouse-at
undependable	suspenseful		vermiform appendix-an pensum
dispenser	appendix		appendicitis-md vilipensive-gk
inexpensive	expend		dispensary-md pendicle-gk
expense	expenditure		dispensatory-md
spend ⁴	ponder	pend	pensile-Bz
spender	ponderable	compendious	pendular-PH parvipension
pound ⁵	imponderable	compendiary	pension-\$ stipendarian
expensively	append	perpend	pensioner-\$
pendant	appended	equiponderance	pent roof-at propendent
appendectomy	appendage	preponderant	spencer-f propend
appendix ⁶	appendant	preponderate	arrière-pensée-fl
compensate	pendent		penduline-Bz
compensation	penchant		pendentive-at
compensatory	propensity		pend d'oreille-fl
recompense (n.)	counterpoise		pendeloque-gm
recompense (v.)	equipoise		pendente lite-l
disburse			pendule-gk
stipend ⁸			pendulette-gk
dispensable			penduline titmouse-Bz
indispensable			pensionnat-ed
compendium	expendable	pendulograph-mu	painter-n
pendulant		antependium-gk/r	
pendulous		avoirdupois-s/gk	
pendulum		malice prepense-l	
perpendicular		Il Penseroso-LE	
perpendicularity		pensée-LE	
pennant		Mother's Recompense-LE	
poise ⁹		The Pit and the Pendulum-LE	
poised		filipendulous-md/gk	
The Declaration of Independence ⁷	spendthrift	funipendulous-gk	
spent (adj.)	suspension	vilipend-gk	dispendious-gk
dependant	pensively	codependency-PS/gk	
independency	impend	codependent-PS/gk	
interdependent	independently	impending	pensive
interdependence	preponderance	pending	
interdependency	compendia	ponderous	dispensation

Pendeo, **pendere**, pependi, **pensum** – to hang, weigh {**pois**}

Penso, **pensare**, pensavi, **pensatum** – to weigh out, make up for

Pondero, **ponderare**, ponderavi, **ponderatum** – to weigh, consider

¹An *expensive* item's price etymologically 'outweighs' its worth, that is, it 'costs too much.' ²Via French *pensée*, 'thought;' poets have remarked that this flower seems 'weighed' down with thought, a great example of 'pathetic fallacy.' ³John considered Sue completely *dependable* because he was 'able to hang upon' her every promise. ⁴Via Latin *expendere*, 'to weigh, pay out;' to spend is etymologically to 'weigh out' money for a purchase. ⁵From the Latin *pondus*, 'weight.' ⁶Just as the *appendix* 'hangs upon' the large intestine, so too does one find an *appendix* 'hanging upon' the end of a book. ⁷The condition of 'not hanging upon' anyone or anything, in this case Britain. ⁸To 'weigh out' a *stips*, Latin for 'small payment.' ⁹To exhibit *poise* in a troubling situation is to 'hang' in there steadily, showing a certain amount of 'weight' so as not to be unduly moved or ruffled.

penetrate impenetrable
 penetration penetrable
 penetrating
 penetrative
 penetrometer-s
 penetral-r
 penetralia-gk/r
 penetrance-B
 penetrant-gk/Bz
 penetrameter-s

Penetro, penetrare, penetravi, penetratum – to pierce, gain entrance

pin (v.)
 pen (v.)
 pen¹ (n.)
 penknife pinafore-fs
 penmanship pennant pinnule-B
 pen name pennon panache³ pinion (n.)-Bz
 pin² (n.) pinnacle bipinnate-Bz
 fountain pen pinion (v.) bipenniform-an
 pennant pennigerous-Bz
 hairpin penputer-CS
 ninepins pencentric-CS
 pincushion pinniped-Bz
 pinhole Pinnipedia-Bz pennipotent
 Pennaria-Bz penna-Bz
 Pinnigrada-Bz pennaceous-Bz
 pinnule-B pennate-B
 penniferous-Bz pinnate-B
 penninerved-Bb penne-gs
 pinnigrade-Bz pinnatifid-Bb
 pennaes-Bb
 pinnatiped-Bz
 pinnatisect-Bb
 pinna-B
 pinnacle-at
 empennage-ar
 pennoncel-gk

Penna – feather, wing {pen}
Pinna – feather, wing {pin}
Pinnaculum – little feather {panach}

¹Early pens were made from 'feathers.' ²A pin is pointed like the quill of a 'feather.' ³A panache is a bunch of 'feathers' worn as a plume on a hat or helmet, figuratively conferring to the bearer 'dash,' 'verve,' or 'swagger.'

Through

perspire
 perfidious
 peregrination
 paramount
 perspicacious
 permeate
 pernicious
 perforate
 per se
 per diem-fl
 per capita-fl
 perform²
 performance
 pertussis-md
 peroxidase-BCM

Thoroughly

pellucid
 perceive
 persuasive
 perfervid
 perfect¹
 impermanent
 persiflage
 persistence
 perplex
 perturb
 pertinacity
 persecute

Per – through, thoroughly

pedal (v.)	pedometeer	pes-Bz	hippopotomonstrosesquipedalian
pedal (n.)	impede		pediment-at/g
expedition	expedite ³		pedestal-at
centipede	expedient		vamp-mu
millipede	expedience		pedimane-Bz
pedestrian (n.)	expediency		pedule-h
pedestal	pedestrian (adj.)		velocipede-gk
pioneer (n.)	expeditionary		pedometer-gk
	biped		pedicure-gk
bipedal	expeditiously	unimpeachable	pedmont-g
quadruped	impeach ⁴	pedigree ⁵	trivet-gs
quadrupedal	impediment	revamp	cap-à-pie-fl
peon	vamp ⁶ (v.)	pedate-B	pedetentous
pawn (n.)		pedicel-Bb	pedestrinus
pioneering		pedipowder	subpedital
impedance	pie quebrado-LE		suppeditor
pioneer (v.)	expeditio-LE		pedality-Bz
impeachment	capripede-my	pedomancy	
	pedicab-gk	Cirripedia-Bz	
	pediform-gk	pedicab-gk	
	catapedamania-PS	pediluvium-gk	
	peduncle-B/an/md	suppedaneum-gk	
	pedal keyboard-mu	sesquipedalian-gk	
	pedal point-mu	pedal ganglion-Bz	
	pede window-at	pedigerous-Bz	
<i>The Pioneers-LE</i>	<i>Pioneers! O Pioneers!-LE</i>		<i>O Pioneers!-LE</i>

Pes, pedis – foot {pawn, peon, pied, pion}

Impedio, impedire, impedivi, impeditum – to hinder, entangle, obstruct

¹Something *perfect* is 'thoroughly done.' ²Not from, as one might expect, the Latin *forma*, but the French *fournir*, 'to furnish;' to *perform* is to 'thoroughly furnish' or 'supply' an action. ³To *expedite* a process is etymologically to 'free its feet' for 'unimpeded' proceeding. ⁴The *impeached* president was 'impeded' from doing his job any longer. ⁵The 'foot of a crane;' genealogical charts often contain lines that look remarkably similar to a 'crane's foot.' ⁶Via Old French *avantpié*, 'in front of the foot;' one often must 'refurbish' shoes and stockings.

pest pestilence
 pesticide pestilential
 pestilent pestiferous rinderpest-vt
 pestology-s
 pesthouse-md
 pestis-md
 La peste-LE
 pesthole-md
 pest house-md

Pestis – pest, rascal, plague

three-peat-sp
 precompetitive-\$
 repetitive strain injury-md
 petition (n.) inappetence-md
 petition (v.) impetigo-md
 compete repetitive centripetal-PH/Bb lucripetous
 competition impetuous petechia-md
 competitive impetuosity perpetuity petitio principii-Φ
 competitor impetus propitious petitive-gk
 repeat (v.) competent propitiate in perpetuum-fl impetition
 appetite competence propitiatory Repetition-Φ petitor
 repeat (n.) incompetent propitiation heredipety-gk petulcous
 repetition incompetence appetition-gk
 appetizer perpetual appetent-gk
 appetizing perpetually repetend-LE
 repeated competently bon appetit-fl/gs
 repeatedly incompetently
 competency
 impetuously
 perpetuate
 petitioner
 petulant¹ petulance
 petulantly centripetal²

Peto, **petere**, petivi, **petitum** – to seek, attack, go for, chase, aim at, beg **{peat}**

Impetus – impulse, effort, attack

Propitius – pleasingly inclined, encouraging

¹When Archie was in one of his patented *petulant* moods, he would often irritably and insolently ‘attack’ others with sharp words. ²Seeking the center.’

depict

depiction

paint (v.) depicted

paint (n.) pictorial

painter picturesque

painting pigment

picture (v.) pigmented

pictured pigmentation

sand painting picturesqueness

picture (n.) picturesquely

pint¹ Pictor-as picture window-at

picturize-f

pictura-Bz

pixel-CS

dry painting-a

picture plane-a

picture element-CS

ut pictura poesis-LE/a

The Picture of Dorian Gray-LE

pimento-gs

Pict-h

pintado-Bz

pinto-Bz

pinxit-a

pictograph-gk

pictogram-gk

Pingo, pingere, pinxi, pictum – to paint, embellish, portray {paint, pig, pint}

pipe² (n.)

pipe (v.) pipe fitter-gk

piper pipe wrench-gk

pipes pipette (n.) pipe down-v

pipette (n.) pipe up-v

pipette (v.)

piping (adj.) pipe cleaner-gk

bagpipe pipe dream-gk

hornpipe pipestone-gk

sandpiper piping hot

windpipe Trans Alaska Pipeline

pipe organ pipeline

Pied Piper

Pipo, pipare – to chirp, peep

piscivorous-Bz

pisciculture-s

piscatology-sp/l

piscary-sp

Piscicola-Bz piscina-r

Piscidia-Bb piscation-sp piscinity-gk

porpoise piscatory-sp pisciform-gk expiscate-gk

Pisces piscatorial-gk grampus-Bz

piscine-Bz Pisaster-Bz

Piscis Austrinus-as

piscan-Bz

piscifauna-Bz

pisciculturist-sp

Piscis – fish {pisci, pois}

¹A *pint* used to be a 'painted' mark to indicate an (historically unknown) amount of a substance, and later became a standard measurement for 'half a quart.' ²'Tube-shaped' instruments can imitate the 'chirping' of birds.

pious
 impious
 piety
 impiety
 piteous
 piteously
 pitiful
 pitiable
 pitiless
 piously
 impiously
 pitifully
 expiate¹
 expiation
 expiatory
 pitilessly
 piousness
 impiousness

Pietà-a
 pietas-fl
 pietism-gk/r
 Pietism-h/r
 pietoso-mu
 piacular-gk
 pietist-gk/r

inexpressible
 expiable
 pittance²

pity (v.)
 pity (n.)
 pitying
 pityingly
 self-pity
 unpitied

Pius – devoted, upright, faithful

Pietas – dutiful conduct, tenderness {pit}

Pio, piare, piavi, piatum – to cleanse, atone, propitiate a god

complaisant
 complacent³
 complacency
 complaisance
 complacently
 plea⁴

pleasant
 pleasantly
 unpleasant
 unpleasantly
 please (v.)
 pleasing
 displease
 displeasing
 pleased
 displeased
 please (adv.)
 pleasure (v.)
 pleasantness
 unpleased
 unpleasantness

placable
 placet-fl
 placidamente-mu
 pleasure principle-PS

plaisanteur
 beneplacit
 plaisance

plead
 displeasure
 displeasable
 pleasurable
 pleasantry
 placating
 placate
 implacable
 placid
 placidly
 implacability
 complacence
 pleader
 pleasance
 placebo⁵

Placeo, placere, placui, placitum – to please, suit, be acceptable {plais, plea, pleas}

Placo, placare, placavi, placatum – to calm, soothe, allay

¹The prefix *ex-* has an intensive force here, so a ‘thorough atoning’ for sins committed, with a subsequent return to ‘piousness.’ ²By mercifully giving a *pittance*, one shows ‘tenderness’ or ‘pity’ to the indigent.

³*Complacent* can mean one is so ‘pleased with’ oneself that one has become quite ‘smug,’ or can also mean ‘complaisant,’ or ‘eager to please;’ the first meaning is by far the one usually intended. ⁴One can think of a *plea* as a request that one hopes ‘pleases’ the person in power to grant it. ⁵Latin for ‘I will please;’ a *placebo* ‘pleases’ the patient psychologically, but has no direct physiological effect.

complain apoplexy² phytoplankton-Bb
 complaining plaint aeroplankton-B
 complainer plague (v.) plangent haloplankton-B
 complaint plague (n.) plaintive zooplankton-Bz
 uncomplaining plaguy apoplectic plangorous-gk
 plankton¹ complainant plaintively plectrum-mu
 plaintiff plaintiveness quadriplegia-md
 The Black Plague plangently thermoplegia-md
 apoplectically paraplegia-md
 plexor-md plangor
 epiplexis-LE
 bubonic plague-md
 plagues of Egypt-r
 apoplexy-md iridoplegia-md
 cataplexy-md hemiplegia-md
 Portnoy's Complaint-LE
 A Lover's Complaint-LE
 A Journal of the Plague Year-LE

Plango, plangere, planxi, planctum – to strike, beat, mourn for {plag, plain, plaint}

Plessein, plexa, peplega (Gr.) – to beat, strike {plect, -plegia}

 plant (v.) transplant (v.)
 plant (n.) transplant (n.)
 plantation transplantation
 planted supplant plantain-Bb
 planting supplantation plantigrade-Bz
 plan³ (n.) implant (n.) xenotransplantation-Bb/md/vt
 planning implantation syngenesiotransplantation-Bb
 clan⁴ implant (v.) plantocracy-ps
 plant kingdom clannish plantar-an
 plan (v.) plantar fasciitis-md
 planter plantad-an
 eggplant plantae-Bb
 replant plantaris-an
 plant physiology-Bb
 plantula-Bz
 plantaginaceous-Bb
 plantivorous-B
 plantlet-Bb
 plantmilk-gk
 church planting-r
 plant louse-Bz/ag

Planta – sole of the foot; plant, sprout {clan, plan}

Planto, plantare, plantavi, plantatum – to drive in with the sole of the foot, plant

¹Via Greek *planktos*, 'wandering,' a cognate of *plessein* (something 'wandering' is 'beat away'). ²One is suddenly 'stricken' by a 'stroke.' ³A *plan* is etymologically a 'scheme' that has been 'planted' and hopefully grows. ⁴Via Old Irish *cland*, 'offspring;' the idea is of 'offspring' that 'sprouts' which helps the *clan* to grow.

complanate-gk
 applanate-Bb
 planilla-fl
 unexplained plain vanilla-v
 explain esplanade-gk
 explanation aeroplane-gk
 explanatory pianoforte-mu
 self-explanatory planar pianissimo-mu
 plane (n.) plane (adj.) planisphere-as **planistethic**
 airplane¹ plane geometry plein air-fl/a **planiloquent**
 deplane peneplain-g
 plain (adj.) peneplane-g
 piano² (n.) planometer-gk
 pianist plane-gk planer-gk
 plain (n.) planicipital-Bz planula-Bz
 Great Plains planirostral-Bz hydroplane-gk
 plainclothes piano assai-mu planesman-gk
 plainclothes man pianologue-gk planigram-md
 Plains Indian piano nobile-at planigraphy-md
 plainspoken piano-violin-mu
 plainly planimetry-s planation-g sagittal plane-an
 plainness Planipennia-Bz
 sea-plane plainchant-mu/r plainsong-mu/r planish-gk
 piano (adj.) planicaudate-Bz picture plane-a planipetalous-Bb
 llano-ge planispiral-Bz planish-gk planarian-Bz

Planus – flat, calm, clear, straightforward {pian, plain}

applaud
 applause **plaudit**
 explode **plausive** implosive-lg **unplausible**
 explosion plosion-gk
 implode plosive-gk
 implosion **plaudite-fl**
 explosive
 explosively
 explosiveness
 implosive
 plausible
 implausible
 plausibility
 implausibility

Plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plausum – to applaud, clap, strike, beat {plod, plos}
Plausibilis – probable to win applause {plausibl}

¹The wing is the 'flat' surface which gives the *airplane* its lift. ²Via Italian *piano*, 'soft;' see note 2, p. 139.

plenty plenist-gk
 plentiful plenish-gk
 aplenty plein air-a/fl
 plentifully plenary plenipotentiary-ps/gk
 replenish plethora¹ plenilune-as plenitudinarian
 plenitude pleniloquence-gk
 plenitudinous plenary session-gk
 plenteous plenum-gk
 plenteously plenarty-r
 plene-r
 plene administravit-l
 plenipotence-\$
 terreplein-ms
 voce plena-mu
 plenary indulgence-r

Plenus – full

Plenitas – state of fullness {plent}

Plenitudo, plenitudinis – abundance, fullness

Plethein (Gr.) – to be full

complete (v.) complete (adj.)
 completion
 compliment² (n.) complement expletive
 complimentary complementary expletory impletion-gk/Bb
 accomplish comply replete Pliohippus-p locuplete
 accomplished compliance pleonasm rempli-he pleistodox
 accomplishment compliant compline-r
 supply (n.) noncompliant remplissage-LE/a
 supplier noncompliance supply-side economics-\$
 compliment (v.) deplete expletive-lg
 supply (v.) depleted Pliocene-g
 supplies depletion pleiotaxy-Bb
 completely implement (n.) pleiotropism-BCM
 completeness implement (v.) pleomorphism-B/CH
 incomplete implementation complementarity-PH
 incompletely supplement (n.) Pliosaurus-p
 supplement (v.) Plio-Pleistocene-g
 supplemental pleocytosis-md
 supplementary Pleistocene-g
 supplementation

Pleo, plere – to fill, fill up {plet³}

Compleo, complere, complevi, completum – to fill, to fill with deeds, make up, finish

Pleon, pleion (Gr.) – more {pleo-, plio-}

Pleistos – most

¹There was a *plethora* of candy in their pumpkins, which delighted the Switch Witch; n.b. *plethora* indicates 'too much' of something. ²The act of 'filling' someone 'with' praise. ³Morphemically the perfect passive participle of compound verbs of *plere*, such as *compleo* (*completum*), *depleo* (*depletum*), etc.

misapply
 plight⁵ (n.)
 perplexed⁶
 unperplexed
 misapplied
 inapplicability
 quintuplets applicability
 quadruplets inapplicable
 unemployment applied (adj.) complete-gk
 unemploy pliant⁷ pleach-gk
 unemployed pliable plexus-an
 multiplier impliable ply (n.)-gk
 multiple complex⁸ solar plexus-an
 applicant complicate cardiac plexus-an
 appliance complication amplexus-Bz
 reply (v.) complicated ply (v.) amplexicaul-Bb
 reply (n.) perplex complicacy plectostele-Bb
 multiply complexity deploy killer application-\$/CS
 multiplication¹ perplexity deployment implicate order-PH
 duplicate perplexing suppliance triplex-gk amplexation
 apply implied⁹ supplicate fee simple-gk contortuplicate
 triple complexion¹⁰ supplication sextuple-M implex
 display² (n.) accomplice suppliant septuple-M
 displayed complicit supplicant octuple-M septuplicate
 employ complicity splay nonuple-M plexure
 employee³ imply treble decuple-M
 employment implication multiplex Plecoptera-Bz
 employer implicate simplism *The Simpliciad*-LE
 triplets replicate Plectospondyli-Bz
 simpleness replicator duplexes-at
 duplication explicate¹¹ duplex-at
 simple⁴ explication trothplight-gk
 simplicity triplicate treble-mu
 pliers application fidimplicatory-r
 plywood multiply simpliciter-fl
 display (v.) multiplicative googolplex-M
 Simple Simon multiplicity pulmonary plexus-an
 simpleton multiple multiplet-PH
 quadruple plica-an/Bz
 duplicity¹² plicate-gk
 duplicitous plissé-f
 complicatedness complice-gk
 explicable plicato-papillose-Bz/an
 inexplicable multiplex-s/gk
 exploit (n.) simplex-M
 exploited Simplicidentata-Bz
 exploitation plica alaris-Bz

¹*Multiplication* is etymologically 'the act of folding many times.' ²To 'fold out' for all to see. ³An *employee* is one who is 'folded into' a place of business. ⁴Something *simple* is only 'folded once.' ⁵A *plight* is a 'predicament' which is difficult to 'uncoil.' ⁶A *perplexed* person's thoughts are so 'thoroughly coiled' that they become 'confused.' ⁷Something *pliant* is 'bendable.' ⁸A *complex* situation is so 'thoroughly folded' that it is difficult to 'untwine.' ⁹An *implied* rule is 'folded in' indirectly, and does not need to be explanatorily 'unfolded.' ¹⁰One can think of one's *complexion* as the texture 'woven' into one's features, such as the face and character; it originally referred to the combination of the four humors (see note 1, p. 168). ¹¹To 'fold out' in explanation. ¹²Inspector Hugo revealed Rupert's *duplicity* when he caught him using a different alias for the same night in question, thus exposing his 'double-dealing.'

pleat
 pleated
 pliability
 pliancy
 replication
 supple
 suppleness
 simple
 simpleminded
 simplistic
 simply
 simplify
 simplification
 oversimplify
 replica¹
 oversimplification
 exploit (v.)
 applicable
 implicated
 explicit
 explicitly
 explicitness
 implicit
 implicitly
 quintuple
 sextuplets
 complex fraction
 complex variable
 multiplicand
 multiplicative identity
 compound-complex sentence
The Nymph's Reply to the Shepherd-LE

plica circularis-an
 plicatile-Bz
 plié-d
 implicit function-M
 replicatile-Bz
 plexodont-d
 plicato-lacunose-Bb
 plicato-lobate-B
 plait-gk
 pleat-gk
 plexiform-an
 semplice-mu
 simplex-M/lg
 grand plié-d
 Plectognathi-Bz
 multiply-B
 plectenchyma-Bb
 Plectomycetes-Bb
 epiploce-LE

Plico, **plicare**, plicavi, **plicatum** – to fold,
 bend, twine, coil {**pl**, **play**, **pleat**, **pli**, **plight**, **plait**, **ply**}
 Implico, **implicare**, implicavi, **implicatum** – to involve, intertwine, enfold
 {**employ**}
 Plecto, **plectere**, plexi, **plexum** – to weave, entwine
Simplex, **simplicis** – one-fold, plain, basic, naïve
 Plektos (Gr.) – twisted {**plect**, **plecto-**}

explorer²
 unexplored
 exploratory
 explorative
 explore
 imploringly
 exploration
 deplore
 deplorably
 deplorable
 implore

pleurant-a
 ploure-gk
 chantpleure-fl

comploration
 ploration

Ploro, **plorare**, ploravi, **ploratum** – to weep over, wail, cry out {**pleur**}
 Exploro, **explorare**, exploravi, **exploratum** – to investigate, try out, put to the
 test

¹A *replica* of a coin is etymologically a 'folding again' of it to produce a 'copy.' ²An *explorer* is often 'put to the test,' which can cause her to 'cry out' in exasperation before the object of her quest is at long last realized.

plumber¹
 plumbing
 plunged
 plummet³ (v.)
 plunge²
 plunger
 plumb (v.)
 aplomb⁴
 plumb bob-gk
 plumb (n.)-gk
 plumbagin-CH
 plumbaginous-CH
 plumbago-Bb
 plumbane-CH
 plumbate-CH/a
 plumbiferous-gk
 plumboferrite-mn
 plumbian-mn
 plumbethyl-CH
 plumbic-CH
 plumbicon-s
 plumbisolvent-CH
 plumbomethyl-CH
 Pb-CH
 plumb (adj.)-v
 plumb line-gk
 plumbite-CH
 plumbery-gk
 plumbism-md
 plumbogummite-mn
 plumbojarosite-mn
 plumboniobite-mn
 plumbous-CH
 plumbum-CH
 plummet (n.)-gk

Plumbum – lead {plung}

plural⁶
 surplus
 nonplus
 e pluribus unum⁸
 pluperfect-gr
 ne plus ultra-fl
 plurennial-gk
 più-mu
 plurel-M
 pluriglandular-md
 pluricipital-Bb
 pluricuspid-dt
 pluriflagellate-Bz
 plurifoliate-Bb
 pluriguttulate-Bb
 plurimammate-Bz
 plurivalve-B
 pluripresence-r
 pluripotent-B
 pluralize-gk
 pluralistic
 plurilingual-gk
 pluralism-Φ/so
 pluriaxial-Bb
 pluricellular-BCM
 pluries-l
 plurilocular-Bz
 pluripara-Bz
 pluriparous-Bz
 plurivalent-BCM
 pluriverse-Φ
 plurivorous-Bb
 plurale tantum-gr
 plus fours-f
 plurisignation-LE
 overplus-gk

Plus, pluris – more

¹Lead' was a common component of pipes until more modern times. ²When lead was used to 'plumb' the depths of water, it would *plunge* or 'forcefully enter' the water due to its density. ³*Plummeting* implies great speed, which implies great weight 'hurtling forth,' like heavy 'lead;' of course, unless there is air resistance, all objects fall at the same speed. Note that the notion of *plummeting* came first from 'plumbing' by using 'lead' to quickly sound the depths, as 'lead' sinks at great speed. ⁴Due to the weight of 'lead,' 'plumb' lines fall straight to the bottom, metaphorically holding their 'composure' or exhibiting 'poise' against buffeting waves. ⁵1 *plus* 1=1 'more' than 1. ⁶'More' than one. ⁷Gilbert was so *nonplussed* by the baffling lecture on "the seasonal germination of gillyflowers" that he could mentally take 'no more.' ⁸'One from many;' note that *plus*, *pluris* in the plural form means 'many' or 'very many.'

polish polished interpolate¹
 polishing unpolished interpolation
 polite extrapolate interpolated
 impolite extrapolation interpolative politesse-gk
 politely extrapolated extrapolative polish off-v
 impolitely
 politer
 politest
 politeness
 impoliteness

Polio, **polire**, polii, **politum** – to smooth, polish, refine

pome-Bb
 pomaceous-ag
 pomegranate pomace-gk
 pommel (v.) pommel-gk
 pummel² pomegranate-Bb/gk
 pomade-gk pomonic-gk
 pomology-ag
 pomiculture-ag
 pomander-gk
 pomme de terre-gs
 pomme blanche-fl
 pommé-he
 Pomona-my
 pomelo-gk
 pomiferous-Bb
 pomivorous-gk

Pomum – apple, fruit

¹From the Latin *interpolare*, ‘to refurbish, improve.’ ²*Pummel* is an alteration of ‘pommel;’ a ‘pommel’ is not only a knob or somewhat *apple*-shaped handle on a saddle, but also one on the end of a sword or cane which can be used as a blunt weapon ‘to beat’ someone.

position (v.) deposit (v.) deposit (n.) deposited deposition exponential series-M
 position (n.) impose imposing expository exposure-h disponible
 preposition¹ positioning expositor opposable-an dispositor
 opponent exposition apposition oppositifolious-Bb ponent
 oppose² exposé expositive opponens-an malposed
 opposing opposition apposite contrapositive-Φ explicable
 opposite oppositional posturing posigrade-s
 exposure depose propound depone-l infrapose
 exposed depository interpose impound depositum-r necroponent
 expose composed superposition dispositio-LE
 dispose discomposed reposition opposable thumb-an
 disposal composure⁷ reposit positivism-Φ
 disposable discomposure contraposition logical positivism-Φ
 positive³ depot posthaste positrino-PH
 positively discompose posit positron-PH
 post⁴ office disposition positronium-PH
 suppose⁵ disposed positum-Φ
 supposedly indisposed suppository-md
 supposing decompose supposal-Φ
 propose posture suppositum-Φ
 proposal impostor imposter suppositio materialis-Φ
 reposition supposition supposititious-gk
 repositioned proposition propositum-Φ
 compose⁶ proponent propositus-s
 composer expound compositae-Bb
 compost indisposition provost-r
 composting component punt-sp postilion-gk
 postmaster composite compound eye-Bz
 postman composition compound fracture-md
 post compound (adj.) compound interest-\$
 postal compound (v.) impost-at/sp/\$
 USPS compounded imposition coherent superposition-PH
 depositor postpone postillion-gk
 outpost repository exponential equation-M pone-sp
 postage imposture imposable entrepôt-fl
 postmaster general expounder positive degree contrapposto-a
 interposition indispose disposer appose-gk
 predisposed predisposition exponent superposition-PH
 composedly decomposition appositive⁸ noun in apposition deponent verb-gr
 superpose supposed (adj.) compound sentence compound-complex sentence
 presuppose presupposed presupposition superposition
 transposition superimpose superimposed transpose repose (v.)
 juxtaposition juxtapose exponent exponential exponentially superposed
 positron emission tomography-md positive feedback-gk/s *A Modest Proposal*-LE

Pono, ponere, posui, positum – to put, place, set up, put down, specify {pos, post, pound}

¹Etymologically a word 'placed before' another word. ²To 'place against.' ³To be *positive* is to be so 'sure' about something that one can confidently 'put it down' in writing; this sense of 'certain or real existence' gave rise to the 'positive' number, which is a visible representation of things in the 'real' world as opposed to a negative number: one can see '3' oranges, but not '-3' oranges. ⁴Via Italian *posta*, 'station;' in the early days of the 'postal' system, riders, such as members of the Pony Express, were 'placed' at 'stations' at regular intervals to carry mail. ⁵Via Latin *supponere*, 'to place under;' when one *supposes* something, one etymologically 'places it beneath or under' the realm of possibility. ⁶To 'put together.' ⁷Since one has 'thoroughly placed' oneself by exhibiting *composure*, one is 'not easily ruffled.' ⁸Simply a noun 'placed near' another noun.

pork barrel-gk
 porkchopper-gk
 pork-barrel legislation-ps
 porkchop
 porkpie-f
 porpoise¹
 porcine-gk
 porcelain²
 pork belly-gk
 pork
 porker-ag/v
 porcupine³
 porky-v
 Porky Pig

Porcus – hog, pig {pork}

purslane-Bb/gs
 portcullis-at/ms
 portal
 porter
 opportunity⁴
 porch
 opportune
 impertunity
 port (n.)
 opportunism
 importune⁵
 portside
 opportunistic
 importunate
 portière-a
 passport
 inopportune
 porte-cochere-at
 airport
 inopportunely
 portulaca-Bb
 seaport
 Portunus-my
 port of call
 portal vein-an
 port of entry
 portal system-an
 portal-to-portal-\$
 airport fiction-gk
 porte-cochère-at

Porta – gate, entrance

Portus – harbor, port

¹A combination of the Latin *porcus* and *piscis*, or 'pig-fish;' the *porpoise*'s snout may have inspired the name.

²Via the French *porcelain*, 'cowrie shell,' due to its 'china-like' sheen; apparently a 'pig's' back was thought to resemble such a shell.

³From the Latin *porcus* and *spina*, or 'spiny-pig.'

⁴The word *opportunity* comes from the Latin *opportunus* which described a good time for a ship to approach a 'harbor,' such as when the wind was blowing favorably.

⁵The stickybeak *importuned* me so relentlessly for information about the Hollywood marriage that I could find 'no harbor' to shelter me from her repeated entreaties.

export (v.)
 import (v.)
 importer
 import (n.)
 imported porterhouse-gs
 importable porte bouquet-fl
 importation asportation-l/gk
 important¹ port de bras-d
 importance deport reportage-gk
 export (n.) deportee reportorial-gk
 exporter deported portliness portamento-mu
 exportation deportation portly⁷ portatile-r
 exportable supportive portmanteau portato-mu
 export tax reportedly rapport porter-gs
 transport (n.) porter portage porterhouse steak-gs
 transport (v.) portfolio disport colporteur-gk
 transportation² sport (v.) sportive portesse-r
 transporter port (v.) compartment portmanteau word-gk
 transportable department⁵ comport portmantologism-gk
 report (v.) purported⁶ *The Importance of Being Earnest*-LE
 reporter³ purport (n.)
 reporting purport (v.)
 report card
 portable
 portability
 sport⁴ (n.)
 sporting
 sportsman
 sportsmanlike
 unsportsmanlike
 sportsmanship
 spoilsport
 SUV
 VIP
 report (n.)
 importantly
 unimportantly
 self-supporting
 unimportant support
 supporter supporting supportable
 insupportable portapack
 unsupported
 teleportation
 teleport

Porto, portare, portavi, portatum – to carry

¹One wants to 'carry in' and tend to something *important*. ²*Transportation* is 'the act of carrying across' from one place to another. ³A *reporter* 'carries back' a story to tell. ⁴Short for 'disport,' etymologically to 'carry apart' or 'divert;' a *sport* therefore is a form of entertainment or diversion that 'carries' one away from everyday activities. ⁵How one 'carries' or 'conducts' oneself. ⁶The prefix *pur-* is a variant of *pro-*, 'forth;' hence, a *purported* sighting of the Loch Ness Monster is one 'carried forth' as 'supposedly' having happened. ⁷*Portly* once referred to one's 'dignified bearing;' today it refers to one who 'carries' a good deal of weight.

self-possessed
 self-possession parvipotent-gk
 repossession deipotent-gk
 powerlessly possessive adjective viripotent-gk
 powerless possessive pronoun prepotency-gk/BCM
 possessor potential energy potentate bellipotent-gk
 horsepower omnipotent posse² plenipotentary-ps/gk
 ASAP omnipotence prepossessing potestative condition-l
 power potent unprepossessing evoked potential-PS impossible
 powerful potential prepossess potentiostat-CH
 possible empower prepossession ventripotent-gk cunctipotent
 possibility empowerment puissance posse comitatus-gk
 impossible potentiality puissant in posse-fl
 impossibility impotent linguipotence-lg
 possess impotence podesta-ps
 possession possessive possessory-l
 possessed possessiveness possessive-gr
 possibly dispossess potentiometer-s
 powerfully dispossessed potentilla-Bb
 repo potentially puisne-gk
 high-powered pH¹ potestas-lg/l
 overpower totipotent-B
 overpowered ignipotent-gk
 overpowering patripotestal-gk
The Will to Power-Φ

Possum, posse, potui – to be able, can {poss}

Potens, potentis – capable, powerful

Potis – possible, able to {pow}

Possideo, possidere, possesi, possessum – to hold in control

postdate postscript
 p.m. posterity postern-at
 postwar posterior postprandial-md
 puny postpone postcena-md postation
 PS postponement a posteriori-Φ
 preposterous³ post-impressionism-a
 postbellum post-modernism-LE/Φ
 posthumous post-feminism-LE
 post meridiem⁴ post-structuralism-Φ post-polio syndrome-md
 post scriptum⁵ post-traumatic stress disorder-md
 post-hypnotic suggestion-PS postmeridian-gk
 post hoc, ergo propter hoc-Φ posterioristic-Φ Postminimal Art-a
 post-Kantian-Φ postlude-mu postnatal-md postmortem-md
 ex post facto-fl postnasal-an
 post factum-fl ex post facto law-l
 Posterior Analytics-Φ postnatus-fl

Post – after, behind, back

Posterior – later, coming after

¹Potential of hydrogen. ²Short for *posse comitatus*, ‘power of the county;’ used for a group that a sheriff could form that ‘was able’ to enforce the law. ³Etymologically an oxymoronic ‘before-after;’ it is not hard to see how the meaning of ‘absurd’ evolved. ⁴Latin for ‘after noon.’ ⁵Latin for ‘written after.’

poison¹ (n.)
 poisoned
 poisonous potable
 potion
 potation-gs
 computation-gs
 poison (v.) computator-gs
 poisoner potophobia-PS potatory-gk
 potomania-gk

Poto, potare, potavi, potatum – to drink
Potio, potionis – drink {pois}
Poton (Gr.) – drink

prefix precede prenatal-md
 preposition predisposed
 prediction premeditate
 prevention preposterous²
 pregnancy prelude
 prepare preamble
 present preface
 presage
 premonition
 predilection

Prae – before, in front {pre-}

predatory
 bird of prey predator
 prey (n.) predation depredation predacean-Bz predal
 preying spree³ depredatory osprey-Bz
 prey (v.) depredate predatism-Bz
 predacious

Praeda – booty, spoils {pred, prey}

preternatural preterlethal-gk
 preternaturally preterite-gr pretervection
 preterient-gk preterlapsed
 preterist-gk preterlegal
 pretermit-gk preterient
 preterition-l/r/gk pretergression
 preterit-gr
 pretermission-gk
 preterpluperfect-gr
 preterite-present-gr

Praeter – past, by, beyond {preter-}

¹A *poison* is etymologically a 'drink.' ²See note 3, p. 292. ³The prospector went on an indulgent spending *spree* after he located the vast gold deposits of the Lost Dutchman's Mine.

imprecation pritheo-gk precarium-l appreciation
 imprecate procacity-gk
 pray (v.) imprecatory prie-dieu-fl
 pray (n) precarious¹ deprecate precatory-gk
 prayer precariously deprecatory comprecation-r
 prayerful precariousness self-deprecating precant-r
 praying *A Prayer for my Daughter-LE*
 praying mantis *Prayer the Church's Banquet-LE*
 His Prayer to Ben Jonson-LE

Precor, precari, precatus sum – to pray, entreat {pray}
Imprecor, imprecari, imprecatus sum – to curse², call down evil upon

apprehension
 apprehensive⁴
 apprehensiveness
 apprehend
 misapprehend
 misapprehension
 reprehensible⁵
 reprehend
 surprisingly reprehension
 imprison reprehensible deprehensible
 imprisonment comprehensible apprise prehensible
 prison incomprehensible appraisal reprise-mu prend
 surprise (n.) incomprehensibility prehensile impres-a-gk
 surprise³ (v.) apprentice⁶ misprision prentice-gk
 surprising apprenticeship misprize prehension-Bz
 unsurprised enterprise⁷ emprise prender-l
 comprehend enterprising reprise prize-n
 comprehension entrepreneur⁷ pregnable impresario-gk
 prisoner entrepreneurialism prize (v.) intrapreneur-\$
 apprehensively
 comprise
 comprised
 impregnable
 comprehensive
 reprieve
 reprisal
 pry

Prehendo, prehendere, prehendi, prehensum – to seize hold of, seize in the act,
comprehend {pregn, pren, prent, priev, pris, priz}
Comprehendo, comprehendere, comprehendi, comprehensum – to learn,
thoroughly grasp, master

¹Elizabeth's *precarious* hold upon the edge of the precipice induced her both to 'pray' and to curse. ²A 'prayer against' someone. ³To *surprise* is etymologically to 'seize from above' unawares. ⁴Claire was *apprehensive* about the upcoming murder trial, turning it over and over again in her fickle mind. ⁵A *reprehensible* act is one that must be etymologically 'seized again' and censured. ⁶An *apprentice* 'seizes' the knowledge of the master under which he works. ⁷An *enterprise*, often undertaken by an *entrepreneur*, is a 'seizing between' the hands to bring about a desired result.

impress¹
 impressively
 unimpressively
 pressure (v.) pressure point-md
 impressive press secretary-gk
 impression press of sail-n
 impressed press gang-ms
 pressure (n.) compression press conference-gk
 pressurize compress (v.) press box-gk
 pressurized compressed (adj.) empressement-fl
 express depress impressionism-a
 expression depression expressionism-a/LE
 expressive depressed impressionist-a
 expressible suppress expressionist-a
 expressway suppression inexpressible express assumpsit-l
 print (n.) suppressed irrepensible expressivity-BCM
 printer impressionable irrepensibly impressment-h
 printing inexpressible depressor-an
 printing press expressly compress-md
 printout oppress compressibility-s
 sprain (n.) oppressive compressometer-s
 press oppression suppressant-md
 “the press” oppressor suppressio veri-l
 pressure cooker inexpressibly repressure-s
 print (v.) repress immunosuppressive-md
 sprain (v.) repressive abstract expressionism-a
 press release repression espresso-gs
 Great Depression repressed après-fl
 Pony Express reprimand² (n.) appressorium-Bb
 expressionless imprint (n.) appress-B
 fingerprint (n.) imprint (v.) press-sp
 fingerprint (v.) compressible imprimatur-gk
 footprint incompressible microexpression-gk
 reprint repressiveness Associated Press-gk
 reprinting repressively *Impression du Matin*-LE
 misprint reprimand (v.) atmospheric pressure-mt
Murder on the Orient Express-LE
 expressio unius est exclusio alterius-l

Premo, premere, pressi, **pressum** – to press, exert force against, crush,
 overpower {**prim**, **print**}

Exprimo, exprimere, expressi, **expressum** – to press out, describe {**sprain**³}

¹When one is *impressed*, a noticeable ‘force’ is ‘exerted against’ one. ²To *reprimand* someone is to ‘reprove a questionable’ act that should have been ‘pressed back,’ or ‘repressed’ in the first place. ³The connection is cloudy; perhaps, in a *sprain*, the muscle is ‘pressed out’ in the wrong direction.

price (v.) prize (v.) Pulitzer Prize Nobel Prize
 appreciate prize (n.) praise (n.)
 preciousness
 appreciative praiseworthy
 appreciation appreciate **impretiable**
 appreciating depreciate
 precious appreciation **preciosity** pretium affectionis-fl
 price (n.) depreciation prizefight-sp
 pricey appraise grand prix-sp
 priceless appraisal la préciosité-LE
 priciness appreciable price-earnings ratio-\$
 price war dispraise price index-\$
 prized dispraised prix fixe-fl
 praise (v.) Prix de Rome-a

Pretium – value, worth, price {prais, prec, pric, prix, priz}

primary (n.) princeps-h/gk
 primary (adj.) prime rate-\$
 primarily primer-ed/BCM/gk
 primate pristine prime matter-Φ
 prime (adj.) primeval prime rate-\$
 primer premier primitivism-a/LE
 primitive principle primogeniture-h **primaveral**
 princess principal prima facie-l
 prince primal **prima donna** primero-sp
 princely prime (v.) primrose-Bb
 primo primacy Princesse de Clèves-LE
 prime number prim¹ *The Princess-LE*
 prime time principally *The Prince-LE*
 primary school unprincipled principal parts-g
 prime rib primordial principality-ps
 prime meridian *The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark* primal scream therapy-PS
The Princess and the Pea primipara-md primigravida-md
La Primavera-a princeling-h
 The Black Prince-h prim and proper-v
 primo-mu Primum Mobile-Φ
 primordium-B primus-r
 principal axis-PH imprimis-gk
 primaquine-CH primogenitor-gk
 primary infection-md principle of duality-M
 primus inter pares-fl primary care physician-md
 principal quantum number-PH
The Prime Minister-LE
Pericles, Prince of Tyre-LE
The Prince and the Pauper-LE
The Princess Casamassima-LE
Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau-LE
The Prime of Miss Jean Brodie-LE

Primus – foremost, first, chief {prem}

Principes, principis – chief, leader

Pristinus – belonging to times long ago

¹The meaning evolved from 'foremost in conduct' to 'excellent in conduct' to 'excessively proper.'

priority
 prior a priori-Φ
 prior to aprioristic-Φ
 prioritize prioress-r
 prioritization prior-r
 prioritizing priorship-r
 priory-r
 priorate-r
 priorite-mn
 prioristic-Φ
 nisi prius-l
 prior restraint-gk
Prior Analytics-Φ
The Prioress's Tale-LE

Prior – former, previous, in front

private (adj.) PFC-ms
 privilege¹ (n.) privileged private (n.)-ms **priviligentsia**
 privately underprivileged **privation** private enterprise-\$
 private school deprive **privy (adj.)** privateer-ms
 private eye deprived **privatize** privy council-gk
 privacy deprivation **privity** privatization-gk
 private investigator privilege (v.) **privily** privity-l
 privatism-gk
 privileged communication-gk/l

Privus – single, individual, without
 Privo, **privare**, privavi, **privatum** – to rob, prevent from having

purported
 purchase (n.) promote
 purchase (v.) proponent
 production provision **proscription**
 pronoun procrastination **proscribe**
 pro propellant **propound** pro bono-fl
 proceed prowess **profane** pro tanto-fl
 pride prodigal **prolix** quid pro quo-fl
 proud progression **reciprocity** pro forma-fl
 improve prospect **purview** prorate-\$
 improvement propulsion **purvey** pro tempore-fl
 improved projection **prorogue**
 pro and con proclamation **profligate**
 pros and cons compromising **jurisprudence**
 promise reciprocate
 pursuit reciprocal
 purpose reciprocally
 prodigality

Pro, pur – for, on behalf of, forward, forth, before, instead of

¹See note 1, p. 193.

fireproofed probe (v.)
 fireproofing probation
 fireproof probe (n.)
 prove probationary improbity
 proof improbable
 disprove improbably
 approve reprobate²
 approval reprobation grande épreuve-sp
 approving approbation
 disapprove disapprobation
 disapproval probability
 approvingly proven (adj.)
 disapprovingly reprove
 probable¹ reproof
 probably reprovably
 waterproof unreproved
 waterproofed probity
 waterproofing
 foolproof
 foolproofed

probate-l
 probative-gk
 probatory-gk
 exprobate-gk
 onus probandi-l
 probatum-fl

Probo, probare, probavi, probatum – to prove, test, approve {proof³, prov}

prolicide-gk
 proligerous-B
 proletariat-so
 proletarian-so
 proliferous-B
 prole-so
 proliferate eoproligery-B proletaneous
 proliferation improlificata-Bz
 prolific prolificacy opsiproligery-md
 prolifically prolegeron-md

Proles – offspring, progeny

Proletarius – of the lowest class of citizens, vulgar

irreproachably
 reproachfully
 irreproachable
 approach reproach⁴
 approaching reproachful
 approachable rapprochement appropinquate
 unapproachable reproachfully
 self-reproach propinquity
 approachability
 unapproachability

Prope – near {proach}

Proprius – nearer {proach}

¹Something *probable* is etymologically ‘testable,’ and thus ‘likely.’ ²The *re-* indicates a reversal of ‘approved’ status. ³Grimm’s law describes the consonant ‘b’ shifting to ‘f.’ ⁴Via Old French *reprochier*, ‘to upbraid;’ to *reproach* someone is to bring him ‘near again’ to that which he has done wrong.

impropriety
 appropriate (v.)
 appropriation
 appropriate (adj.)
 appropriateness
 inappropriate
 inappropriateness
 proper
 properly
 improper
 improperly
 property
 appropriated
 propriety
 misappropriate
 proprietress
 expropriation
 malapropism
 expropriate
 malapropos
 proprietorship
 appropriately
 inappropriately
 proper noun
 property
 propriety
 proprietress
 expropriation
 malapropism
 expropriate
 malapropos
 proprietorship
 proprio vigore-fl
 in propria persona-fl
 property tax-\$
 properness
 appropriament
 apropos
 proprietary
 proprietor
 Mrs. Malaprop-LE
 proprioception-md/B
 proprioceptor-an/B
 proprio motu-fl
 propriospinal-an
 proprium-Φ/B

Proprius – one's own, personal, special, proper, fitting {prop}

approximation
 approximate (adj.)
 proximity
 approximate (v.)
 approximately
 proxemics-so
 proximad-an
 proxime accessit-fl
 proximocephalic-an
 proximobuccal-an
 proximity fuse-ms
 approximative
 proximate
 proximal-an/dt/PS
 approximant-lg
 proximo

Proximus – nearest, next

impudent
 impudence
 impudently
 repudiation¹
 pudenda-an
 pudendal-an
 pudic-an
 pudibund-gk
 pudor-gk
 pudicity-gk
 impudicity-gk
 pudendal-an
 repudiate
 pudendum-an
 antipudic
 pudendus

Pudeo, **pudere**, pudui, puditum – to be ashamed
 Impudens, **impudens** – shameless

¹Prince Tolbert's *shameful* conduct at the soiree earned the wastrel a vitriolic *repudiation* by the prim hoi polloi.

puerile

puerility
puerileness
puerilely
puerperal-md
puerperium-md
puerilism-PS
puerperal fever-md
puerpera-md
puerice
puerperal-md
puericulture-so

Puer – young boy, child

pugnacious
pugnacity
impugn
repugnant¹
repugnance
repugn
inexpugnable-ms/gk
pugilist
pugilism
pugnaciously
propugnator-gk
poniard-gk
propugnacle
pugil stick-ms
oppugn
propugnation-gk
expugn

Pugno, pugnare, pugnavi, pugnatum – to fight, clash, be in conflict

Pugnus – fist

Pugil, pugilis – boxer

pony

poultry
pool² (v.)
poltroun³
pusillanimous
pusillanimity
Punch and Judy-LE
Punchinello-LE/gk
poulard-ag
polecat-gk
poulter's measure-LE
pullorum disease-vt
catchpole-gk
pullet-ag
pullulate-B/gk
pullus-Bz

Pullus – young animal {pol, pool, poul}

Pusillus – tiny

pulmonate-Bz
pulmogastric-an
pulmograde-Bz
Pulmonaria-Bb
pulmonia-md
pulmonate gastropod-Bz
pulmonic-lg/Bz
Pulmonata-Bz
pulmonary plexus-an
pulmonocardiac-an
pulmonary-an
pulmonary artery-an
pulmonary vein-an
pulmonary capillaries-an
pulmocutaneous-an
pulmoniferous-Bz
pulumetry-md
Pulmonifera-Bz
pulmotor-md

Pulmo, pulmonis – lung

¹A *repugnant* smell 'fights back' against one's nose. ²One might think of *pooling* as the collecting or herding of young animals; the currently accepted etymology is both tortuous and torturous. ³Just as a *poltro*, or 'unbroken colt,' shies away from captivity, so too does the *poltroun* egregiously avoid the use of courage.

pointe-d
 pointelle-fs
 pointillism-a
 point man-ms/gk
 point guard-sp
 pointed (adj.) punctilious pointer-gk/CS dispunct
 pounce (v.) punctuate punctilio puncheon-gk dispunge
 point (n.) punctual expunge punch-drunk-sp
 punctuation¹ punctuality expunged pivot joint-an punctatim
 point (v.) punchy contrapuntal-mu
 point-blank poignant compunction punch-gk
 pointy poignancy compunctious punctate-md
 pointer pun (n.) point man-gk
 punch (v.) punning embonpoint-gk
 pounce (n.) pivot³ acupunctuate-md
 appoint² pivotal prepunctual-gk
 appointment appointive bung-hole-gk
 appointee counterpoint spontoon-h
 puncture (n.) pun⁴ (v.) trapunto-gk
 punctured pointedly point spread-sp
 acupuncture pungent point-\$
 acupuncturist pungency pointing-sp
 puncture (v.) punctuated punctuated equilibrium-B
 needlepoint punctuationalism-B
 pointless pointelle-gk
 pointlessness punctographic-s
 point of view punctus-mu
 disappoint en pointe-fl
 disappointed² counterpane-gk
 disappointment bontebok-Bz
 disappointedly punctiform-md
 puncher punctigerous-Bz
 standpoint punctograph-md
 viewpoint punctuality-gr
 pugioniform-Bb
 punctulated-s
 point-device-gk
 point-shaving-\$
 point-and-click-CS
 point of no return-gk
 Point Counter Point-LE
 Appointment in Samara-LE
 punctus contra punctum-mu

Pungo, **pungere**, pupugi, **punctum** – to point, stab, pierce, prick
 {**poign**, **point**, **pun**, **punch**}

¹*Punctuation* marks are ‘points’ inserted within sentences to indicate pauses. ²To ‘point towards’ a job, political position, etc.; one can be *disappointed* if one is ‘not pointed towards’ a position one wants. ³Of obscure origin; the idea may be that when one *pivots*, one turns on a ‘point.’ ⁴One could think of *punning* as making clever fine ‘points.’

pour¹ (v.)
 pour (n.)
 pure
 purify
 purification
 purified
 purity
 impure
 purgation
 expurgation
 expurgate
 purgatorial
 purged
 puritanical
 impureness
 puritanically
 downpour
 air purifier
 purebred
 pureblood
 pureness
 Puritans
 purblind-gk
 purinergic-md
 puromycin-md
 Purgatorio-LE
 The Puritan-LE
 compurgation-h
 pure democracy-ps
 mercaptopurine-md
 epuration-gk
 purgament
 depuration-gk/md
 purgatory-r
 Puritan-h/r
 purgatory hammer
 spurge-Bb
 purée-gs
 purgative-md
 purine-CH
 purist-gk
 Purism-a
 puritanism-r
 purgery-gk
 purificant-gk
 puritano-gk

Purus – clean, pure, spotless {pour}

Purgo, purgare, purgavi, purgatum – to cleanse, make clean

pus
 purulent
 purulence
 suppurate
 suppuration
 puriform-md
 seropurulent-md
 sanguinopurulent-md
 purohepatitis-md
 purolymph-md
 mucopurulent-md

Pus, puris – fluid from infected tissue

putrid
 putridity
 potpourri²
 putrefy
 putrescent
 putrefaction
 putrefactive
 olla podrida-fl/gs
 putrescine-CH
 putrilage-gk
 imputrescible-r
 putritude

Puter, putris – rotten, stinking, decaying

¹Pouring etymologically ‘cleans’ a container of liquid. ²Originally a haphazard collection of items thrown in a ‘pot’ to ‘rot.’

compute putatitious
 computer imputation accompt-gk
 computation impute ENIAC-CS
 reputation repute putative computist-gk
 deputy¹ reputedly putatively computus-h
 account (v.) dispute deputation disputatio-LE
 accounting disputation network computer-CS
 accountant disputative depute comptometer-s
 amputate disputant deputize putamen-Bb/an
 amputation disputatious putative marriage-l
 count (v.) computative *Disputationes Metaphysicae*-Φ
 counting indisputable computer science-CS
 discount (n.) indisputably countinghouse-\$
 counter disrepute demirep-gk
 counterperson disreputable
 re-count (n.) raconteur²
 re-count (v.) accountable
 count (n.) accountability
 discount (v.) disputable
 account (n.) reputable
 miscount (n.) reputably
 miscount (v.) reputed
 undisputed
 undisputedly
 unaccountable
 unaccountably
 unaccounted
 computernik
 recount
 CPA

Puto, **putare**, putavi, **putatum** – to think, reckon, consider, judge,
 clear, prune, cut
 Computo, **computare**, computavi, **computatum** – to calculate, reckon a sum,
 work out a problem **{count}**

¹A *deputy* temporarily takes on duties that are ‘cut from’ another higher in power who is usually absent. ²One who ‘recounts’ a story.

Q: Latin

		quest (v.)	
	question (v.)	query (n.)	
	question (n.)	requisitioned	
	questioning	requisition	
	quest (n.)	requisite	
	request (n.)	perquisite	
	requesting	perk	
require	inquisitive	query (v.)	Inquisition-h/r
requirement	prerequisite	disquisition	inquisitorial-l
inquire	exquisite ²	inquest	quête-fl
inquiring	acquisitive	queries	quaestuary-\$
inquiry	acquisitory		querencia-sp
enquiry	exquisitely		inquirendo-l
conquistador	inquisition		
Norman Conquest	inquisitively		quaesitum-fl
questionnaire	inquisitor		quaestio-h
questionable			quaestor-h
unquestionable			questeur-ps
unquestioned			questionary-gk
conquest ¹			querent-gk
conquer		questmonger-h	
conqueror	Questura-fl	inquisituriens	
conquerable	<i>The Conqueror</i>		
inconquerable	<i>Conquistador</i> -LE		
acquire	<i>Questions of Travel</i> -LE		
acquisition	<i>Questions Are Remarks</i> -LE		
acquired	quem quaeritis trope-LE		
AIDS	epic question-LE	perquest	
request (v.)	quaere-fl	quesited	
acquirement			
inquirer	question-begging-Φ		
inquiringly	rhetorical question-gk		
reconquer	question extraordinaire-fl		
reconquered	<i>The Questing Beast</i> -LE		
conquered	questione della lingua-LE		
unconquered	<i>One of our Conquerors</i> -LE		
unconquerable	<i>She Stoops to Conquer</i> -LE		
unquestionably	decidability question-M		
William the Conqueror	<i>An Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding</i> -Φ		

Quaero, quaerere, quaesivi, quaesitum – to seek, ask, strive for, earn, examine {quer, quest, quir, quisit}

¹A *conquest* is something that has been ‘thoroughly sought’ or ‘thoroughly striven for,’ the intensive *con-* indicates success. ²One must ‘seek outside’ the norm to find something of *exquisite* beauty.

quarterstaff-gk
 quarter note-mu
 quarterdeck-n
 quarter (v.) quartan-md
 quarter (n.) quadrille-sp
 quarterly quadron-gk
 quarters¹ quartet quatern-gk **quartanarian**
 quarterback quarto-gk
 quarterfinals quartile-M **quarternight**
 quart quartet-LE/mu
 headquarters quarterpace-at
 string quartet quarter horse-sp
 quartodeciman-r
 quarterage-\$
 quart d'heure-LE
 quarter section-h
 drawn and quartered-h quartermaster-n
 quarter nelson-sp quarterback sneak-sp
The Alexandria Quartet-LE *Four Quartets*-LE

Quartus – fourth, fourth part

quasi-art
 quasi-belief-gk
 Quasimodo quasi quasar-as
 quasifission-PH quasi-contract-l
 quasi in rem-l
 quasiparticle-PH
 quasicrystal-PH
 quasi delict-l
 quasi-realism-Φ
 quasi-memory-Φ
 quasi-universal-gk
 quasi-stellar object-as

Quasi – as if, practically, almost

rescue (v.)
 concussion casque-ms/Bz
 discuss² concuss soukous-mu **impercussive**
 discussion percussion concussive cashier-ms **conquassate**
 rescue (n.) percussive quash percuss-md **squassation**
 rescuer squash (v.) scutch-gk succussion-md
 rescue mission repercussion **repercussive** percussor-md **quassatio**
 cask³ cascara-Bb **cascarilla-B**
 cascara sagrada-md
The Cask of Amontillado-LE

Quatio, quaterre, quassi, quassum – to shake, strike, shatter, beat upon {cuss}

Discutio, discutere, discussi, discussum – to shake off

Excutio, excutere, excussi, excussum – to shake off, drive away {rescu}

¹One's *quarters* are one's living area, or a space divided into different rooms (the Latin *quartus* can also refer to a general division into parts). ²One can think of the verbal exchange of ideas as a 'shaking off' of each interlocutor's opinion. ³Via Old Spanish *casco*, 'helmet;' an enemy 'strikes' upon a knight's 'helm.'

quadrangular quadrennial-gk
 quadrilateral square sail-n
 quadruped quarantined² square knot-gk
 quadrangle quarantine square dance-d quarentene
 quads quadruple quadrivium-ed quatercousin
 squad⁴ quadrant³ quaternary quadrivalent-BCM
 square (v.) squadron⁴ cadre⁵ cahier-gk
 square¹ (n.) square (adj.) catercorner squadron-ms
 fair and square quadratic equation biquadratic equation-M
 squarely quadratic formula quadricentennial-gk
 square meal quadrifid-B
 square root quadrillion-M
 square one quadrinomial-M
 squarish quadripartite-B
 foursquare quadruplet-gk
 cuatro parietoquadrate-an quadrille-d
 quatre quadriga-gk quarrel-ms
 quadriceps quadrimum-oe carfax-gk quarry-gk
 quatercentenary-gk quadragenarian-gk
 quaternary-gk quadragesimal-r
 quatrain-LE
 quatrefoil-at
 carillon tower-at quire-gk
 carnet-gk casern-ms quattrociento-a/LE
 quadrate-M/Bz
 trocar-md
 quadrivial-gk
 quattuordecillion-M
 Washington Square-LE
 Quadragesimal Sunday-r

Quattuor – four {cater, quadr-, quadra-, quadri-, quadru-, quatr}

Quadrum – square {cadr, quadr⁶, squar}

Quater – four times

querulous querela-l
 quarrel (n.) querulent querimony-gk
 quarreling querimonious querelatory
 quarrel (v.) querulously
 quarrelsome querimoniously
 quarrelsomely
 quarrelsomeness

Queror, queri, questus sum – to complain, protest {quarr}

¹A *square* is an 'equilateral quadrilateral,' or polygon with 'four' equal sides. ²From the Latin *quadraginta*, 'forty,' the diseased were historically isolated for 'forty' days. ³From the Latin *quadrans*, *quadrantis*, 'one-fourth.' ⁴A *squadron* of men originally referred to a 'square' military formation; *squad* is related. ⁵Via the Italian *quadro*, 'frame;' a *cadre* 'frames' or helps 'contain' the integrity and viability of an organization. ⁶Morpheme of 'squadron,' 'quadrate,' and 'quadrille.'

qua-fl
 quidditas-Φ
 quidnunc-gk
 quip¹ (n.)
 quidditative-Φ
 quip (v.) *kickshaw*³
 quiddity⁴-Φ
 status quo *quid pro quo*-fl
 quibble² (v.) *hidalgo*-ps *quiddle*-v
 quorum *cui bono*-fl *tertium quid*-fl
 quibble (n.) *quid*-\$ *numquid*
quomodo-gk *quiddit*
quo jure-l
quo warranto-h
je ne sais quoi-fl

Qui – who, which
Quid – what, which {quip}

quiet (n.) *acquiesce*
 quiet (v.) *acquiescent* *quiesce*-gk
 quiet (adj.) *acquiescence* *quiescence* *quietus*-gk *inquietation*
quietly *acquit* *quiescent* *quite*-sp
quietness *acquittal* *requiescat in pace*-fl
*quit*⁵ *coy*⁷ *requite*⁸ *RIP*-fl
quitter *quietude* *requital* *Quietists*-r
quitting *disquieted* *quittance* *quietive*-md
*quite*⁶ (adv.) *requiem* *quieten*-gk
disquiet *unrequited* *quitclaim*-l
disquieting *quits*-gk
disquietude *Requiem*-LE
The Unquiet Grave-LE
Requiem for a Nun-LE
All Quiet on the Western Front-LE

Quiesco, quiescere, quievi, quietum – to rest, be still, stay calm {quit}

¹Pip's *quips* are always right on the mark: he knows just 'what' to say. ²From the Latin plural *quibus*, 'to or for which;' this word was ubiquitous in legal documents especially when nugatory exceptions were raised. ³Ultimately from *quid*, via the French *quelque chose*, 'something.' ⁴The 'whatness' or 'essence' of a thing, like the Kantian *ding an sich*. ⁵When one *quits* an activity, one 'rests' from it. ⁶If one is *quite* sure about something, one 'rests' from all doubt. ⁷Via Old French *quei, coi*, 'quiet.' ⁸When one *requites* or 'repays' another, he is put etymologically 'at rest;' *unrequited* lovers are anything but calm and tranquil.

R: Latin

radius
 radiant RIA-md
 radiance eradiate-gk
 radio¹ (n.) radiantly irradiate irradiation-md
 radiation radial irradiation radioactivate-s
 radiate radiology-s/md radiesthesia
 radiator radioactive radiography-s/md
 ray radioactivity radiometer-s
 radio (v.) electromagnetic radiation radium-CH
 radar²
 radial tire radiolucent-s
 rayon³ radiopraxis-md
 radiology-md/s
 radius-an
 radium-CH
 radial symmetry-B
 radian-M
 radiant flux-PH
 radio telescope-as
 radioimmunology-md
 radiation sickness-md
 alpha radiation-PH
 beta radiation-PH
 Hawking radiation-PH
 radial artery-an radio astronomy-as
 radiale-an radiobiology-B
 radial velocity-PH radiocarbon dating-s
 radiata-Bz radioimmunology-md
 radiferous-CH radiolarian-Bz
 radiochemistry-CH radiolocation-ms
 radiolysis-CH radius vector-M
 radiotherapy-md
 radioisotope-CH
 radius vector-M/as
 infrared radiation-PH
 background radiation-as/s
 radial quantum number-PH
 Van Allen radiation belt-PH

Radius — ray, staff, spoke of a wheel {radio-, ray}

¹A *radio*, short for 'radiotelegraph,' receives electromagnetic 'radiation,' or 'rays' and converts them into sound. ²An acronym for 'radio detection and ranging.' ³*Rayon* shines, like 'rays' of light.

eradicate¹
 eradication
 radical¹
 radish
 horseradish
 eradicable
 ineradicable
 radically
 radicalism
 radical empiricism-Φ
 radical expression-M
 radicicolous-B
 radiculitis-md
 radicchio-gs
 radical philosophy-Φ

radix-M
 irradicable
 coradicate-lg
 radicate-gk

radicle-Bb/an
 radichel-Bb
 radicand-M
 deracinate-gk
 race-Bb

Radix, **radicis** – root

abrade
 abrasion
 erase
 eraser
 erased
 rascal²
 rash³ (n.)
 razor

abrasive
 abrasively
 abrasiveness
 erasure
 ramentum-Bb

ratine-fs
 rasorial
 rapsCALLION²
 raze
 razed
 ramentum-Bb

rail-Bz
 rase-gk
 radula-Bz
 corrasion-g

Rado, **radere**, rasi, **rasum** – to scrape, scratch {**raz**}

ramification⁴
 ramify
 ramiform
 ramage-Bb
 ramose-gk
 ramulus-B
 ramada-Bb
 ramiferous-B
 ramuliferous-Bb/an
 ramicorn-Bz
 ramisection-md
 ramiparous-Bb
 ramuscule-B
 ramigerous-Bb

ramous-gk
 ramus-an/Bb
 ramose-Bb
 biramous-B
 Ramularia-Bb
 ramus communicans-an

Ramus – branch

¹A *radical* wants to change something by going to the ‘root’ of the perceived problem and *eradicate* or ‘root it out.’ ²A tricky history: *rascal* possibly came from a word meaning ‘commoners’ or ‘mob,’ which were often filled with mischievous *rascals*; this in turn may have come from a word meaning ‘scab’ or ‘mud’ (things needing to be ‘scraped’ off) which often covered the *rascals* in the mob; *rapsCALLION* is probably a variant form of *rascal*. ³Jillian kept on ‘scratching’ her *rash*, which had spread over her entire body. ⁴A *ramification* is etymologically the ‘making of a branch:’ each action forms a new ‘branch’ or ‘development/consequence.’

		rapacity	rapid transit-ui
rapidly	enrapture ¹	rapt	Velociraptor-p
rapid	enraptured		raptor-Bz/p
rapids	surreptitiousness		Oviraptor-p
rapine	rapacious	raptorial-Bz	arreptitious
surreptitious ²	rapture	ereption-Bz	direption
surreptitiously	rapturous	rapidamente-mu	
usurp	ravage	erepsin-BCM	
usurpation	ravaged	raven-gk	
rapidity	ravine	raptatorial-Bz	
ravenous ³	ravish	REM sleep-PS/gk	
ravenously	ravishing ⁴	ravin-gk	
usurper	rapaciousness	subreption-l	
	rape (n.)	rape (v.)	gilravage-gk
	ravisher	rapist	raptus-gk
	ravishment	rapido-mu	
	ravissant-fl		
	Eoraptor-p	Megaraptor-p	
	Ozraptor-p	Pyroraptor-p	Sinraptor-p
	Santanaraptor-p	Variraptor-p	
	Utahraptor-p		
	Valdoraptor-p		
	<i>A Rapture</i> -LE		
	Grand Rapids-ge		
	Wisconsin Rapids-ge		
	rape shield law-l		
	<i>Rape of Europa</i> -a		
	acquaintance rape-gk		
	<i>Rape of the Sabines</i> -a		
	<i>The Rape of Lucrece</i> -LE		
	<i>The Rape of the Lock</i> -LE		
	<i>Rape of the Sabine Woman</i> -a		

Rapio, rapere, rapui, raptum – to snatch, grab, seize {rav, rept, rp}
Rapidus – quick, flowing swiftly⁵

¹Brynna was so enraptured by Botticelli's *Primavera* that, for ever after, it 'seized' her aesthetic senses.
²Etymologically a 'seizing from below,' hence 'stealthy' or 'clandestine.'
³The ravenous werewolf 'grabbed' all the sheep in the pasture, and ate the shepherd too.
⁴The Lady of the Lake's ravishing beauty 'seized' the hearts of all King Arthur's knights.
⁵Rapidus could refer to a 'swiftly flowing' river with the intimation that such a 'fast moving' current would 'snatch' away anything in its path.

	reason (v.)	rationale	
	reasoning	ration (v.)	ratio cognoscendi-Φ
reason (n.)	ratio		renable-gk
reasonable	ration (n.)		pro rata-\$
unreasonable	rational		prorate-\$
reasonableness	irrational		rationalism-Φ
reasoner	rationalize	arraign ¹	continental rationalism-Φ
reasonably	rationalization	arraignment	<i>Critique of Pure Reason</i> -Φ
unreasonably	rate (v.)	ratiocinate ²	<i>Critique of Practical Reason</i> -Φ
	rate (n.)	ratiocination	raison d'être-fl
	rationality		raisonné-fl
	irrationalism	raisonneur-LE	
	overrate	rational number	
	overrated	irrational number	
rating (n.)	ratio decidendi-l		
rationalist	ratio existendi-Φ		
underrate	ratio essendi-Φ		
underrated	ratiomorphic-PS		
ratify	ratione domicilii-l		
ratified	ratione rei sitae-l		
ratification	Age of Reason-h		
	<i>Age of Reason</i> -LE		
	<i>The Age of Reason</i> -Φ		
	<i>The Life of Reason</i> -Φ		
	<i>The Rationale of Verse</i> -LE		
	<i>Critique of Dialectical Reason</i> -Φ		

Reor, reri, ratus sum – to suppose, think, deem, consider {reas}
Ratio, rationis – calculation, reason, judgment, method {raign}

¹Etymologically to call 'to judgment.' ²Via Latin *ratiocinatio*, 'the process of reasoning.'

<u>Re-</u>		<u>Red-</u>	
<u>Back</u>	<u>Again</u>	<u>Back</u>	<u>Again</u>
recede	recapitulate	redeem	redintegration-PS
rebellious	reincarnate	redolent	redivivus-gk
reduction	rejuvenation		redundant
referent	regenerative		redaction-LE
	reflect		
	repudiate		
	rebuff		
	rebuke		
	rebut		
	irregardless		
	regard (n.)		
	regard (v.)		
	relent		
	relentless		
	renitent		
	repeal		
	remit		
	repel		
	revert		
	retiring		
	reciprocal		
	reciprocate		
	reprobate		

Re – back, again

array (v.)		arrayal-gk
array (n.)	raiment	curry (v.)-sp
arrayed	curry ¹ (v.)	
	disarray (v.)	curried
	disarray (n.)	

Redo, redare – to make ready {rai, ray, ry}

¹When one *curries* favor, one ‘makes ready’ to receive it by flattering another.

	Tyrannosaurus Rex T-Rex		
	rectangle ¹	rectify	corrigenda-fl
	rectangular	indirect	rectal-an
	direction	indirectly	rectilinear-gk
	direct	regimented	rector-r
	directing	regiment (n.)	erectile
	director	regimen	dirge ⁴
	directress	right (v.)	regnal
directory	directive		maladroit
directional	directness	railroad (v.)	direct cerebellar tract-an
directly	indirectness	redress	directionality-s
correctness	realm	interregnum	prime directive-gk
correct	regency	regnant	directivity-s
correction	regime	dirigible	direct method-ed
incorrect	corrective	corrigible	direct reduction-Φ
correctly		regulatory	regale
erect (v.)	adroitly	regalia	correctitude-gk
erector		resourceful	corregidor-fl
erect (adj.)	resourcefulness		rail (v.)-gk
region ²	unruly		Regularia-Bz
redirect	adroit		regulus-as
right (adj.)	adroitness		regulon-BCM
right angle	escort (n.)		royal peculiar-ps
regularly	regent		escort service-gk
regular	regimentally		vicereine-ps
regularity	regimental		piloerection-md
irregular	régime		corrigendum-fl
irregularity	rectitude		corrigent-md/gk
regulate	rectitudinous		rectalgia-md
regulator	regiment (v.)		porrect-Bz
regulation	escort (v.)		rectigrade-Bz
regulating	incurable		dirigent-gk
irregularly	political correctness		ancien régime-fl
royal	political incorrectness		dressage-sp
royalty	regicide		erigible-gk
royally	regal		rectrix-ps/Bz
overrule	Oedipus Rex		recto-gk
rule (v.)			rectum-an
monorail			regionalism-ps
railing			régisseur-d
overruled			regulatory gene-BCM
rail (n.)			rectirostral-Bz
rule (n.)			rectocele-md
ruler			rectococcygeus-an
ruling			rectosigmoid-md
rulership			rectus abdominis-an
reign (n.)			rectus femoris-an
reigning			rectus in curia-l
address ³ (n.)			régie-ps
dress (n.)			regional ileitis-md
dresser			reglet-at
dressy			rectiserial-Bb
			rectourethral-an

¹A *rectangle* has four 'right' angles. ²Via Latin *regio*, *regionis*, 'direction, boundary-line, locality.' ³I used Min's *address* to 'guide' me 'to' her house. ⁴The original *dirge* was based upon a verse from the fifth Psalm (a 'lament'), which begins "*Dirige, Domine...*" 'Direct, o Lord...;' *dirge* is simply a variation of that frequently used first word.

alert¹ (v.) alert (n.) CFTR-BCM
 alertly thermoregulation-Bz
 alertness *The Rights of Man*-LE
 miscorrection golden rule-Φ
 miscorrected indirect speech-gr
 overruling indirect statement-gr
 underdressed regional novel-LE
 undress dress (v.) *The Realms of Being*-Φ
 overdressed omniregency-ps
 undressed golden rule monodirectional-gk
 railway address (v.) *The Reign of King*
 railroad regional *Edward the Third*-LE
 right-on Regina erectile dysfunction-md
 reign (v.) Reginald Lord of Misrule-h
 dressmaker hairdresser Sangreal-my/r royalist-ps
 dress code dressmaking headdress riyal-\$
 dressed erection misrule real-\$
 palais royale-fl château royale-fl royalties-\$
 viceroy-ps viceregal-ps regulus-as reginal-gk
 regina-fl royal we-gk *Rob Roy*-LE royal flush-sp

Rego, **regere**, rexi, **rectum** – to rule,

guide, direct, keep straight, control, put right {**right**}

Regimen, **regiminis** – control, direction, government {**realm**}

Regina – queen {**rein**}

Regnum – period of rule, royal power {**reign**}

Regula – ruler², rod, standard, principle {**rail**, **rul**³}

Rex, **regis** – king, sovereign {**roy**}

Corrigo, **corrigere**, correxī, **correctum** – to make straight, put right {**cort**}

Dirigo, **dirigere**, direxī, **directum** – to make straight, arrange, guide, direct
{**dress**, **droit**}

Erigo, erigere, erexī, **erectum** – to raise, set upright {**ert**}

reptile
reptilian

Reptilia-Bz
repent-B

reptant-B **ereptation**
 Reptantia-Bz irreptitious-gk
 reptatorial-B **surreption**
 reptiloid-Bz **proreption**
 reptation-B
 reptilium-gk
 obreption-l
 reptilarium-gk
 reptiliferous-p
 reptilivorous-Bz

Repo, **reperere**, repsi, **reptum** – to crawl, creep

¹See note 2, p. 172; a 'watch tower' is an 'upright' edifice. ²As in the measuring implement. ³A 'rod' was often a symbol of 'rule.'

unreality
 unreal re-fl
 realness REIT-\$
 real (adv.) rebus-sp
 real (adj.) reality principle-PS
 reality real essence-Φ
 really irrealty surrealistic realpolitik-ps
 realistic surreal real time-CS
 realistically realization realia-ed/Φ
 realize realist in medias res-LE
 real estate realizable realism-Φ/a/LE
 realtor unrealizable anti-realism-Φ
 realty irreal critical realism-Φ
 unrealistic irrealism moral realism-Φ
 republic² real number new realism-Φ
 Republican reify-gk
 real-life dereism-PS
 in re-Φ the real McCoy-v
 material realism-Φ/PH
 reified-gk
 de re-Φ
 re infecta-fl
 ad rem-fl
 ratione rei sitae-l
 surrealism-a/LE
 macrorealism-PH
 naïve realism-Φ
 res cogitans-Φ
 Republic-Φ/ps
The Real Thing-LE
De republica-Φ/ps
De rerum natura-Φ
Process and Reality-Φ
Appearance and Reality-Φ
Shine, Perishing Republic-LE

Res, **rei** – thing¹, matter, fact, truth, actuality
Res publica – state², commonwealth

¹The meaning of *res* could change to fit context. ²The second period of governmental rule in Rome was the 'Republic;' it was established by the Roman people to combat and prevent any return to the tyranny of the first period, the Monarchy. This ideally free *state* whose tenets championed the public good helped form the basis of democracy's checks and balances that we enjoy today.

retina¹
 retinal
 reticulate-Bz
 reticle-s
 retiform-gk
 reticulated giraffe
 reticulum-BCM/an
 reticulated python
 retinitis-md
 reticular-gk
 retinary-gk
 reticulospinal-an
 retinal detachment-md
 retinoblastoma-md
 retinoscopy-md
 retinula-Bz
 retiarius-h
 reticulin-BCM
 reticuloendotheliosis-md
 reticulosarcoma-md
 retinene-CH
 retinopathy-md
 retinol-BCM
 retinitis pigmentosa-md
 retinoic acid-CH
 retinotectal-an
 retinoid-BCM
 retinula-B
 reticule-fs
 reticulocyte-BCM
 lymphoreticuloma-md
 endoplasmic reticulum-BCM

Rete, retis – net
Reticulum – a small net
Reticulatus – having a netlike pattern

retro-fl
 retrorse-gk
 retro-rocket-s
 retrospect
 retroactive
 rearward
 rearguard
 retrograde
 retrogression
 retrograde ejaculation-md
 retronym-lg
 retroocular-an
 retrovirus-md/B
 retroperitoneal-an
 retropharyngeal-an
 retrograde
 retroversion
 arrears
 retromingent
 retrotransposon-BCM
 retroserrate-Bb
 arrière-pensée-fl
 retrofit-gk
 retrad
 retromancy
 retrorose-gk
 retrograde
 retroversion
 arrears
 retromingent
 retrotransposon-BCM
 retroserrate-Bb
 arrière-pensée-fl
 retrofit-gk

Retro – backward {rear}

ridicule
 ridiculous
 ridiculously
 ridiculousness
 deride
 derision
 derisive
 derisiveness
 derisory
 derisively
 risorous-an
 risus sophisticus-Φ
 risorial-gk
 risible
 risibility
 riant
 rident
 ridibund
 subrision
 subderisorous

Rideo, ridere, risi, risum – to laugh, smile, laugh at, make fun of
Derideo, deridere, derisi, derisum – to mock, make fun of, laugh at

¹The retina is a netlike structure in the back of the eyeball that catches light through rods and cones.

rigor mortis-md
 rigid rigor
 rigidly rigorous
 rigidity rigorously de rigueur
 rigidity rigidify rigidification rigmo-v
 rigidity rigidify rigidification subrigid-at
 rigidity rigidify rigidification rigor-md

Rigeo, **rigere** – to be stiff, be unyielding

river corrivation
 riverbank riparian
 riverfront co-rival rivière-gk
 riverhead derive sibling rivalry-gk
 arrive¹ derivation Riviera-ge
 arrival derivative arriviste-fl
 Colorado River rival² arrivée-fl
 Mississippi River rivalry riparian-ge
 Amazon River rivulet rivage-LE
 Rio Grande archrival rivation-sp
 riverside unrivaled riverine-ge
 upriver riverain-ge
 downriver riverly-ge
 Riparian-h Congo River
 Rivularia-Bb Yellow River
 rivulus-Bz Thames River
 rive gauche-ge Seine River
 rivose-Bz Rhone River Yangtze River
 The Rivals-LE Rhine River
 French Riviera-ge Volga River
 Two Rivulets-LE Ganges River
 Columbia River
 Ol' Man River-mu Danube River
 Red River Valley-mu Nile River
 Tigris River Yukon River St. Lawrence River
 Euphrates River Jordan River Colorado River

Ripa – riverbank, shore {riv}

Rivus³ – stream, source

corroborate robustious roborant-md
 corroboration rambunctious roble-Bb
 corroborated rumbustious robusta coffee-Bb
 robustly robust-ap
 robust robur-Bb
 robusticity-ap/Bz
 roburite-CH

Robustus – made of oak, hard, firm, strong

Robur, roboris – oak, strength

¹Etymologically coming 'to the shore' after a voyage. ²The importance of 'rivers' is revealed by the word *rival*, who etymologically is one who strives against another for a prime place along a 'stream.' ³*Rivus* and *ripa* are technically not linguistically related; n.b. *rivus* gave us 'derivative,' 'rival,' and 'rivulet,' whereas 'ripa' gave us 'river,' 'arrive,' etc.

suberose-Bb
 corrosive terra rosa-a
 erode rostral-an
 erosion rostrum¹ rostralis-Bz
 erosive Rodentia-Bz
 rodent corrode rosorial-Bz/gk
 corrosion rodenticide-gk
 rostrum-at/B
 Rostra-h
 erose-Bb
 rodent ulcer-md
 rostellum-B
 rostrate-B
 rostrocarinate-ah
 rostrulum-Bz

Rodo, rodere, rosi, rosum – to gnaw, eat away, chew
Rostrum – snout, beak, prow

rogue² (n.)
 rogue (adj.) rogues' gallery-gk
 roguery prorogue subrogation-l
 roguish abrogate rogatory-l roger
 arrogant³ abrogation rogation-r
 arrogance arrogate corvée-gk
 derogatory⁴ derogate adrogation-l
 interrogate supererogation
 interrogation supererogatory⁶
 interrogator derogation
 interrogative
 interrogatory
 prerogative
 surrogate⁵

Rogo, rogare, rogavi, rogatum – to ask, request, solicit

¹The Romans nailed *rostra*, the 'beaks' or 'prows' of warships used for ramming, onto the Forum's central speaker's platform, appropriately dubbed the *rostra*; these military trophies of naval conquest were a highly visible reminder of the might of Rome which could be seen when anyone, citizen or visitor, frequented Rome's center. ²Possibly originally a 'charlatan' who pretended to be a beggar and thereby deceptively 'asked' for money. ³An *arrogant* man 'solicits' undue claims for himself in an overbearing fashion. ⁴Via Latin *derogare*, 'to detract, take away from.' ⁵A *surrogate* is etymologically someone who is 'asked for in place of' another. ⁶*Supererogatory* behavior is etymologically an 'asking over and beyond' that which is formally required.

Rome
 romance (v.) Romulus-my
 romance¹ (n.) bildungsroman Roma-fl
 Romania romantic Romanticism-a/LE
 Romanian romanticize Roman philosophy-Φ
 Roman romanticizing romantic irony-Φ/LE
 Roman Empire Romance languages² romance-LE
 Roman numerals roman à clef-LE romaunt-LE
 Holy Roman Empire romancer-gk roman-fleuve-LE
 romans courtois-LE
 roman à tiroirs-LE roman-feuilleton-LE
 romans d'antiquité-LE romans d'aventure-LE
 Romo-mu *Roman de la Rose*-LE
 Romanist-a *Romaunt of the Rose*-LE
 Roman Catholicism-r *Roman de Brut*-LE
 Romano-gs Romanesque-at/a
 Roman arch-at Roman candle-gk
 Romansh-lg Romanize-gk/h
 romaine-gs Romanize-h
 bildungsroman-LE
 lyrisme romantique-LE
The Roman Actor-LE
Roman Bartholow-LE
 Augustulus Romulus-h
The Blithedale Romance-LE
 philosophical romanticism-Φ
Endymion: A Poetic Romance-LE

Roma – Rome Romanus – Roman

vin rosé-oe
 rosebud rose window-a/at *Go, Lovely Rose*-LE
 primrose roseate sub rosa-fl
 rose (n.) rosary-r
 rose (adj.) Rosicrucians-gk Rosslyn Chapel-r
 rosebush Rosaceae-Bb *The Sick Rose*-LE
 rosewood rosaniline-CH *The Secret Rose*-LE
 rosy rosarian-gk *The Rose Tattoo*-LE
 rose-colored glasses rosa solis-gs roseola-md
 rose water-gs/gk rose of Sharon-Bb
Rose-cheeked Laura-LE *The Rose and the Ring*-LE
 Rose Bowl-sp acne rosacea-md
Roman de la Rose-LE rosette-at/Bb
Rose Aylmer-LE Wars of the Roses-h
A Red, Red Rose-LE
Romaunt of the Rose-LE
The Rose of the World-LE
 'Gather ye rosebuds while ye may'-LE

Rosa – rose

¹The word *romance* early on referred to a medieval tale written in French, a vernacular language descended from 'Rome,' that is, from Latin; these tales were often of 'love' and 'daring adventure.' ²Languages descended from the language of 'Rome,' Latin: Spanish, French, Italian, Portuguese, and Romanian.

	round (n.)	around	
	round (adj.)	enroll	
	role-play	enrollment	
	merry-go-round	roundish	
	roundup	self-control	
	uncontrollable	uncontrolled	
	roll (n.)	role-playing game	
	control ¹ (n.)	Round Table	
	control (v.)	comptroller-\$	
controller	controlling		rondeau-mu/LE
roll (v.)	rotary		rondo-mu/sp
rolling	roundabout	orotund ⁶	rondelle-ml
roller	rote ⁵	rigmarole	rond de jambe-d
unroll	rotatory	green ⁷	rotunda-at
round (v.)	rotund		The Rotunda-at
rounded	rotundity		roué-gk
	well-rounded		rouleau-\$
	rotate		roulette-sp
	rotating		roundel-LE
	rotation		rondel-LE
	rotational		roundelay-mu/d
	role ²		rowel-gk
rotary club			roue de la fortune-Φ
rodeo ³			rota-mu
prune ⁴ (v.)			rotator-an
control freak			rotifer-Bz
rotograph-a			rotameter-s
rotogravure-gk			rotor-ar
tondo-a		barouche-gk	
rotisserie-gs		rotisseur-gs	
roto-tom-mu		round-house-ah	
round-out-ar		rotavirus-md/BCM	
round robin-sp		rotary-ui	
Rototiller-ag	roton-PH		
rotoflection axis-CH			
Russian roulette-gk			
dextrorotatory-CH			
laevorotatory-CH			
levorotatory-CH			
rocamboles-Bb			
rotograph-a			
rowel-gk			

Rota – wheel

Rotato, rotare, rotavi, rotatum – to revolve, move in a circular path

Rotula – little wheel {rol, roll}

Rotundus – round {round}

¹Via French *contrerolle*, ‘accounting roll copy;’ medieval counting houses employed ‘counter-rolls’ to ‘check’ or *control* accounting accuracy. ²Actors’ lines, comprising their *role*, were once written on *rolled*-up sheets of paper. ³Cowboys ‘round’ up animals in a *rodeo*. ⁴A gardener often cuts in a ‘rounded’ shape when she *prunes* a plant; from the Latin *pro* and *rotundus*. ⁵After Tolbert had learned the class notes by *rote*, ‘circling’ the facts again and again in his mind, the information just ‘rolled’ off his pen during the exam. ⁶Via the Latin *ore rotundo*, ‘by means of a round mouth.’ ⁷See note 5, p. 394.

rubrician-r
 irrubrical-gk
 rubious-gk
 erubescient-gk
 rouge (v.)
 rouge (n.)
 rubric¹
 rubeola-md
 ruby (n.)
 rubescent
 rubella-md
 ruby-throated hummingbird
 rubefacient-md/gk
 ruby (adj.)
 rubidium-CH
 rubiginous-gk
 bilirubin-BCM
 rubicund-gk
 rubrician-gk
 rubinic acid-CH
 ruby laser-s
 rubellite-gm
 rubeosis iridis-md
 rubia-Bb
 rubredoxin-BCM
 rubrene-CH
 rubor-md
 rubrocortical-an
 rubrospinal-an
 rouge et noir-sp
 rougeot-ag
Le Rouge et le Noir-LE

Ruber, rubra, rubrum – red
Rubeus – red {roug, rub}

rude
 ruder erudite²
 rudest
 eruditeness
 rudiment-B
 rudely
 erudition
 rudeness
 eruditely
 rudiment
 rudimental
 rudimentary

Rudis – coarse, unskilled, awkward, uncultured, untaught

¹Medieval manuscripts often began with bold 'red' letters which 'framed' or headed the document. ²An *erudite* scholar is the opposite of 'uncultured' or 'untaught.'

	corrupt (v.)		rut (v.)-gk
	corrupt (adj.)	rupture (n.)	corrumpable-gk
corruption	rout (v.)		erumpent-Bb
corrupted	corruptive		eruptive-g
			prorump
corruptible	rupture (v.)		rupturewort-Bb
corruptibility	ruptured		disruptionist-ps
incorruptible	interruptive		coitus interruptus-fl
erupt	abrupt ²		irruption-Bz
eruption	rout ³ (n.)		abruptio placentae-md
	disrupt	disruptive	roturier-gk
	disruption	abruptly	router-CS
	interrupt	abruptness	abruption-gk
	interruption	irrupt-gk	
	bankrupt		
	bankruptcy		
	route ¹ (n.)		
	route (v.)		
	routine		
	routinely		
	rut (n.)		
	corrupter		
	uncorrupted		
	uninterrupted		
	incorruptibility		

Rumpo, rumpere, rupi, ruptum – to burst, break open, rupture {rout}
Corrumpo, corrumpere, corrupe, corruptum – to damage, ruin, destroy

		RFD-gk	
rural	rustic	rusticate	ruralism-lg
	rusticity	roister	ruralist-gk
rural route			rural sociology-so
			ruricolist
		urban-gk	
		ruralize-gk	
		Ruritania-LE	
		Ruritanian-gk	
		rustication-at	
		rurigenous-gk	
		urbanization-gk	
		Ralph Roister Doister-LE	

Rus, ruris – country
Rusticus – pertaining to the country

¹A route is a 'well-used path,' or one that has been 'broken-in.' ²A sudden 'breaking off.' ³The rout was on as the Chiefs continued to 'burst' through Oakland's porous defensive line, scoring touchdowns again and again.

S: Latin

sugar
 sugary
 sugarcane
 maple sugar
 sugarhouse
 sugarcoat
 sugarcoated
 sugar maple
 sucrose
 sugarplum fairy
 fructooligosaccharide-BCM
 monosaccharide-BCM
 polysaccharide-BCM
 saccharum-Bb
 sucrose-BCM
 sucrate-CH
 sucrier-gk
 saccharine
 saccharin-CH
 saccharase-BCM
 sacchariferous-gk
 saccharimeter-CH
 saccharolytic-BCM
 saccharogenic-gk
 Saccharomyces-Bb
 saccharum-Bb
 sugarloaf-ge
 saccharose-CH

Saccharum – sugar

Succarum – sugar {sucr, sugar¹}

sacrifice (v.)
 sacrificial
 sacred
 sacredness
 sacrifice² (n.)
 self-sacrifice
 sacrosanct
 desecrate
 desecration
 desecrated
 sacrilegious
 sacrilegiously
 execrable
 consecration
 reconsecrate
 Sacramentarian-r
 sacrificial anode-ml
 sacrococcygeal-an
 sacrolumbar-an
 sacrosciatic-an
 sacred ibis-Bz
 sacerdotal-r
 obsecration-r
 sacristy-r
 sacred cow-r/gk
 sacrosanctity
 consecrate
 execrate
 execration³
 obsecrate-r
 sacrarium-r
 sacral-r/an
 Sacred College-r
 sacralize-r
 sacrifice fly-sp
 sacrifice bunt-sp
 sacrosplanialis-an
 Sacred Heart-r
 sacral promontory-an
 sacro egoismo-ps
 The Sacred Wars-h
 Sacrifice of Isaac-a
 The Sacred Fount-LE
 Sacred and Profane Love-a
 sacra rappresentazione-LE
 sacristan-r
 sacerdotophrenia
 sacrum-an
 synsacrum-Bz
 sacroiliac-an
 sacrament-r
 sexton-r

Sacer, sacra, sacrum – sacred, holy {secr}

Os sacrum – holy bone {sacro-}

¹Another good example of the interchangeability of 'c' and 'g.' ²A *sacrifice* is often needed to 'make' a religious rite 'holy,' or pleasing to the gods. ³A 'curse' is 'outside holiness;' n.b. 'x' is linguistically equivalent to 'ks,' hence the morpheme 'secr' is preserved.

siècle-fl
 siècle d'or-h
 secular
 secularize
 secularization
 secularity
 novus ordo saeculorum-fl
 saeculum-fl
 seculum-gk
The Secular Scripture-LE
 secular humanism-Φ/gk
 secularism-gk
 secular games-h
The Secular Masque-LE

Saeculum – age, world {secul}

salary¹
 salaried
 sauce² (n.)
 sausage
 saucer²
 salad³
 saucy
 saucily
 sauciness
 salsa
 salami
 sauce (v.)
 cum grano salis-fl
 saline-CH
 saltcellar-gk
 saltpeter-CH
 salinometer-s
 saliferous-g
 salification-CH
 salina-g
 sal volatile-CH
 salsuginous-Bb
 salimeter-CH
 salmagundi
 salse-g
 sal-fl
 salmi-gs
 sal soda-CH
 saluretic-md
 applesauce
 saucepan
 flying saucer
 saline solution
 salinella-Bz
 mola salsa-r/h

Sal – salt⁴

Salsus – salted {sauc, saus}

¹A part of ancient *salaries* included 'salt,' considered a valuable commodity at the time. ²*Sauces* often contain a good deal of 'salt;' the *saucer* is etymologically the 'dish' for *sauce*. ³*Salad* dressing often contains 'salt.'
⁴The English word *salt* is derived from Old English *sealt*, which is cognate with Latin *sal*.

insult ¹ (v.)				desultor-h
insult (n.)	assailable			sault-g
insulter	assault (v.)	sally (n.)		salientian-Bz
insulting	assail	sally (v.)		Salticidae-Bz
result (v.)	assailant	salacious ⁵	saltando-mu	intersilient
resulting	assault (n.)	irresilient		consilience-Φ
somersault	assaulter	salaciously	saltarello-d	supersalient
salmon	unassailable	salaciousness		saltation-d/B
result ² (n.)	desultory ³		sauté-gs	sautéed-gs
insultingly	desultoriness			saltimbocca-gs
	exultant			saltire-he
	exult			saltimbanco-gk
	exultation			saltant-B
	resilient		arco saltando-mu	
	resilience		sauter-gs	
salient ⁴			Salientia-Bz	
salience			saltatory-d	
	resultant	dissilient-Bb		
	exulting	transilient-mn		
	exultingly	saltatorial-gk		
	desultorily	Saltopus-p		
	resiliently	resile-gk		

Salio, **sal**ire, salii, **saltum** – to leap, spring forward, jump {**sail**, **sault**, **sil**, **sult**}
 Salto, **salt**are, saltavi, **saltatum** – to dance {**ult**}
 Salmo, **salmonis** – a salmon⁶

salute (v.)				
salute (n.)	salutatorian			salud-fl
	salutation	salubrious	Salus-my	
	salutatory	salutary	salutiferous-md	
salutations	insalubrious	salut-gk		
		<i>Salut au Monde-LE</i>		

Saluto, **salut**are, salutavi, **salutat**um – to greet, hail
 Salus, **salutis** – health, safety, greeting

¹One etymologically 'leaps upon' another when *insulting* them. ²A *result* is that which 'leaps back' at us when we do something. ³Marguerite's *desultory* conversation during tea time 'leapt from' topic to topic. ⁴A *salient* feature of the painting was a red-faced faun that seemed to 'leap' out at the viewer. ⁵The phrase 'to jump another's bones' might be instructive here. ⁶*Salmon* are well known for their 'leaping' ability as they migrate upstream.

	safe (adj.)	salvage (n.)	
	safe (n.)	salvage (v.)	
safety	salvaged		
safely	salvageable	salvo-l	
unsafe	unsalvageable	salve (v.)	sage-Bb
unsafely	salvo ¹	salvia-Bb	salvatella
salve (n.)	salvable		salver-gk
salvation			quacksalver-gk
savior saviour			dissave-\$
safekeeping			salverform-Bb
safeguard			salvationism-r
safe haven			salva veritate-Φ/fl
safe sex			salvianin-CH
save	saver		salviol-CH
	saving	salvific-r	
	savings	salvoconducto-fl	
	saving grace	sagebrush-Bb	
	safe-conduct	vouchsafe-gk	
	savings account		
	Salvation Army		

Salvus – secure, safe, healthy, unharmed {saf, sav}

saint (n.)	sacrosanct	Saint Thomas Aquinas-Φ/r
saint (v.)	sanctify	St. Thomas à Becket-LE
saintly	sanctification	sacrosanctity
sainthood	sanctuary	sanctitude
New Orleans Saints	sanctimonious ²	sanctorium-r
St. Patrick's Day	sanctimony	sanctiloquent-r
St. Louis Rams	sanctimoniously	sanctum
San Antonio	sanction (n.)	sanctum-r
San Francisco	sanctity	inner sanctum-gk
San Diego	sanction (v.)	corposant-n/ar
San Diego Chargers	sanctionable	St. Ronan's Well-LE
San Francisco 49ers		St. Clare-LE
San Andreas Fault	sanctorale-r	Saint Louis Blues-mu
San Salvador	sancta simplicitas-fl	Sanctus-r/mu
St. Lawrence River	sanctum	patron saint-gk
Mount St. Helens	sanctum sanctorum-fl/r	sanctology-r
Saint Peter's Basilica	sanctus bell-r	sanctum sanctorum-fl/r
Saint Paul's Cathedral	sangrail-LE	sanctus bell-r presanctified-r
Saint Petersburg	Sanctuary-LE	St. Paul-r
San Francisco Bay	St. Petersburg-ge	San Jose-ge
	San Joaquin Valley-ge	
	La Sainte-Chapelle-a/r	
	The Eve of St. Agnes-LE	
	Saint Francis of Assisi-r	
	Saint John the Baptist-a	
	Saint George and the Dragon-a	
	Sanctuary of Apollo, Delphi-r/gk	

Sanctus – holy {saint, san}

¹Romans used the greeting *salve!* to say 'hello' to fellow citizens, thereby wishing them 'good health;' later on, important personages were bombastically 'greeted' with a 'flurry of gunfire.' ²Ted's *sanctimonious*, or 'holier than thou' attitude, grated upon all his acquaintances.

Sangreal-my/r
 sanguine¹ sangdragon-Bb
 consanguineous sang-froid-fl
 consanguinity sanguinivorous-Bz
 sanguinary sanguineous-gk
 ensanguine sanguiferous-Bz
 Sanguinaria-Bb Sangrado-md/gk
 sangria-gs sanguifluous
 exsanguinate-gk exsanguine-md
 sanguisugent-Bz
 sanguicolous-md
 sangaree-gs
 sanguisorb-Bb
 sanguimotor-an
 sanguinarine-CH
 sanguinolent-md
 sanguinopurulent-md

Sanguis, sanguinis – blood

mens sana in corpore sano-fl
 sanity sanatorium-md
 sane sanable-md
 sanitary insane cordon sanitaire-fl sanitude
 unsanitary insanity insanable-md
 sanitize sanitation sanative-md
 sanitized Sanicula-Bb
 sanitary landfill sanitary engineer-s
 sanitation worker sanatron-s

Sanus – healthy, sound Sanitas, sanitatis – health

verbum sapienti sat est-fl
 verbum sap-fl
 sage (n.) savant idiot savant-PS
 sage (adj.) sapid savoir faire-fl
 savour sapidité resipiscence-PS
 homo sapiens sagely savoir faire² saporous-gs
 savory insapory-gs desipient
 unsavory sapor-gs
 savor je ne sais quoi-fl
 insipid insipience-gk
 insipidity
 sapient
 sapience
 savvy
 unsavvy

Sapio, sapere, sapii – to taste, be wise {sag, sav, sip} Sapiens, sapientis – wise, judicious

¹An abundance of the medieval humor 'blood' was thought to make someone *sanguine*, or 'cheerful' and 'optimistic.' ²French for 'to know what to do.'

monosaturated-BCM
 polyunsaturated-BCM
 verbum sapienti sat est-fl
 satisfy
 satisfied satiate
 satisfaction satiable satiety
 satisfactory insatiable sate
 satisfactorily asset sated
 dissatisfy assets¹ insatiate
 dissatisfied satire² insatiety
 dissatisfaction satirical
 satisfiable saturate
 unsatisfactory saturation
 unsatisfactorily saturated
 unsatisfied unsaturated Horatian satire-LE
 satirize Juvenalian satire-LE
 satirist Menippean satire-LE
 satiated
 verbum sat-fl
 asset management-\$
 supersaturated-CH
 saturation point-CH
 satisdiction
 assai-mu
 satirical comedy-LE
 satisfaction-l
 satisfaction theory-r
 satisfaction-Phi

Sat, satis – enough {set}

Satio, **satiare**, satiavi, **satiatum** – to satisfy, content {sat}

Satur – full of food, sated, rich, saturated {satir}

Saturn³ Saturday saturnine⁴
 saturninity Saturnalia-h
 saturnalia-gk
 Saturnia-my/Bz
 Saturnian-LE/gk
 Saturniidae-Bz
 saturnism-md
 saturnite-mn
 Saturn-my
 Saturninus-LE
 Saturnian metre-LE
Saturn Devouring One of his Sons-a

Saturnus – Saturn

¹Although one may never have ‘enough’ assets, one can certainly work ‘towards’ having ‘enough.’ ²A *satire* was originally a literary work that dealt with a medley of miscellaneous subjects, or a ‘full’ plate of different items; only later did it evolve into its present meaning of a ‘work deriding follies.’ ³*Saturn* was variously regarded as the titan of civilization, agriculture (especially viticulture), and the Underworld; the planet *Saturn* was probably so named because of its proximity to Jupiter, *Saturn*’s son. ⁴Medieval astrologers considered those born under the planet ‘Saturn’ to possess a ‘gloomy’ disposition.

scale (n.) escalade-ms
 escalator escalate echelon La Scala-mu
 escalating esprit de l'escalier-fl
 scale (v.) scalariform-B
 upscale (adj.) scalar-M/mu
 downscale scala mobile-\$
 de-escalate scala naturae-B
 upscale (v.) scala tympani-an
 Pterophyllum scalare-Bz
 scalar product-M
 scalage-\$
 scalare-Bz
 scala media-an
 Scalaridae-Bz
 Richter scale-s
 superscalar-CS
 upper echelon-gk
 Stanford-Binet scale-PS

Scalae – ladder, flight of steps

transcendent
 transcendence
 transcendental
 scan¹ scend-n scanner-CS
 descend ascend scansion-LE
 descending ascension reascend scansorial-Bz descension
 descent ascent Ascension-r
 descendant descending aorta-an
 descendible descensus-md
 condescend² scandalmonger descension theory-g
 condescending scandalmongering ascensiontide-r
 condescension ascensor-gk
 transcend Transcendentalism-LE
 scandal transcendentalism-Φ
 scandalous transcendental analytic-Φ
 scandalize Transcendent-my/Φ
 slander (n.) scandent-B
 slanderous RigiScan-md
 slander (v.) scantling-at
 slanderer *The Descent of Man*-LE
 ascendancy scanning electron microscope-s
 ascendant scandalum magnatum-h
A Descent into the Maelstrom-LE

Scando, **scandere**, scandi, **scansum** – to climb, mount, scan verse {**scan**, **scend**, **scens**, **scent**}

Descendo, **descendere**, descendi, descensum – to go down, come down, stoop
 Skandalon³ (Gr.) – trap, snare, stumbling block, offense {**scandal**, **sland**}

¹Scan developed its current meaning of 'examine' from the close analysis of verse; this 'examination' can be hastily or methodically carried out. ²To *condescend* is to 'thoroughly come down' to the presupposed level of another in a patronizing fashion. ³These seemingly unrelated root words both come ultimately from the Indo-European root *skand-*, 'to leap, climb, jump:' one attempts to 'climb' or 'leap' a 'stumbling block;' n.b. *scalae* is also from *skand-*, as one 'climbs' a ladder.

scientia potestas est-fl
 scientist
 mad scientist
 conscience
 conscious
 unconscious
 consciousness
 consciously
 self-conscious
 science
 scientific
 scientifically
 unscientific
 nice¹
 nicely
 science fiction
 sci-fi
 scientific method
 nicer
 nicest
 self-consciousness
 unconsciously
 unconsciousness
 collective unconscious-PS
The Gay Science-Φ
Science and Culture-LE
Science of Knowledge-Φ
The Science of Rights-Φ
The Science of Ethics-Φ
The Science of Logic-Φ
The Philosophy of the Unconscious-Φ

conscientious
 conscientiousness
 conscientiously
 omniscient
 omniscience
 prescient
 prescience
 scientific notation
 physical science
 parviscient-gk
 scibile-Φ
To Science-LE
The New Science-Φ

scientia scientiarum-Φ
 stream of consciousness-LE
 conscionable
 unconscionable
 unconscionably
 nicety
 plebiscite
 nice²
 scilicet-fl
 sc.-fl
 contraconscientious-gk
 Scientology-gk
 scientometrics-s
 scientism-s
 sciscitation
 scientific empiricism-Φ
 scientia-fl
 disconscient-gk
 scious
 sciture

Scio, scire, scivi, scitum – to know {scienc, scient}

Scientia – knowledge {scienc}

Nescio, nescire, nescivi, nescitum – to not know {nic}

¹The word *nice* originally meant ‘stupid,’ or ‘not knowing.’ Some words undergo a radical change in meaning over time, *nice* being one of the more famous examples. ²Fastidious.’

scribble scribe
 scribbling descriptive scriptorium-h
 describe nondescript descriptio personae-l
 description script descriptive anatomy-an
 describable inscribe scribal descriptivism-Φ/lg
 indescribable inscription prescriptive descriptum-Φ/lg
 manuscript postscript proscribe descriptor-lg
 subscriber¹ circumscribe proscription scriptures-r
 subscription circumscription proscriptive shriven-r
 scribbler PS² transcribe ascribe superscript-gk
 typescript transcription ascription *Bartleby the Scrivener*-LE
 scripture transcript scrivener shrive-r scripturient
 scriptural transcriptive prescript ascriptive
 scribbled subscribe conscript escritoire-gk ascriptitious
 indescribably conscription subscript-gk imperscriptible-gk
 prescribe rescript-l scribee
 prescription cacoëthes scribendi-fl
 circumscribed scribacious-gk
 scrip-md/gk
 codex rescriptus-gk
 serif-gk
 festschrift-gk
 scribe-a
 scrip issue-\$
 scripophily-gk
 scriptwriter-gk
 scribism-h
 scription-gk
 scriptio defectiva-lg
 scriptio plena-lg
 Shrove Tuesday-r
 script-scene-f scripturalist-r
 scrivener's palsy-gk scribbledehobble-LE
 scribble-scrabble-gk Ellesmere manuscript-LE
 Holy Scripture-r scripturarian-r
 reverse transcriptase-BCM
 prescriptivism-Φ
Inscriptions-LE
 superscription-gk

Scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum – to write

¹A *subscriber* 'underwrites' a magazine by paying money for a 'subscription,' thereby supporting its existence.

²Latin for *post scriptum*, an abbreviation used for something 'written after' the main body of a letter.

scutiform-an
 escuage-h scutate-B
 escutcheon-gk squirearchy-ps esquire-gk
 scutage-h proscutellum-Bz scutal-Bz scutcheon-gk
 scutum-B scutation-Bz écu-\$ squire¹ scutiped-Bz scute-Bz
 scutellate-B Scutibranchiata-Bz Scutigera-Bz scutellation-Bz
 scutellum-B equerry-gk escutellate-Bz escudo-\$
 escudero-h scutiferous-h
 squarson-r
 Scutellosaurus-p
Squire's Tale-LE
A Blot in the 'Scutcheon-LE
The Squire of Low Degree-LE

Scutum – shield {scu, squ}

secure
 secret
 separate
 select
 secede
 segregate
 seduce
 seclude
 sedulous
 sedition
 sever
 secretion

Se, Sed – without, apart

section (v.)
 section (n.) dissect
 sectioned dissection
 insect² dissective
 sickle intersect
 intersection sector (v.)
 intersecting
 bisect
 bisection
 bisected
 segment (v.)
 segmented
 segmentation
 secant³ sec
 cosecant cosec
 segment (n.)
 cross section
 sectionalism
 subsection
 sector (n.)
 sectional
 vivisection-s
 sickle-cell anemia-md
 venesection-md
 insectivore-Bz
 sicklemania-md
 sicklepod-Bb
 sickloocyte-BCM
 sector-\$/CS
 trisect-gk
 secateurs-ag
 sectile-mn
 resection-md
 transection-an
 pinnatisect-Bb
 sectionalism-ps
 transect-M

Seco, secare, secui, sectum – to cut

Secula – scythe, sickle {sickl}

Segmentum – piece cut out

¹The *squire* bore the knight's emblazoned 'shield.' ²An *insect* has been 'cut into' three pieces: the head, thorax, and abdomen. ³A straight line which 'cuts' across, or 'intersects' a curve at two or more points.

self-possessed séance-gk
 self-possession assizes-h
 possessive pronoun assize-l
 session sedentary downsizing-\$
 in session sedative assiduity see-r
 sediment reside subsidence uti possidetis-l
 residence residue sedulousness president pro tempore-ps
 residential residual subsidize residuum-l sizar
 resident supersede subsidy residency-md
 president¹ preside sedulous⁴ sedan-gk
 presidential presidency prepossess presidente-gs
 presidency assess prepossessing presidio-gk
 president elect assessment surcease⁵ presidium-ps
 size² (v.) assessor unprepossessing residua-l
 sizing sizable prepossession siege engine-ms
 possess siege presidia-ps
 possessor besiege possessive case-gr
 possession besieged sedimentologist-g
 repossess obsess subsessile-B
 repo obsessed sessile-B/md
 size (adj.) obsession subsidiarity-ps
 size² (n.) obsessive sejanth-he
 ex-president possessiveness sewer-h
 sized possessive sell-sp
 vice-president dispossess saddleback-at/sp
 repossession sedate supersedeas-l
 possessed sedation sederunt-fl
 sedimentary rock subside sedile-r
 subsiding insessorial-Bz
 subsidiary sedimentology-g
 dissident sessoblast-Bz
 dissidence *The Siege of Corinth*-LE
 sedately *The Siege of London*-LE
 self-possession sedative-hypnotic-md
 insidious³ insidiously insidiousness
 assiduous assiduously
 possessive adjective
 dispossessed

Sedeo, **sedere**, sedi, **sessum** – to sit, settle, rest, stay still {**sid**, **sieg**}
 Assideo, assidere, assedi, **assessum** – to sit close by, settle beside, sit by as an
 assistant or judge {**assiz**, **siz**}
 Sedo, sedare, sedavi, **sedatum** – to settle, calm, allay
 Possideo, possidere, possedi, **possessum** – to hold property, have or take
 control of⁶

¹The *president* of a nation ‘sits before’ all the nation’s people, and ‘presides’ over them. ²To *size* or a *size* suggest a ‘settling’ upon an amount. ³The idea here is ‘sitting in ambush’ for or ‘settling down secretly to wait for’ someone; from the Latin *insidiae*, ‘trap, ambush.’ ⁴Most etymologists agree that *sedulous* is not from *sedere*, but a combination of the Latin *se* ‘without’ and the Greek *dolos*, ‘trickery;’ if one promises *sedulous* industry, one works ‘pertinaciously’ or ‘without trickery,’ i.e. not slacking off—but one can also faithfully ‘sit upon’ a task until its completion. ⁵Via the Latin *supersedere*, ‘to sit over, desist.’ ⁶The etymological idea of ‘possession’ is the ‘holding of property’ upon which the owner has the ‘power to sit’ and thereby ‘retain;’ also see *Possum* tree, p. 292.

	senior	senile		signor-gk
	seniority	senility	senescent	signore-fl
	senate	sire	senesce	
	senator	surly ¹	senectitude	Monseigneur-fl
	senatorial	surliness		Monsignor-r
sir			seigneur-h	consenescence
señorita			seignior-h	insenescible
	señor		seignory-h	
	señora		seigniorage-\$	
		senior citizen	Mssrs.-fl	
		senior high school	Messieurs-fl	
		Sir Lancelot	senopia-md	
		grandsire	senile dementia-md	
		Sir Gawain	sirrah-gk	
		Sir Perceval	señorito-fl	
		Sir Lamorak	signorina-fl	
		Sir Tristram	senatorian-h	
		monsieur	senatus consultum-h	
		Sir Gareth	senatorial courtesy-ps	
		Sir Mordred	senatorial district-ps	
			senecio-Bb	
			seneschal-h	
			<i>Sir Orfeo</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Launfal</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Patrick Spens</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Thomas More</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Thomas Malory</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Charles Grandison</i> -LE	
			<i>The American Senator</i> -LE	
			<i>Sir Gawain and the Green Knight</i> -LE	

Senex – old man, elder, old

Senior – older {seign, señor, sieur, sir, sur}

Senatus – the senate²

Senator – senator

¹*Surly*, originally 'sirly,' referred to 'lordly' temperament, which could be either magnanimous or 'gruffly overbearing;' the latter meaning has currently gained acceptance. ²The Roman political body known as the *senate* was, by and large, comprised of 'elder' statesmen.

	sense	sensual	clairsentient
sensible	sensuality		exsensed
nonsense	resentfully		<i>The Sense of Beauty</i> -Φ
nonsensical	sensationalism	insensate	sensualism-Φ
sensation	sensationalistic	sensate	<i>Sense and Sensibility</i> -LE
sensational	sensibility	sententious	sentimentalism-gk
sentence	insensibility	sensuous	sensu stricto-s
sensitive	dissent	suprasensual	sensu lato-s
insensitive	dissenter	transsensual	nonsense literature-LE
sensitivity	dissension	presentiment	con sentimento-mu
sensitively	dissentient	presentient	consentience-gk
senseless	dissentious	sententiousness	consentaneous-gk
sensor	sentiment	sententiously	sensitometer-a
sensory	sentimental		sensorimotor-md
sensibly	sentimentality		sensorineural-md
scent	sentimentalize		sensorium-gk
scented	sentimentalism		consensual-md
scentless	assent		assentation-gk
unscented	consent ¹		sensillum-Bz
sentinel	consenting		sentencing-l
sentry	consensus		sententia-fl
sense organ	sentient		<i>The Sense of Beauty</i> -LE
topic sentence	sentence		novel of sensation-LE
sensitiveness	insentient		novel of sentiment-LE
	resent		<i>A Sentimental Journey</i> -LE
	resentment		sensation-Φ
	resentful	sense-data-Φ	
	sensitize	sentential calculus-Φ	
	desensitize	sensation-monger-gk	
	sentimentalist	sensualize-gk	
		ressentiment-gk	
		sensum theory-Φ	
		sententiary-gk	
		multisensory-gk	
		<i>Insensibility</i> -LE	
		<i>Common Sense</i> -Φ	
		simple sentence	
		run-on sentence	
		complex sentence	
		sentence fragment	
		compound sentence	
		interrogative sentence	
		compound-complex sentence	

Sentio, **sentire**, sensi, **sensum** – to feel, sense, perceive, notice {**scent**}
Sententia – opinion, judgment, sentence² {**sentenc**}

¹Etymologically to 'feel with,' that is, the 'same as' another. ²This can either be the *sentence* or 'opinion' of a judge, or the grammatical group of words that form meaning.

sepulchre
 sepulcher
 sepulchral
 sepulchrally
 Holy Sepulchre-r
 sepulture-gk
 Sepulchran-r
 sepult-gk
 sepulchral
 sepelition
 ensepulcher
 viviseptulture
 sepelible

Sepelio, sepelire, sepelivi, sepultum – to bury
sepulchrum – tomb

September¹
 sept
 siete
 septuagenarian-gk
 septemvir-h
 septenary-LE
 septennate-ps
 septentrional-gk
 septet
 septet-mu/LE
 septillion-M
 septime-sp
 septuplets-gk/md
 septuple-gk
 septisyllabic-gk
 septleva-sp
 Septuagint-LE
 septenate-Bb
 septennial-gk
 septfoil-at
 septimole-mu
 Septinsular-ge
 Septembrist-h
 zeptosecond-s
 zettahertz-s
 September Song-LE
 septimane
 septemfluos

Septem – seven {sept, septen, septi}

¹At one time the '7th' month of the year.

		consequence	sequencer-s	
	execute	sequence (v.)	consequent-Φ/mu	
	execution	sequence (n.)	sequacious-LE/mu	
	executive	sequential	prequel-gk	
CEO	sequentially	non sequitur	sequent-gk	consectary
executioner	sequel	inconsequent	sequitur-gk	sectiuncle
pursue	subsequent	obsequies	pursuivant-he/gk	solisequious
pursuit	subsequently	obsequy	pursuance-gk	
suit (v.)	consecutive	sequester	sept-gk	
suit ¹ (n.)	consecutively	sequestrate	suent-gk	sequere me
lawsuit	persecute	sectarian	et seq.-fl	
suitable	persecution	nonsectarian	sq.-fl	
unsuitable	prosecute	extrinsic ²	sqq.-fl	
suitability	prosecution	segue	nolumus prosequi-l	
unsuitability	prosecutor		tout de suite-fl	
suited	consequent		seguidilla-d/LE	
unsuited	consequently		sectary-r/gk	
suitably	consequential		secondo-mu	
sue	inconsequential		secund-B	
second	obsequious		secundines-md	
secondary	obsequiously		seq.-fl	
secondarily	obsequiousness		seqq.-fl	
secondly	inconsequentially		sequence-BCM	
pursuer	suite		sequela-md	
second-hand	sect		sequestrectomy-md	
	intrinsic ²	sequenator-BCM		
	executor	set theory-Φ/M		
	intrinsically	subsect-gk		
	persecutor	resequent-g		
	ensue	<i>The Second Sex</i> -Φ		
	ensuing	<i>Pursuit of Truth</i> -Φ		
	suitor	<i>No Second Troy</i> -LE		
		<i>The Second Coming</i> -LE		
		<i>Second Nun's Tale</i> -LE		
		<i>The Second Shepherds' Play</i> -LE		

Sequor, sequi, secutus sum – to follow, act accordingly {sect, su, suit}

Secundus – second³, following {second}

Secus – alongside of {sic}

Sequester, sequestra, sequestrum – trustee

Exsequor, exsequi, exsecutus sum – to carry out, pursue with punishment
{execut}

Persequor, persequi, persecutus sum – to follow tenaciously, follow with
enmity {pursu, pursuit}

Prosequor, prosequi, prosecutus sum – to pursue legally

¹Bobbert 'acted accordingly' by wearing his *suit* to the business gathering. ²Something *intrinsic* is etymologically 'alongside of within;' *extrinsic* is 'alongside of without.' ³Both in order and time; the latter *second* comes from the idea of a 'second minute,' or a 'sixtieth' of a 'sixtieth of an hour;' see also note 1, p. 226.

deserter assert
 insert (v.) assertive
 desert¹ (n.) assertiveness **dissertation** **seriatim-gk**
 desertion assertion **exsertile-B**
 desert (v.) exert **Sertularia-Bz**
 insert (n.) exertion **sermocination-gk**
 insertion exertive **sermonary-r**
 series serial **Sermon on the Mount-r**
 World Series sermon **serialization-LE**
 desert (adj.) sermonize **serial monogamy-so**
 reassert **serialograph-s**
 reassertion **seriate-B**
 Sonoran Desert **exsert-gk**
 Arabian Desert **serial killer-gk**
 Gobi Desert Atacama Desert-ge
 Painted Desert Namib Desert-ge
 Mojave Desert Taklimakan Desert-ge
 Sahara Desert Thar Desert-ge
 Kalahari Desert
 Great Basin Desert
 Great Sandy Desert
 Chihuahuan Desert
 Great Victoria Desert
 Colorado Plateau Desert

Sero, serere, serui, sertum – to join, string together, connect

Sermo, sermonis – speech², talk, conversation

Exsero, exserere, exserui, exsertum – to stretch forth, exercise {exert}

serve
 server undeserved
 service (v.) subserve **just deserts-gk**
 service (n.) servile **server-CS**
 serviceable servility **concierge-gk**
 serf subservient **deserts** **serviette-gk**
 deserve³ subservience **servomechanism-s**
 deserving disservice **servomotor-s**
 deserved servitude **Servite-h**
 dessert⁴ deservedly **servo tab-ar**
 sergeant **A Servant to Servants-LE**
 servant **servitor-gk**
 armed services **H.M.S. Pinafore-mu**
 service station **client-server-CS**
 manservant
 serfdom

Servio, servire, servii, servitum – to wait on, serve {sert}

Servus – slave {serf, serg}

Deservio, deservire – to serve fervently, devote oneself

¹A *desert* is an abandoned area which life does not 'join,' but rather forsakes (the prefix *de-* reverses the action of the morpheme to which it is attached). ²A speech is words 'strung together.' ³Madison *deserved* credit for setting up collection boxes for cell phones after she 'devoted herself' to the project for a full year. ⁴*Dessert* is served only after the table is no longer being 'waited upon,' that is, the main course dishes have been cleared away.

reserve (v.)
 reserve (n.) observance
 reservation reservoir conservatory conservancy-gk observandum
 conserve reserved conservatoire-mu
 conservation reservation conservator-gk
 conservative observance
 conservatively unreserved
 conservationist unreservedly
 conservatism
 preserve preserver
 preserves self-preservation
 preservation
 preservative
 observe observable
 observer unobservable
 observation unobserved
 observant
 observatory
 life-preserver

Servo, servare, servavi, servatum – to guard, keep, save, protect, watch

 severe asseverate
 severity asseveration
 severely persevere SCID-md
 perseverance L. Septimius Severus-h
 perseverate
 perseveration
 perseverative

Severus – grave, strict, austere, stern

 sextuplet-gk sextile-gk
 Sistine¹ Chapel sextuple-gk
 six² sextet sexagenarian-gk
 seis sextant-n
 siesta³ bissextile day-gk Sistine Madonna-a
 semester⁴ sexdigitism-md
 sestina-LE sexpartite-gk
 sestet-LE sexcentenary-gk
 sexagenary-M secentismo-LE
 sexagonal-M senarius-LE
 sextipara-md seicento-LE/a
 sexagene-M sext-r
 sextet-LE/mu sexagesimal-M sextillion-M
 sexisyllabic-gk sexennial-gk sextodecimo-gk
 sextic-M sexfoil-at sexagesima-r

Sex – six {se}

Sextus – sixth {sest, sist}

¹Commissioned by and named for Pope Sixtus IV in 1484. ²French for '6;' the English word six comes from Old English six. ³Traditionally taken 'six' hours after sunrise, or around noon. ⁴Originally a period of 'six' months.

desiccate
desiccated
desiccation

desiccant-md/gk
secco-a
siccaneous
exsiccativ-s

sack-oe
siccative-a
sicca-md
seiche-s
lumen siccum-fl
secco su fresco-a
fresco a secco-a

Siccus – dry {secc}

desiderium-gk
sidereal-as sideral-as/gk
intersidereal-as siderate

consider¹ considerable desiderate siderograph-as sideromancy
consideration considerably desiderative siderostat-as
considering considerate desideratum
desire² considered (adj.) desiderata
desirable desirous *Desire Under the Elms*-LE
desirability inconsiderable *A Streetcar Named Desire*-LE
desirableness inconsiderate
reconsider
reconsidered
undesirable
undesirability

Sidus, sideris – star

Desidero, desiderare, desideravi, desideratum – to express longing for, request, find lacking {desir}

¹To *consider* was originally 'to watch the stars' for the purpose of foretelling the future; after having carefully contemplated or *considered* the position of the 'stars' and planets, the astrologer could supposedly predict happenings in advance—the meaning of the word eventually changed to 'thinking over an issue or idea carefully.' ²The relation of 'star' to *desire* is unclear, but a few suggestions follow: perhaps one can derive hope for one's *desire* 'from' observing auspicious omens in the 'stars;' maybe a lover can 'express longing for' his beloved by sending up wishes 'from' the earth to the 'stars' for fulfillment; perhaps that which one 'finds lacking' here on earth one can 'desirably' find 'from the stars;' or, lastly, one's *desire* at times may seem as 'far away' as the 'stars,' or certainly as 'lofty' as them.

sign (v.)
 sign (n.)
 signing
 signature
 signatory
 signally
 signify
 tocsin⁴
 assignee
 assignation
 designee
 consign
 consignment
 undesigning
 sigil
 resign
 resignation
 signal (adj.)
 designed
 designedly
 designing
 The Scarlet Letter
 designer
 redesign
 re-sign
 ring
 significant digits
 significant other
 sign language
 signaller
 signee
 significantum-lg
 seal (n.)
 design (v.)
 signage-gk
 signalization-PS
 signans-lg
 signifiant-lg
 signific-lg
 significacio-LE
 scarlatina-md
 scarlet fever-md
 signifie-lg
 signififier-lg
 The Assniation-LE
 Scarlet Sister Mary-LE
 The Scarlet Pimpernel-LE

sennet-h/LE
 assignat-h
 designatum-Φ
 designatio personae-l
 design patent-l
 countersign-gk
 ensign-ms
 ENS-ms
 resignationism-gk
 sigillate-Bb
 sigillary-gk
 sigillation-gk
 sigillographer-gk
 sigillum-r/gk
 sigla-gk
 insigne-gk
 signaletic-M
 sigillaria-g
 terra sigillata-a
 segno-mu
 sig-CS
 S.-md
 signatory-l
 signalize-gk
 signary-gk
 signation-r
 signatum-lg
 significavit-r
 signage-gk

ancient
 sigillative
 obsignation
 signalment
 signanter
 signifer
 significatrix

Signum – mark, seal, sign, distinguishing feature, signal
Sigillum – sign left by a signet-ring, stamped figure {scarl, seal, sigil}

¹Anything *significant* has etymologically ‘made its mark’ upon a given situation. ²Most official ‘seals’ were embossed in ‘red’ wax; *scarlet* passed through Old French *escarlante*, a predominantly rich, ‘red’ cloth. ³If the president were to *resign*, he would etymologically give ‘back’ the ‘seal’ or ‘mark’ of his office. ⁴*Tocsin* comes from the notion of ‘touching a bell,’ the bell being the ‘signal’ by which the ‘alarm’ is sounded.

Sylvia-Bz
 savageness sylvatic-md/gk sylph-gk/Φ
 savagery sylvanite-mn
 savagely Silvanus-my
 savage sylvan Silvisaurus-p **sylvage**
 Pennsylvania¹ silva-Bb
 Pennsylvanian Transylvania-h
 noble savage-LE
 sylvestrene-md
 sylvicoline-Bz
 silviculture-Bb
 Rhea Silvia-my
 Transylvanian Alps-ge
 Pennsylvania Dutch-a/lg/gk

Silva – forest {sylv}

Silvaticus – wild, of the woods {savag}

fax² (v.)
 similar dissimilation-lg
 similarity similia-fl **similitudinary**
 dissimilar semblable-gk **semeblabilly**
 dissimilarity simile verisimilitude semble-l
 fax (n.) assimilate facsimile similiter-l
 fax machine assimilation verisimilar similize-LE
 similarly assimilative dissimulate semblative-LE
 dissimilarly similitude simulacrum simulative-gr
 dissimilitude dissemble simillimum-md
 resemble dissembling Simulium-Bz
 resemblance dissembler simuland-M/CS
 resemblant dissimulation consimilar-gk
 semblance simulative-gk
 simulate similor-gk
 simulated simular-gk
 simulation
 simulator
 assimilable

Similis – like

Simulo, **simulare**, simulavi, **simulat**um – to pretend, copy, imitate, make like {sembl}

assemble assemblage
 assembling simultaneity
 disassemble ensemble simulcast-gk **simulation**
 simultaneous simul-sp **simulty**
 simultaneously simulfix-gr
 general assembly Simultaneism-a
 assembly simultane-gk
 reassemble assemble-d

Simul – together, at the same time {sembl}

¹The woods of William Penn, the Quaker who founded the state of *Pennsylvania*. ²Short for 'facsimile,' the page one receives that is 'made like' the one transmitted from the sender's *fax* machine.

resistless
 resist consistent³
 resistance consistency transistor-s
 resistant consistence interstices resistivity-s resistentialism
 assist (n.) inconsistent interstice⁴ resistor-s
 assist¹ (v.) consistently interstitial arrêt-l
 assistant inconsistency consistometer-s
 assistance subsist consistory-r
 subsistent assisted reproduction-md
 subsistence existential psychology-PS
 irresistibly existentialism-Φ/LE
 irresistible assisted living-gk
 persistency assisted suicide-gk
 exist persistently
 assisting desist
 unassisted desisting
 existent coexist
 existence preexist
 nonexistent preexistent
 nonexistence persistent
 insist persist
 insistent persistence
 insistence consist
 insistentlly desisted
 winter solstice²
 summer solstice²

Sisto, **sistere**, sti(e)ti, statum – to stand firm, stand still, erect, place
 firmly **{stic}**
 Exsisto, exsistere, exstiti, exstitum – to come forth, be, come into being **{exist}**
 Intersisto, intersistere, **interstiti** – to pause⁴, make a break **{interstic}**

situational irony-LE
 situation ratione rei sitae-l
 situational situation ethics-Φ
 site situs-l/an
 situate situs inversus-md
 situated site-specific-gk
 sitcom⁵ in situ-fl
 situationally

Situs – positioned, situated **{situ}**

¹To *assist* in a task is etymologically to help another ‘stand firm’ in its accomplishment. ²On the northern hemisphere’s *winter solstice*, the sun ‘stands still’ over the Tropic of Capricorn, and on the *summer solstice*, it pauses over the Tropic of Cancer—the seasons are reversed for the southern hemisphere. ³If one exhibits *consistent* excellence, one etymologically ‘thoroughly stands firm’ in that laudable behavior. ⁴The etymological connection is of a ‘standing still,’ or *pause* between opposing objects which is indicative of a narrow ‘space’ or *interstice*. ⁵After the bug-eyed boy had watched the ninth consecutive *situational comedy*, his veggie brain imploded.

social (n.) consociate-gk **sociate**
 social (adj.) sociogenesis-so
 antisocial sociocracy-ps
 unsocial sociatry-PS
 sociable dissociate socialism-Φ/ps/LE
 unsociable dissociated social Darwinism-Φ/so
 socially dissociation USSR-h
 society associative sociobiology-B
 societal sociologist sociodrama-so
 associate (n.) sociology association football-sp
 association sociologically associates-B
 associated asocial² anociassociation-md
 soccer¹ asocially sociophobia-PS
 sociability disassociate sociological-so
 socialite disassociation socialist realism-LE/a
 social climber disassociated sociometry-LE/so
 socialize *The Social Contract*-LE
 social science *Society and Solitude*-LE
 social security socialized medicine-md
 social studies social psychiatry-PS
 social work social psychology-PS
 social butterfly socioeconomic-gk/\$
 associate (v.) Associated Press-gk
 associate (adj.) sociolinguistics-lg
 soccerball sociopath-PS
 soccer mom sociologese-so
 soccer coach associationism-Φ
 société anonyme-l sociocentric-so
 soccerene-CH socius-fl
 NAACP-gk
 NASDAQ-\$
 eusocial-Bz *Social Contract*-Φ
 Dissociation of Sensibility-LE socially responsible investment-\$

Socius – companion, partner, friend, comrade, colleague, ally {**socio-**}

sol-as
 solar solarium-gk solunar-as
 solar power Sol Invictus-r/h Sol-my
 solar panel parasol solarization-a/Bb **solisequious**
 solar system insolation-gk **solific**
 solar eclipse girasol-gm/Bb **soligenous**
 solstice solar constant-as **solist**
 winter solstice³ solar flare-as
 summer solstice³ solarimeter-s
 solar month-gk Solaster-Bz
 solar plexus-an solilunar-as
 solar prominence-as
 lunisolar-as soliform-gk
 solanaceous-Bb

Sol – sun

¹Short for 'Association Football.' ²The *asocial* student was so introverted that he not only eschewed all *companionship*, but he also dissociated himself from all communication with teachers. ³See note 2, p. 348.

obsolescently **obsolagnium**
 obsolete¹ obsolescent¹
 insolent² obsolescence
 insolence **obsolesce**
 insolently
 obsoletism
 obsoleteness

Soleo, solere, solitus sum – to be in the habit of, be accustomed, use {solet}

solid (adj.) solemnly sou-h/\$
 solid (n.) solicit solidary-l
 solidly solicitous⁵ solidum-at
 solidify consolidate Consolidated-\$/h
 consolidation soliped-Bz
 solidity solidarity **insouciance⁶**
soldier³ solder (v.) **insouciant** soldiery-ms
 console⁴ (n.) solid (adv.) **insouciantly**
 soldierly solicitude solid-state-gk
 soldiery solemn soldering iron-gk
 solemnity solidus-h/\$/gk
 solicitor soldierfish-Bz
 solemnize solidate-h
 solid geometry solder (n.)-gk
 solidism-md soldo-\$
 solidungulate-Bz Solidago-Bb
 solidarism-so
 solid solution-CH
 The Soldier-LE
 Soldiers' Pay-LE
 Missa Sollemnis-mu
 The Good Soldier-LE
 solid-state physics-PH

Solidus – solid, whole, firm {sol, sold}

Sollicitus⁵ – troubled, worried, attentive, anxious, vexed {solicit, souc}

Sollemnis – established, traditional, customary {solemn}

¹If something is *obsolete*, it is no longer 'in the habit of' being 'used;' in contradistinction, anything *obsolescent*, such as the typewriter or rotary phone, is slowly fading but not completely out of 'use.' ²*Insolent* people do 'not' behave in the 'customary' polite or civil way. ³The word *soldier* is derived from *solidus*, a type of 'pure' or 'solid' gold coin first issued during the reign of Diocletian in an attempt to reverse the debasement of coinage at the time; the notion is that a *soldier* worked for such 'coins' or 'pay.' ⁴A *console* is a cabinet for a stereo system or television that unites all components into a 'whole.' ⁵*Citus* comes from the Latin verb *ciere* which means 'to move or stir up,' hence *sollicitus* is the 'movement of something once held firm,' which consequently causes 'worry' or undue 'anxiety.' ⁶The *insouciant* halfpipe champ was 'not' in the least 'troubled' that he fell on his first run.

console (v.)	<i>Consolatio Philosophiae-LE/Φ</i>	
consoling	consolamentum-r	
consolation	solatium-l/fl	solation
	inconsolably	
consolable	disconsolation	
inconsolable	solace (n.)	solace (v.)
	solacement	
	disconsolate	
	consolatory	
	disconsolately	

Solor, solari, solatus sum – to comfort, mitigate, relieve {solac}

sole (adj.)	desolate	solifidian-r		
solely	desolation	solitudinarian-gk		
solo (n.)	soliloquy	solipsism	solivagant-gk	solitarian
solitude	soliloquize	solipsistic	soliton-PH	solipotent
solitaire	sullen ¹	solipsist	Solitaria-Bz	
solitary	sullenly		solitaire-gm/sp	
soloist	soliloquent	<i>The Solitary Reaper-LE</i>		
	soloistic	soliloquist	solus-a	
	solitarily	sullenness		
	solo (v.)			
	solo (adj.)			
	solitary confinement			

Solus – sole, alone, lonely {sull}

¹Being chiefly 'on one's own' can lead to a 'morose' or 'gloomy' disposition; no man is an island.

personal computer sonnet² NMR-md
 sound (n.) resound sonatina-mu grandisonant
 sound (v.) resounding assonant resonance hybrid-CH
 sounding resonant assonance³ resonator-s horrisonant
 sounded resonance consonant (adj.) sonics-s rhonchisonant
 sound bite resonate consonance sonnet cycle-LE fluctisonant
 consonant¹ (n.) sonic sonorous sonic barrier-gk
 supersonic dissonant personage transonic-ar imsonic
 Supersonics dissonance sonorously dramatis personae-LE
 PC persona parsonage-r
 sonar personable *Parson's Tale*-LE
 person⁴ personification persona non grata-fl
 salesperson personify persona grata-fl
 personalize impersonator personae-LE
 personality impersonation unisonous-mu
 personal impersonal personate-gk
 personally impersonate multisonous-gk
 unison impersonally cognitive dissonance-PS
 personnel first person narrator sonata da chiesa-mu
 soundless sonata absonant-gk asonia-md
 personhood personal pronoun appersonation-PS
 personal effects third person omniscient narrator sonometer-s
 third person limited narrator sonic boom-gk sonant-lg
 personal foul-sp sone-md son et lumière-a parson-r
 personal equation-PS personalia-fl sonography-s
The Sound and the Fury-LE
Moonlight Sonata-mu
 in propria persona-fl
 Petrarchan sonnet-LE
 Spenserian sonnet-LE
 Shakespearean sonnet-LE
 The Sonnets of Shakespeare-LE
Sonnets from the Portuguese-LE
 personal injury-l transonic-ar
 sonata da camera-mu personalty-l
 son bouches-mu soniferous-gk
 sonoluminescence-CH *Personae*-LE sonobuoy-ms
 sonovox-md sonochemistry-CH sonolysis-CH
 sonogram-s/md sonograph-s/md sonorant-lg
 ultrasonogram-md ultrasound-md ultrasonography-md
 personal digital assistant-CS/gk personal identity-Φ personalism-Φ MRI-md PDA-gk

Sono, **sonare**, sonavi, **sonatum** – to sound {**sound**}

Sonus – sound {sono-, sound}

Persona⁴ – mask, role, character

¹A *consonant* is a letter that must 'sound with' a vowel. ²Etymologically a 'little sound' or 'little song.' ³The repetition of similar vowels that 'sound near' each other in a text. ⁴A highly debated etymology. Some sources indicate that the Latin *persona* probably ultimately comes from the Etruscan *phersu*, 'mask;' others aver that *persona* is related to the Latin verb *personare*, 'to sound through.' Indeed, a 'mask' is that which an actress 'sounds through' as she acts her role, whether it be physical or metaphorical; in turn, all *persons* sound through 'masks,' as it were: it is very hard to divine the true nature of anyone, so we must resign ourselves, even if we can say we know someone 'personally,' to only knowing their 'mask,' or their outward, facial appearance that they want us to perceive, rather than their inner, true self.

asparagus¹ aspersions² aspersion-r
 aspersion asperges-r
 intersperse asperse aspergillum-r sparge pipe
 interspersed aspersorium-r sparsile
 interspersion dispersant-CH inspersion
 disperse dispersity-CH
 dispersion dispersoid-CH
 dispersal disperse system-CH
 dispersive asparaginous-Bb
 sparse sparge-s
 sparsely spargefaction-s
 sparseness asperge-r
 Aspergillaceae-Bb
 aspergilliform-Bb
 aspergillin-B/md
 aspergillosis-md/ag
 Aspergillus-Bb
 sparsim-gk
 sparger-gk

Spargo, spargere, sparsi, sparsum – to scatter, besprinkle {sparag, sperg, spers}

space (adj.) hyperspace-PH
 space (n.) spatial spatio-temporal-my/Φ
 spacious spatially spatiography-as
 spaciousness spaceless expatiate space medicine-md
 spacy cyberspace expatiation spacer-BCM
 spaced-out spatialism-LE
 space shuttle spatiatate-gk
 spacecraft space-time-Φ/PH
 space station
 spacesuit
 spacewalk
 outer space
 space cadet
 space science
 spacing

Spatium – distance, area, expanse {spac}
**Expatrior, expatriari, expatius sum – to speak at length, move beyond
 customary limits**

¹*Asparagus* is well known for 'scattering' its seeds 'to' the wind. ²To cast *aspersions* is to 'sprinkle' about slanderous comments.

unsuspecting
 unsuspected
 unexpectedly
 spicy speculatively
 self-respecting spectre
 self-respect respecting (prep.) allspice-gs
 respectability prospectively perspectivism specularii-h
 inconspicuous perspectivize speculum-md/h/s
 spectacle expectantly introspectiveness Spice Islands-ge
 spectacles despiser reperspectivize spicery-gs
 spectacted conspicuously introspect infima species-fl
 spectacular especial introspective aspect ratio-f
 spectator specify introspection auspex-h conspectable
 spectate specified auspice auspicate-gk despiciency
 prospect (v.) unspecified auspices conspecific-B spectabundal
 suspect¹ (v.) specifiable conspectus conspicuous consumption-gk
 species specter irrelative Spectral Lovers-LE
 spice² spectral prospectus expected value-M
 special spectrum perspicuous frontispiece-gk
 specially speculate soupçon⁶ inspector general-gk
 especially speculation perspicuity The Inspector General-LE
 specific speculative specs-gk
 specifically spite³ specialization-B
 unspecific spiteful spectrometer-s
 specimen spitefully speciation-B
 expect despicable special relativity-PH
 expected despicably specie-l/gk/\$
 unexpected despise³ spectrograph-s
 expectation despite³ spectrogram-s
 expectations despite³ spectrophotometer-s
 life expectancy auspicious⁴ spectroscopy-s
 inspect inauspicious aspection-mt
 inspector conspicuous perspectivism-Φ
 inspection respect conspicuity transparent-gk
 respectful retrospect specular-gk
 disrespect retrospective specific gravity-CH
 disrespectful expectancy bespectacled-gk
 respectfully expectant speciation-B
 disrespectfully inspective Speculum Meditantis-LE
 respected respectively The Spectator-LE
 respectable respective specious present-Φ
 suspect (n.) specification Special Forces-ms
 suspicious speculator special interest-ps
 suspiciously speculative speciesism-gk
 suspicion circumspect species-specific-gk
 specialize circumspection specific epithet-B
 specialization circumspective spectinomycin-md
 specialty aspect spectrin-BCM
 specialist speciousness spectroheliogram-as
 Special Olympics specious⁵ spectroheliograph-as

¹Via Latin *suspectus*, 'viewed with mistrust.' ²*Spice*, from *species*, is etymologically a particular 'kind' of merchandise. ³*Spite* is a shortened version of *despite* which comes from *despise*, all of which have the etymological notion of 'looking down' on someone or something. ⁴See note 1, p. 26. ⁵Something *specious* 'looks' good on the outside, but is compromised within. ⁶Via Latin *suspectio*, 'suspicion;' one would have to 'look under' (the etymological meaning of 'suspicion') something to locate a 'trace' or 'very small amount.'

prospect (n.)
prospects
prospector
special education

perspective
perspicacious
perspicacity
prospective
respite
retrospection
electromagnetic spectrum
Great Expectations
x-ray spectrometer-s
pathfinder prospectus-\$
Specimen Days and Collect-LE

spectroscopic binary-as
spectroscopy-as
specific heat-CH
specific weight-CH
spectatoritis-sp
spectroradiometer-as
spiegeleisen-mt

**Specio, specere, spexi, spectrum – to see,
observe, look, watch over {spic, spis, spit}
Species – a seeing, kind, form, species {spic}
Spectrum – appearance, phantom {spectro-}**

Exspecto, exspectare, exspectavi, exspectatum – to wait for, look out for {expect, expectat}

Respicio, respicere, respexi, respectum – to look back, turn to see, heed, have regard for

despair (v.)
despairing
desperate desperado
desperately prosperous *Desperate Remedies*-LE
desperation despair (n.) despair-Φ
prosper Prospero-LE
prosperity
prosperousness

sperable
speratory
esperance

**Spero, sperare, speravi, speratum – to hope, hope for {spair}
Prosperus – favorable**

spirochetosis-md
spirogyra-Bb spirillum-Bz
spirometer-md spireme-BCM
spironolactone-CH spirochete-Bz
spirula-Bz spirea-Bb
spiral ganglion-an spire spiral galaxy-as
spiralization-gk spiral canine leptospirosis-vt
spiricle-Bb spirally spire-Bz
spirifer-Bz
spirocylclane-CH
spiograph-md
spiroid-gk
spiroplasma-B

**Spira – a coil {spir, spiro-}
Speira (Gr.) – a coil {spir, spiro-}**

spiritous-gk
 spiritually dispirit spirituous-gs
 inspire dispirited bel esprit-fl
 inspiring spirited spirituel-fl
 inspiration¹ inspired respirator-md
 inspirational conspire inspirited inspirator-md
 uninspiring conspiratorial suspire con spirito-mu
 perspire conspiracy³ respire aspirator-md
 perspiring aspire⁴ suspiration asperate-lg
 perspiration² aspiring sprightly⁶ aspire-fl
 anti-perspirant aspiration⁴ aspiratory expiratory-md
 spirit transpire sprightful respiratory-md
 spiritual transpired esprit expiry-l
 spirituality expire⁵ esprit de corps transpiration-B
 spiritless expiration sprite-my/mt
 respiratory spiracle-Bz
 inspirer aspirant spirometer-md
 uninspired spiritualize spiritualism-gk
 conspirator spirit-Φ
 respiration inspirit-gk
 spirits-gs
 cesspool-gk
 aspirata-lg
 jeu d'esprit-fl
 spirituous-gs
 esprit de corps-fl
 esprit de l'escalier-fl
 Espiritu Santo-ge
 The Spirit of '76-a
 The Spirit of St. Louis-h
 Holy Spirit-r RDS-md RSV-md
 irrespirable-md inspiring-gk spiraculum-Bz
 suspirious-gk spiraculate-Bz spirant-lg spiritual-mu
 spiration-r spiritoso-mu spiritus lenis-lg spiritus asper-lg
 spiritus frumenti-gs spiritdom-gk spirit-rapper-gk spiritus rector-fl
 The Phenomenology of Spirit-Φ De l'esprit-ed The Spirit of the Age-LE

Spiro, **spirare**, spiravi, **spiratum** – to breathe {**spiro**-}

Spiritus – breath, the soul, vigor, that which animates life

splendid resplendently splendacious-gk
 splendidly resplendent splendescent-gk
 splendor resplendency splendeurs et misères-fl
 splendiferous splendent resplend-gk
 splendidous The Splendor Falls-LE
 splendour
 splendiferously

Splendidus – bright, shining

¹When and artist has an *inspiration*, an idea has been etymologically 'breathed into' his mind. ²The act of breathing through' the pores of the skin. ³Members of a *conspiracy* etymologically 'breathe together' when hatching a plot. ⁴Via Latin *aspirare*, 'to long for;' when Elissa *aspired* to become a dancer, she used every 'breath towards' her *aspiration*. ⁵Again, 'x' is linguistically equivalent to 'ks,' hence the *spir* morpheme is retained; to *expire* is to 'breathe out' one's last breath. ⁶From *spiritus*.

spouse¹ despondent³ Slough of Despond-LE
 sponsor despondency responsories-mu/r
 sponsored despondently corresponsive correspondence course-ed
 sponsorship despond riposte (n.) spontaneous combustion-gk
 respond espouse riposte (v.) irrespondence-gk
 response espousal risposta-mu
 responsible respondent sponsion-gk/l desponsate
 responsibility responsive correspondence principle-Φ
 irresponsible unresponsive desponsories
 irresponsibility correspond disespoused
 responsibly corresponding sponsalia
 irresponsibly correspondent sponsalitious
 R.S.V.P.² correspondence sponsional
 spousal spontaneous
 spontaneously
 spontaneity despondence
 correspondingly

Spondeo, spondere, spopondi, sponsum – to pledge, promise {spous}

Sponte – of one's own accord

Respondeo, respondere, respondi, responsum – to reply, answer⁴ {ripost}

tank⁵ stagnant stagnationist-\$
 tanker stagnation stagnatory-md
 stagnate stagnicolous-Bz stank
 tankage-gk stagnum
 stagflation-\$
 Stagnicola-Bz

Stagnum – a pool of standing water

stelliform-s estellation
 stellify-my/gk stellifer
 quasar⁷-as
 stella-Bz
 constellation⁶ stellar Stella Maria-r
 Stella constellate stellarator-PH
 interstellar Stellaria-Bb
 stellar wind-as
 stellate-s stellular-gk
 stellite-ml stellate ganglion-an
 stelliferous-B stellate reticulum-an
 stelline-gs
 substellar point-as
 Astrophel and Stella-LE

Stella – star

¹One makes a 'pledge' or 'promise' of lifelong fidelity to one's *spouse*. ²French for *répondez, s'il vous plaît*, 'reply, please.' ³When one breaks 'from a pledge or promise' one has made to oneself or another one can become 'discouraged' or 'depressed,' via Latin *despondere*, 'to despair.' ⁴A *reply* is etymologically a 'promise returned' to another in the form of a truthful *answer*; it is interesting to note that *answer* is cognate with 'swear,' as in making a 'promise' or proclamation to tell the truth. ⁵A *tank* is a 'container' where 'water stands;' some sources prefer the Latin *stare*, 'to stand,' as a more likely root. ⁶A group of 'stars' put 'together' that supposedly shows a picture. ⁷Short for 'quasi-stellar object.'

stillicidium-md
 stillatitious-gk
 stilliform-gk
 still-gk
 distill distillation instill distillate distillery-gk
 distilled water instillation fractional distillation-CH
 distilled (adj.) distilland-gk/CH
 stillage-gk
 distiller-gk
 stillie-he
 stillicide-l

Stilla – drop

extinct instinctive
 extinguish instinctually
 extinguished distinct
 fire extinguisher distinctive
 instinct¹ distinction
 extinguisher distinctively
 distinguish indistinguishability-PH
 distinguishable
 indistinguishable
 undistinguishable
 indistinct
 distinguishing
 extinctive
 unextinguished
 distinctly indistinctly
 distinctness distinguished
 indistinctness inextinguishable

Stinguo, stinguere, stinxi, stinctum – to quench, pierce, prick {tinct, ting}

Distinguo, distinguere, distinxi, distinctum – to separate², pick out, differentiate

Exstinguo, exstinguere, exstinxi, exstinctum – to quench, wipe out, obliterate {extinct, extingu}

¹An *instinct* is etymologically that which incites or 'pricks upon' an animal to 'goad' it 'into' doing something.

²To *separate* items is to 'prick' them apart.

		statesmanship	
		statesmanlike	
		statehouse	U.S.A.-LE
		re-establish	staid substance-Φ
		Constantine	stately astatine-CH
		Constantinople	overstated epistemology-Φ
		interstate	overstate prestidigitation-gk
		distantly	restitution prostate-md
	U.S.A.	statute	systemic lupus erythematosus-md
	station (n.)	status	establishmentarian-gk
	stationed	status quo	staunch disestablishmentarianism-gk
	stationary	stabile (adj.)	stanch circumstantial evidence-l
	stationery	stabilize	armistice est.-gk ground state-PH
	obstacle ⁵	destabilize	statutory circumstantiate-gk
	obstacle course	establish	homeostasis constitutionalism-ps
	constitution	establishment	constituency constitutional monarchy-ps
	constitutional	established	constitutive pactum de constituto-h
	state (v.)	circumstantial	restiveness constitutum-h
	restate	stature	restitute superstition-gk
	stable	constitute	substantive substation-gk
	unstable	substitutive	stasis substituent-CH
	instability	substantial	restively substance abuse-gk
	stability	insubstantial	restive ⁷ substantia gelatinosa-an
	circumstance	substantiate	arrestive substantia nigra-an
	Constitution	unsubstantiated	apostatize substantive-gr
	state (n.)	statuesque	apostasy consubstantiation-r
	instant (adj.)	stanza ²	apostate substance-Φ
	superstition	destitute ³	obstetrician substantia propria-an
	superstitious	destitution	stagy substantive genitive-gr
	substitute (n.)	institute (v.)	staginess substituent-Φ/lg
	substitution	stage (v.)	substantialism-Φ
	substituted	statistics	constative-Φ/gr
	substance	statistician	feedback system-s
	statue	statistic ⁴	estate tax-\$
	statuary	stance	instant replay-sp
	statuette	estate	instantiate-gk
	constant	arresting (adj.)	instanter-l
	inconstant	arrest (v.)	distance learning-ed
	constancy	oust ⁵	institutionalism-r
	inconstancy	ouster	institutionalize-gk
	constantly	ousted	obstetrics-md
	instant (n.)	obstinate ⁶	statist-gk
	instantly	obstinacy	transubstantiation-r
	instance	static	contrast medium-md
	instantaneous	reinstate	contrasty-a
	instantaneously	outstay	contrastive-lg
	instantaneousness	destine	steady state-PH
	distant ¹	destined	bistable-s
	distance	predestine	ouster-l

¹A 'standing away from.' ²Via Italian *stanza*, 'stopping place.' ³Via Latin *destituere*, 'to deprive, leave without;' i.e. a 'standing from' help, aid, etc. ⁴A *statistic* is a piece of 'numerical information' which etymologically helps describe the 'state' of something from which one has collected data. ⁵If one *ousts* a contender, one hinders him or 'stands in his way' by forcing him out of a position; via Latin *obstare*, 'to hinder,' whence also *obstacle* and *obstetrician*, the latter a physician who facilitates a birth by 'standing opposite' a mother-to-be. ⁶An *obstinate* person 'persists,' or 'stands motionless;' via *obstinare*, 'to be determined on.' ⁷*Restive* has completely switched gears semantically from its root.

institutional predestination predestined pressgang-gk press-gk
 institution institute (n.) ecstasy STRESS-CS
 stage¹ (n.) ecstatic prostate cancer-md
 stagecoach systematic aesthetic arrest-LE
 stage fright systematize cardiac arrest-md
 statesman systemic arrê-t-gk
 stateswoman culprit statice-Bb
 statesperson upstage (v.) statokinetic-md
 contrast (n.) upstage (adv.) stationer-gk
 contrasting stateliness stanchion-gk
 stay (v.) stay (n.) constitutionality thermostable-s
 staying contrasted equidistant systematics-B statics-s
 unconstitutional substitute (v.) upstage (adj.) static RAM-CS
 station (v.) reconstitute stet-fl
 outdistance stabilization in statu nascendi-fl
 rest² (v.) obstinately systems analyst-gk
 rest² (n.) staging Benjamin Constant-LE
 arrest (v.) statistical estancia-fl
 arrested reinstatement stat.-gk
 arrestee statistically rheostat-s
 Constance substantially heliostat-s
 destiny unsubstantial metastable-PH/CH
 destination constituent statant-he
 stateside thermostat⁵ extant cryostat-s metastases-md
 system³ stateroom manifest destiny systemic circulation-anmetastasis-md
 statement arrest (n.) arrested Planck's constant-PH metastasize-md
 state of the art ecosystem constable-gk/ps dichastasis-gk hemostat-md
 cost⁴ (n.) status symbol hypostasis-Φ/r/md/BCM hemostasis-md
 costliness cost of living static electricity epistasis-BCM/md
 misstatement cost (v.) costly misstate orthostatic-gk stabile (n.)-a
 iconostasis-r/at isostasy-g antistasis-gk NASDAQ-\$
 astatine-CH astasis-md pou sto-gk diastase-BCM
 stasis-md prostitute-gk stasigenesis-B fungistatic-s/md
 statin-md stative-gr anastatic-gk aposteme
 Stations of the Cross-r stasimon-LE catastasis-LE obstaculous
 statism-ps state of nature-Φ stasiphobia-PS apocatastasis
 statoblast-Bz statocyst-Bz statolith-an stator-s statutable-l statusy-gk
 statolatry-ps storeceptor-an statolon-BCM statospore-Bb statotonic-md
 statuquoite-gk status asthmaticus-md status epilepticus-md
 status lymphaticus-md statoacoustic-an restharrow-Bb
The Belton Estate-LE *The Elder Statesman*-LE *The Ecstasy*-LE
The Loneliness of the Long Distance Runner-LE astasia-md
 antidisestablishmentarianism-gk
 antiestablishmentarianism-gk
 Julian the Apostate-LE
 stage-diving-gk

Sto, stare, steti, statum⁶ – to stand, stand still

{stag, stanc, stant, stet, stic, stit}

¹A *stage* is a place an actor 'stands' upon to act; a 'stage of life' is yet another step upon which one 'stands' as one journeys through life; cf. 'stagecoach.' ²This is the verb *rest* which means 'to remain,' as in 'rest assured that we will all live,' and the noun that means 'remainder;' 'rest,' as in a 'break from work,' comes from Middle English. ³Etymologically that which 'stands together.' ⁴Via *constare*, 'to stand with;' a price 'stands with' every product. ⁵See note 2, p. 599. ⁶Please see derivational roots of *stare* on the top of the next page.

Constituo, **constituere**, constitui, **constitutum** – to set up, decide
 Destino, **destinare**, destinavi, **destinatum** – to determine¹, mark out
 Instans, **instantis** – urgent, present, take a stand {**instanc**}
 Instituo, instituere, institui, **institutum** – to erect, set up, set in operation,
 originate, teach
 Resto, **restare**, restiti – to stay put, stand still, remain
Stabilis – steady, firm {**stabil**}
 Statio, **stationis** – resting place, state of standing still, standing guard, position
 in life, place of business
 Histanai (Gr.) – to place, cause to stand {**stem**}
Stasis (Gr.) – a standing, standing still {-**stasis**}
Status (Gr.) – standing, placed {-**stat, stato-**}

Washington, D.C.
 Strait of Gibraltar

	district	stricture	sensu stricto-s
	strictness	stressor	stringways-sp
	strictly	prestige ²	constrain
	strain (n.)	prestigious	astrigent
	strained	stringent	constrained
	straitjacket	strait	constraining
	stress (v.)	straits	
	stressful	straiten	
	stressed	strait-laced	
	stressed-out	distress	
	boa constrictor	distressed ¹	
	bowstring	distressing	
	restrain	constrict	
District of Columbia		constriction	
string (n.)		constrictive	
stringy		constraint	
string bean		restraint	
stringed instrument		restrained	
string along		restrict	
stringiness		restriction	
strain (v.)		restrictive	
stress (n.)		stringency	
string (v.)		distressful	
overstrain		unrestrained	
overstrained		self-restraint	
strainer		stretto-mu	
first string		strictissimi juris-l	
strict		stretta-mu	
string quartet		abstrict-Bb	
		Strait of Magellan-ge	

Stringo, **stringere**, strinxi, **strictum** – to draw tight, tighten, confine
 {**strain, straint, strait, stress**}
Praestigia – trick, deceit {**prestig²**}

¹Etymologically 'tightened or stretched apart.' ²One plays 'tricks' upon someone by 'drawing (a blindfold) tight' over their eyes. *Prestige* originally meant 'trick' or 'illusion,' and only later reversed semantically into a positive character trait; imagine the charientisms one could handily employ with this word!

construct (v.)		construct (n.)	
construction		construe	constructive-l
constructive		misconstrue	deconstruction-LE/Φ
construction paper	instrumental	construed	constructivism-a
destroy	instrumentation		structuralism-Φ
destroyed	infrastructure		post-structuralism-Φ
destroyer	substructure		structural metaphor-LE
destruct	industrious ²		destructive distillation-CH
self-destruct	industriously		destroying angel-Bb
destruction	industriousness		destructor-ms
destructive	instrumentality		destrudo-gk
destructible			instrumental-gr
indestructible			instrumentalism-Φ
instruct			instrumentation-mu
instructive			instrumentarium-md/d
instruction			obstructionist-gk
instructor			<i>Syntactic Structures</i> -lg
instructible			superstructure-gk
instrument ¹			industrial psychology-PS
instrumentalist			deconstructionist-LE/Φ
obstruct			industrial engineering-s
obstruction			industrial park-gk
obstructive			industrial strength-gk
structure			structural ambiguity-lg
restructure			structural formula-CH
structured			structural gene-BCM
unstructured			structural isomer-CH
structural			structural linguistics-lg
industry			structuration-gk
industrial			structurist-a
industrialist			obstruent-md/lg
			indestructibility-LE
			industrialize
			Industrial Revolution
			industrialization
			indestructibility
			reconstruct
			reconstruction

Struo, **struere**, struxi, **structum** – to build, construct {stroy}
Industrius – diligent
Instruo, **instruere**, instruxi, **instructum** – to build, prepare, teach, equip

¹An *instrument* is a ‘tool’ with which one is ‘equipped’ or ‘prepared’ to do something. ²If one is *industrious*, one ‘diligently’ works in creating or ‘constructing’ something.

study (v.) understudy (n.)
 study (n.) understudy (v.) étui-gk
 studying studious studied (adj.) student teacher-ed
 student studiously unstudied studium generale-fl
 studio apartment studio etude-mu
 study hall Paganini Etudes-mu
 tweezers¹ student union-gk
 studied studiolo-gk
 The Student-LE
 Ethical Studies-Φ
 The Study of Poetry-LE

Studeo, studere, studui – to have zeal for, devote oneself to

 stuporous
 stupendous
 stupendously
 stupid stupefy
 stupidity stupidly stupefaction
 stupefied stupor stupent stupex
 stupefying stupor mundi-fl obstupefaction-gk
 stupefyingly stupefacient-md

Stupeo, stupere, stupui – to become dazed, be amazed, be brainless

 persuade² dissuade *Persuasion-LE* suaveolent
 persuasion assuage assuasive persuasive definition-gk suasivious
 persuasive suave suasive suaviloquent-gk suaviation
 persuasiveness suaveness dissuasive moral suasion-gk
 persuadable assuaged suasion suasoria-h
 persuasively suavity-r

Suadeo, suadere, suasi, suatum – to advise, recommend, urge, make sweet
Suavis – delightful, sweet {suag}

¹Via the French *étui*, ‘case, box,’ in which needles or *tweezers* could be safely kept; one can ‘study’ something closely by holding it with a pair of *tweezers*. ²When Eve *persuaded* Adam to taste the apple she made the fruit sound so ‘thoroughly sweet’ that he simply couldn’t resist.

<u>Sub-</u> subscribe submarine subterranean subpoena subjugate suburb	<u>Suc-</u> succeed succor succumb successive succubus-my	<u>Suf-</u> suffer sufficient suffocate suffix suffumigate suffice subtract	<u>Sug-</u> suggest suggestive	<u>Sup-</u> support supplicate supply suppose suppress supposition
	<u>Sur-</u> surrogate surreptitious	<u>Sus-</u> sustenance suspect suspend susceptible suspenseful		

Sub – under, from below, at the foot of, to the foot of

	exuded	
	exude	transude-gk
exuding	exudation-mt	sudary
	sudorific-md	
	desudation-md	
sudoresis-md	sudoriferous-md	
sudarium-r	sudatorium-h/gk	
sudoral-md	suint-gk	
sudoric acid-CH	sudoriparous-md	

Sudo, sudare, sudavi, sudatum – to sweat {ud}

Sudor – sweat

customer ¹		
custom	unaccustomed	
customary	desuetude	customable-\$
custom-built ²	consuetude-l/gk	
customize	mansuetude-gk	
customhouse	mastiff-gk	
customs	costumier-gk	
customarily	consuetudinary-gk	
	accustom	
	accustomed	
	costume ³	
	costumed	
	costuming	

Suesco, suescere, suevi, suetum – to accustom, get accustomed to
Consuesco, consuescere, consuevi, consuetum – to become used to, form a habit of {costum, custom}

¹A *customer* of a store 'forms a habit of' frequenting it, or 'becomes used to' going there. ²A *custom-built* home is etymologically one that only a particular 'customer' can 'become used to.' ³One's *costume* is etymologically that which one 'becomes used to' wearing that is appropriate for a given stage in life.

absent (v.) misrepresent id est-fl
 absence essence⁵ esse est percipi-Φ
 absent¹ (adj.) essential cogito ergo sum-Φ
 absentee essentially essence-Φ **essentiate**
 absentee ballot inessential **quintessence**⁷ essentialism-Φ
 absenteeism nonessential **quintessential** essive-gr absit-fl
 absent-minded unessential entity abessive-gr
 interest² (n.) presently nonentity adessive-gr
 interesting omnipresent uninterested stover-ag
 interested omnipresence disinterested in absentia-fl
 presence absently disinterest nonessential-BCM
 present³ (n.) prude⁶ interest-\$
 presentable prudery ossia-mu
 unrepresentable prowess presenteeism-\$
 presenter disinterestedness death futures-\$
 presentee present tense presents-l
 presence of mind present participle present arms-ms
 presentation future tense presentative-Φ/PS/r
 represent future perfect tense present perfect-gr
 representative representation-Φ
 representation futures market-\$
 representational historical present-gr
 future⁴ future shock-gk
 futuristic futurism-a/LE/mu
 proud futurology-gk
 proudly i.e.-fl
 improve absit omen-fl
 improved raison d'être-fl
 improvement in esse-fl
 interest (v.) pluripresence-gk
 present (v.) prosit-fl
 pride (v.) est, est, est-gs
 pride (n.) AWOL-ms
 futurity *The Absentee*-LE
 misrepresentation *Adeste Fideles*-mu
 uninteresting presentment-gk/l
Pride and Prejudice-LE
 essential amino acid-BCM
 special interest group-gk
 essential hypertension-md
 transverse presentation-md
 House of Representatives-ps
Prolegomena to any Future Metaphysic-Φ
The World as Will and Representation-Φ

Sum, **esse**, fui, **futurus** – to be, exist, be real {**ent, est, senc, sent**}
 Prosum, prodesse, profui – to be good, be of use, be helpful {**prid, proud, prov,**
prow, prud}

¹To 'be away.' ²From an etymological viewpoint, to 'be among' people, places, or things is to show *interest* in them. ³To currently 'be in front of.' ⁴The *future* is always that which is 'about to be.' ⁵The *essence* of anything gives it its 'being' or 'existence,' and hence is its 'unchanging center.' ⁶Truncated from the French *prude femme*, a 'good or virtuous woman;' a *prude* now is considered *too* virtuous. ⁷See note 1, p. 309.

Σ-M
 summa-Φ/r

sum¹ (n.) Earth Summit-gk
 summation *Summa Theologiae*-Φ
 summary² summarily **summate** summist-Φ
 summarize consummate (v.) *Summa contra Gentiles*-Φ
 summit (n.) consummate (adj.) summitry-gk
 consummation summation-md
 summa cum laude **summum bonum**-Φ/gk
 summary judgment-l
 summary proceeding-l
summum genus-B
summum jus-l
 summited-gk
 consommé-gs
Summa Logicae-Φ
Summa de Ente-Φ

Summus – extreme, highest, topmost, principal, chief

assume

assumption resume (v.)
 assuming unassuming **sumptuary** Assumption-r
 assumed assumptive **presumptuous** assumable-\$
 reassume résumé³ **subsume** assumpsit-l
 resumption presume **presumptuousness** consumption-md
 consumer presuming consumer goods-\$
 consume presumption consumerism-gk
 consumption presumptive consumer price index-\$
 consumable presumable absumption-gk
 time-consuming presumably subsumption-Φ
 sumptuous transumption-Φ
 sumptuousness sumpsimus-fl
 consumptive mumpsimus-gk
 all-consuming **sumptuary laws**-l
 sumption-Φ
 prosumer-\$

Sumo, sumere, sumpsi, sumptum – to take up, put on, ingest, get, use

suture-md/B
 couture-fs
 accouter haute couture-fs
 accouterments couturier-fs
 suture (v.) couturière-fs
 suture (n.)

Suo, suere, sui, sutum – to sew, stitch together
Consuo, consuere, consui, consutum – to sew together {cout}

¹Roman accountants performed their *sums* from the bottom to the top, thereby putting the result of their addition at the 'topmost' or 'highest' position, whereas we place the *sum* at the bottom, or lowest position. ²A *summary* recounts the 'chief' or 'principal' aspects of a story, account, etc. ³Also 'resume' and 'résumé,' a document which briefly summarizes or 'takes up again' the events of one's work experience for a prospective employer's review.

supercalifragilisticexpialidocious-gk/f
 surround surreal supralapsarianism-r
 Super Bowl superimpose Supersaurus-p
 supervise supercilious superman-Φ
 supervision supersede *Man and Superman*-LE
 supervisor insuperable supernumerary superscript-gk
 soprano sovereign supernal superannuate-gk
 superior sovereignty supererogate supracellular-B
 superiority supremacy supererogatory The Supremes-mu
 supreme superlative surcease suzerain-ps
 Supreme Court superfluous supernaculum-gs
 superman superfluity **inexsuperable**
 supremely superciliousness suprarenal-an
 surface¹ (n.) surcharge supremacist-gk
 survey (n.) surfeit suprematism-a
 sirloin² surmount supreme-gs
 superintendent superficial Supreme Being-Φ/r
 superb surveillance supraorbital-an
 supernatural superlative degree supervene-gk suranal-an
 supermodel surmise surbase-at surcoat-fs
 somersault surpass surfactant-CH surjection-M
 superstar surrealism-a/LE surplice-r
 surface (v.) superconductivity-PH superego-PS
 survey (v.) supercooling-s soubrette-mu/gk
 surname³ superstring theory-PH suprarational-Φ
 Lake Superior supramaxilla-an supramolecular-CH
 survive supersaturated-CH supernova-as
 information superhighway-CS superbug-md
 superscalar-CS supertwist-CS *Superstition*-LE
 superstrate-lg sopranino-mu supercluster-as
 supercollider-PH superfecta-sp supergravity-PH supercontinent-g
 superhelix-BCM supermassive-as supersymmetry-PH supercomputer-CS
A Supermarket in California-LE sovran-gk/ps

Super – over, above {sov, sur-}

Superbus – lofty, worthy of pride

Superior – higher, upper

Supra – above, beyond {sopra}

Supremus – highest, topmost

¹The *surface* of something is etymologically the ‘face above’ it. ²The *sirloin* is that cut of meat located on the ‘upper’ part of the ‘loin.’ ³The *surname* is that name which is ‘over’ the family and thereby identifies it, i.e. its ‘last name.’

surge protector
 resource
 natural resources
 source¹
 resources²
 resurgent
 resurge
 insurrection³
 insurrectionist
 insurgence
 insurgent
 insurgency
 surge
 surging
 resourceful
 resourcefulness
 upsurge
 resurrect
 resurrection
 resurrective
 resurgence
 risorgimento-gk
 surgent-g/PS
 surgiant-he
 surging-n
Resurrection-a
 outsource-\$
 sord-gk
 resurrectionism-gk
 Resurrection-r
 resurrectionist-gk
 resurrection fern-Bb
 resources-\$
 Risorgimento-h

Surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectum – to rise, get up {sorg, sourc}

unsoiled
 soiled
 soil (v.)
 sully
 unsullied
 Suidae-Bz
 sus-Bz
 soilage-gk
 Suiformes-Bz
 suid-Bz
 suidian-Bz

Sus, suis – hog, swine
Suculus⁴ – piglet {soil, sull}

¹The *source* of a river is the place from which it first ‘rises.’ ²*Resources* are useful means which are constantly available or etymologically ‘arise again and again.’ ³The ‘act of rising up against.’ ⁴Although to some a roasted ‘piglet’ may be succulent, the word ‘succulent’ comes from the Latin *succus*, ‘juice;’ a ‘piglet’s’ proclivity for rolling in the mud lies behind ‘soiling’ and ‘sullyng.’

T: Latin

tabulate
Round Table tabulation entablature-at
table (n.) table (v.) tabula rasa-Φ/fl
tableted tableau tableau vivant-a
tablet tabular-g/gk contabulate
tabloid tabulator-CS intabulate
tablecloth tafferel-n
tablespoon taffrail-n
table tennis table d'hôte-fl
tablespoonful tablescape-gk
tableware tablature-mu
tabloid TV-gk tablier-fs
graphics tablet-CS
tablinum-h
tabula-Bz
tabulatur-mu/LE
The Tables Turned-LE

Tabula – board, plank, slate {tabl}

tacitly tacit
reticent tacenda-fl conticent
reticence Tacitus-LE
taciturn tacet-mu
taciturnity tacit hypothec-l
taciturnly tacit relocation-l
tacitness tace-fl

Taceo, tacere, tacui, tacitum – to be silent, be quiet {tic}

tedium hierofastidia
tediously tedious tediousness
fastidious fastidiously fastidiousness

Taedium – weariness, irksomeness, ennui {tedi}

Fastidium – repulsion, squeamishness

retailer detail (v.) detail² (n.) detail man-gk
retail¹ (n.) detailed tail-l
retailing entail tailor-made-fs/gk
tailor (v.) entailed intaglio-a
tailed tally³ (n.) tailleur-sp
retail (v.) tallied
retail (adj.) tallying
tailoring tally (v.)
tailor (n.) curtail
curtailing
curtailment

Talea – a cutting, stick {tail, tall}

¹Retail is 'selling in small quantities,' or etymologically in bits 'cut-off' from a larger supplier. ²To tell in *detail* is carefully to 'cut off' plenty of descriptive bits of an occurrence. ³A *tally* was often registered by 'cutting' notches in a 'stick,' itself a 'cutting' from a tree.

	unattainable		
	attainable		noli-me-tangeretarian
	attain	noli me tangere-md/Bb/a/gk	
	tactile	contact dermatitis-md	
taste ¹ (v.)	tactility	contact inhibition-BCM	
contact (v.)	tangent tan	contingency fee-\$	intactible
contact lens	cotangent cot	tangential	contagium-md
contacts	tact ³	contiguous	taskbar-CS
contact sport	tactful	contiguity	task force-ms/gk
recontact	tactfulness	attaint	tax-deductible-\$
contacted	contingent	discontiguous	tax-deferred-\$
contact (n.)	contingency		tax-exempt-\$
entire	contingence		tax shelter-\$
entirely	contagion		taction-gk
task	contagious		tangent plane-M
taste (n.)	tangible		intacta-fl
tasty	tangibility		virgo intacta-fl
taste bud	intangible		tangoreceptor-Bz
tax (n.)	intangibility		tactoreceptor-Bz
taxable	attainment		tactual-gk
taxation	contaminate	kiddie tax-\$	
taxpayer	contamination	attainder-l/h	
tax return	contaminated	tangible-l	
distaste	contaminant	tactite-g/mn	
overtax	decontaminate	tactometer-md	
overtaxed	intact	tactor-Bz	
	taxation	entirety	tactinvariant-M
	integer	taskmaster	tactoid-CH
	entire	tasteful	tactus-mu
	entirely	distasteful	The Task-LE
	taskbar	tasteless	taximeter-gk
	taxi ² (n.)	tax (v.)	
	taxi (v.)	taxing	integral
	taxicab	surtax	integrity
	tactless		integration
	tastefully		integrate
	tactlessly		disintegrate
	tactfully		disintegration
	distastefully		integrated
	tactlessness		disintegrated

Tango, **tangere**, tetigi, **tactum** – to touch, reach, affect {tag, tain, tast, ting}

Taxo, **taxare**, taxavi, **taxatum** – to assess, value, criticize, impose work {task⁴}
Integer, **integra**⁵ – whole, entire, untouched {entir}

Contamino, **contaminare**, contaminavi, **contaminatum** – to corrupt, pollute, defile⁶

¹To *taste* something is to 'touch' it with one's tongue. ²Short for 'taximeter,' a measuring device installed in a *taxi* to 'assess a charge.' ³To show *tact* is to take into account how one's own conduct might 'touch' or 'affect' another. ⁴One must 'touch' things to carry out a *task*. ⁵Also see *Integer* tree, p. 175. ⁶By 'contact' or 'touching' is understood.

fire-retardant
 flame-retardant
 tardy
 retardant
 retardancy
 tardily
 tardiness
 retarded depression-PS
 tardyon-PH
 retardataire-a
 retardation
 retard (v.)
 retardation-mu
 Tardigrada-Bz
 tardigrade-gk
 tardive-md
 tardo-mu
 tardive dyskinesia-md
 tardiloquent

Tardus – slow

Taurus
 Minotaur¹
 taurine
 taurine-CH
 taurocholic acid-CH
 taurodont-ap/Bz
 Taurus-as
 tauroboly-h
 tauryl-CH
 toreador-sp
 torero-sp
 Carnotaurus-p
 toreador-sp
 torero-sp
 taurokathapsia-h
 tauromorphic-gk
 taurylic acid-CH
 taurocephalous-gk
 bittern-Bz
 tauromachy-sp

Taurus – bull

Tauros (Gr.) – bull {tauro-}

¹See note 2, p. 523.

unprotected
 detect¹
 detective
 detector
 metal detector
 detection
 undetected
 detectable
 undetectable
 protect
 protector
 protected
 protection
 protectress
 protectant
 protective
 unprotective
 toga²
 tile (n.)
 tiling
 retile
 tile (v.)
 tuille-ms
 Stegoceras-p
 obtect-Bz
 tectacula-Bz
 tectosilicate-CH
 tectospinal-an
 Stegosaurus
 Stegosaurus unguatus-p
 retection
 integument
 protégée
 protégé
 tegmen-B
 SPF-gk
 protectorate-ps
 protegulum-Bz
 Protectorate-h
 togated-LE
 Stegosaurides-p
 tegula-Bz
 Stegodon-p
 Steganopodes-Bz
 gastrostege-Bz
 urostege-Bz
 stegobium-Bz
 stegomus-p
 tectiform-Bz
 tectrices-Bz
 tectum-an
 Stegopelta-p
 Stegosauria-p
 tectocephalic-md
 Tectibranchiata-Bz
 sun protection factor-gk
 tectorium-an
 tectocuticle-Bz

Tego, **tegere**, texi, **tectum** – to cover, shield, conceal, protect

Tectum – roof

Tegula – tile {til}

Stegein (Gr.) – to cover, shelter {stego-}

temper³ (n.) temper (v.)
 even-tempered temperament⁵
 ill-tempered temperamental
 temperature⁴ temperate
 sweet-tempered intemperate
 temperature scale temperance
 temper tantrum intemperance
 tamper tempered
 tampering
 intemperately
 temperamentally
 temperate-B
 Temperate Zone-ge
 tamper-ms
 attemper-gk
 distemper-vt/a
 tempera-a

Tempero, **temperare**, temperavi, **temperatum** – to regulate, mix properly,
 exercise moderation, modify {tamper}

¹To take the 'cover off.' ²Via the Latin *toga*, etymologically a 'covering' for the body. ³Nowadays, one in a *temper* does not 'exercise moderation.' ⁴*Temperature* originally meant 'mild weather,' or weather that was 'mixed properly,' that is, neither too hot nor too cold; this meaning later evolved into how warm or cold the weather actually was. ⁵*Temperament* refers to one's 'properly mixed' character traits.

tempt		Tentaculibranchia-Bz
tempter		tentaculiferous-Bz
tempting		tentaculite-Bz
temptation	tentative	tentaculated-B
temptress	tentatively	Tentaculata-Bz
attempt (n.)	tentativeness	Tentaculifera-Bz
attempted		Tentaculitidae-p
attemptable		tentaculocyst-Bz
tentacle		tent-md
tentacled		tentamen-gk
		tentacular
		attempt (v.)
		temptingly

Tempo, temptare, temptavi, temptatum – to touch, feel, attack, urge, excite
{tent, tentat}
Tentaculum – feeler, tentacle {tentacl}

		<i>The Tempest-LE</i>	
	temporary	temporal	temporal lobe-an
temporarily	contemporary	contemporize	spatio-temporal-my/Φ
temp		contemporaneous	extemporal tempus fugit-fl
temp services		contemporaneously	extemporize pro tempore-fl
contemporaneity	extempore	pro tem-fl	intempestive-gk
tempo	temporize		tempest-tossed-gk
tempestuous	contretemps		temporicide
tempest		temple-an	
temporally	contratempo-mu		
extemporaneous	tempo run-sp		
extemporaneously	tempus-mu		
tempestuously	tempura-a		
verb tense	temporal bone-an		
	temporalities-r		
	temporomandibular-an		
	temporomaxillary-an		
	temporal artery-an		
temporalism-Φ		temporale-r	
temporal ridge-an		temporal fascia-an	
temporospatial-my/Φ		temporal fossa-an	
temporalis-an		tempora mutantur-fl	
		<i>A la recherche du temps perdu-LE</i>	

Tempus, temporis – time, side of the forehead¹ {templ, tens}
Tempestatas – period of time, season, weather, storm

¹Although these two meanings of *tempus* seem completely unrelated, the connection between them seems to be that when a man's temple, or 'side of his forehead,' was 'properly placed,' that is, advantageously turned towards an assailant, it was then the right 'time' for the attacker to fruitfully strike his 'temporarily' vulnerable spot.

	tent (v.)		toise-fl	
	tense (adj.)	extend		extensible-CS
	tenseness	extended		extension-CS
	extension cord	extension	détente	extensor-an
	extension ladder	extensive	distend	extensometer-s
	tent ¹ (n.)	extensively	distended	extender-gk
	tenting	extensible	distensible	extensity-PS tenterbelly
	pretend ²	extent	portend	tentorium-an ostentatrix
	pretending	pretension	portent	ADD-PS pedetentous
	pretender	pretense ⁵	portentous	ADHD-PS ostent
extended family		pretentious ⁶	tendered	The Portent-LE
attendance		pretentiousness	ostensive	intensive pronoun-gr
attendant		tend	tender (v.)	intensive-gr
attendee		tends	tensile	intendment-l
attention ³		tendency	distension	intension-Φ
attentive		contend	tendentious ⁸	intensity-PH
attentiveness		contending	tendential	ICU-md ostend
inattentive		contentious	portents	intentional community-so
inattentiveness		contention		intentionalism-LE
attention span		intend		intentionality-Φ
superintendent		intention		intensionality-Φ
well-attended		intentional		intentional fallacy-Φ/LE/a
attended		unintentional		intentional relation-Φ
attend		intent		intendant-ps
attentively		intended		subtend-M/gk
inattentively		intense ⁷		ostensorium-r
bartend		intensity		tent caterpillar-Bz
bartender		intensify		tendinous-an
inattention	superintend			
tensely	ostentation			tensor-an/M
unattended	ostentatious			tenter-gk
tendon ⁴	tension			tenson-LE
tendonitis	intensely	tenzone-LE		
	intensive	entente-ps		
	intensively	hypertension-md		
	intensiveness	hypotension-md		
intently	on tenterhooks-v	ostension- Φ/r		
superintendence	detent-gk	tendido-sp	ostensory-r	
unpretentious	nolo contendere-l	in extenso-fl		
ostensible	malentendu-fl	legal tender-\$		
ostensibly	sous-entendu-fl			
intended	tensive-md			
	Tendipedidae-Bz			
	tendu-d	tendovaginal-an		
	tensegrity-s	tendo-synovitis-md		

Tendo, **tendere**, tetendi, **tensum** (**tentum**) – to stretch, stretch out, **extend, proceed to a destination, exert, strain, struggle**
Ostendo, ostendere, ostendi, ostensum (**ostentum**) – to show, exhibit

¹A *tent* is 'stretched out' on a frame. ²To *pretend* is etymologically to 'stretch out in front of' reality. ³To give *attention* one etymologically 'stretches out towards' someone. ⁴The root *tendere* only influenced the formation of *tendon*; for the direct root, see the *Teinein* tree, p. 602. ⁵A 'stretching in front of' the truth. ⁶A 'stretching before' others to make them take notice. ⁷Something *intense* is 'stretched taut' so as to be extreme or a 'strain.' ⁸'Stretched out' towards a particular point of view.

		retentive	detinue-l	cunctitenant
	retention		biocontainment-s	manutention
	retain		retainer-d/l	tenent
	maintenance			retaining wall-gk
	maintain ⁴			maintenance-l
	lieutenant ¹	maintainable		tenure-ed
	tenant	abstain		tenure-track-ed
	content (adj.)	abstinence		tenaculum-md
	continue	abstinent	pertinacious ⁶	tenor-mu
	continuation	abstention	pertinacity	continuance-l
	continuing education	tenacious	continuum	continuant-M/Φ
	continent	tenacity	appertain	continuative-lg
	continental	tenet		continuo-mu
	obtain (v.)	continuous ⁵		continuous spectrum-PH
	obtainable	discontinuous		continuum-M
	tennis ²	continual ⁵		continental breakfast-gs
	content (n.)	continually	countenance (v.)	continental drift-g
	contented	continuity	discountenance	Continental Rationalism-Φ
	contentment	pertain	incontinent	tenendum-l
	entertain	pertaining	continent (adj.)	continental philosophy-Φ
	entertainer ³	pertinent	continence	continental shelf-g
	entertainment	pertinence	appurtenance	lieutenant-ms
	entertainment center	detain		appurtenance-l
	entertained	detainee		detainer-l
	rein (n.)	detention		sustaining pedal-mu
	contain	sustain		sostenuto-mu
	container	sustenance		sustentacular-an
	contents	sustainable		tenement-gk
	contentedly	unsustainable		tennis elbow-md
	contentedness	discontent		countertenor-mu
	discontinue	discontented		purtenance-vt
	discontinued	rein (v.)	uncontained	incontinence-md
	entertaining	discontinuity	retinaculum-B	tenue-gk
	transcontinental	containment	sustainable development-gk	
	Continental Divide	tenaillon-ms	tenon-gk	
		untenable	tenuto-mu	
		uncontainable	tenace-sp	
		discontentedly	tenantry-gk	
		continuously	retentivity-PH	
		discontinuously	tenaille-ms	
		tenancy	tenable	self-contained
		impertinent	<i>The Tenant of Wildfell Hall-LE</i>	
		sustainability	sustainably	unsustainability
	impertinence	malcontent	countenance (n.)	sustained
			retinue	

Teneo, **tenere**, tenui, **tentum** – to hold, reach,
occupy, persist, remain, retain {**tain, tin**}
Contineo, **continere**, continui, **contentum** – to hold together, sustain
Retineo, retinere, retinui, **retentum** – to hold fast, keep {**rein, retain**}

¹See note 1, p. 200. ²In tennis, the server used to shout *Tenez!* 'Hold!' to warn his opponent of an impending serve. ³The goal of *entertainers* is to 'hold (interest) among' an audience. ⁴See note 4, p. 212. ⁵*Continuous* rain over a two day period would have no breaks; *continual* rain would have brief respites. ⁶A more emphatic version of 'tenacious,' *pertinacious* pertains to a 'thorough holding' to a task.

Tender is the Night-LE

tender (adj.) intenerate-gk
tender (v.) tendril tenderize-gs
tenderhearted tenderfoot-gk
tenderer tenderloin-gs

tenderest
tenderly
tenderness
tenderheartedly

Tener – delicate, soft, young {tend, tendr}

tenuous
extenuate attenuated attenuator-s
extenuating¹ attenuation tenuis-lg
extenuation attenuate tenulin-CH
tenuously tenuity Tenuirostres-Bz
tenuiflorous-Bb
tenuifolious-Bb

Tenuis – thin, narrow

terminal (adj.) Terminus-my
exterminate Terminator-f
exterminator determinant-md/M
determine extermination determiner-gr
determination² terminate terminus determinism-Φ
determined termination conterminous logical determinism-Φ
term paper³ terminated indeterminism scientific determinism-Φ
long-term interminable determinate indeterminism-Φ
short-term terminable termor-l
term³ undetermined term life insurance-\$
undetermined terminator-BCM
determinable terminus ad quem-fl
determinant term limit-ps
determinative terminal-CS
terminal⁴ (n.) Terminalia-Bb
terminally terminus a quo-fl
determinately terminus post quem-fl
indeterminate terminalization-BCM
interminably terminational-gr
terminology terminism-Φ/r
overdetermination-gk
short-termism-\$

Terminus – boundary, end, furthest point, limit {term}

¹*Extenuating* circumstances help ‘thin out’ or mitigate responsibility. ²To make a final *determination* is to put all other possibilities ‘off limits.’ ³*Term papers* are usually due at the ‘end’ of the *term*, or semester’s ‘furthest point.’ ⁴The *terminal* is the building where a train or plane stops, etymologically its *endpoint*.

	attrition	war of attrition-v	
contrition	detritus	attrit-gk	
contribute	detrital	detrition-gk	
detriment		trituration-s	
detrimental		triticae-ag	tritury
	tribulation	triticum-Bb	
	trite ¹	tritor-d	
	triteness	tritical-gk	
		triticin-CH	
		triticeous-an	

Tero, terere, trivi, tritum – to rub, wear away, wear out

Detrimentum – reduction, damage

Tribulo, tribulare – to oppress, afflict

		terra firma-fl	
	Mediterranean (n.)	terra incognita-fl	
terrace (v.)	terrestrial	terraform-s	
terrarium	extraterrestrial	terraqueous-gk	
territory	territorial	ET-f	exter
terrace ² (n.)	terrain	interment ⁵	terra cotta-a
terrier ³	subterranean	disinter	terrazzo-gk
terraced	subterraneous		Terramycin-md
Mediterranean Sea ⁴	subterrestrial-gk		terra a terra
	terrene-gk	terra damnata	
	terricolous-Bz		
	Terre Haute-ge		
	tureen-gs		
	terrine-gs		
	parterre-gk		
	fumitory-Bb		
	terracing-g		
	terrane-g		
	Yukon Territory		
	Northwest Territories		
	Terran-gk	dettoration-ah	
terrestriality-Bz		terremotive-g	
terreplein-ms		extraterritoriality-gk	
terre-verte-a		terraculture-ag	
terrigenous-g		turmeric-gs	
verditer-a		Terra-as	
terra-as		terramara-ap	
terrar-r		terra rosa-a	
terra sigillata-a		terre a terre-fl/d	terracette-g
terrae filius-fl	terraglia-a	terrain vague-fl	terre pisée-ms

Terra – earth, land {ter, tur}

¹A *trite* observation has been 'worn away' of any useful meaning or interest; a good synonym is 'hackneyed.'

²Via the Latin *terracea*, 'earthen mound;' a *terrace* today of any form is etymologically a modified 'earthen mound,' such as a porch, platform, or patio. ³This breed of dog originally ferreted game from holes in the 'earth.' ⁴The sea 'in the middle of the land.' ⁵To place 'into the earth.'

terrific¹ terrify terricrepant
terrifying cyberterrorist terribilita-gk
deter² night terrors-gk terriculament
terrible deterrence Terror-LE
terribly deterrent in terrorem-fl
terrorize undeterred
terrorist cyberterrorism Ivan the Terrible-h
terrorism Reign of Terror-h
terror enfant terrible-fl

Terreo, terrere, terrui, territum – to scare, frighten, fill with violent fear {ter}

tertia-ms
tierce-gk/sp
tertius gaudens-fl
tertiary tertiary-PH/CH nudiustertian
tertiary structure-BCM
tertial-Bz
tertian-md/mu
tertium quid-fl tercet-LE/mu
tertium comparationis-fl
tertium non datur-fl
tertiary syphilis-md tertianship-r
tiercel-Bz sesterce-h/\$ tierceron-at

Tertius – third {tierc}

testacy-l
protest³ (v.) intestacy-l
contest⁴ (n.) testamentary testatrix-l
contestant testimony intestate⁶ testate-l
protest (n.) testimonial testator-l
protester testament New Testament-LE
testify Old Testament-LE
attest testis-Bz
attestation testicle-Bz
contest (v.) testicular-B
detest⁵ testicond-Bz
detestable Protestant-r
detested Protestantism-r
detestation obtest-gk
protestation testatum capias-l
contestable testamur-ed
incontestable testibrachial-an
testimonium-l/r
testosterone-BCM

Testis – witness, proof, indicator

¹Something *terrific* can cause ‘fright’ or ‘awe,’ the latter a mild form of ‘fear,’ and thus can be viewed as something ‘splendid.’ ²To ‘scare off.’ ³To *protest* an issue is etymologically to ‘bear witness for’ a dissenting opinion. ⁴In a *contest* one ‘bears witness’ to one’s abilities as a ‘proof’ or ‘indicator’ of one’s level of expertise. ⁵Etymologically to ‘bear witness against’ someone or something due to intense dislike; via Latin *detestari*, ‘to loathe, execrate.’ ⁶To die *intestate* is to die legally ‘without a witness,’ i.e. ‘without a will.’

tissue plasminogen activator-BCM
 context⁶ subtilin-md martext
 contextual contextual subtilisin-BCM
 textbook subtle⁷ toils⁸ tissue-B/an
 text¹ subtlety⁷ tissue culture-Bz/md
 textile subtly tissue type-md
 texture² subtilize toil-sp/gk
 tissue³ textual text-lg
 tissue paper textually textology-lg
 tissue⁴ of lies contextually textuary-r
 toilet⁵ (n.) subtitle textus receptus-LE
 toiletries contextualize textbook (adj.)-gk
 pretext textured vegetable protein-gs
 tiller-n
 texturize-gk
 Textus Receptus-r

Texo, texere, texui, *textum* – to weave, plait, construct with care, compose {tiss}
Tela – web, cloth {til, tl, toil}

intimidate
 intimidated
 intimidation timoroso-mu timotrudia
 timid timor
 timidity
 timorous
 timorously
 timidly
 timidness

Timeo, *timere*, timui – to fear, be afraid

stain (v.) taint
 stained tainted
 stained glass tinge tincture tincture-md/he
 stainless steel tinged tinct-gk distain
 tint (v.) tinctorial-gk tingent
 tinted untainted tinctumutant
 tint (n.)
 stain (n.)
 unstained
 stainless
 stainless steel

Tingo, *tingere*, tinxi, *tinctum* – to dye, wet, stain {tain, taint, tint}

¹A *text* is words ‘woven’ together that forms a narrative. ²The thickness or fineness of a ‘weaving’ determines its *texture*. ³A bodily *tissue*, such as muscle, is comprised of strands of fiber ‘woven’ together; paper *tissue* is formed from ‘intertwined’ fine paper fibers. ⁴‘So many lies that they have become ‘intertwined,’ or ‘woven’ together. ⁵A person’s *toilet* originally referred to the act of dressing (i.e. with ‘cloth,’ which is ‘woven’) and grooming; it was later extended to the room in which one dressed which had access to a lavatory, containing what we know today as a *toilet*. ⁶A word in *context* is ‘woven with’ other words which creates a grammatical and semantic relationship. ⁷A *subtlety* is etymologically a passing of the finest thread ‘under the web’ to ‘weave’ the finest of cloth; this later metaphorically developed into the making of ‘fine’ or *subtle* distinctions. ⁸Susha was caught in the *toils* of despair, entangled by a ‘web’ of difficulties beyond her control.

entitle
 entitled
 title (n.)
 title page
 title (v.)

titulus-fl
 title role-f
 titular
 titled-gk
 titlist-sp
 title-l
 titleholder-l/sp
 titulature-h
 'Title divine—is mine!'-LE

entitlement-gk
 subtitle-gk
 tilde-lg
 tittle-gk

Titulus – label, title, description {titl}

extol
 extolled
 tolerate
 toleration
 tolerable
 intolerance
 intoleration
 intoleration
 intolerant
 intolerably
 tolerably

tolerance-md/B
 tolerance
 tolerant

Tollo, **tol**lere, sustuli, sublatum – to raise, lift up, carry
 Tolero, **tol**erare, toleravi, **toleratum** – to bear, endure

stun
 astound

stunned
 astounding
 stunning
 detonate
 astonish
 detonation
 astonishment
 detonator
 astonishing
 tornado¹

astounded
 stun gun-gk
 detonable-ms
 tonite-gk
 tonitrocirrus-mt
 tonitruone-a

astonished
 tonitruous
 altitonant
 extonious

tornadic
 stunning
 astonishingly

Tono, tonare, tonui, tonitum – to thunder, sound like thunder {ton, torn, tound, tun}

¹Via an alteration of Spanish *tronada*, 'thunderstorm;' English, through possible metathesis or most likely simply confusion, followed the meaning and spelling of the Spanish *tornado*, 'turned' (which today means 'hurricane'), thus converting *tronada* into *tornado*, whose meaning became a 'violent whirlwind.'

torpedo ¹	torpor	torps-ms
torporific	torpedo tube-ms	torpescent
torpid	torpedoist-ms	
torpidity	torpedoman-ms	
	torpex-ms	
	torpefy-gk	
	torpilleur-h	
	torpedo-gs	
	Torpedinidae-Bz	

Torpeo, torpere – to be stiff, be numb, be lethargic

		extortion	
torch (v.)		extort	torchère-fl
torch ² (n.)		retort (v.)	torchon-fl
torched	retort (n.)		torch song-mu
torchlight	contort		contortionist-gk
torture	contorted		contorted-Bb
torture chamber	distort	torque	tormentil-Bb
tortured	distorted	extortionate	tort-l contortuplicated
torturous	distortion	torsion	torsade-fs entortillation
tormented	distortive		torque-a
tormentor	contortion		torque-PH
torment	tortuous		torquate-Bz
tortoise ³	tortuously		nasturtium-Bb
tortoiseshell	extortioner	retort-CH	
turtle ³	torturer	retorsion-gk	
turtleneck	truss-md/at/n/Bb		
	torticone-Bz		
	retroussé-fl		
	trousseau-fl		
	torsibility-gk		
	tortious-l		
	tortive-gk		
	<i>The Tortoise and the Hare</i>		
	<i>The Phoenix and the Turtle</i>		
	torsade de pointes-md	torticollis-md	
	tortoise beetle-Bz	Tortricidae-Bz	
	torsigraph-s	tortile-gk	
	tortillon-a	torse-M/he	
	<i>Tortoise Shell-LE</i>	<i>Tortoise Shout-LE</i>	
torsionmeter-md	torsocclusion-md	tortfeasor-l	

Torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum – to twist, wind, wrap {torch, tors}
Tormentum – physical pain, agony

¹The electric ray, also known as the numbfish or *torpedo*, is a type of *torpedo*-shaped fish that numbs its prey, much like a military *torpedo* can disable an enemy. ²A flammable material is ‘wound’ around the end of a stick to produce a *torch*. ³This etymology is obscure; some sources suggest that *tortoise* and *turtle* are derived from *torquere* because of the ‘twisted’ shape of their legs.

toast (n.)
 toast (v.)
 toaster
 toastmaster
 toastmistress
 toasting
 toaster oven
 toasty
 torrent
 torrential
 torrencole-B
 torrentuous-gk
 torrid
 torridity
 torridly
 Torrid Zone-ge
 torrefy-ml

Torreo, torrere, torruī, tostum – to parch, dry up, burn {toast}
Torrens, torrentis – rushing stream¹

total
 total lunar eclipse
 totally
 total eclipse
 total solar eclipse
 totality
 totalitarian
 totalitarianism
 factotum
 totipotent-B
Cosi Fan Tutti-mu
 tutti-frutti-gs
 teetotum-sp
 total quality management-\$
 totipalmate-Bz
 tout ensemble-fl
 total depravity-r
 toto caelo-fl
 toto orbe-fl
 total disability-gk
 toto genere-fl
 toto-partial-Φ
 toto-total-Φ
 totum-fl
 in toto-fl
 tot-gk
 teetotaler-gk
 totalizator-sp
 tutti-mu

Totus – whole, entire {tutt}

toxin
 antitoxin
 toxic
 toxicity
 intoxicant
 intoxicating
 nontoxic
 intoxicate
 intoxicated
 toxiferous-gk
 toxiphobia-PS
 toxoid-md
 toxophorous-md
 toxoplasmosis-md
 detox-gk
 pyrotoxin-md
 detoxification-md
 Toxocara-Bz
 toxocariasis-md
 toxalbumin-BCM
 toxicognath-Bz
 toxin-antitoxin-md
 toxicodermatitis-md
 toxicoderma-md
 sitotoxism-md
 toxemia-md
 toxicosis-md
 toxicant-gk
 toxicogenic-gk
 toxicology-md
 toxicomania-gk
 Toxicodendron-Bb
 toxiferine-CH
 Toxoplasma-Bz
 microtoxin-md
 toxic shock syndrome-md

Toxicum – poison {tox, toxi-, toxico-, toxo-}

¹The etymological logic is that a *rushing stream* looks like it is ‘burning,’ that is, ‘boiling’ or ‘frothing.’

		<i>A Treatise of Human Nature-Φ</i>	
		<i>The Portait of a Lady-LE</i>	
		<i>Portrait of a Lady-LE</i>	
		<i>The Portrait-LE</i>	
	untrained	<i>A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man-LE</i>	
	training	<i>Portrait of the Artist as a Young Dog-LE</i>	
	traceable	entreat	<i>Portrait d'une Femme-LE</i>
retreat (v.)	extractor	<i>Portraits and Repetition-LE</i>	obtrect
tractor-trailer	entreaty		contracted foot-vt
tractor	tractable		detrain-gk
subtract	intractable ³		subtrahend-M
subtraction	detract	retractile	subtractive-gk/a
traction	detract	tract	traction-md
contract (n.)	detractor	protract	social contract-Φ
attract	abstractedly	protractile	<i>Social Contract-Φ</i>
attraction	contract ⁴ (v.)	protraction	contractor-gk/an
attractive	contraction		contract bridge-sp
unattractive	contractile		contract rummy-sp
protractor	contractible		contract pinochle-sp
retreat (n.)	contractive		contracture-md/at
trace (v.)	distract ⁵		ischemic contracture-md
treat ¹ (n.)	distract		Dupuytren's contracture-md
treat (v.)	distractible		contractionist-ps
treatable	attractor		contractarianism-Φ
untreatable	extract ⁶ (v.)		contractile vacuole-BCM
mistreat	extraction		contractus fiduciae-l
mistreated	extractive		distracter-ed
treatment	abstract ⁷		attractancy-B
pretreat	abstraction		attractor-PH
treaty ²	abstracted		maple extract-gs
train (v.)	retract		abstract expressionism-a
trainer	retraction		abstractum-Φ
training	retractive		abstraction-Φ
training wheels	portray		subcontractor-gk
train (n.)	portrayal		retractor-an/md
trail (n.)		trace (n.)	protract-an
trail (v.)		tract	portraiture-a
trailer		trait ⁸	religious retreat-r
trailing	contracted (adj.)		trace element-md
	contractual		
	weight-train	extract (n.)	tracery-a
	trailer park	distraught ⁹	tract-gk/an/r
	portrait	treatise	estreat-l
	attractively	distracting	trailblazing-gk
	attractiveness	urinary tract	The Long Trail-sp
	unattractively	trailhead-sp	
	unattractiveness	retraction-gk	
	ill-treat	in abstracto-fl	
	ill-treated	The Appalachian Trail	
	retrace	Treaty of Versailles	
	retraced	tractile-gk	Self-Portrait-a
	traced	attractant-gk	Chaucer's Retraction-LE

¹Etymologically, a *treat* is a delight which 'draws' one to it; how one *treats* people is how one 'pulls' on or 'handles' them. ²A peace agreement 'drawn up.' ³'Not' able to be 'influenced.' ⁴To 'draw together.' ⁵To 'draw apart.' ⁶To 'pull out.' ⁷'Drawn away' from the concrete. ⁸A 'drawing forth,' or distinguishing feature, of one's character. ⁹Clementine was so *distraught* over the miner's death that she felt 'pulled apart' at the seams.

distract-gk trawl-sp unguitractor-Bz swagger portrait-a
 attrait-r Tractarianism-h/r tractate-gk
 tractrix-M tractellum-B tractotomy-md
Treatises of Government-Φ *Retractiones-Φ*
A Treatise on the Astrolabe-LE *The Oregon Trail-LE*
A Treatise Concerning the Principles of Human Knowledge-Φ
Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus-Φ *Tractatus Theologico-Politicus-Φ*

Traho, trahere, traxi, tractum – to draw¹,
 drag, pull, bring along, influence, lure, get, trail {**trac, trail, train, trait,**
traught, tray, treat}

<u>Tra-</u>	<u>Tran-</u>	<u>Trans-</u>
traverse	transcribe	transformation
traduce	transcendent	translucent
travesty	Transcendentalism-LE	transvestite-gk
trajectory	transept-at	transportation
traject-gk	transect-M	transmigration-Φ
	transonic-ar	transient
	transpicious-gk	transitory
	transpiration-B	transition
		transparent
	transfer	
	transgress	
	intransigent	
	Transalpine Gaul-h	
	transmogrification-gk	

Trans – across, through

	tremolando-mu		
	tremolist-mu		
tremor	tremulous	trem-mu	intremendous
tremors	tremorous	tremolo-mu	tremellose
tremble	tremorously	tremolo arm-mu	tremebund
trembling	tremulously	delirium tremens-md	
tremendous ²		tremolant-mu	
tremendously		trembleuse cup-gk	
	Tremellaceae-Bb		
	tremetol-CH		
	tremblor-gk		
	Tremella-Bb		
	tremorine-md		
	<i>Fear and Trembling-Φ</i>		
	<i>The Trembling of the Veil-LE</i>		
	mysterium tremendum-r/my/Φ		

Tremo, tremere, tremui – to shake, tremble
Tremulus – shaking, trembling {trembl, tremol}

¹This is *draw* not only as in ‘pull,’ but also the ‘dragging’ of a pencil across paper, evident in the derivative ‘trace.’ ²The etymological notion is that something *tremendous* is capable of making one ‘tremble.’

trepidate
 trepidation trepidatory-gk **trepidant**
 intrepid¹ **trepid-gk**
 intrepidity

Trepidus – alarmed, anxious, fearful

travel² (v.) dGTP-BCM
 triple (adj.) ATP-BCM
 triple (n.) treble-mu/gk
 trivia³ triolet-LE
 trivial trivialize trillium-Bb Trinity-ed/r
 triple (v.) trio **trilateral** trifocals-gk trilemma-gk
 triplet travail **ternary** tricuspid-dt **trilapse**
 tricycle trilogy **trammel⁷** trinomial-M trieteric-h
 tricolor (adj.) triagonal **untrammeled** trimerous-B triptych-a
 trillion⁴ triad **termagant⁸** trivalent-CH/BCM
 travel (n.) trigonometry trijugate-Bb
 traveller tripod triumvirate-h
 triathlon trilingual triumvir-h
 triathlete triennial ternate-Bb
 triangle trinity trental-r
 triangular tripartite trey-gk/sp
 trisyllable triplicate tricentennial-gk
 trisyllabic triviality trinitroxylylene-CH
 triple-header trivet-gk
 traveled trivium-ed/h
 traveler tricyclene-CH tritheism-r trellis-gk
 tres trefoil-gk/a/d Trifolium-Bb adenosine triphosphate-BCM
 trois trifurcate-gk terdiurnal-gk triune-gk/r
 Triceratops trephine-md triglyph-at triskaidekaphobia-gk
 triceps⁵ tricolor (n.)-gk tern-sp/n trimeter-LE
 trilobite⁶ trinitrotoluene-CH *Tales of a Traveller*-LE
 trident triskelion-gk triphthong-lg trineural fasciculus-an
 triacontahedron-PH/M triadimefon-CH/ag tricast-sp
 triglossia-lg triol-CH tricladium-h
 trinitrobenzene-CH tricorn-gk tricrotic-md
 triennium-gk triforium-at trigeminus-an
 trigeminal neuralgia-md trigon-m/h triiodothyronine-BCM
 trinucleotide-BCM triphibian-ms NADP-BCM
 Triple Crown-sp tireme-h/n triple witching hour-\$
 triploid-BCM triquetrum-an trisomy 13-md/BCM
 tripeptide-BCM terpolymer-CH tricuspid-dt
Trio for Two Cats and a Trombone-LE *The Travels of William Bartram*-LE
The Studs Lonigan Trilogy-LE *I Traveled Among Unknown Men*-LE
 iambic trimeter-LE Hermes Trismegistus-LE/my/Φ
The Traveller-LE *Travels through France and Italy*-LE

Tres – three {tri-}

Ter – three times, thrice

Treis, tris (Gr.) – three {tri-}

¹The *intrepid* Bellerophon was 'not fearful' as he faced the fire-breathing Chimera. ²See note 1, p. 264.
³See note 3, p. 412. ⁴See note 3, p. 224. ⁵See note 3, p. 49. ⁶A 'three-lobed' fossil. ⁷From a word referring to a fishing net containing 'three layers of mesh;' also see note 2, p. 206. ⁸See note 5, p. 398.

Tribute to the Angels-LE

attribute (v.)		attributive-gr
attribute ¹ (n.)		distributary-ge
contribute	attribution	distributive-M/gr
contribution	contributory	tribunal
contributor	distributive	tribalism-gk
contributive	retribution	tribunal-l
distribute	retributive	tribune-h/at
		tributary-ge
distributor	tribute	Trib-v
distribution	attributable	Chicago Tribune-gk
tribe	tributary	tribunate-h
	tribal	tribunus-h
tribespeople	tribunus militum-h	
tribeswoman	tribunus plebis-h	
	tribesman	

Tribus – tribe, division of the Roman people

Tribuo, tribuere, tribui, tributum – to divide, grant, give credit

Tribunus – magistrate of a tribe

Tribunal – platform from which a magistrate pronounced judgments, platform

	extricate ²	
	extricable	
treachery	inextricable	trickster-my
treacherous	intricate ³	tricksy-gk
	trick (n.)	intricately
	tricky	intricacy
	trick or treat	intrigue (n.)
	trick or treating	intrigued
	trickery	intriguing
	trickster	intrigue (v.)
	trickish	inextricably
	trick (v.)	

Tricor, tricari, tricatus sum – to play tricks, entangle, make difficulties {**treach, trig**}

	protrude ⁵	protrusile-Bz	trusatile
intrude	protrusion	protrusive	extrusive-g
intrusion	extrude	obtrude	intrusive-lg/g
intruder ⁴	extrusion	obtrusive	
	extrusive	unobtrusive	detrude-gk
	intrusive		retrusion-dt
	intrusively		
	abstruse ⁶		

Trudo, trudere, trusi, trusum – to thrust, push

¹A trait or characteristic 'granted to' someone or something. ²To 'disentangle.' ³The intricate puzzle's pathways were so convoluted that they 'played tricks against' everyone's mind; only after painstaking effort was the puzzle solved. ⁴The unwelcome intruder 'thrust' himself 'into' our pleasant party. ⁵His broken femur protruded from his right leg after having been 'thrust forth' during a violent skiing accident. ⁶Linda's literal mind could not follow the abstruse argument since it was 'pushed away' from more comprehensible concrete reality.

trench¹
 trunk²

truncate
 truncated
 entrench
 entrenched
 entrenchment
 retrench
 retrenchment

trenchal-gk
 truncage-h
 trenchant
 trenchancy
 trench coat-fs
 trencherwoman-gk
 trencherman-gk
 trench fever-md
 trench mouth-md
 trench foot-md
 trench warfare-ms
 trench knife-ms
 obtruncate-gk
 trunk line-ui
 trunkfish-Bz
 Truncatellidae-Bz
 Marianas Trench-ge
 truncated pyramid-M
 truncus-an/B

Truncus – trunk, removed by chopping, dismembered {**trench, trunk**}
Trunco, truncare, truncavi, truncatum – to cut, mutilate

intuition³
 intuitive
 intuitively
 tutelage
 intuit
 tutelar-
 tutelar-my/r
 tutelar-my/r
 tutiorist-r
 tutored
 tutela-l
 untutored

intuitionism-Φ
 tutament-ms

intuition
 tutorial
 tutee

tutelary
 tutelary deity-my/r

tutor⁴ (n.)
 tutoring

Tueor, tueri, tuitus (tutus) sum – to protect, look after, keep safe, catch sight of

¹A *trench* is a 'long, narrow ditch' that has been 'cut' from the ground. ²The *trunk* of a tree is what remains after all the branches have been 'removed by chopping.' ³*Intuition* enables one to 'catch sight of' something by not using any of the five senses; it can also be the mind's way of 'keeping one safe' by a form of pre-knowledge, or precognition. ⁴A *tutor* was originally employed to 'protect' someone.

tumor

tumult
tumultuous
tumultuously
tumultuary

tumescence
tumescent
intumescence
contumely
contumelious¹
contumacy
contumacious²

tumid
tumesce
tumefaction-gk
tumefaction-gk
tumulus-ah
intumescence
contumely
contumelious¹
contumacy
contumacious²

intumulate
tumulate
tubercular-md
detumescence-gk
tombolo-ge
tuber-gk/Bb
tuberculosis-md
tubercle-md/B
tuberculin-md
tuberose-Bb
truffle-gs/Bb
Tuber-Bb
tumorigenesis-md
tumorigenic-md
in contumaciam-l
tumor necrosis factor-BCM/md

Tumeo, tumere, tumui – to swell

Tuber – lump, swelling

Tumultus – disturbance, uproar, riot³

Tumulus – rounded hill⁴, mound, burial-mound

pierced

pierce obtuse
toil⁵ (n.)
pierced ear
toiling
toil (v.)
toilsome
toilsomeness
piercing
obtuseness
piercingly
obtuse angle
obtuse triangle

contusion
contuse
obtundent-md
retuse-B
toilsomeness
piercing
obtuseness
obtusifolious-Bb
body piercing-gk
obtusirostrate-Bz
Obtusilingues-Bz
obtusipennate-Bz

obtund-md
retund
contund
retuso-conical-Bz
obtuse-M/Bb
body piercing-gk

pertusion

Tundo, tundere, tutudi, **tusum** – to beat, bruise, pulp, crush

Obtundo, **obtundere**, obtudi, **obtusum** – to beat, blunt, deaden the senses

Pertundo, pertundere, pertudi, pertusum – to bore through, drill {**pierc**}

Tudes, tuditis – hammer {**toil**}

¹If one is ‘thoroughly swollen’ with oneself, one can act ‘arrogantly’ or ‘insolently.’ ²The queen’s *contumacious* subject, ‘swollen with’ self-importance, unwisely rebelled against her. ³All three meanings have at their root a ‘swelling’ of negative emotion. ⁴‘Swollen’ earth. ⁵Via Latin *tudicula*, ‘machine for crushing olives.’

turbosphere-mt
 turbopause-mt
 troublous-gk
 turbinelloid-Bz
 troubleshoot
 Turbellaria-Bz
 turbulent turbid turbidimeter-CH/B
 turbulence turbidity turbidite-g turbescence
 turbine perturburbation-
 disturb perturbing perturbation-
 disturbed perturbation disturbed-PS
 disturbing imperturbable turbot-Bz
 disturbance imperturbability turbit-Bz
 troubled imperturbably turbo-gk
 trouble (n.) turbocharge-gk
 troubling turbofan-ar
 troublesome turboprop-ar
 troublemaker turbinal-an
 trouble (v.) turbinate-Bz/an
 disturber turbosupercharger-ar
 undisturbed turboelectric-gk
 untroubled turboshaft-gk
 turbopower masturbation-gk
 turbinectomy-md
 turbinotomy-md
 turbinella oak-Bb
 turbiform-Bz
 turbostatic-PH
 tourbillion-gk

Turba – confusion, turmoil, crowd, disorder, riot, commotion

Turbo, turbinis – spinning top, whirlwind, whirl {turbo-}

Turbidus – muddy, opaque

Turbe (Gr.) – turmoil {troubl}

tower (n.) *Two on a Tower*-LE
 tower (v.) ivory tower-gk
 towering towering (adj.) turret-at/ms/s turricule
 towered toweringly turreted-Bz/at/ms turricular
 watchtower tower mustard-Bb turrigerous
 Tower of London turriiform
 towery-gk turrulet
 turrilite-p
 Turritella-Bz
The Tower Beyond Tragedy-LE

Turris – tower {tower}

U: Latin

ubiquitous
ubiquity
ubiquitously
ubiquinone-BCM
ubiety-gk
ubiquitarian-r
ubiquitism-r
ubi sunt-LE
ubi supra-fl
ubicity
ubication-gk
quod semper quod ubique-LE
nullibiety
nullibist
ubi

Ubi – where
Ubique – everywhere

ultima Thule-h/gk
outrage (n.)
ultraviolet light
ultimate
ultimately
ultimatum
outrage (v.)
outraged
outrageous
ulterior¹
outrageously
outrageousness
à outrance-fl
ultimogeniture-ps
ultroneous-gk
ultra vires-l
preantepenultimate-lg
ultima-lg
ultrafidian-gk
Ultrasaurus-p
ultracredulous-gk
ultimo-fl
ultraconservative-ps
UHF-s
ULF-s
ultramontane-r/ge
ultrastructure-B
ultrasound-md
ultramarine-gk
ultracrepidarian-gk
ultraviolet-gk
ultrasonic-gk
penult-lg
antepenult-lg
ultra-fl
ne plus ultra-fl
utterance-gk
outrecuidance-fl
outrance
penultima-lg
ultraism-gk/LE
Ultralente-md
ultrametric-M
ultramicroscopy-s
ultrasonography-md
ultraviolet astronomy-as
ultramicrotome-s
ultracytochemistry-BCM

Ultra – beyond {outr}
Ultimus – last, farthest away

¹*Ulterior*, 'farther away,' is the comparative degree of *ultra*. ²The buffoon's *outré* conduct was so 'beyond' normal expectations that it arguably bordered upon the 'bizarre.'

umbratilous inumbrate umbrace umbracious umbrel umbrose umbriphilous
 umbril-ms umbratile-gk umbrette-Bb exumbrella-Bz Umbelliferae-Bb
 umber-a penumbra-as/gk umbrellamouth gulper-Bz umbraculiferous-Bb
 umbriferous-gk umbraculiform-Bb Umbraculidae-Bz umbellulone-CH
 umbrage¹

umbrella somber umbrageous
 sombrero somberly
 adumbration umbral-as/M/g
 adumbrative sombrous-gk
 adumbrate umbration-he
 umbrella plant-Bb/gk
 umbelliferone-CH
 umbra-as/M/gk
 Umbrina-Bz
 sombra-sp
 umbel-B

Umbra – shade, shadow {omber, ombr, umb}

undulate
 undulation undulant fever-md
 surround² undulatory undine-my/md
 surrounded undulating Undinism-PS
 surroundings inundate abunday-gk
 inundation redound ondes musicales-mu
 abound³ undulant ondium martenot-mu
 abounding ondograph-s
 abundant³ Undine-LE
 abundance ondoyant-fl
 superabound florabundant-gk
 superabundance undigenous
 superabundancy abunday
 overabundance exundation
 overabundancy
 redundant
 redundancy
 superabundant

Unda – wave {ond}

Undo, undare, undavi, undatum – to rise in waves, flood, move like a wave

ointment anointed unguent-gk unctuarium
 anoint unctuous⁴ unction-gk unguinous
 preen⁵ extreme unction-r uncture
 unctuousness Anointing of the Sick-r unguentous
 unguentary-gk
 inunction-gk/r
 unguentarium-ah

Unguo, unguere, unxi, unctum – to anoint, smear with oil {oint}

¹To take *umbrage* is to take ‘offense’ at the ‘shady’ dealings of another. ²The etymological idea is of ‘waves’ washing ‘above’ one. ³If one *abounds* in riches, they etymologically ‘wash away’ because they are ‘overflowing,’ or *abundant*. ⁴The *unctuous* proselytizer’s saccharine smile was so lubricious that it appeared to be ‘smearred with oil.’ ⁵A combination of Old French *poroindre*, ‘to smear with oil before,’ and ‘to prune.’

AU-as
 Una-LE
 ununnilium-CH
 unununium-CH
 ununbium-CH
 unified field theory-PH
 university quincuncial-Bb
 universally una voce-fl
 unionist uno animo-fl
 unify Unitarian Universalism-r
 unification Uniatism-r
 unity un une Unification Church-r
 uno unisex-gk
 unicorn uniformly unifoliate-Bb
 universe¹ unilateral univalent-CH
 universal unison unijugate-Bb
 unit unanimous biunique-M/lg
 union unanimity Uno-sp
 unionize universality coadunate-Bb/md
 e pluribus unum² univocal triune-r
 unique unidimensional unicity-gk
 uniqueness disunite unigeniture-r/gk
 unite unanimously unigravida-md
 United States uniformity quincunx⁴-gk
 United Kingdom uncial-gk/h
 inch (n.) USSR-h
 inchworm United Arab Emirates-ge
 inch (v.) univalve-Bz
 UNICEF Universal Product Code-\$
 ounce unidentate-CH
 unicycle unicameral-ps
 reunite unipotent-M
 reunited uniprocessor-CS
 uniform (n.) universals-Φ
 nonunion unisexual-B
 reunion univocalic-gk
 unified Unabomber-h Unicode-CS
 unities-LE universality-a/LE unicuspid-dt
 uniparous-B unifacial-ah
De Ente et Uno-Φ
 universal grammar-gr/lg USSR-ge/h
The Universal Prayer-LE
 uniformitarianism-g Union Jack-gk
 uniform resource locator-CS
 unanimism-LE
 Soviet Union-ge/h
 unit pricing-\$ bi-unial-gk
 unitrust-\$ adunate
 unitard-fs/d unasinous

Unus – one {uni-}

Unio, unire, unii, unium – to join into one

Uncia – ounce, inch, twelfth part {inch, ounc, unx}

¹See note 2, p. 409. ²See note 8, p. 286. ³Having ‘one shape.’ ⁴From Latin *quincunx*, ‘five-twelfths.’

urban
 urbanize
 suburban
 suburbs
 suburb
 suburbia
 suburbanite
 urban sprawl
 urban renewal
 urbanize
 urban legend-gk
 urban wind-gk
 interurban-gk
 Subura-h
 deurbanize-gk
 An Urban Convalescence-LE
 urban dance-d
 rurban-gk
 rurbanization-gk
 urbane¹
 urbanity
 inurbane
 urbi et orbi-r/fl
 urbicide-gk
 Urbicolae-Bz
 urbiculture-so
 conurbation-gk
 exurb-gk
 burbs-v
 hyperurbanism-gk
 suburbicarian-r/gk
 urbanologist-gk
 urbanist-gk
 urbicularian
 urbacity
 suburbles
 urbiculous

Urbs, *urbis* – city

¹After Hankster, who grew up on a sheep farm in rural Podunkin, studied at the university in the ‘city,’ he returned so *urbane* and ‘sophisticated’ that most of the bumpkins with whom he previously associated barely knew this new ‘Henri’ because of his polished speech, refined manners, and elegant deportment.

used usus-l
 user user-l
 user-friendly usuary-l
 user-hostile usance-\$
 utility room usucapion-l
 use (v.) usucapient-l
 use (n.) Antabuse-md
 useful usufruct-l
 usefulness usufructuary-l
 useless usability-CS
 uselessness username-CS
 usable Usenet-CS
 unusable usageeaster-gk
 usability utilitarianism-Φ
 misuse utility program-CS
 uti possidetis-l
 misused
 overuse utility usury
 unused utile usurer
 ill-used disutility usurious
 reuse disabuse
 disuse usurp¹
 utilize usurpation
 utilization utilitarian
 utilizable usage
 usual inutility
 usually inutile
 unusual usurper
 unusualness perusal
 unusually peruse²
 usefully
 uselessly
 utilities
 utensil
 abuse (n.)
 abuse (v.)
 abused usurpant
 abuser usurarious
 abusive usitative
 abusiveness inusitate

Utor, **uti**, **usus** sum – to use, make use of, employ, engage in, exploit
 Abutor, abuti, **abusus** sum – to use wrongly, take advantage of, misuse
Utilis – useful, practical, convenient

¹To 'seize the use' of. ²When one 'thoroughly uses' a book, one 'reads it with care.'

V: Latin

	vacation (v.)		
	vacation (n.)	vacate	<i>The Vacant Lot</i> -LE
	vacationing	vacated	vacuolating-md
	avoid ¹	vacuous	vacatur-l
	avoidance	vacuity	avoidance-l vacuist
	avoidable	vacant	voidance-he vacat
unavoidable	vacancy		evacuant-md supervacaneous
vacuum ²	void (n.)		null and void-gk vacivity
vacuum cleaner		void (adj.)	horror vacui-a
vacuum-packed		void (v.)	vacuole-BCM
evacuee		devoid	vacuome-BCM
	evacuate		vacuometer-s
	evacuation	vacantia-l	
	unavoidably	in vacuo-fl	

Vaco, **vacare**, vacavi, **vacatum** – to be empty, to have leisure {void}
Vacuus – empty

invade	va-et-vient-fl	vade mecum-fl
invasion	pervasiveness	PDD-md
invader	invasive	vamoose-gk vade
	evade	invasiveness
	evasion	evasive
	evasiveness	
	pervade	pervading
	pervasive	pervasion
	pervasively	invasively

Vado, **vadere**, vasi, **vasum**³ – to go, proceed, advance

extravagance	vagabond	vagary	<i>Vag</i> -LE
extravagant	vague ⁴	vagaries	evagation-gk
	vaguely	vagarious	divagation-gk
extravagantly	vagueness	vagrant	pervagate-gk
extravaganza	vagrancy	solivagant-gk	mundivagant
vagabondage	termagant ⁵	vagarious-gk	amplivagant
vagility-B		noctivagant-gk	
vagus nerve-an		vagabundulo	
vagal-an		vagulate	
divagate-gk	extravaganza-gk/mu		
vagotomy-md	vagotonia-md		
	vagantes-h/r		
	gyrovague-h/r		
	<i>Vagabonds</i> -LE		

Vagor, **vagari**, vagatus sum – to wander, roam, rove

¹When one *avoids* a place, one keeps it ‘empty’ of oneself. ²A *vacuum* is created by ‘emptying’ space of air (matter) by sucking it all out; hence, ‘vacuum cleaner.’ ³In compounds of *vadere* only; *vadere* properly has no fourth principal part because it is intransitive. ⁴His *vague* explanation concerning his previous night’s whereabouts ‘wandered’ about without providing any clear insight as to his actual location. ⁵From ‘Tervagant,’ an abusive character in morality plays, and later a ‘shrewish woman;’ the character’s name probably comes from *Trivagante*, the ‘moon,’ which ‘wanders’ under the aegis of ‘three’ moon goddesses.

potvaliant-gk
 valence-CH/lg
 valence quark-PH
 valence electron-CH
 quadrivalent-CH/BCM
 trivalent-CH/BCM
 multivalent-CH/BCM/md
 univalent-CH/BCM
 equivalent-CH/M/Φ
 equivalence
 value (v.) equivalent
 value (n.) valid
 valuable validity
 valueless invalid² (n.) convalesce convalescent
 invaluable invalidism convalescence A Valediction: Forbidding Mourning-LE
 evaluate invalid² (adj.) A Valediction: Of Weeping-LE
 re-evaluate invalidity ad valorem-\$
 evaluation invaluable³ value judgment-gk
 evaluator valuation A Valediction Forbidding Mourning-LE
 available¹ validate revalent-gk
 unavailable validation revalorise-\$
 availability invalidate valorization-\$
 valued (adj.) invalidation valuta-\$
 evaluative value-added tax-\$
 devalue value-added-\$
 devaluate u-value-s
 undervaluation
 undervalue
 devaluation
 ambivalent
 ambivalence⁴
 prevail
 prevailing
 prevalence
 prevalent
 valedictorian⁵
 valedictory
 valediction
 avail
 devalued
 unavailing
 unavailingly
 valiant vail
 valiantly invalescence
 valor invaletudinary
 valorous vale-dictum

Valeo, **valere**, valui, valitum – to be strong, be well, be of value {**vail**}

¹An *available* item 'is strong for' use, that is, 'at hand.' ²An *invalid* is etymologically 'not well' or 'not strong;' an *invalid* driver's license is 'of no value.' ³An *invaluable* assisant is 'not able to be valued,' that is, is of such 'worth' that it cannot be 'ascertained.' ⁴Kirk's *ambivalence* towards the candidates was accentuated by the fact that he did not vote for either one, as he considered 'both' of 'equal' value. ⁵The Romans bade farewell by saying *vale*, 'be well, be strong;' a *valedictorian*, typically the member of the graduating class with the highest academic average, 'says the farewell' address during graduation ceremonies.

variegate
 various variable (n.) invariably
 variously invariable varus-md
 variety variable (adj.) variable-M
 variety store variably vair-fs/he
 variability variegated variola major-md
 varied (adj.) variola minor-md
 variola vaccinia-md
 unvaried varicella-md
 varioloid-md
 varicella-zoster virus-md
 variation variolate-md
 vary miniver-fs
 varies variable annuity-\$
 varying variable logic-CS
 unvarying at variance-v
 varicolored varia-LE/gk
 variant variorum-LE
 variance divaricate-B
 invariant variometer-s
 invariance varietist-gk
 variable region-BCM
 variable star-as
 variable nebula-as
 varietal-B/oe
 variolite-g
 variate-M
 varicap-s
 varistor-s
 varimax-M
 invariant-M
 varifocal-md
 varia lectio-fl
 multivariate-M
 hidden variables-PH
Dream Variations-LE
The Varieties of Religious Experience-PS

Varius – diverse, different, numerous, changeable, wavering {var,
 vari-, vario-}

vase
 vessel
 cardiovascular vessel-an/Bb/n vasculum-Bb
 vascular-Bb/an/md vascular tissue-Bb
 vascularization-md vasculature-an
 vasectomy-gk/md vas deferens-an
 vascular cambium-Bb vasodepressor-md
 vasoconstriction-md vas efferens-an transvase
 vasodilatation-md vasoinhibitor-md extravasal
 vasomotor-md vas vasorum-an vasoligation-md
 vasopressin-BCM vasovagal-an fibrovascular bundle-Bb vasicentric-Bb

Vas – vessel, container {vaso-}
Vasculum – small vessel {vessel}

waste (v.) vastly
 waste (n.) vast vasty-gk
 wasted devastatingly vastus medialis-an
 wasteful devastating¹ vastus lateralis-an
 wastefulness vastness wastrel vastus intermedius-an
 wastebasket wasteland vastitude The Waste Land-LE
 wastepaper wasting devastavit-l
 devastate absque impetitione vasti-l
 devastated vastative
 devastation vastidity
 vastness vasture

Vastus – desolate, laid waste, forlorn, empty, huge, immense {wast}

vehicle vecturist-gk vehicular-gk
 vehemently convexo-concave-s
 vex convexo-convex-s
 vexatious inveigh convection oven-gk
 vexation invective transvection-md/gk
 vexing revehent-gk
 vehement vection-md
 vehemence odorivector-s
 unvexed tenor and vehicle-LE veillée-fl
 convex vector-md/BCM/M vehiculated
 convection vector product-M invex
 invective-mt vector boson-PH vecture
 vectorize-s/CS vectorcardiography-md vectitation
 vectored-CS zero-emission vehicle-s pretervection
 vectorscope-s state vector collapse-PH advection
 evection-as vector psychology-PS vehiculum

Veho, vehere, vexi, vectum – to carry, bring {veigh}
Vehemens, vehementis – forceful, powerful, energetic²
Vexo, vexare, vexavi, vexatum – to annoy, agitate, trouble³
Convexus – arched, rounded, brought together

¹The *devastating* tsunami caused 'immense' damage, making the once lush tropical island a 'desolate' wasteland. ²A great deal of movement is the underpinning here. ³Emotions are 'set in motion' or 'carried away' when one is *agitated* or *troubled*.

vein (n.)
 veined
 veiny
 vein (n.)
 intravenous
 venography-md
 venesection-md
 superior vena cava-an
 inferior vena cava-an
 pulmonary veins-an
 systemic veins-an
 vena-an
 vena comes-an
 vena salvatella-an
 venae vorticosae-an
 venoclysis-md
 sinus venosus-an
 sinus venosus-an
 venopressor-md
 venostasis-md
 venigenous-g
 venosity-md
 vein-an/B/g
 intravenous-md
 venous-gk/md/an
 venule-an
 venipuncture-md
 venogram-md
 The Vein of Iron-LE
 varicose veins-gk/md

Vena – blood-vessel, vein of ore, channel {vein, veni-, veno-}

Venus of Urbino-a
 Venus and Anchises-a
 Venus with a Mirror-a
 Venus and Adonis-LE
 Venusberg-LE
 VD-md
 venerable
 venerableness
 envenom
 venerable-md
 venom
 venerate
 venerology-md
 venomous
 veneration
 venery-gk
 Venus
 venust
 Venus flytrap
 venene
 Venus de Milo
 Venusian-as
 Birth of Venus
 venenation-gk
 venene-md
 veneniferous-Bz
 Veneracea-Bz
 venefic
 Veneridae-Bz
 venenose
 Venus figurine-ah
 venerilla
 venin-CH
 Venus and Adonis stanza-LE

Veneror, venerari, veneratus sum – to worship, revere, honor
Venus, Veneris – goddess of love, beauty, and charm
Venenum – love potion, poison {venom}
Venor, venari, venatus sum¹ – to hunt

¹The archetype of 'desire' is the etymological essence of these four roots.

	conveniently	venue		antevenient
	convenient ¹	convene		aventure
	convenience	reconvene		conventicle-h/r
	inconvenient	convention		conventioneer-gk
	inconvenience	conventional		conventual-r
	convenience store	unconventional	provenance	revenant-gk
	convenience food	eventuality	provenience	revenue-\$
	convent	advent ⁶	eventuate	nonevent-v
	event ²	circumvent	prevenient	in the event-v
	eventual	circumvention	adventitious ⁷	event-PH
	eventually	venture	adventitiously	event horizon-as
	eventful	venturesome	supervened	prevent defense-sp
	uneventful	intervene	covenant	Advent-r
	prevent	intervention	coven	Adventist-r
	prevention	inventive	parvenu ⁸	adventive-gk
	preventive	misadventure	supervene	venture capital-\$
	preventable	conventionality	supervention	covenant-l/r
	adventure ³	venturous	interventionist	Covenanter-h/r
	adventurous	venturously	covenantal	covin-gk
	adventurer	contravene		supervene-Φ
	adventuresome	contravention		interventionism-ps
	avenue	intervening		peradventure-gk
	invent ⁴	revenue		venireman-l
	inventor		obvention-gk	
	invention		parvenant-gk	
	inventory		prevenience-gk	
	souvenir ⁵		subvention-gk	
		advenient-gk		
		disinvent-gk		
		Venite-mu/r		
		venire facias-l		
		veni, vidi, vici-fl/h		
		venire facias de novo-l		
		Seventh-Day Adventists-r		
		<i>The Adventures of Philip</i> -LE		
		<i>The Adventures of Pinocchio</i>		
		<i>Adventures of Huckleberry Finn</i>		
		<i>Alice's Adventures in Wonderland</i>		
		<i>The Adventures of Augie March</i> -LE		
		<i>The Tremendous Adventures of Major Gahagan</i> -LE		
		<i>The Unparalleled Adventure of One Hans Pfaall</i> -LE		

Venio, venire, veni, ventum – to come, approach, arrive
 Advenio, advenire, adveni, adventum – to arrive at, reach, come to
 Convenio, convenire, conveni, conventum – to come together, meet, agree

¹A *convenient* date is a mutually 'agreeable' time to 'come together' for an activity. ²An *event* is something that etymologically 'comes out,' or 'happens.' ³During an *adventure*, one 'comes upon' many people or 'comes to' many places, some dangerous, some highly rewarding. ⁴To *invent* something new is to 'come upon' it for the first time; via Latin *invenire*, 'to find.' ⁵Via Latin *subvenire*, 'to come to mind,' the idea is that a *souvenir* is etymologically a 'coming under' as a 'support' for the mind to recall a place one has visited. ⁶The *advent* of anything is when it first 'comes towards' or 'arrives at' existence. ⁷The dilettante's *adventitious* commentary during the expert's lecture 'came near' the truth, but added little to the professor's essential message. ⁸The *parvenu* suddenly 'came through' to untold wealth when he located the lost caverns of Ali Baba.

verbum sapienti sat est-fl
 verbum sap.-fl
 verbatim verbum sat.-fl
 verbose
 verbosity verbalism Proverbs-LE/r
 verb¹ proverbial verbalist-gk
 verbal verbalize ad verbum-fl
 verbally verbalization verbigeration-md
 adverb² proverb³ verbiage pro-verb-gr verbolatry
 adverbial verve⁴ cruciverbalist-gk verbiculture-gk anticivility
 verbophobia-PS verbochromia
 verbal noun-gr verbocination
 verbal adjective-gr
 verbid-gr
 verbal irony-LE
 verbal inspiration-r
 verbomania-gk
 verbocrap-gk
 verbify-gk

Verbum – word

reverere
 revered Reverend-r
 reverence reverend-r/gk
 reverent verecund-gk
 reverential
 reverently
 irreverent
 irreverence
 irreverent
 irreverential
 reverentially
 irreverentially

Vereor, vereri, veritus sum – to fear, feel awe

¹When it comes to grammatical terms, especially parts of speech, English was not particularly inventive; to wit, a *verb* is simply an action 'word.' ²An *adverb* is etymologically a 'word' that sits 'near a verb.' ³A *proverb* is etymologically a 'word (put) forth' expressing common wisdom accessible to all. ⁴*Verve* originated as energetic 'verbal' expression.

converge converge-M deorsumvergence
 convergence convergence-M/md
 converging convergent evolution-B
 diverge verge (v.) divergence-M/B/md
 divergent vergence-md/g
 divergence Vergent-g
 The Convergence of the Twain-LE
 ‘Two roads diverged in a yellow wood’-LE

Vergo, vergere – to incline, bend, sink, move downward, tend

vermis-an
 vermix-an
 vermiform appendix-an
 vermiform-an/Bz
 vermiculated-ah/a
 vermicle-Bz
 vermicide-md
 vermiparous-Bz
 vermicelli-gs
 vermiculation-gk
 vermin vermian-gk
 vermifuge-md
 vermicular-md/Bb/an
 vermivorous-Bz
 vermillion¹-gk
 vermiculite-mn/g
 vermigrade-gk
 verminicide-gk
 vermination-vt/md
 vermeology-Bz
 vermes-md/Bz
 vermeil-gk
 verme-he

Vermis – worm {vermi-}

¹From the color attributed to a specific kind of red ‘worm.’

	URL-CS	UPC-\$	diversivolent
	vert-r/an/md		dextrovert
	divers-gk		deversary
	vertex-an/as/M		diversiloquent
	vorticism-a/LE	perversity	levoersion
vorticity-mt/PH	perverseness	versicle-LE/r	peradvertence
reverse (n.)	perversely	inverted mordent-mu	contraversion
vertical	conversely	<i>Verses on the Death of Dr. Swift</i> -LE	deorsumversion
advertising	averse	divertimento-mu	verso-gk
advertisement ¹	adversely	suzerainty-ps	vert-sp reversicon
reverse (v.)	revert	suzerain-ps	reversi-sp
reversed	reversible	Truman-MacArthur	controversy-h circumversion
varsity	reversibility	Plessy versus Ferguson	vs.-fl verset-LE
universe ²	irreversible	Marbury versus Madison	reverse fault-g
Universal studios		irreversibility	biodiversity-B
universal	reversion	Brown versus Board of Education	reverse english-sp
university ²	inverse	Monitor versus Merrimack	reverse half nelson-sp
anniversary	inversion		reversion-BCM/l
conversation ³	invert		revertant-BCM
conversationalist	inverted		inverse function-M
divorce (n.) ⁴	vertebrate ⁵	vertebrae ⁵	inversion-PS/mt/BCM
verticality	inverttebrate		invertase-BCM
divorce (v.)	diverse		versus caudati-LE/fl
advertise	diversion	animadvert ⁸	Vertebrata-Bz
advertiser	diversity	animadversion	diverticulum-an
conversational	divert	advert	diverticulosis-md
conversationally	diverted	advertence	diverticulectomy-md
universally	diversify		diverticulitis-md
vertically	diversified		diversiform-gk
Ptolemaic universe	diversification		tergiversation-gk
Copernican universe	verse ⁶		versed sine-M
versify			versed cosine-M
versification			universal donor-md
extrovert			Unitarian Universalism-r
extroverted			universals-Φ
extroversion	obverse		universal grammar-gr/lg
introvert	obvert		universality-a/LE
introverted	vortex		introversion-PS
introversion	vortiginous		extroversion-PS
version	evert		ambiversion-PS
controvert			conversion reaction-PS
controvertible			transverse colon-an
incontrovertible			conversion van-gk
incontrovertibly			conversation piece-gk
convert ⁷ (n.)			converse-Φ
convert (v.)			convertible-gk/\$
conversion			inconvertible-\$
converse (adj.)			converter-gk/s
converse (v.)			revers-fs

¹Advertisements seek to 'turn' clients 'toward' a product or service. ²From the Latin *universus*, 'whole, entire:' all of perceptible creation 'turned into one.' A *university*, also derived from *universus*, offers a 'whole' range of degrees, from undergraduate to graduate. ³Having a *conversation* is socially 'taking a turn with' another person. ⁴A 'turning apart' of husband and wife. ⁵A *vertebrate* possesses *vertebrae*, etymologically bones upon which other bones can 'turn.' ⁶One can think of a *verse* as a 'turning' or 'moving' from one line of poetry to the next. ⁷One having 'thoroughly turned' towards a particular point of view. ⁸To 'turn the mind towards' something in a censorious or critical fashion.

avert
 aversion
 aversive
 adversary¹
 adversarial
 adverse
 aversion
 adversity
 advertent
 inadvertent²
 inadvertently
 controversy
 controversial
 traverse
 traversed
 prose⁵
 prosaic
 versus
 vertex
 vertigo
 vertiginous
 versatile
 versatility
 divorce (v.)
 converter
 convertible
 reversal
 versed
 versifier
 vertebral
 conversant
 subvert
 subversion
 subversive
 transverse
 pervert³ (v.)
 extravert
 perverted
 perverse
 perversion
 peevish³
 peevishness
 peevishly
 vertebra
 reverse transcriptase-BCM
 catalytic converter-gk
 alopecia universalis-md
 transversal-M
 transversion-BCM
 obversion-Φ
 divorcée-fl
 divorcé-fl
 vertical teaming-ed
 vortical-gk
 Vorticella-Bz
 convertite-r
 blank verse-LE
 free verse-LE
 vertices-gk
 malversation-ps
 dextrorse-Bb
 introrse-Bb
 sinistrorse-Bb
 retrorse-Bb
 extrorse-Bb
 versicolor-gk
 vers libre-fl
 adversifoliolate-Bb
 adversaria-gk
 arsy-versy-gk
 verticil-B
 multiversant-gk
 retroversion-md/gk
 verse-r/LE
 versant-ge
 pervert (n.)-gk
 eversion-md
 adversative-gk
 versemonger-gk
 bouleversement-gk
 multiverse-gk/as
 multiversity-ed
 evertebral-an
 reverso-sp/gk
 verso piano-LE
 verso sciolto-LE
 quaquaversal-gk/g
 verso tronco-LE
 verse paragraph-LE
 verso sdrucchiolo-LE
 vers de société-fl/LE
 divertissement-mu/d
 vertically challenged-gk
 reverse discrimination-so
The Imp of the Perverse-LE

Verto, **vertere**, verti, **versum** – to turn {ors, vorc}

Verso, **versare**, versavi, **versatum** – to keep turning or spinning

Vertex, **verticis** – top of the head, highest point, whirlpool⁴ {vort}

Prorsus⁵ – forward {pros}

¹One 'turned against' another. ²Not (intentionally) turning towards' something. ³To *pervert* is to 'thoroughly turn' someone from normal behavior; the much less forceful *peevish*, 'discontented, contrary' may derive from this sense as well. ⁴Hair 'whorls out' or 'turns' from the 'top of the head.' ⁵Via *proversus*, 'turned forward;' *prose* is 'straightforward discourse' as opposed to the more labyrinthine and figurative expressions of poetry.

verified
 verify verisimilitude verité-f/fl veriloquous
 verification verisimilitudinous averment-l
 verifiable verisimilar vraisemblance-fl
 unverifiable verily verismo-LE
 very¹ (adv.) verdict aver² veridical-PS/gk
 veracity verity verism-LE/a
 veracious averred voir dire-l
 very (adj.) verities verigreen-v
 veritable cinema verité-f
 verifiability principle-Φ
 Veritatis Splendor-r/Φ
 A Very Woman-LE
 De veritate-Φ

Verus – true
Veritas, veritatis – the truth

investigate vestige vestigium-B vestigate
 investigator vestigial vestigial-B vestigian
 investigation³ vestigiating
 investigative vestigy
 Logical Investigations-Φ
 Philosophical Investigations-Φ

Vestigium – footprint [vestig]

 vest (n.) vest (v.) vestry-r
 vested transvestite-gk
 vestiture vestment-r
 invest⁴ vestment disinvestment-\$ circumvest
 investment vesture revet-gk circumvestite
 invested REIT-\$ cisvestism
 investor divest vestuary-gk virvestitism
 reinvest divestiture devest-l vesturage
 investiture vested interest-gk/l
 travesty⁵ revest vested-l
 vestee-fs
 vestlet-Bz
 Travesties-LE
 Vestimentifera-Bz

Vestis – clothing, garments

¹If Albert is *very* sorry, he is 'truly' sorry. ²To speak 'to the truth.' ³During an *investigation*, a detective 'tracks something down,' looking for telltale 'footprints' that give clues. ⁴To *invest* money is etymologically to 'dress' it up by putting it into different financial instruments, such as stocks. ⁵A *travesty* is etymologically a 'dressing across,' that is, an 'exaggerated or grotesque dressing,' or 'parody,' of a given subject.

vet
 veteran
 veterinary¹
 veterinarian
 Veterans Day
 veterinary medicine
 inveterate²
 inveteracy
 VA-gk
 veteratorian
 vet (v.)-gk
 vetust
 veterascent
 vetusty

Vetus, veteris – old, long-standing, having lived a long time
Veterinus – beasts of burden

convoy
 deviant⁴
 deviance
 deviate
 deviation
 convey⁵
 conveyor
 conveyance
 trivia³
 trivial
 voyager
 obvious
 obviously
 previous
 impervious⁶
 pervious
 conveyer
 devious
 deviously
 deviousness
 previously
 voyage (n.)
 voyage (v.)
 bon voyage
 Voyager 1
 Voyager 2
 viaduct
 viator-fl
 via media-fl
 Via Dolorosa-r/gk
 Via Sacra-h
 Via Appia-h
 Via Lactea-as
 Via Crucis-r
 via negativa-r
 via-fl
 invious
 quadrivium-ed
 trivium-ed/Bz
 conveyor belt-gk
 invoice-\$
 viaticum-gk/r
 envoy-LE
 ogive-M/at
 viameter
 via lascivia
 vidant
 viaggiatory
 viatecture
 obviolate⁷
 envoy
 triviality
 ogee-at
 envoi-LE
 bivium-Bz
 voyageur-\$
 multivious-gk
 bivious-gk
 quadrivial-gk
 Voyages-LE
 Via Lata-h
 viatical settlement-\$

Via – road, way, journey {vey, vi, voy}
Obviam – in the way, in one's path

¹'Beasts of burden,' because of their strenuous toil and 'long-standing' service, eventually become sick and require medical attention. ²The octogenarian's *inveterate* stand on the abortion issue never once wavered during his 'long' tenure in office. ³The Latin word *trivium* meant 'place where three roads meet' or 'a crossroads,' a common meeting area for travellers where they would exchange news, or pieces of 'common information.' ⁴The 'way from' normal behavior. ⁵To *convey* something implies movement from one place to another along a 'road' of some sort. ⁶The *impervious* castle wall did 'not' give the Crusaders a 'way through.' ⁷If one encounters a hindrance that is 'in the way,' one tries 'to get rid' of it.

vibrist-mu
 vibrate
 good vibes
 bad vibes
 vibration
 vibrational
 vibrator
 vibrancy
 vibrance
 vibrant¹
 vibrantly
 vibraphone-mu
 vibraharp-mu
 vibraslap-mu
 vibrissa-Bz
 vibraculum-Bz
 vibratiuncle-gk/s
 vibrato-mu
 vibrio-B
 vibriosis-md/vt
 vibronic-PH
 vibrograph-s
 vibratile-gk/B
 vibriocidal-md
 vibronic abortion-vt
 vibrational quantum number-PH

Vibro, vibrare, vibravi, vibratum – to shake, quickly move to and fro

vicarious
 vicariously
 vicissitude
 vicissitudinous
 vice president
 vice-president elect
 vice presidency
 vice versa-fl
 vice admiral-n
 viceroy-ps/Bz
 vicereine-ps
 viscount-ps
 viscountess-ps
 vice chancellor-l/ed
 vicegerent-ps
 vicar-r
 vicarage-r
The Vicar of Wakefield-LE
The Vicar of Bullhampton-LE
 Vicar of Christ-r
 vicar forane-r
 vicariance-B

Vicis – change, instead of

vicinity
 bailiwick²
 vicinism-Bb
 vicine
 vicinage-gk
 vicinal-mn/CH/gk
 vicinate

Vicus – block of houses in a town, neighborhood

Vicinus – neighbor

¹When something is *vibrant*, such as color, music, dancing, or a city, it seems so alive that it is etymologically bursting or ‘shaking’ with energy. ²Via Middle English *bailiwick*, ‘town bailiff.’ as a ‘bailiff’ oversees a ‘neighborhood’ so too is one’s *bailiwick* a supervisory area of expertise; n.b. *wik* comes from *vicus*.

			v.-fl	
			vide-fl	
	DVD		envy (v.)	VJ-gk
video arcade			supervise	q.v.-fl
television			supervisor	VDT-CS
TV			supervision	vizard-gk
televise			supervisory	visor-ms
vision			visionary	visa-gk
video			visionless	vision quest-r
VCR			envision	envisage-gk
videocassette			visualize	videoconferencing-gk
video camera			visualization	videlicet-fl
videotape			revise	video verite-f
videodisc			revision	viz.-fl
video game			revisory	I-fl
visual			advisory	videography-f
audiovisual			improvise ¹	videophone-s
AV			improvisation	vidicon-s
visually			envy (n.)	visual acuity-md
visor			envious	visual art-a
advise			enviable	visuomotor-md
adviser			prudent	visuospatial-md
advisee			prudence	Providence-r
advisable			imprudent	revisionism-gk
inadvisable			prudential	veni, vidi, vici-fl/h
advice			revisit	A Vision-LE
advised			survey (v.)	invisible hand-\$
ill-advised			vista	viewership-gk
well-advised			imprudence	viewfinder-gk
visible			revue	evidential-l
visibility			unadvisedly	improv-v
visibly			unenvied	visuo-sensory-an
invisible			evident	purview-l
invisibility			evidently	survey course-ed
invisibly			visage	visitant-gk
invisible ink			envisage	Visitation-r
provide			inadvisedly	visiting teacher-ed
provider			advisedly	visiting professor-ed
view (n.)			self-evident	belvedere-at
viewer			provisions (n.)	visagiste-fl
viewpoint			clairvoyant	voyeur-fl
review (n.)			clairvoyance	voyeurism-gk
preview (v.)			reviewer	videnda-fl
interviewer			au revoir	vizzard
evidence			survey (n.)	video-on-demand-gk
			surveyor	videophile-gk
			visit (n.)	vidimus-l
			visitation	visual aphasia-md
			visitor	field of vision-gk
			view (v.)	visual magnitude-as
			review (v.)	videotext-gk
			interview (v.)	visibilia-fl
			visit (v.)	visile-gk
				dream vision-LE

¹Etymologically 'to not look ahead.'

vile
vilely
vileness
revile
revilement
vilify
vilification
viliorate
viliaco
vilipend-gk
vilipensive-gk
vility
vilehead

Vilis – contemptible, mean, base

vill-h
villa-gk
village
villager
villain¹
villainously
villainous
villainess
villainy
villanella-mu
villanelle-LE
villatic-gk
villancico-mu/LE
villeggiatura-gk
villicus-h
villagization-gk
Villanovan-ah
villate-h
villakin-v
Palookaville-gk
ville lumière-fl
The Village-LE
Hadrian's Villa-at
The Deserted Village-LE
The Village Blacksmith-LE
Villanelle: The Psychological Hour-LE

Villa – farmhouse, house

¹The word *villain* originated as 'villein,' 'feudal serf,' i.e. someone 'low-born;' it is easy to see how 'scoundrel' could become associated with the word *villain* since peasant serfs were often viewed as boorish, uneducated, and unrefined. ²*Nasty* may have come from Old French *villanastre*, 'bad villein,' someone who would not think twice about doing *nasty* deeds.

Winged Victory of Samothrace-a

victress
victor
victory
victorious
convince
convinced
convincing
unconvincing
convincingly
unconvincingly
convict (v.)
convict (n.)
convicted
Vincent
Victoria
ex-convict
victoriously
victoriousness

victrix
conviction
evict¹
eviction
invincible
invincibility
vincible
convincingly
unconvincingly
convict (v.)
convict (n.)
convicted
Vincent
Victoria
ex-convict
victoriously
victoriousness

evince
evincible
convictive
vanquish
vanquisher
The Unvanquished-LE
Pyrrhic victory-gk
Sol Invictus-r

evict-l
labor omnia vincit-fl
veni, vidi, vici-fl/h
omnia vincit amor-fl
pervicacious-gk
victoriate-h
vincetoxicum-Bb
Victory-my/a
victor ludorum-fl

invictissime
invictive
vict

Vinco, **vincere**, vici, **victum** – to conquer, win, vanquish, defeat {**vanq**}
Victor – winner, conqueror

vindicate
revenge (n.)
revenge (v.)
revenger
revengeful
vengeful
vengeance
vengefulness

vindicate
vindication
vindictive
vindictiveness
avenger
with a vengeance-v
A Vindication of a Natural Society-Φ
A Vindication of the Rights of Woman-LE

venge
vengesour
vendetta
avenger
revenge tragedy-LE
avenging
avenge

Vindex, **vindicis** – claim, avenger, surety, defender, revenge {**veng**}

¹To *evict* a tenant is etymologically to ‘thoroughly conquer’ or ‘utterly defeat’ him by successfully asking him to vacate the premises.

vino-fl
 vin rosé-fl
 vin rouge-fl
 vinho-fl
 in vino veritas-fl
 vino de tavola-fl
 vine
 wine (n.)
 wineglass
 winery
 winetaster
 wine (v.)
 vinegar¹
 vinegary
 vineyard
 vinyl²
 vignette³
 vintage
 vinaigrette-gs
 vintner-gk
 polyvinyl chloride-CH
 PVC pipe-gk
 wine-bibber-gk
 vinyl chloride-CH
 vinoacetous-CH
 vinyl acetate-CH
 vinylidene-CH
 vinylogous-CH
 vendange-oe
 vendemmia-oe vendimia-oe
 vindemiate-gk vinous-gs/oe vinic-CH
 vinaceous-gk vinosity-oe
 vintage-gk
 Martha's Vineyard-ge vineity
 Vitis vinifera-oe/fl vinipote
 vinegarroon-Bz vinet
 vinify-oe vine-fretter
 vinification-oe vinitor
 vinasse-oe vintry
 vinery-oe vinomadedied
 vinometer-oe viniferous
 The Vinegar Bible-LE
 vinolent-gk

Vinum – wine, grapes used to make wine {vign, vini-, vino-, win}

¹See note 1, p. 2. ²This highly used plastic was given its name due to its chemical relationship with alcohol (in its original sense of ethanol). ³One definition of *vignette* is a 'decorative border' in a book, often illustrated with vine leaves and tendrils; a 'short, literary sketch' is a metaphorical extension of the contents of that decorated book page.

	viridia-CH	
	viridic acid-CH	
	viridate-CH	
	verditer-CH/a	
	verdin-Bz	
verdant	biliverdin-BCM	viricund
verdancy	virid-gk	verdage
verdure	virescence-Bb	verd-azure
	verdurous	viridian-gk
	farthingale-fs	
	verdigris-gk/a	
	verjuice-gk	
	viridescent-gk	
	verderer-h	sempervirent-gk
	virent-gk	sempervirid-Bb
viridin-md	viridarium-h	verd-he
viridine-CH/Bb	vervat-Bz	vert-he
viridite-mn	verd antique-gk	
verdea-oe	verde antico-fl	

Viridis – green {ver, verd}

	LAV-md	
	HIV-I-md	
	HIV-2-md	
	human immunodeficiency virus-md	
cruise virus-CS	virus	virucidal-md
virology-B	viral	viremia-md
virogenesis-B	computer virus	virion-B
virogene-B	virulent	virosis-md
virosome-B	virulence	orthopoxvirus-md/B/vt
viroid-B	vire	viral load-md
viruliferous-B	virose	viral hepatitis-md
virustatic-md		boot sector virus-CS
rhinovirus-md/B		stealth virus-CS
provirus-B		parvovirus-vt/B
antivirus-CS		human T-cell lymphotropic virus I-md
human papillomavirus-md		HTLV-III-md
	myxovirus-md	
	filovirus-B/md	
	arbovirus-md/B	
	rhabdovirus-B/vt	
	canine adenovirus-vt	
	canine parvovirus-vt	
	canine coronavirus-vt	
	cytomegalovirus-md	
	oncornavirus-vt	
	coxsackievirus-md	
	picornavirus-B	
	virus scan-CS	

Virus – poison {vir, viro-}

violently
 nonviolent
 violence
 violator
 violated
 violation
 violator
 inviolate
 violable
 inviolable
 vis a fronte-fl
 vis a tergo-fl
 vis viva-PH
 vis inertiae-PH/fl
 vis vitae-fl
 vis mediatrix naturae-fl
 vim and vigor-gk
 inviolate level-gk
 V-chip-gk
 violent¹
 vim
 virial-PH
 nonviolence-ps
 vis major-l

Vis – force, power, energy, violence {vi}

viscera
 visceral
 viscera-an
 viscera-an/md
 viscerally
 viscus-an
 viscerotonic-gk
 viscerogenic-gk
 visceromotor-md/an
 visceral arch-an
 visceral cleft-an
 visceral brain-an
 visceralization-md
 pleurovisceral-Bz
 viscerotropic-md
 visceral ganglion-Bz
 visceroptosis-md
 visceroparietal-Bz
 viscerocranium-an

Viscera, viscerorum – entrails, internal organs

viscous
 viscosity
 viscously
 viscid
 viscosity
 viscin-CH
 viscoelastic-s
 viscoscope-s
 viscometry-s
 viscosimetry-s
 Viscum-Bb
 viscosa-CH
 viscosa rayon-CH

Viscum – mistletoe, birdlime²

¹Filled with force. ²Birdlime is a sticky 'viscous' substance used to ensnare birds which can be made from 'mistletoe' berries.

vitamin D vital *élan vital-Φ*
 vitamin A vitally Vitalism-Φ
 vital statistics vitality viduals-gk
 vital signs vitalize curriculum vitae-fl
 viper¹ vita-fl
 vitamin² revitalize vital capacity-md
 survive revitalization vitamer-BCM
 survivable devitalize vitamin A-BCM
 survival devitalization convivial vitamin C-BCM **convivium**
 survivor vivacious conviviality vitamin D-BCM
 vitamin C vivacity **viperine** vitamin E-BCM
 revive **viperous** vitamin B6-BCM
 revivify vitamin B12-BCM
 revivification vitamin A1-BCM
 revival vitamin A2-BCM
 vivid vitamin B1-BCM
 vividly vitamin B2-BCM
 vivify vitamin B complex-BCM
 vivification vitamin D2-BCM
 viable vitamin D3-BCM
 viability vitamin G-BCM
 vivisection-s vitamin H-BCM
 vitamin K-BCM
 vitamin K1-BCM
 vitamin K2-BCM vitamin K3-BCM
 vitamin K4-BCM vitamin K5-BCM vitamin K6-BCM
 vitamin Bc-BCM vitamin P-BCM
 avitaminosis-md
 vitellin-BCM
Vita Nuova-LE
 viands-gk vitellogenesis-Bz
 viand-gs revivalism-r
 victual-gk survivalist-gk
 vittles-v survivorship-l
 viva-fl viviparous-Bz
 vive-fl vitellarium-Bz ovoviviparous-Bz
 redivivus-gk in vivo-B vitellus-B
 inter vivos-l previable-md vivisepture-gk
 vivandière-fl viperfish-Bz aquavit-gs
 vivax-md in vivo-B aqua vitae-gs
 victualer-gk wyvern-he eau de vie-fl
 vivarium-gk weever-Bz vivum vadium-fl
 vitalistic-a convive-gk modus vivendi-fl
 vivacissimo-mu vivace-mu viva voce-fl
 vivo-mu vivamente-mu bon vivant-fl
 survival of the fittest-B savoir-vivre-fl
 on the qui vive-v vivotoxin-BCM c'est la vie-fl
Vitae Summa Brevis Spem Nos Vetat Incohare Longam-LE

Vita – life {vi}

Vivo, vivere, vixi, victum – to live

¹See note 2, p. 265. ²The biochemist Casimir Funk constructed the word *vitamin* from *vita* and *Ammon*, the latter a Greek word (see p. 435) from which the word 'amino acid' is derived; Funk thought *vitamins* contained those basic building blocks of protein which help form all 'living' things.

intervocalic-lg
 vocation² vocational school-ed
 vocational vocative-gr
 avocation³ vocable-gk/lg
 invocatory viva voce-fl
 invocation vociferation vocalic-lg
 vocab invoke disavow vocalise-mu
 vocabulary convoke equivocation vocalism-mu/lg
 vowel¹ convocation equivocal⁴ vocalist-mu
 voice (n.) revoke unequivocal vox populi-fl
 voiceless revocation equivocate agent provocateur-fl
 voice mail revocable vow (v.) provocateur-fl
 voice box irrevocable avow devil's advocate-gk
 vocal cords vocal avowal vouchsafe-gk
 voice (v.) vocalize avouch voucher-gk
 voicelessness vocalization vouch voucher system-ed
 vociferous univocal subvocalization-gk
 vociferousness avowedly vox angelica-mu
 vociferate voix celeste-mu
 vociferant vox humana-mu
 provoke vowel point-lg
 provocation advowson-r
 provocative vum!-v voiceprint-s
 evoke voicing-mu/lg
 evocation voice-over-f
 evocative multivocal-gk
 advocate (n.) voc.-gk
 advocacy vox pop-v
 irrevocably abat-voix-s
 advocate (v.) vocoder-s
 vox barbara-fl
 vox nihili-fl
 vocation-mu
 vocabular-lg
The Voice-LE
 vowel rhyme-LE
Vox Clamantis-LE
Voice of the City-LE
Voices of the Night-LE
 advocatus diaboli-gk
 vocalese-mu sevocation
 voce plena-mu vocabulation
 voce velata-mu vocitation
The Vocation of Man-Φ
Invocation to the Social Muse-LE

Voco, **vocare**, vocavi, **vocatum** – to call, call upon {**vok, vouch**}

Vocabulum – word, name⁵

Vox, vocis – voice {**voic, vow**}

¹A *vowel* is the 'sounding' letter in a word without which it could not be 'voiced;' cf. 'consonant,' p. 353, note 1. ²One's 'calling' in life. ³A 'calling away' from one's 'vocation,' that is, a 'hobby' or 'pastime;' n.b. this word can also be synonymous with 'vocation.' ⁴See note 1, p. 4. ⁵A 'name' is that which you 'call' something or someone.

volatile
 volleyball
 volatility
 volley (v.)
 volley (n.)
 volation
 volary
 volatory
 velivolant
 abvolute
 volant-ms/he/gk
 volitation-gk
 altivolant-ar/gk
 volley fire-ms
 voladora-Bz
 volplane-ar
 volata-mu
 Volans-as
 vol-he
 volage-gk
 devolatilize-gk
 volitization-gk
 vol-au-vent-gs
 volant piece-ms
 volitorial-gk
 volante-mu
 volador-Bz
 volapié-sp

Volo, volare, volavi, volatum – to fly, move swiftly, speed

noli-me-tangeretarian
 benevolent
 benevolence
 benevolently
 malevolent
 malevolence
 malevolently
 volition
 volitional
 voluntary
 volunteer
 volunteerism
 involuntarily
 voluptuous
 voluptuousness
 voluptuously
 voluptuary
 Volunteers-sp
 velleity-gk
 volitive-gk
 nolo contendere-l
 nolle-pross-l
 nolumus prosequi-l
 volupty-gk
 nolens-volens-fl
 noli me tangere-Bb/gk/a/md
 Deo volente (D.V.)-fl
 voluntary simplicity-gk
 volens-l
 volent-gk
 volenti non fit injuria-l
 nolle pross-l
 voluntariate-ms
 volunto-motory-B
 Voluntaries-LE
 doxastic voluntarism-Φ
 multivalent
 diversivalent
 nolition
 nolleity
 volitient

Volo, velle, volui – to wish, want

Voluptas – pleasure

Nolo¹, nolle, nolui – to not wish, not want, refuse

¹Nolo is a contraction of *non volo*, 'I do not want.'

Revolutionary War evolutionary epistemology-Φ
 American Revolution evolutionary ethics-Φ
 Industrial Revolution Glorious Revolution-h
 revolve counterrevolution revolte-Bb
 revolving convoluted⁴ revolution-g
 revolving door convolution revolutionist-ps
 revolution³ revolting involuted volumetric analysis-CH
 revolt (n.) revolutionize devolve revolving credit-\$
 vault¹ (v.) revolutionized devolution involute-Bb/M
 pole vault involve involution-M/md
 pole-vaulter involved voluble⁵ volute-at
 bank vault involvement volubility Volutidae-Bz
 volume² evolve volubly evolute-M
 revolt³ (v.) evolution evolutionism-B
 French Revolution evolutionary evolutionary psychology-PS
 revolutionary voluminous convolvulus-Bb
 revolver voluminousness convolution-gk/an/M
 vaulting horse voluminously convolve-gk/M
 vault-at/an/gk
 groin vault-at
 voxel-CS
 volte-face-fl
 archivolt-at
 Volvox-Bb
 Volvocaceae-Bb
 volumed-gk
 volumeter-s
 circumvolution-gk
 volution-gk
 volution-Bz/gk
 vulva-an
 volvelle-h
 multivoltine-B
 obvolve-gk
 voltigeur-ms/sp
 voussoir-at
 volt-sp
 vuelta-LE
 volutin-BCM
 volta-LE
 volvulus-md
 voluted-at
 volutite-p volvent-gk
 Volvocineae-Bb advolution
 Cuban Revolution-h Velvet Revolution-h
 October Revolution-h Cultural Revolution-h

Volvo, **volvere**, volvi, **volutum** – to roll, wrap up, turn round, orbit,
stretch out in a curved path {vault, volt}

Volumen, voluminis – book

¹A ceiling is said to be *vaulted* when it ‘turns’ or ‘curves’ at the top like an arch; an Olympian is said to have *vaulted* when she has ‘stretched out in a curved path’ skyward, or ‘jumped.’ ²A book, or *volume*, was originally a ‘rolled-up’ scroll; later, large books added to a sense of ‘size’ when considering *volume*, ‘amount.’ ³Insurgents who *revolt*, fomenting a *revolution*, etymologically ‘turn round’ or ‘roll over’ against an established rule. ⁴‘Thoroughly wrapped up.’ ⁵‘Words just ‘roll off’ the *voluble* Vanessa’s tongue.’

voracious
 voraciously
 voracity
 devour
 devouring
 carnivore
 carnivorous
 herbivore
 herbivorous
 omnivore
 omnivorous
 voraciousness
 devourer
 lactivore-Bz/gk
 ovivorous-Bz
 phytivore-Bz
 fungivore-Bz
 mellivore-Bz
 ranivore-Bz
 ossivore-Bz
 vorant-he
 Olduvai Gorge-p
 piscivore-Bz
 verbivore-gk
 insectivore-B
 graminivore-Bz/ag
 nucivore-Bz
 vermivore-Bz
 baccivore-Bz
 merdivore-Bz
 frugivore-Bz/gk
 fucivore-Bz
 devorative
 voraginous
 cepivorous
 panivorous
 cultrivorous
 equivorous
 oryzivorous
 vorago
 vorax

Voro, vorare, voravi, voratum – to eat {vour}
Vorax, voracis – ravenous

voting machine
 vote (n.)
 vote¹ (v.)
 voting
 voteless
 voter
 devoutly
 devotedly
 undevout
 devoutness
 devoted
 devote
 devotion¹
 devotedness
 vow (n.)
 vow (v.)
 voting paradox-Φ
 devotee
 devout
 votive
 votary
 votive Mass-r
 devotional-r
 devotions-r
 votaress-r
 votal-gk
 votation-gk
 votive
 votarist-gk
 vote getter-v
 votive candle-r

Voveo, vovere, vovi, votum – to vow, pledge, promise {vout, vow}

¹When one *votes*, one ‘pledges’ allegiance and thus *devotion* to a particular candidate.

divulge
 divulgence
 vulgar
 vulgarity
 vulgarism
 vulgarize
 vulgarian
 promulgate
 promulgated
 promulgation
 divulged
 vulgarize
 vulgarization
 vulgus-gk
 vulgo-gk
 vulgarisateur-fl
 Vulgate Cycle-LE
 haute vulgarisation-fl
 vulgate-lg
 Vulgate-r/LE
 Vulgar Latin-lg
 divulgate-gk
 vulgar establishment-g
 vulgar purgation-h
 vulgarity-LE
 evulgation-gk
 pervulgate
 divulgation-gk

Vulgo, *vulgare*, vulgavi, *vulgatum* – to make common, publish
***Vulgaris* – of ordinary people, common**
Promulgo, promulgare, promulgavi, *promulgatum* – to make widely known, publish

vulnerable
 vulnerability
 invulnerable
 invulnerability
 vulnerably
 vulnerary-md
 vulned-he
 vuln-he
 vulneration
 vulnerative
 vulnerose
 vulnific
 vulneral
 vulnerate

Vulnus, *vulneris* – wound

A: Greek

atheist
asymmetry
atom anarchy
atomic anarchical
amnesia anonymous
anonymity
anomaly
anomalous
anemic
abyssal
abyss
abysm
abysmal
abysmally
anorexia
anorexic
anemia
atrophy
anesthesia
analgesic
anesthesia-md
anesthesiologist-md
abulia-PS
anoxia-md
apeiron-Φ
adynaton-LE
anoxemia-md
acatalectic-LE
Anopheles-Bz/md
aprosexia-md
ataractic-md/gk
anosmia-md
alphabet-gk
anacoluthon-LE
anorexia nervosa-PS/md

amari
aporia-gk
apodal-Bz
azygous-md
anestrus-Bz

A, an – not, without

A1C-ms
 aery-gk
 step aerobics-sp
 NASA aerial airman-ms
 AC airily Ariel-LE
 air (n.) airs aerate-gk/md
 airy aerodynamic aerator-gk
 air-dry aerodynamically airlift-gk
 airhead aerobic¹ aerenchyma-Bb
 aerosol anaerobic¹ aerialist-gk
 air (v.) aerobic-sp/B
 air bag anaerobic-sp/B
 air mattress air raid-ms
 airplane aria-mu
 airport air speed-ar
 aircraft air strike-ms
 airline aeroballistics-ms
 air sickness aerobe¹-Bz
 airmail aerobiology-B
 airtight aeroembolism-md
 airwaves aeronautics-ar
 air ball aerophobia-PS
 airborne up in the air-v
 air conditioner aeromedicine-md
 airfare aerology-mt
 aerobics¹ aerometeorograph-mt
 U.S. Air Force aerophagia-md
 airship aeronaut-gk
 midair aeroplane-gk
 open-air aerobatics-sp
 malaria² aeronomy-s/as
 aerotaxis-B
 aerotrain-gk
 aeroplankton-B
 aerospace-ms/mt

Aer – air {aero-, air}

¹An exerciser's oxygen or 'air' supply does not become totally depleted during *aerobic* exercise, but does during *anaerobic*, etymologically 'without air; an *aerobe* is a 'living' organism that needs 'air,' or oxygen, to survive. ²See note 1, p. 209.

agon-LE
 axiology-gk
 synagogue axiomatic pedagogue hypnagogic-gk
 axiom pedagogy mystagogue-gk
 demagogue galactagogue-md
 agony anagogy-LE/r
 agonizing agon glucagon-md
 agonize epact-gk blabagogy
 antagonist agonist paragoge-gr antanagoge
 antagonism exegegesis phlegmagogue-md logogogue
 antagonistic exegetical sialagogue-md xenogogue
 protagonist exegetic physagogue-md scleragogy
 stratagem exegete isagogics-LE/r apagogic
 strategy holagogue-md osmagogue
 strategist epexegegesis-gk
 strategic psychagogic-gk
 antagonize choragus-gk/LE
 antagonizing agonal-gk
 agonizingly andragogy-ed
 preagonal-gk
 tritagonist-LE
 agony column-gk
 emmenagogue-md
 agonist-gk/md/BCM
 axiomatic method-Φ SALT-h

Agein – to lead, bring, drive, weigh {eg}

Agon – struggle, contest, conflict

Agogos – leading, drawing forth {-agog, -agogue}

Axios – worth, worthy, weighing as much {axiom}

agora-gk/h
 phantasmagoria agoraphobia-PS
 categorical categorical imperative-Φ
 category¹ (n.) categorically Anaxagoras-my
 categorize panegyric
 categorizable allegory²
 categorization allegorical
 allegorically

Agora – marketplace, assembly {egor}

Ageirein – to assemble {egor}

¹One can think of a *category* as a ‘thorough assembly’ of things divided into a particular class. ²Via Greek *allegoria*, ‘speaking otherwise;’ there is a double meaning expressed in *allegories*, so they can be interpreted in at least two ways. n.b. One ‘speaks publicly’ in an ‘assembly.’

aesthetic anesthetic-md
 esthetic aesthetician-a/gk
 aesthetics anesthesia-md
 aesthetically aesthete anesthesisiology-md
 anesthesia esthete synesthesia-gk/md
 anesthetic kinesthesia-md/gk
 anaesthesia aesthetic arrest-LE gargalesthesia
 anaesthetic hyperesthesia-md zonesthesia
 thermoanesthesia-md topesthesia
 hypaesthesia-md hypercenesthesia
 coenaesthesia-PS pseudoesthesia
 dysesthesia-md
 phonaesthesia-lg
 aesthesics-lg
 telesthesia-gk
 hypoesthesia-md
 oxyaesthesia-md
 radiesthesia-gk
 kinesthetic-gk/md
 aestheticism-LE/a/Φ
 aesthetic distance-LE

Aisthesis – sensation, perception {aesthes, esthes}
Aisthanesthai – to feel, perceive {aesthet, esthet}

ethyl-CH
 ethereal ether-CH/PH
 ethereally etherify-CH
 etherealize ethene-CH
 ethyl acetate-CH
 ethanol-CH
 ethylene-CH
 ethylene glycol-CH
 ethyl alcohol-CH
 mercaptoethanol-CH

Aither (Gr.) – upper air, clear sky {eth, ether}

Academy-Φ/h
 academese-gk
 academy academicism-a
 academics academe pseudoacademic-gk
 academic (adj.) academia academic question-gk
 academic (n.) academician-gk
 nonacademic *Academica*-Φ
 academically academic freedom-gk

Akademeia – school where Plato taught {academ}

acouasm-md
 dysacusia-md
 acoustic nerve-an
 acoustic acoustics-s
 acoustical hyperacusis-md anacusia
 acoustic bass-mu akoasm
 electroacoustics-s micracoustic
 acousto-optics-s
 isacoustic-gk
 otacoustic-gk
 polyacoustics-s
 acoustic guitar-mu
 amblyacusia-md
 acousticophobia-PS
 acoustic hood-gk
 acoustic microscope-s
 acoustic spectrography-s

Akoustikos – pertaining to hearing {acoustic}
Akouein – to hear {acou}

acropolis-h
 acron-Bz
 acrocentric-BCM
 acroblast-B
 acrocarpous-Bb
 acrodont-Bz
 acropetal-Bb
 acrolein-CH
 Acropolis
 acne¹ acme acromion-an
 acrobat² acronym³ acrophobia-PS
 acrobatics acrodynia-md
 acrobatic acrochordon-md
 acrobatically paracme-gk
 acrogen-Bb
 acrolect-lg
 acronymy-md
 menacme-md/gk
 acrostic-gk
 acrocephaly-md
 acromegaly-md acrocyanosis-md
 oxyacanthous-Bb acroclinium-Bb
 acrophonic-lg acromioclavicular-an
 acrospore-Bb
 Acrocanthosaurus-p

Akros – high, topmost, pointed, extreme {acr-, acro-}
Akme⁴ – a point {acm}

¹'Pimples' end in a 'point;' *acne* may be a corrupted form of 'acme.' ²*Acrobats* walk on the 'tips' of their toes.
³Etymologically 'high name:' a word created from the 'topmost' or 'first' letters of a phrase, such as 'laser:' *light* amplification by stimulated emission of radiation or AIDS: *acquired immune deficiency syndrome*; an *acronym* can also use more than just the first letter, such as in 'radar:' *radio detecting and ranging*. ⁴These two roots are related to those of the *Acer* tree (see p. 2) via the Indo-European base *ak-*, 'sharp.'

algetic-md
 myalgia-md
 otalgia-md
 algedonic-gk
 gonalgia-md
 enteralgia-md
 metralgia-md
 cardialgia-md
 nostalgia analgesic gastralgia-md
 nostalgic analgesia hyperalgia-md
 nostalgically neuralgia-md
 arthralgia-md ombrosalgia
 odontalgia-dt algophilia
 proctalgia-md tarsalgia-md
 rectalgia-md rachialgia-md pygalgia-md
 orchialgia-md psychalgia-PS algophobia-PS
 kinesalgia-md algolagnia-gk cephalalgic-md
 antiodontalgia-dt barodontalgia-md fibromyalgia-md
 encephalalgia-md hyperthermalgesia-md neuroleptanalgesia-md

Algos – pain {-algia}

allophone-lg
 allopatric-B
 allopathy-md
 allopurinol-md
 parallel (adj.) allegory³ allosteric-BCM
 parallelogram¹ parallel (v.) allotropic-CH
 allergen parallelism parallax-gk/as
 allergy² allegorical allele-BCM
 allergic allegorically *Allegory of the Cave*-Φ allelomorph-BCM
 hypoallergenic-md
 allergist-md parallelepipedon-M
 agiotage-\$ **alogeneous**
 allotype-B allometry-B
 alloerotism-PS allopath-md
 allotropy-s allozyme-BCM
 allotriomorphic-mn alloplasty-md
 allophane-mn allochronic-B
 allomorph-lg diallelus-Φ
 allograph-lg parallel bars-sp
 allonym-gk parallelism-gr/Φ allogeneic-B
 parsec-as stellar parallax-as allogeneic-md
 megaparsec-as allotheism-r alloclase-mn
 Allosaurus-p parallel processing-CS allochthonous-g
 allotetraploid-B allelopathy-Bb alloantibody-md allotypy-md
 allodapine-Bz allophenic-Bd alloplastic-PS/md allomone-B
 parallelepiped-M *Allegory of the Art of Painting*-a trophallaxis-Bz

Allos – other, different {allo-}

¹A *parallelogram* is a polygon that contains two pairs of opposite parallel sides; etymologically, it is two pairs of lines 'written beside each other.' ²When an *allergy* plagues a victim, a 'different,' or foreign substance 'works' against his body, triggering an immunological response. ³See note 2, p. 431.

amino-CH
 vitamin¹ amino² acid amine²-CH
 vitamin A aminoaciduria-md
 vitamin B aminopeptidase-BCM
 vitamin C aminophylline-md
 vitamin D ammine-CH
 vitamin E ammonia-CH
 vitamin K ammonite-p
 ammonium-CH amphetamine-md
 glutamine-BCM/md galactosamine-BCM cholestyramine-CH
 glucosamine-BCM histamine-BCM antihistamine-md ethylamine-CH
 ammonium chloride-CH pyrimethamine-md
 amide-CH
 ammonoid-p
 acetamide-CH
 sulfonamide-md
 acetohexamide-md
 vitamin B complex-md

Ammon – Amen (region in Libya where sal ammoniacus was obtained, near a temple of Amen, the Libyan Zeus) {-amine, amino-}

Amphion-my
 amphioxus-Bz
 amphibole-mn
 amphibolite-mn
 amphidiploid-BCM
 amphibian³ amphisbaena-my
 amphibious amphora-a/h
 amphitheater⁴
 amphibology-gk
 Amphitrite-my
 Amphitryon-my
 amphiboly-LE **ampherotokous**
 amphiprostyle-at
 Amphiloichus-my
 amphigory-LE
 amphibrach-LE
 amphimacer-LE
 amphisbaenic rhyme-LE
 amphimixis-B amphiploid-B
 Amphipoda-Bz amphiphilic-CH
 amphiblastula-Bz amphotropous-Bb
 amphiprotic-CH amphitrichate-BCM
 Amphisbaenidae-Bz
 amphictyony-h

Amphi – around, both, at both ends, two ways

¹See note 2, p. 422. ²An *amino* group contains a NH₂ molecule received from an *amine* molecule (NH₃), which comes from *ammonia* and the suffix *-ine*. ³An *amphibian* 'lives two ways,' both in water and on land. ⁴An *amphitheater* is 'two theaters' put together to form a 360° structure (a 'theater' being 180°).

aneurysm-md
 analytics-Φ
 anacrusis-mu/LE
 anagogy-LE/r
 anagram-lg
 analects-LE
 analysand-PS
 anaphora-LE/lg
 proanaphora-r
 anastrophe-LE **anadipsia**
 analysis
 analyze
 anatomy
 anatomical
 anachronistic
 analogous
 analogy
 analogize
 analytic
 anachronism
 anathema
 anathematize
 anatomize
 anathematization
 anatomization
 anabolic steroid-md
 anamorphosis-gk/B
 anadiplosis-LE
 anabranh-ge
 anaclisis-PS
 anabiosis-gk/Bz
 Anabaena-Bb
 anagnorisis-LE
 epanalepsis-LE
 aneurysmectomy-md
 analogue-CS/s/CH/LE
 transcendental analytic-Φ
 anabasis-ms/h/LE anagenesis-B
 anaplastic-md anatropous-Bb
 anapest-LE analeptic-md
 anaphylactic shock-md/vt
 anatomicopathological-md

Ana – back, up, again, throughout

android-an
 Androgeus-my holandric-BCM Andromeda-my
 Andromache-my Cassandra-my
 android androgyne polyandry-Bb misandronist
 Andromeda galaxy¹ androgynous monandrous-Bb androlepsy
 philander androgen-md philandrist
 philanderer androecium-Bb androphagous
 misandry-gk andric
 holandric-BCM
 metandric-Bz
 proandric-Bz
 theandric-gk
 anandrous-Bb
 androsterone-md
 androcracy-ps
 pseudandry-gk
 androcentric-gk
 androgenize-md
 Neanderthal²-ap/v andragogy-ed
 andromonoecious-Bb androstenedione-md
 androgenetic alopecia-md anandrious-md
 Homo neanderthalensis-ap androconium-Bz
 Homo sapiens neanderthalensis-ap Androgyne-my

Aner, andros – man, husband {ander, andro-, -androus, -andry}

angiology-md
 angiogram-md
 angiitis-md
 angioma-md
 angiotensin-md/BCM
 angiotensin-BCM/md
 angiotensinase-BCM
 angiotensin II-BCM
 angiosperm-Bb
 angiopathy-md
 angioplasty-md
 angiography-md
 angiosarcoma-md
 angiocardiology-md
 gametangium-B
 antiangiogenic-md
 cineangiography-md
 microangiopathy-md
 angiogenesis inhibitor-md
 cineangiocardiology-md
 angiotensin converting enzyme-BCM

Angeion – blood vessel {angi, angio-}

¹The *Andromeda galaxy* is the galaxy closest to our own, the Milky Way; *Andromeda*, etymologically ‘ruler of men,’ was a daughter of the Ethiopian queen Cassiopeia who unwisely angered the sea god Nereus, who retaliated by sending the sea monster Cetus to eat her child, who, in turn, was saved by Perseus. ²An eponym of the ‘Neander’ valley in Germany, which in turn was named for Joachim ‘Neander,’ whose great-grandfather’s name, erstwhile Neuman, was translated into the Greek *Neander*, ‘new man.’

evangelist-r
 dysangelist-r
 angel¹
 angelic
 angelically
 Angela
 televangelism
 evangelism²
 televangelist
 Los Angeles
 angel food cake
 evangelistic
 Michelangelo
 angelophany-gk
 angelolatry-gk
 angel dust-gk
 Angelica-oe/Bb
 angel's share-v
 angel's trumpet-Bb
 angel-hair pasta-gs
 Four Evangelists-r
Angel Leaving Tobit and Tobias-a
 evangelize-r
 Evangelical-r
 angelology-r
 angelography
 angelfish-Bz
 angelocracy
 angelus-r
 angelomachy
 archangel-r
 evangel-r
 Angeleno-gk

Angelos – messenger

anthobian-Bz
 anthocarpous-Bb
 anthodium-Bb
 antholite-g/mn
 anthosiderite-mn
 anthology⁴
 anthophilous-Bz
 anthorexia
 anther³
 anthologize
 anthocyanin-Bb
 anthomancy
 chrysanthemum
 polyanthus-Bb
 anthomania
 perianth-Bb
 anthesis-Bb
 Anthozoa-Bz
 cenanthy-Bb
 antheridiol-Bb
 antheridium-Bb
 antherozoid-Bb
 amaranth-Bb/gk
 amaranthine-gk

Anthos – flower {antho-}

¹A 'messenger' from the heavens. ²The spreading of 'good news.' ³That part of a 'flower' that bears the pollen.
⁴An *anthology* is etymologically a 'gathering of flowers,' or metaphorically a 'collection of the flowers of literature,' that is, the 'best works' of a given author 'collected' in a book; the Latin derived counterpart is 'florilegium,' a word which never really caught on.

anthropology philanthropy anthropoid-Bz/gk
 anthropologist philanthropist anthropomorphic lycanthropy-gk
 misanthrope anthropomorphism anthropopathy-r galeanthropy
 misanthropist anthropomorphous anthropophagous-gk boanthropy
 misanthropy anthropocentric anthropoglot-Bz cynanthropy
 philanthropic anthropomorphize zoanthropy-PS anthropomancy
 philanthropically anthroposcopy-gk hippanthropy
 anthropolatry-gk anthropophaginian
 anthropotomy-md anthropurgic
 anthropopithecus-ap anthropolatry
 pithecanthropus-ap Theanthropos
 psilanthropy-r apanthropy
 anthropotheism-r hemeoanthropic
 theanthropism-my/r anthroponomy
 theophilanthropist-r
 anthropophuism-my/r
 therianthropic-r
 anthropodermic-md
 anthropogenesis-ap
 anthropography-ap
 anthroponymy-gk
Le Misanthrope-LE
 anthropic principle-Φ
 anthropometry-ap anthropopathism-gk
 neanthropic-ap paleoanthropology-ap
 paleoanthropic-ap anthropic-gk
 physianthropy-md anthroposphere-gk/B
 anthropophobia-PS anthroponym-gk

Anthropos – human, man

Antigone-my
 Antigone-LE
 antigalaxy-PH
 antigravity-PH
 antistrophe-LE
 Antares-as
 Antarctica¹
 Antarctic
 antibiotic
 Antarctic Ocean
 Antarctic Circle
 antidote
 anticlimax
 antipodes-gk/ge
 antacid
 antipathy
 antiaircraft-ms
 antiscian
 anti
 antipathetic
 antitoxin-md
 antifreeze
 antithetical
 antapology
 anthem
 antagonism
 antithetically
 antibody-md
 antiperspirant
 antagonize
 antipodes
 antimatter-PH
 antonym
 antagonistic
 antiatom-PH
 antigen-md
 antisocial
 antialiasing-CS
 antagonist
 anticoagulant-md
 anticlimactic
 antidepressant-md/PS
 antiseptic
 antihistamine-md
 antithesis
 anticlimax-LE
 Antiope-my
 The Antichrist-Φ
 antipsychotic-PS
 antiphon-mu
 antinomianism-r
 antidiuretic-md
 antinomy-gk
 anticodon-BCM
 antitussive-md
 antisense-BCM
 antioxidant-BCM/CH
 anticolor-PH
 antipasto-gs
 antibody-positive-md
 antiinflammatory-md
 antichaos-s
 antidisestablishmentarianism-gk

Anti – opposite, against, in place of {ant-}

apocryphal
 apocryphal
 apocalypse²
 apocalyptic
 apology
 apologize
 apologetic
 apostrophe
 apostasy
 apostatize
 apostrophe
 apotheosis
 aphelion
 apostle
 apocope-LE
 Apocrypha-r
 apocynthion-as
 apoprotein-BCM
 apolipoprotein-BCM
 An Apology for Poetry-LE
 Apologia Pro Vita Sua-LE
 Aristophanes' Apology-LE
 apostate
 apogee-as
 aphorism
 apolune-as
 apothegm
 aphelion-as
 apogee
 apodictic-gk
 aphoristic
 aposiopesis-LE
 apoplectic
 Apostle-r
 apoplexy-md
 apodosis-gr
 apogamy-Bb
 apothecary-md
 apotropaic-gk
 aphasis-lg

Apo – away, from, thoroughly {ap-}

¹The region of the earth 'opposite the Arctic.' ²Etymologically taking the 'cover away;' its capitalized form refers to *The Book of Revelation* in the Bible, which discusses a 'cataclysmic event' at the end of the world.

archeology archaism hierarch arkhe-Φ
 archaeology archaic arch (adj.) architectonic-at/Φ
 archaeologist anarchy autarchy archmage-gk
 architect¹ anarchical archipelago³ Archimago-LE
 architecture anarchist anarch architrave-at
 architectural archive² (n.) hierarch-r
 archenemy patriarch archbishop-r
 monarchy patriarchal archdiocese-r **archaeolatry**
 monarch archival archdeacon-r
 archaeological hierarchy heptarch-Bb
 monarchical hierarchical archduke-ps
 monarchist archetypal archduchess-ps
 archeologist archetype archconservative-ps
 archangel matriarch archliberal-ps
 matriarchy archfiend-gk
 oligarchy archrival-gk
 archives symposiarch-gk
 archive (v.) Archaeopteryx-p
 archimandrite-r
 Architeuthis-Bz
 heptarchy-gk/h
 archivolt-at
 menarche-md
 tangled hierarchy-gk
 absolute monarchy-ps
 constitutional monarchy-ps
 hagiarchy-r archaeocyte-Bz
 chiliarch-h archaic smile-a
 tetrarch-h/gk archegonium-Bb
 archon-gk/h Arcean-p/g
 genarch-gk archiepiscopal-r
 paparchy-r Archosauria-p
 Archaeobacteria-B
 The Archaeology of Knowledge-Φ
 Death Comes for the Archbishop-LE

Archein – to rule, begin⁴ {-arch, -archy}

Archi – chief, principal {arch-}

Archaios – ancient {archaeo-, archeo-}

 Aristaeus-my
 aristocracy aristoi-gk
 aristocrat aristo-gk **aristogenesis**
 aristocratic aristophren-gk
 Aristosaurus-p **aristarchy**
 Aristolochia-Bb
 aristopedia-Bz

Aristos – best

¹Etymologically ‘chief builder.’ ²Formed from the notion that ‘governments’ tend to keep ‘historical records.’
³Possibly just influenced by, not derived from, *archi*; in any case, the ‘principal sea’ of the Greeks was the Aegean, in which many islands are scattered about. ⁴A ‘ruler’ is in ‘first place’ or at the ‘topmost position,’ that is, at the ‘beginning.’

arithmetic (n.)
 arithmetician logarithmic
 arithmetical logarithm
 arithmetic (adj.) arithmetic progression-M
 arithmogram-gk
 arithmomania-PS
 arithmometer-s
 arithmomancy-gk
 arithmetic mean-M
 arithmophobia
 arithmocracy

Arithmos – number

aorta-an
 arteriole-an
 arteriovenous-an
 artery
 meteor¹ arteriosclerosis
 meteorite
 meteor shower
 meteoric
 meteorically
 artery-ui
 meteoroid-as
 meteorograph-mt
 aortography-md
 arteriography-md
 endarterectomy-md
 meteorobiology-B/mt
 Perseid meteor shower-as
 arteriosclerotic-md
 meteorology-mt
 arterial-gk/md
 arteritis-md

Arteria – artery, windpipe {arterio-}

Aerein – to raise, lift² {eor}

arthrography-md
 articulate-an/at
 synarthrosis-an arthrodia-an
 indefinite article arthrology-md/Bz
 arthritis definite article Arthropoda-Bz
 arthritic articulate⁴ (v.) rheumatoid arthritis-md
 article³ articulate (adj.) arthroscopic surgery-md
 inarticulate anarthria-md
 articulation dysarthria-md
 articulable articular-an
 arthropathy-md arthrodesis-md
 arthrotomy-md anarthrous-Bz/lg
 arthrogyposis-md osteoarthritis-md
 enarthrosis-an gonarthrosis-md
 Articles of the Confederation-h

Arthron – joint, article {arthro-}

Artus (Lat.) – joint

Articulo, **articulare** – to divide into small joints, speak clearly⁴

¹A *meteor* is a celestial object ‘thoroughly raised up’ in the sky. ²The Greeks thought that the ‘aorta,’ the main ‘artery’ of the body, ‘lifted’ up the heart, holding it in place. ³A ‘joint’ connects things, such as the three parts of each finger; in turn, *articles* in a newspaper or magazine ‘join’ together to form the whole publication. ⁴To *articulate* is to ‘speak words clearly,’ or form distinct ‘connections’ or ‘joints’ between each syllable.

AU-as
 Asterie-my
 Astraea-my
 astrochemistry-as/CH
 astrogeology-as
 astrophysics-as
 asteroid belt
 asterisk
 asteroid
 astrology
 astrologist
 astronaut
 disaster¹
 disastrous
 Houston Astros
 astronomy
 astronomer
 astronomical
 astrologer
 astrological
 disastrously
Astrophel-LE
 astrodynamics-s
 x-ray astronomy-as
 gamma-ray astronomy-as
 astroarchaeology-gk
Astrophel and Stella-LE
Treatise on the Astrolabe-LE
 astral
 astral plane-gk
 astrocyte-an
 astraphobia-PS
 astrionics-s
 aster-B
 asterism-as/md/gk
 Asteroidea-Bz
 Astrodome-gk
 AstroTurf-gk
 astrobleme-g **astriferous**
 astrolatry-r **astrigerous**
 catasterism-as
 astrolabe-h
 astrogation-ar
 astral plane-gk
 astral projection-gk

Aster² – star

Astron – star {astro-}

athlete
 athletic
 athletics
 athletically
 heptathlete-sp
 heptathlon-sp **athletocracy**
To an Athlete Dying Young-LE
 athletic supporter-gk
 athleticism
 biathlon biathlete
 triathlon triathlete
 decathlon decathlete
 pentathlon pentathlete
 athlete's foot
 Oakland Athletics

Athlos – contest, prize, conflict, struggle

Athlein – to contend, struggle

Athletes – contestant

¹Etymologically a 'bad star;' astrologers thought that *disasters* could be caused by the evil influence of a star.

²This root is related to Latin *stella*, 'star;' see p. 359.

autonomy
 autonomous
 automobile¹
 auto
 autobiography²
 autobiographical
 autograph (n.)
 autograph (v.)
 automotive
 automatic (adj.)
 automatically
 automaker
 automate
 automated
 automation
 autopilot
 autofocus
 autophoby-PS
 autoptic-gk
 Autolycus-my
 autoschediaze-gk
 autotroph-B
 NASDAQ-\$
 auto-destruct-gk
 autoclesis-LE
The Autobiography-LE
 autotelic-gk
 auturgy-gk
 autonym-gk
 autogenous-md/gk
 automatism-md/PS/Φ
 autologous-md
 autocorrelation-M
 autotransfusion-md
 autoregulation-md
 autostereogram-CS
 automata theory-CS
 autonomic nervous system-an/md
Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas-LE
The Autocrat of the Breakfast-Table-LE

ATM-\$
 autodidact-gk
 autopsy-md
 autogamy-B
 autohypnosis-gk
 autocephalous-gk/r
 autism-PS
 autoerotic-gk
 autogiro-ar
 automatic (n.)-gk
 autophilia
 autobahn-gk
 autological-gk
 autolatry-gk
 autoclave-s/g
 autology-gk
 autophoby-PS
 autoptic-gk
 Autolycus-my
 autoschediaze-gk
 autotroph-B
 NASDAQ-\$
 auto-destruct-gk
 autoclesis-LE
The Autobiography-LE
 autotelic-gk
 autoinfection-md
 autochthon-gk/B
 auto-da-fê-h/r
 Autoharp-mu
 autoplasty-md
 autoimmune disease-md
 tautonym-Bz
 tautomerism-CH

Autos – self, same {auto-}
 To auto – the same {tauto}
 Authentēs – author³

¹An *automobile* ‘moves by itself,’ or under its own power. ²Etymologically a person’s ‘life written by the same’ person. ³An *author* is a ‘self-worker.’

B: Greek

	ballad meter-LE	balada-mu	ballade-LE	ballad-LE
	parliamentary	symbology-gk		parabolaster
symbol ¹	parliament		pourparler-fl	thrioboly
parlor ²	parable		paraboloid-M	diabolarchy
symbolize	parabola	emblematic	parabolize-as	apodiabolosis
devil ³ (n.)	parabolic	parabolize	paraboliform-M	parabolanus
emblem ⁴	problematic	parlance	Parliament of Fowls-LE	endiablee
problem ⁵ (n.)	hyperbola	parley	ballistics-s/ms	sporabola
	metabolism ⁶	diabolical	parole ⁸	bollix-gk
	devilish	diabolic	palaver	embolism-md
	daredevil	diabolically		belemnite-p
	devil's advocate	hyperbole		bedevil-gk
deviltry	devilry	hyperbolic		emblematize-gk
	devil-may-care	symbolic		symbolist-LE
	devil's food cake	symbolical		embolus-md
	problem (adj.)	symbolically		go ballistic-v
	ball (n.)	problematical		devilkin-gk
	ballroom	ballad ⁷		diabolo-sp
ballroom dancing				diabolism-gk
ballet		deviled eggs-gs		Diskobolos-a
ballerina		catabolism-BCM		bolide-as
		peribolos-r/h/at		diablerie-fl
	<i>Take Me Out</i>			sauce diable-gs
	<i>To the Ball Game</i>	catabolism-BCM		arbalest-ms
		anabolism-BCM		devil (v.)-gs/gk
	ballista-ms	parle-gk		devilfish-Bz
	strephosymbolia-PS	amphibole-mn		
	ballistophobia-PS	epiboly-Bz		
	parliamentarian-gk	balletic-d		
	anabolic steroid-md	balletomane-gk		
	parabolic microphone-s	ballistocardiograph-md		
	basal metabolism-BCM	hyperbolic		paraboloid-M
	Ballad Opera-mu/LE	phallic		symbol-LE/a/gk
		<i>The Devil is an Ass-LE</i>		
		<i>The Devil's Thoughts-LE</i>		
		<i>The Problem of Knowledge-Φ</i>		
		<i>The Ballad of Bouillabaisse-LE</i>		
		<i>The Ballad of Reading Gaol-LE</i>		
		<i>The Devil and Daniel Webster-LE</i>		

Ballein – to throw {blem}

Bolos – a throw

Ballizein – to dance⁹

Parabole – parable, proverb, analogy, comparison, parabola {parabl}

Parabola (Lat.) – speech, comparison, parabola

¹A *symbol* is a sign that stands for or represents something, etymologically 'throwing (the two) together.' ²Via French *parler*, 'to talk;' a *parlor* is a room to entertain visitors. ³Via Greek *diabolos*, 'slanderer,' etymologically 'cast across;' the *devil*, known to be the ultimate 'slanderer' of heaven, was said to have been 'cast across' from heaven into hell. ⁴An *emblem* is a distinctive design 'thrown into' or 'inlaid upon' a surface to represent something symbolically. ⁵Anything 'thrown forth' that can cause difficulty. ⁶Via Greek *metaballein*, 'to change;' the idea is of a 'throwing beyond,' or 'changing' one substance into another within a living cell. ⁷A *ballad* was originally a musical piece that accompanied a 'dance.' ⁸Via the Latin *parabola*, 'verbal expression;' a prisoner 'verbally expresses' a promise to conduct himself honorably while conditionally freed from prison. ⁹To *dance* is to 'throw' oneself about (with control).

barbarousness
 barbarous barb-sp/Bz
 barbarian barbaric Barbary-ge
 barbarically Barbary Coast-ge
 barbarism Barbary ape-Bz
 barbarity
 barbarianism
 barbarize
 barbarization

Barbaros – foreign, non-Greek

bar-s
 barium Ba
 baritone
 isallobar-mt barylalia
 baryton-mu barophobia
 baryon-PH
 xi baryon-PH
 xi-c baryon-PH
 Baryonyx-p
 Barosaurus-p
 barometer barometer-mt
 barometric isobar-mt
 dysbarism-md
 barograph-mt
 hyperbaric-s
 baragnosis-md baroreceptor-an
 charivari-gk baroclinic-mt
 barysphere-g barotropic-mt
 shivaree-gk
 barodontalgia-md
 barometric pressure-mt

Barys – heavy
Baros – weight {baro-}

bathophobia-PS
 bathypelagic-s
 batholith-g bathysiderodromophobia
 bathysphere-s bathycolpian
 abyss¹ bathos² bathybius-Bz
 abyssal bathetic bathybic-s
 abysm bathyal-s
 abysmal bathygram-s
 abysmally bathyscaph-s
 bathyrorographical-gk
 bathyclinograph-s
 bathometer-s
 bathymetry-s
Peri Bathous-LE
 orobathymetric-g
 bathythermograph-s

Bathys – deep
Bathos – depth
Byssos – bottom

bibliognost-gk
 bibliofilm-gk
 bibliomancy-gk
 bibliology-gk
 Biblicist-r
 biblicism-r
 bibliotheca-fl biblioholic
 bibliotaph-gk bibliotist
 Bible³ bibliophile bibliopole-gk bibliobesity
 Bible Belt bibliography bibliomania-gk bibliobibuli
 biblical bibliographer bibliotics-gk
 biblioclast-gk
 biblioklept-gk
 bibliolatry-r/gk
 bibliophage-gk
 bibliophobia-gk
 bibliopoesy-gk
 bibliogony-gk
 bibliopegist-gk
 biblioclasm-gk
 bibliothetic-gk
 bibliopolist-gk
 bibliotherapy-PS Vulgate Bible-r/LE
 Bible thumper-gk *Bible Moralisee*-a
 Gutenberg Bible-LE bibliokleptomaniac-gk
King James Bible-LE/r bibliometrics-gk

Biblion – book {biblio-}

¹Etymologically ‘without a bottom.’ ²Either hyperbolically ‘deep’ sentiment, or a sudden, ludicrous ‘sinking’ from the rarefied to the trivial. ³Etymologically and simply the ‘Book’ because of its extreme importance and influence.

bio-gk
 aerobe³-Bz
 sociobiology-s
 abiological-gk
 photobiotic-B
 biotecture-at
 parabiosis-md
 bioreactor-s
 biome-B
 biotin-BCM
 biophysics-PH
 biostrome-g
 biomedicine-md
 biostratigraphy-p
 biopsychology-PS
 biosphere-gk
 biogenous-gk
 biogeography-B
 antibiosis-B
 caustobiolith
 halobios-B
 eccaleobion
 microbial-BCM
 lychnobite
 biophilous-B
 orthobiosis
 biologist
 symbiotic
 biotic-B
 biology
 symbiosis
 macrobiotics-gk
 biological
 symbiotically
 macrobiotics
 biota-B
 amphibious
 biodegradable
 bioengineering-s
 amphibian¹
 nonbiodegradable
 biometrics-B/M
 biography
 anaerobic³
 bionic-s
 biographical
 aerobic³
 biorhythm-B
 autobiography²
 microbiology-s
 autobiographical
 microbe
 biotechnology-s
 biographer
 aerobics³
 biodynamic-B
 autobiographer
 anabiosis-gk/Bz
 biogenesis-B
 aerobics³
 microbe-BCM
 microbe
 lestobiosis-Bz
 cleptobiosis-Bz
 biocontainment-s
 halobiont-B
 symbiont-B
 saprobe-B
 abiogenesis-gk
 rhizobium-B
 biochip-CS
 bionomics-B
 biolysis-gk
 biolysis-gk
 bioscopy-md
 meteorobiology-B/mt
 metabiosis-B
 bioluminescence-B
 triphibious-ms
 microbiology-BCM
 mycobiota-Bb
 cenobite-r
 Dendrobium-Bb
 biocenology-B
 biochemistry-BCM
 biocompatibility-md
 biodiversity-B
 bioenergetics-BCM/PS
 biohazard-gk
 biological warfare-ms
 biopsy-md
 biosystematics-B
 bioturbation-s
 bioethics-Φ
 biogeocoenosis-B
 biomolecule-BCM
 biopharmaceutics-md
 biopolymer-BCM
 biospeleology-B
 biological clock-B
Biographia Literaria-LE/Φ
 biological naturalism-Φ
 biodiesel-s

Bios – life {bio-}

¹See note 3, p. 435. ²See p. 2, p. 444. ³See note 1, p. 430.

bomb (n.)
 bomb (v.)
 atomic bomb
 bombing
 bombed
 bomber
 bombproof
 rebound (n.)
 rebound (v.)
 bombardment
 bound (n.)
 bound¹ (v.)
 by leaps and bounds
 bomber jacket-fs
 bombardier beetle-Bz
 bombé-gk
 bombe-gs
 bombard
 bombshell
 bombardon-mu
 bomb factory-gk
 long bomb-sp
 bombilation-gk
 combination-gk
 bombard-ms
 neutron bomb-ms
 hydrogen bomb-ms
 bombardier-ms
 bombardment-ms/gk
 bombed-v

Bombos – a humming, booming

beef²
 beefy
 bugle³ (n.)
 bugler
 bucolic⁶
 bugle (v.)
 butter (n.)
 butter (v.)
 buttery (adj.)
 buttery (n.)
 butter churn
 buffalo⁴ (n.)
 Buffalo Bills
 buffalo robe
 Buffalo wings
 butter up
 buttercup
 buttercup squash
 Butterfinger
 butterfly⁵ (n.)
 butterscotch
 peanut butter
 butterfingers-gk
 bucolic
 diaeresis-LE
 butyric-CH
 butanone-CH
 butane-CH
 butanol-CH
 butylene-CH
 butyraldehyde-CH
 butyrophenone-CH
 beef-v
 Boötes-as
 Bumelia-Bb
 butyl-CH
 Boscopus-ge
 bucentaur-h
 Bovidae-Bz
 Bucephalus-h
 bovine (n.)-ag
 beefcake-v
 boopic
 bugloss-Bb
 Boeotian-gk
 buffalo (v.)-gk
 Buprestidae-Bz
 Buffalo Bill-h
 buffalo grass-Bb
 buffalo soldier-h/ms
 beefsteak tomato-gs
 beef stroganoff-gs
 beef Wellington-gs
 bulimia-md/PS
 butterfly stroke-sp
 butterfly-gs
 boanthropy-PS
 beef bourguignon-gs
 hecatomb-gk
 Periboea-my
 white buffalo-my
 white buffalo woman-my
 bovine growth hormone-ag
 bovine spongiform encephalopathy-md
 bovine somatotropin-ag

Bous – cow, ox, bull {bo, bu}

Bous tyros – cow cheese {butter}

Boubalos – wild ox {buffalo}

Bos, bovis (Lat.) – ox, cow, bull {beef, bugl}

Butyrum (Lat.) – butter {butter}

¹The word *bound* sounds like the noise made when ‘bounding’ or ‘booming’ along. ²Via Old French *beuf*, ‘cow.’ ³A *bugle*, via Latin *buculus*, ‘little cow,’ was a ‘cows’ horn’ used for hunting, and later evolved into the musical instrument. ⁴Note how Grimm’s law helps with the consonant shift from the ‘b’ of *boubalos* to the ‘f’ of *buffalo*. ⁵The wings of *butterflies* are often yellow, like ‘butter.’ ⁶Via Greek *boukolos*, ‘cowherd;’ ‘cowherds’ are part and parcel of a ‘rustic’ setting. ⁷Myron’s softly vacuous gaze was remarkably *bovine*.

Ch¹: Greek

characterful-gk
characterology-PS
character piece-mu
character study-LE
character witness-l
cardboard character-gk
characteristic polynomial-M
characteristic equation-M
characteristica universalis-Φ
character² (n.) charactery-gk
character (v.) charactonym-LE
characterize character assassination-gk
characterization character dance-d
characteristic out of character-v
uncharacteristic in character-v
characteristically
uncharacteristically
dynamic characters
static characters
stock characters

Charakter – stamp, engraved mark

Character (Lat.) – impressed mark, character

chiropractor
chiropractic
surgery
surgeon³
surgical
surgically
prestidigitate
prestidigitation⁴
chiropractist-md
chirognomy-gk
chirology-gk
chirocenter-md
Deinocheirus-p
prestissimo-mu
surgeon's knot-md
Hecatoncheires-my
keyhole surgery-md
chi-square distribution-M
Surgeon General-md
chiral-CH
chirality-CH
enchiridion-gk
chirography-gk
chiromancy-gk
Chiroptera-Bz
chirurgeon-gk
cheiranthus-Bb
Cheiron-my
pseudautochiria
chirocracy
chirotony
chirognostic
chirogymnast
chirotonsor
chirospasm

Choir – hand {chir, chiro-}

Praesto⁵ – at hand {prest}

¹Most sources transliterate the Greek letter *chi* to 'kh;' I employ 'ch' for utilitarian ease only. ²*Character* is the 'mark' impressed upon someone that separates her from others. ³Originally 'chirurgeon,' or a physician who etymologically 'works with his hands' during 'surgery.' ⁴Etymologically 'the act of using nimble fingers' which are capable of performing magic tricks; 'legerdemain' is an apt synonym. ⁵Cognate with *cheir* via the Indo-European root *ghes-*, 'hand.'

chiliarch-h
 kilobit-CS
 kilocalorie-gk
 kilovolt-s
 kilobyte-CS
 kilomole-CH **chiliahedron**
 kiloton-s
 kilohertz-s
 chiasm-r
 chiliagon-M
 kilocycle-s
 chiliad-gk
 kilerg-PH
 kilobase-BCM
 kilobaud-s
 kilojoule-s
 kilopascal-PH
 kilo
 kilometer
 km
 kilogram
 kg
 kilowatt
 kW
 kiloliter
 kl

Chilioi – one thousand {kilo-}

CFC-CH
 hypochlorite-CH
 chlorosis-md/Bb
 Chlorella-Bb
 chloranthous-Bb
 chloropsia-md
 chloride-CH
 sodium chloride-CH/gk
 chlorotrianisene-md
 chloroform-md
 chloroplast-Bb
 chlorite-mn
 chloric acid-CH
 chloroquine-md
 chlorpropamide-md
 chlorate-CH
 chlorolabe-md
 chlorobenzene-CH
 chloral hydrate-CH/md
 achlorophyllaceous-Bb
 chloramphenicol-md
 hydrochloric acid-CH
 hypochlorous acid-CH
 chlordiazepoxide-md/PS
 chlortetracycline-md
 heptachlor-CH/md
 lepidochlore-mn
 bichloride-CH
 chlorine
 chlorinated
 chlorination
 chlorophyll¹
 chloroform-md
 chlorothiazide-md
 chlor-alkali-CH
 chlorambucil-md
 chlorhexidine-md
 chlorthalidone-md
 chlormerodrin-md
 chlorofluoromethane-CH
 Chlorophytum-Bb

Chloros – green, light green, greenish-yellow {chloro-}

¹Etymologically 'green leaf;' *chlorophyll* is a 'green' pigment found in *chloroplasts* in leaf cells.

collywobbles-gk joviomelancholy
 cholera¹ acholia-md
 choleric cholinergic-md
 cholera choline-BCM
 melancholy² cholic-gk
 cholesterol³ chole cystitis-md
 good cholesterol cholelithiasis-md
 bad cholesterol chololith-md
 melancholia cholestasis-md
 melancholic cholinolytic-md
 cholecalciferol-BCM
 acetylcholine-BCM
 cholangiography-md
 cholecystectomy-md
 cholera morbus-fl
 cholestyramine-CH
 cholecystokinetic-md
 hypercholesterolemia-md
The Anatomy of Melancholy-LE

Chole – bile, gall

chondritis-md
 chondroma-md chondrology-md
 chondrenchyma-Bz chondropodous-Bz
 chondrogenesis-md chondrotomy-md
 hypochondria⁴ mitochondria-BCM
 hypochondriac⁴ chondrify-md
 mitochondrion-BCM
 chondrule-as/mn
 chondrite-as
 chondrodite-mn
 chondroitin-BCM
 achondroplasia-md
 chondroxiphoid-an
 chondriosome-BCM
 chondromalacia-md
 Chondropterygii-Bz
 mastochondrosis-md
 chondrodystrophy-md
 chondrocranium-md/B
 chondroitin sulfate-BCM
 carbonaceous chondrite-as
 carbonaceous chondrule-as

Chondros – grain, granule, cartilage {chondro-}

¹According to the theory of the humors (see note 1, p. 168), an excess of *cholera*, or 'yellow bile,' made one 'angry' or 'irritable.' ²Etymologically 'black bile;' according to the medieval theory of the humors, an excessive amount of 'black bile' caused 'depression' or 'gloom;' also see note 1, p. 168. ³Etymologically 'solid bile;' *cholesterol* was first isolated in *gallstones*. ⁴Etymologically 'under cartilage,' specifically 'rib cartilage;' the abdomen lies beneath the ribs, which was once believed to be the center of melancholy—a person habitually 'depressed' about his overall 'health' status evolved later.

cordage-n
 cordite-gk
 cord (n.)
 cord (v.)
 spinal cord
 corduroy¹
 corded
 cordless telephone
 ripcord
 chord
 umbilical cord²
 harpsichord³
 Chordata-Bz
 notochord-Bz
 hexachord-mu
 whipcord-fs/gk
 Hemichordata-Bz
 Cephalochordata-Bz
 cordon (n.)
 cordon (v.)
 cordon bleu-fl
 chord organ-mu
 tetrachord-mu
 hexachord-mu
 chicken cordon bleu-gs
 Cordilleras-ge
 cordon sanitaire-fl
 dichord-mu
 urochord-Bz
 cordwood-gk

Chorde – gut-string, the string of a lyre {cord}

hora-d
 chorus (v.)
 chorus (n.)
 choir (v.)
 choral
 chorale
 choirmaster
 choreography
 choreographer
 choragus-h/gk
 chorister-mu
A Christmas Carol-LE
 choirboy-v
 carol⁴ (n.)
 carol (v.)
 caroler
 caroling
 choirgirl
 choirboy
 chorus girl
 a cappella choir
 Christmas carol
 Hallelujah Chorus
 choriamb-LE
 Terpsichore-my
 chorotripsis
 retrochoir-r
 choreomania-md
 chorea-md

Choros – choir, round dance, band of dancers and singers {cor, choir}

Choreia – choral dance

¹The latter part of this word is of unknown origin. ²The word *umbilical* derives from the Latin *umbilicus*, 'navel.' ³A forerunner of the piano which had 'strings' plucked like a 'harp'; the 's' may have been added to ease pronunciation, aid euphony, or perhaps was simply a mistake. ⁴The second part of this word comes from the Greek *aulos*, 'flute.'

Christmas¹
 cream (n.) creamer
 creamery cream puff
 cream soda Jesus Christ
 ice cream *White Christmas*
 ice cream cone chrisom-r
 creamy chrism-r
 whipped cream christening-r
 cream (v.) Christmastide-r
 cream cheese Christogram-r
 Christmas tree Christendom-r
 Kriss Kringle christen-r/gk
 Christmas Eve Christology-r
 Christmas card Christian Science-r
 Christianity *A Christmas Carol*-LE
 Christian Chrétien de Troyes-LE
 Christmas spirit Christian Science Monitor-gk
 Christmas present *Christabel*-LE
 Christianize *Christ's Reply*-LE
 Christian name *Christus: A Mystery*-LE
 How the Grinch Christophany-r
 Stole Christmas crème-gs
 unchristian crème brulee-gs
 buttercream *The Antichrist*-Φ
 crème de cacao-gs crème de violette-gs
 crème de menthe-gs crème anglaise-gs crème d'ananas-gs
 crème caramel-gs crème de bananes-gs
 crème fraiche-gs
 crème de la crème-fl
 antichrist-r
 crème de crème-gs
 crème de moka-gs
 Christus Patiens-a/r
 Lachrymae Christi-LE
 Christus Triumphans-a/r
 Transfiguration of Christ-a
 Magnalia Christi Americana-LE
 Christmas-Eve and Easter-Day-LE

Chriein – to anoint
Christos – anointed
Chrisma – unguent, ointment {cream}
Christus (Lat.) – Christ³

¹The 'mass of Christ.' ²The Swiss word *creitin*, 'Christian,' referred to developmentally disabled people found in the Alps; the term 'Christian' was applied to them philanthropically, corroborating their human status despite their deformities. ³The 'anointed one.'

polychrome-gk
 bichromate-CH
 chromatolysis-BCM
 chromosphere-as
 photochromic-a
 chromium-CH
 chromatic scale-mu
 chromatid-BCM
 chromic acid-CH
 chromogen-CH/B
 chrome chromosome¹ chromatic homochromy-Bz
 chromium² monochromatic panchromatic-a anisochromatic
 Cr polychromatic oligochromaemia-md chromatocracy
 heterochromia-md verbochromia
 chromatophore-B
 dyschromatopsia-md
 hemochromatosis-md
 heliochrome-a
 achromatic-s/B
 polychromy-a
 isochroous-gk
 chromonema-BCM
 chromatin-BCM
 chromatopsia-md
 polychromia-md
 acritochromacy-md
 chromophil-BCM
 orthochromatic-a
 chromophobe-BCM
 chromolithography-a
 chromatics-s
 chromonema-BCM
 chromatography-s
 siderochrome-BCM
 polychromatophilia-BCM
 quantum chromodynamics-PH

Chroma, chromatōs – color {chromo-}

¹*Chromosomes* were first discovered by using dye to ‘color’ them, and were hence etymologically dubbed ‘colored bodies.’ ²Compounds of *chromium* are vividly ‘colored.’

chronotopia-a
 synchrotron-PH
 chronobiology-B
 chronic chronostratigraphy-g
 chronology
 chronology
 chronogram-sp/s
 cronymism-gk
 chronomancy
 synchronize
 chronometer
 synchronization
 isochronal-gk
 in sync
 synchronized
 swimming-sp
 Anglo-Saxon Chronicle-h/LE
 chronograph
 anachronism
 cronyn²
 dendrochronology-Bb
 anachronistic
 chronicity
 cronymism
 glottochronology-lg
 synchronous
 synchronously
 chronanagram-sp
 synchronicity
 parachronism-gk
 synchronism
 Chronicles-LE/r
 chronically
 chronostichon-LE
 chronologically
 chronophobia-PS
 chronicle
 prochronism-gk
 chronicler
 synchroflash-a
 synchrocyclotron-PH
 chronicle play-LE
 synchronicity-Ψ
 seismochronograph-s
 oligochronometer-s
 chronotherapeutics-md
 chronique scandaleuse-fl
 chronocinematography-f
The Narnia Chronicles-LE
The Wapshot Chronicles-LE
 chronic fatigue syndrome-md
The Last Chronicle of Barset-LE
The Chronicles of the Canongate-LE
 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease-md

Chronos – time {chrono-}

¹One spends a great deal of 'time' with one's *cronies*.

chrysolite-mn
 chrysotile-mn
 chrysophyte-Bb
 helichrysm-Bb
 chrysocarpous-Bb
 chryselephantine-a
 Chrysosplenium-Bb chrysostomic
 chrysanthemum chrysalis¹ chrysocracy-ps
 chrysophilist-gk
 chrysoberyl-mn Chrysaor-my
 chrysotherapy-md Chrysippus-my
 Chrysomelidae-Bz
 Saint John Chrysostom-r
Troilus and Cressida-LE
Troilus and Criseyde-LE

Chrysos – gold {chryso-}

chthonic-my
 chthonian-my
 autochthon-gk
 Erichthonius-my
 autochthonous allochthonous-g achthronym
 catachthonian-gk chthonophagia
 heterochthonous-md
 Melanchthonian-r
 heterochthonous-md

Chthonos – earth

¹From the fact that the pupa of a butterfly can be 'golden' in color during a small stage of their development.

D: Greek

	demonize-gk	demonomachy	
	demoniac-gk	demonomagy	
	daimon-gk/my	demonifuge	
	eudaemon-gk	demoniality	
	cacodemon-gk	calodemon	
	demonolatry-r	deisidaimonia	
demon	pandemonium ¹	demonology-gk/r	demoniacle
	demonic	Pandæmonium-LE	
	demonically	demonocracy-gk	
	polydaemonism-r		
	eudaemonism-Φ		
	demonopathy-PS		
	demonophobia-PS		
	Maxwell's demon-PH		

Daimon – spirit, divine power {daemon, demon}

	dactyl-LE	
	dactylically-LE	
	dactylogram-gk	
	polydactyl-md	
	syndactyl-Bz	
	dactylic-LE	
	pterodactyl ³	syndactyl-md
date ² (n.)	anisodactylic-Bz	dactyliotheca
	brachydactyl-md	dactylloid
	hexadactylism-md	dactylion
	pentadactyl-gk	double dactyl-LE
	dactyliology-gk	
	dactylonomy-gk	
	dactyliomancy-gk	
	leptodactyl-Bz	
	dactylography-s	
	dactyloscopist-s	
	dactylogy-gk	
	oligodactylism-md	
	Gallodactylus-p	
	Germanodactylus-p	

Daktylos – finger, toe {dactylo-}

¹A word first employed by John Milton in *Paradise Lost*, where it referred to the home or capital of 'all the demons.' ²Supposedly the *date* was once thought to resemble a 'finger' in its form. ³Etymologically a 'winged finger;' the *pterodactyl* is so named from the long 'finger' on which its membranous 'wing' was supported.

insurance policy policy¹ deictic-Φ/lg
 policyholder paradigm apodictic-gk
 homeowner's policy paradigmatic deixis-lg
 epideictic poetry-LE
 paradigm shift-s

Deiknunai² – to show {deict}
Apodeixis – proof {apodict, polic}
Deigma – sample, pattern {digm}

Deino-my
 dino Deinonychus-p
 dinosaur³ Deinodon-p
 dinosauric Dinotyrannus-p
 dinosaurian Prodeinodon-p
 Dinosaur Dinotherium-p
 dinomania dinoturbation-p
 dinoquestions Deinocephalia-p
 dinoproducts
 dinostores
 dinothriller
 dinofever

Deinos – terrible, monstrous {dino}

epidemic⁴ endemic demiurge-gk ecdemic
 democracy demographics pandemic (adj.) Demiurge-r/Φ polydemic
 democrat demagogue pandemic (n.) epidemiology-md ecdemomania
 Democratic Party demagoguery demophobia-PS
 democratic deme-B/h
 demos-h/fl
 Demophon-my
 demotic-gk/lg
 demography-s
 philodemic-gk
 Demogorgon-LE
 Democratic Vistas-LE
 Jeffersonian democracy-ps
 The American Democrat-LE
 epidemic hemorrhagic fever-md
 De la democratie en Amerique-LE
 Democracy: An American Novel-LE

Demos – people {demo}

¹A written insurance contract; the *policy* of 'plan of action' comes from the Greek *polis*, 'city;' see p. 570.

²Cognate with the Latin *dicere*, 'to say,' via the Indo-European root *deik-*, 'to show, say.' ³Etymologically 'terrible' or 'monstrous lizard.' ⁴A widespread disease that comes 'upon the people.'

dendrolatry-r
 dendrology-Bb
 Druid¹
 dryad-my
 hamadryad-my
 germander-Bb
 dendrochronology-Bb
 rhododendron-Bb
 philodendron-Bb
 dendrometer-s
 Dendrobium-Bb
 dendriform-gk dendrite-an/mn
 dendrimer-CH
 Dryophyllum-p
 dendrodritic-an
 Dryopithecus-ap
 dendrodentine-dt
 Dryobalanops-Bb
 oligodendroglia-an
 dendroclimatology-s
 dendron-an
 dendrodont-p
 dendrogram-B
 dendrostyle-Bz
 Dryope-my
 dendroid-gk/p
 dendrophilous-Bb/gk

Dendron – tree {dendri-, dendro-}

Drys – oak, tree {dryo-}

Druidae (Lat.) – the druids

dermis-an
 echonoderm-Bz
 dermatosis-md
 taxidermy epidermis
 taxidermist dermatology
 dermatologist
 hypodermic needle
 pachyderm
 dermatitis-md
 pyoderma-md **dermagraphism**
 endoderm-an
 scleroderma-md
 xanthoderma-md
 leukoderma-md
 dermatophyte-md
 epidermal-md
 ectoderm-Bz
 trachidermic-md
 Echinodermata-Bz echinoderm-Bz
 xeroderma-md dermonecrotic-md
 dermatophyte-md dermabrasion-md
 dermatograph-md Dermaptera-Bz
 anthropodermic-md dermatoplasty-md
 dermatoglyphics-gk dermatome-an/md
 Malacodermata-Bz blastoderm-BCM
 pachydermatous-gk dermorhynchous-Bz
 epidermophytosis-md dermatozoonosis-md
 dermatophytosis-md dermobranchia-Bz
 dermatitis herpetiformis-md dermatopathology-md

Derma, dermatos – skin {-derma, dermato-, dermo-}

¹The 'oak' was sacred to *Druids*; their omphalos, or religious center, was called the 'nemeton,' which was comprised of a grove of ancient and sacred 'oaks.'

diatom-Bb
 diacope-LE
 diatonic-mu
 diacritic-md/lg
 dieresis-lg
 diameter
 diagonal
 diatribe
 diaphanous
 diachronic-gk
 diaphragm
 diagnosis
 diaspora
 diastolic-md
 diarrhea
 diametrical
 diadem
 dialectic-gk/Φ
 diabetes
 dialect
 diacritical
 diapason-mu
 diagram
 diocese-r
 diaper
 diakinesis-BCM
 dialogue
 diaphoresis-md
 diastasis-md
 Dialogues-Φ
 diaskeuast-gk
 paradiastole-LE
 diaphthoresis-g
 diabetologist-md
 diagonal matrix-M
 kidney dialysis-md
 dialectical materialism-Φ
A Dialogue Between the Soul and Body-LE

Dia – through, across, thoroughly

dichotomy-as/Bb
 dichotomosiphon-Bb
 subdichotomy-B
 dichastasy-gk
 dichotomy
 dichotomize
 dichoptic-Bz
 dichotriaene-Bz
 dichogamy-Bb
 dichasium-Bb

Dicha – in two, asunder {dicho-}

didactic
 didactically
 didacticism
 didascalism
 didaskaleinophobia
 Archididascalus
 didascaly-LE
 autodidact-gk
 tachydidaxy-ed
 archididascalos

Didaskein – to teach {didasc}
Didaktikos – apt at teaching {didact}

diptych-a
 diiamb-LE dilogy-LE
 dimeter-LE dipody-LE
 disemic-LE disponde-LE
 ditrochee-LE distich-LE
 elegiac distich-LE
 diplomatically Dilophosaurus-p
 diploma diplomacy Diplodocus-p
 carbon dioxide diplomat Diceratops-p
 diplomatic anadiplosis-LE
 dilemma dipteral-at/Bz
 dimity-fs
 diphthong-lg
 diphyllous-Bb
 dioxide-CH
 diploid-BCM
 diploe-an
 digastric-an
 dimethyl-CH
 dioxin-md
 diplegia-md
 dipole-PH/CH
 dipeptide-BCM
 dinucleotide-BCM
 diethylstilbestrol-md
 dimorphism-B/CH/PH
 dihydrotachysterol-md/BCM
 diethylcarbamazine citrate-md

Dis – two, twice, double {di-}

Diploos – double, twofold

Diploma, **diplomat**os – folded paper, letter of introduction/recommendation

desk dais desktop publishing-gk
 desktop disk deskperson-gk
 CD disc roll top desk-gk
 compact disk discoid Diskobolos-a
 DVD disk-Bb
 digital video disk digital versatile disk-CS
 disk drive DOS-CS
 hard disk disk operating system-CS
 floppy disk discuss-Bz/sp
 discuss hot-desking-\$
 discuses discography-gk
 discotheque¹
 discothèque
 disco

Diskos – quoit, disc

Discus (Lat.) – disk-shaped object, discuss, table {desk}

¹See note 3, p. 597.

	doxa-Φ	
	doxy-r	
orthodox		Docetism-r
orthodoxly		doxology-r/mu
orthodoxy	Greater Doxology-r/mu	philodox
heterodox	doxography-Φ	homodox
heterodoxy	Adoxaceae-Bb	adoxography
unorthodox	pseudodox-gk	cacodoxy
dogma	doxastic-gk	kenodoxy
dogmatic	Eastern Orthodox Church-r	
dogmatism	Orthodox Judaism-r	
paradox ¹	paradoxology-gk	
paradoxical	paradoxure-Bz	
paradoxically	twin paradox-PH	
unorthodoxly	doxastic virtues-Φ	
heterodoxly	doxastic voluntarism-Φ	
	EPR paradox-PH	

Dokein² – to appear, seem, think, imagine, suppose {doc}
Dogma, dogmatos – opinion
Doxa – opinion, glory

	dromond-n	bathysiderodromophobia
	dromos-ah	siderodromomania
	prodrome-md	erotodromomania
dromedary ³	syndrome ⁴	hippodrome-sp/h
	palindrome ⁵	cosmodrome
	dromotropic-md	dromomania
	aerodrome-ar	diadromus
	catadromous-Bz	balladromic
	anadromous-Bz	
	helidrome-gk	
	velodrome-sp	
	airdrome-ar	
	orthodromics-md/n/gk	
	scopodromic-ms	paradromic-gk
	lampadedromy-h	
	Camelus dromedarius-Bz	
	Gulf War syndrome-md	
	toxic shock syndrome-md	
	fetal alcohol syndrome-md	
	post-moshing syndrome-gk	
	false memory syndrome-PS	
	sick building syndrome-md	

Dromos – a course, running, race {-drome}

¹Etymologically an 'opinion alongside' another which is seemingly contradictory. ²Cognate with Latin *docere*, 'to teach,' and *dignus*, 'worthy,' via the Indo-European root *dek-*, 'to accept.' ³The 'one-humped camel' which was domesticated for 'running' errands. ⁴A 'running together' of symptoms that indicate an abnormal condition. ⁵A word that 'runs' the same backwards as forwards, such as 'Ogopogo.'

QED-PH
 dyne-PH
 dyn-PH
 dynast-ps *The Dynasts*-LE
 dynamic (adj.) dynamo-s
 dynamo thermodynamic-PH
 dynamite (n.) dynamism thermodynamics isodynamic-gk
 dynamite (v.) dynastic *Dynamo*-LE dynamics-PH
 dynasty aerodyne-ar
 aerodynamic aerodynamics-s
 dynamic (n.) dynamoelectric-s
 dynamics electrodynamic-s
 chromodynamics-PH
 hydrodynamics-s
 telodynamic-s
 first law of thermodynamics-PH
 second law of thermodynamics-PH
 cryptodynamic-gk dynorphin-BCM
 heterodyne-s dynamic RAM-CS
 superheterodyne-s dynatron-s
 dynamic range-mu psychodynamics-PS
 biodynamics-B/ag zoodynamics-vt
 dynamometer-s dynamize-\$
Dinamosaurus-p dynode-s
 pharmacodynamic-md
 elasto-hydrodynamic-s
 cardiodynamic-md

Dynasthai – to be able

Dynamis – power {dyn}

Dynastes – lord

dyscalculia-md
 dysgraphia-md
 dysprosium-CH dysosmic
 dysfunction dyspepsia dysphoria-gk
 dysfunctional dyspeptic dyslexia-md
 dystopia muscular dystrophy
 dyspnea-md
 dysphonia-md dyspraxia-md
 dystokia-md dysodont-Bz
 dysplasia-md dysuria-md
 dyscrasia-md
 dystonia-md
 dysbarism-md
 dysteleology-Φ/B dysentery-md
 dyskinesia-md dysmenorrhea-md
 dysphagia-md dysthymia-PS
 dysautonomia-md dysproteinemia-md
 dystrophia myotonica-md
 dystonia musculorum deformans-md

Dys – bad, difficult

Ε: Greek

ectoplasm-gk/B
Exodus-LE/r exonumia-gk
exocarp-Bb ectomorph-gk
tonsillectomy¹ eschatology-Φ ectopia-md
exotic synecdoche-LE
exotica exoteric-gk **ecdemic**
eccentric electuary-md **ectal**
eccentricity exorcise ectoderm-md/Bz
eccentrically exogamy exodontics-dt
ecstatic exegesis eclogue-LE
ecstasy synecdoche ecdysis-Bz
ecstatically exothermic-PH
exodus exogamy-B
exoskeleton exobiology-B
appendectomy iridectomy-md
keratectomy-md
The Ecstasy-LE
Ecclesiastes-LE/r
exoskeleton-Bz/at exotropia-md
exocrine-md exocytosis-BCM
exosphere-mt exogenous-B/md
neurectomy-md exonuclease-BCM
exopectidase-BCM
hysterectomy-md exophthalmos-md
ectopic pregnancy-md ectotherm-Bz
ectoproct-Bz exocortis-Bb
exoenzyme-BCM exolinguistic-lg
Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum-LE
exodermis-Bb exocrinology-B exotic shorthair-gk
ectohormone-B exocyclic-CH exonucleolytic-BCM

Ec, Ex – out of, from
Ectos – outside, without
Exo – out of, outside of
Eschatos – outermost, last

icon
iconic emoticon-gk
iconoclast² iconography-gk/a
iconoclastic iconostasis-at/r
iconoclasm iconolatry-r **iconolagny**
computer icon iconology-a **exiconize**
aniseikonia-md iconomania-gk **iconomancy**
idioticon-lg iconometer-a
aniconic-h iconomachy-r/gk iconophile-gk
iconicity-gk iconoplast-gk

Eikon – image, statue, portrait, semblance {icon, icono-}

¹The ‘cutting out of the tonsils.’ ²Etymologically an ‘image breaker,’ hence metaphorically a severe critic of institutions and/or established ideas.

e-mail (v.)
 e-mail (n.)
 electric (adj.)
 electric (n.)
 electricity¹
 electrical
 electric blanket
 electric chair
 electric light
 electrical storm
 electrician
 electron
 electrocute
 electrocution
 electronic
 electronics
 electrically
 electrocuted
 electrolytic-md/CH
 electromagnetic-s
 electroweak-PH
 electromotive-PH
 electrosurgery-md
 electrotype-gk
 dielectric-PH
 electro dialysis-md
 valence electrons-CH
 electro dynamics-s
 electromyograph-md
 electrometallurgy-ml
 electrophoresis-s
 electrorheology-s
 piezoelectricity-s
 electroluminescence-s
 electronic banking-\$
 electronic transfer-\$
 electronic publishing-\$
 electron microscope-s
 electron neutrino-PH
 electroretinography-md
 electron transport-BCM
 electrocorticography-md
 electronic funds transfer-\$
 electron spin resonance-PH
 electromagnetic spectrum-PH
Mourning Becomes Electra-LE
 Electra-my
 Electra complex-PS
 EFM-md
 EEG-md
 ECT-PS
 EKG-md
 ENIAC-CS
 selectron-PH
 electrical engineering-s
 electrocoagulation-md
 electrode-s
 electrum-gk
 electrostatics-PH
 electrolyte-md/CH
 electroreceptor-Bz
 electrophile-CH
 electromigration-PH
 electronegativity-CH
 electroacupuncture-md
 electrochromism-PH
 electro gas dynamics-s
 electro coating-s
 electrocyte-Bz

Elektron – amber {electr, electro-}

¹William Gilbert, an English scientist, first rubbed ‘amber’ together to produce semblances of *electricity*.

embryology-B/md
 embryopathy-md embryogenesis-B/md
 embryectomy-md embryoid-B/gk
 embryonic disk-B/md embryo embryo sac-Bb
 embryo transfer-ag embryonic embryocardia-md
 embryoma-md Embryophyta-Bb
 embryotomy-md

Embryon – a young one, an embryo {embryo-}

enkephalin-BCM
 endemic parenchyma-an/Bb
 parenthesis empathy encomium encephalitis-md
 energy emphatic encipher encyclical-gk/r
 enthusiasm emphatically elliptical enuresis-md
 emblem emblematic encopresis-md
 emphasis empyreal embolism-md
 emphasize endogamy ellipsis-LE
 entropy ellipse-M
 enciphered enzootic-vt
 endorphin-BCM
 endosperm-Bb
 entelechy-Φ
 dysentery-md
 enharmonic-mu
 embolus-md
 embrocate-gk
 endodontics-md
 endoscopy-md
 emphysema-md
 emmetropia-md
 endometrium-an
 endogenous-gk/B
 emmenagogue-md
 endomorph-gk/mn
 endocrinology-md
 endometriosis-md
 endothermic-B/CH
 endoskeleton-an/Bz
 endoplasmic reticulum-BCM

En, em, el – in, into

Endon – in, within

bias³ (n.)
 bias (v.)
 biased
 epilogue
 epidemic¹
 epilepsy
 episode
 bishop²
 ephemeral
 epoch
 epochal
 epigram
 epitaph
 epitome
 epiphany
 epiphanic
 episodic
 epitomize
 epidermis
 epigraph
 epigrammatic
 eponymous
 eponym
 epicenter
 epistemeology-Φ
 epigraphy-gk
 epilithic-Bb
 epiloia-md
 epitope-md
 epistrophe-LE
 episome-BCM
 epifauna-Bz
 episememe-lg
 epicondylitis-md
 Episcopalian-r
 Epimetheus-my
Epicene-LE
An Epitaph-LE
Epithalamion-LE
Epitaph on S.P.-LE
Epigram on Milton-LE
Epilogue to Aslando-LE
Epistle to Miss Blount-LE
Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot-LE
 epigeal-B
 epicardium-an
 epididymis-an
 epiphyte-Bb
 epicenter-g
 ephete
 epicarp-Bb
 epicalyx-Bb
 epigone-gk
 epithet
 epigraph
 epicene
 epithelial-an
 epiphenomenon-md/gk
 epithalamion-LE
 epidural-an/md
 epiglottis-an
 epistemology-Φ
 epigraphy-gk
 epilithic-Bb
 epiloia-md
 epitope-md
 epistrophe-LE
 episome-BCM
 epifauna-Bz
 episememe-lg
 epicondylitis-md
 Episcopalian-r
 Epimetheus-my
Epicene-LE
An Epitaph-LE
Epithalamion-LE
Epitaph on S.P.-LE
Epigram on Milton-LE
Epilogue to Aslando-LE
Epistle to Miss Blount-LE
Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot-LE

Epi – upon, over, forth, around, near, after, besides, at {ep}

¹See note 4, p. 460. ²See note 1, p. 586. ³Although *bias* came to English most directly from Old French *biais*, ‘slant,’ its ultimate origin is disputed; most sources suggest that *biais* probably came from the Greek *epikarsios*, ‘oblique, at an angle.’

Eremian-ge
 hermit¹ hermitage-gk
 hermit crab hermitic eremology-s
 eremic-gk eremophobia
 eremite-r/gk
 Eremurus-Bb
 Eremophila-Bb
 eremophyte-Bb
 Eremopteris-p
The Hermit-LE
The Hermit of Warkworth-LE
The Hermitage at the Center-LE

Eremos – solitary, lonely {herm}

Eremia – desert

St. George and the Dragon erg-PH synergid-Bb
 energized ergonomics-s synergism-r Panurge-LE
 energy ergophobia-gk exergue-gk
 energetic lethargy synergy ergometer-s
 energize lethargic synergistic ergosome-BCM chirurgeon
 Energizer lethargically liturgy metallurgy-ml anthropurgic
 energetically argon Ar liturgy-r anergy
 allergy² theurgy-gk ergasiophobia
 allergic demiurge-Φ ergasia
 allergist Surgeon General-md
 allergen surgicenter-md panurgic
 surgery thaumaturgical-gk
 surgeon³ ergastic-BCM
 surgical parergon-a/gk
 surgically georgic-LE/gk
 solar energy ergogenic-md adrenergic-md
 George⁴ hierurgy-r
 Georgia⁵ dramaturge-LE cholinergic-md
 mechanurgy-PH endergonic-CH
 hydrometallurgy-ml
 endoergic-CH
 psychurgy-gk ergative-gr/lg
 energumen-gk Georgics-LE
 chemurgy-s Georgian-LE
 ergatocracy-ps
 ergophile-gk
 Lycurgus-my
 kilerg-PH
 exergasia-LE
 ergonomist-s
 energy audit-gk
 energy efficiency ratio-s

Ergon – work {ergo-, rg, urg, -urgy}

Argos – without work, idle, inert

¹Hermits are recluses who like to live in 'solitary' places, such as 'deserts.' ²See note 2, p. 434. ³See note 3, p. 451. ⁴Etymologically a 'worker in the earth,' or 'farmer.' ⁵Named after King George II of Britain in 1732.

erotic
 erotically
 eroticism
 erotica-LE/a
 erogenous-gk
 erotogenic-gk
 alloerotism-PS
 erogenous zone-gk
 eroticism-LE/a/gk
 erotic poetry-LE
Eros and Psyche-my
 erotomania-PS/gk
Eros Turannos-LE

erotology-gk
 eroticize-gk
 eros-PS/gk
 Eros-my
 erotographomania
 anacampserote
 erotodromomania
 amphierotic
 miserotia

Eros, **erotos** – love, desire

ethnic
 ethnicity

ethnically
ethnocentrism
ethnocentric
ethnocentricity
 ethnarch-ps
 ethnoscience-ap
 polyethnic-gk
 ethnosemantics-lg
 ethnophaulism-gk
 ethnomethodology-so
 ethnic cleansing-gk
 ethnomusicology-mu/ap
 ethnopharmacology-ap/md

ethnography-ap
 ethnocracy-ps
 ethnology-ap
 antiethnic-gk
 ethnoastronomy-ap
 ethnobotany-ap
 ethnocultural-gk
 ethnomedicine-ap

ethnonym-ap
 ethnohistory-ap/h

Ethnos – nation, people {**ethno-**}

ethics-Φ
Ethics-Φ
 work ethic-gk
 ethical ethography-gk
 ethic cacoëthes-fl
 ethically ethology-gk/Bz
 ethos ethogram-Bz ethopoeia
 ethics metaethics-Φ
 unethical cacoëthes carpendi-fl
 unethically *Ethical Studies*-Φ
 ethical investment-\$
Principia Ethica-Φ
 ethical relativism-Φ
 ethical subjectivism-Φ
 axiological ethics-Φ
 ethical naturalism-Φ
 deontological ethics-Φ
Ethics and Language-Φ
Nichomachean Ethics-Φ

Ethos – custom, habit, character, disposition

Euterpe-my
 Eumolpus-my
 Eumenides-my
 eurythmy-at/gk
 eulogy eupepsia
 televangelist euphony eupeptic evangelist-r
 Eugene¹ euphoniously Euplocephalus-p
 Eunice² euphoria euphotic-B
 euphemism euphonium-mu
 euphoric euphuism-gk/LE
 euthanasia eugenics-s
 Euglena-B
 eulogium-gk
 eukaryote-B euphysics
 euthenics-gk eutocia
 eucalyptus-Bb eumoirous
 paneulogism-gk euphobia
 eucrite-as euneirophrenia
 Euphrosyne-my
 Eucharist-r
 eucentric-s
 eusocial-Bz
 eudaimonia-Φ
 euplodian-LE
 euphyllite-mn
 eufunctional-gk
 eugeosynclinal-g

Eu – well

Eus – good {ev}

¹Well-born. ²Good victory.

G: Greek

		Hieros Gamos-r		
	monogamous	GIFT-md	myriadigamous	
	monogamy	gamete-B	sexogamy	
	polygamy	xenogamy-Bb	opsigamy	
bigamy		endogamy	syngamy-B	cagamosis
bigamist		exogamy	cryptogamia-Bb	agamist
	polygamist	misogamy	nomogamosis	
	monogamist	endogamous	digamy-gk	heterogamosis
	polygamous	exogamous	allogamy-B	hypergamy
	bigamous	misogamist	autogamy-Bb	alphamegamia
	misogamic	oogamous-B	epigamic-Bz	isonogamia
	exogamic	deuterogamy-gk	isogamy-Bb	anisonogamia
	homogamous-Bb	agamete-B	dysonogamia	
	gamophobia-gk	agamic-B	gamomania	
	apogamy-Bb	agamogenesis-B	pantagamy	
	gamogenesis-B	gamopetallous-Bb	neogamist	
	gamosepalous-Bb	gamophyllous-Bb		
	agamospermy-Bb	trigamy-gk	theogamy	
	quadrigamy-gk	cenogamy-gk		
		dichogamy-Bb		
	tetragamy-gk	pentagamy-gk		
		gamic-B		
		isogamete-B		
		mixogamy-Bz		
		phanerogamous-Bb		
	gametangium-B	gametocyte-B		
	gametogenesis-B	gametophyte-Bb		

Gamos – marriage {gamo-, -gamy}

Gamete – wife {gameto-}

Gametes – husband {gameto-}

gastrostomy-md
 gastrotomy-md
 gastrology-md
 gastrolith-md
 gastrula-md/B
 GERD-md
 gastric-md/an
 gastrointestinal-an gastralgia-md
 gastronomy-gs gastroenterology-md
 gastritis-md gastroenteritis-md
 gastropod-Bz digastric-an
 gastrectomy-md gastric juice-md gastroscope-md
 gastrin-md **gastric** **engastrimyth**
engastration **cacogastric**
 gastromancy-h
gastrimargy gastrosoph-gs
 gastrocele-md epigastric-gk
 Gasteromycetes-Bb philogastric-gs
 Chalastogastra-Bz
 gastric reflux-md
 gastric ulcer-md
 gastrocnemius-an
 gastroduodenal-an
 gastrocolic reflex-md
 gastroduodenostomy-md
 hypogastrium-an
 pentagastrin-BCM
 nephrogastric-an

Gaster, **gastros** – stomach, belly {**gastro-**}

Gaea-my Gaia-my philogeant
 geoid-g amphigean
 Pangaea-g hypogeoidy
 Georgian-LE
 Georgics-LE
 George Washington geocentrically georgic-LE/ag
 geology geocentric geothermal-g
 geological geocentrism geotropism-Bb
 geologist apogee geochronology-g
 George¹ perigee geomorphic-g/gk
 Georgia² geomorphology-g
 geography epigeal-B
 geographer geostrophic-s
 geographic diageotropism-Bb
 National Geographic geophysics-PH/g
 geometry hypogeal-gk/Bb
 geometric hypogeum-gk
 geometer geophagy-gk
 geographical geopolitics-ps
 geographically geomancy-gk
 geometrical ageotropic-Bb
 geometrically geotextile-s
 gerontogeous-gk
 zoogeography-Bz
 anthropogeography-ap
 geometric progression-M
 geophoto-gk
 geosphere-g
 geogenous-Bb
 geostationary-s
 geoselenic-s geomagnetic-s
 theogeology-r phytogeography-Bb
 geochemistry-CH geochronometry-g
 geocorona-mt geode-g
 geodesy-g geodesic dome-at
 geoeconomics-ps/\$ geoponic-ag
 geosyncline-g geotectonic-g
 Gaea hypothesis-gk

Ge — earth {geo-}

¹See note 4, p. 470. ²See note 5, p. 470.

geriatrics-md
 progeria-md eugeria
 Ageratum-Bb gerocomical
 gerodontics-dt geromorphism
 gerontogeous-gk gerontocomium
 gerontology-md
 geriatric gerontocracy-ps
 gerontic-gk
 agerasia-gk
 gerascophobia-gk
 Geronte-LE
 geratology-B
 Gerontion-LE
 The Dream of Gerontius-LE

Geras, gerato – old age

Geron, gerontos – old man {geronto-}

glossa-an/Bz
 glossarist-gk glossology-lg
 pentaglot-gk glottogonic-gk
 homoglot-gk tessaraglot-gk
 bugloss-Bb
 glottis-an
 glossary polyglot glottal-an glossocomium
 gloss (v.) epiglottis-an glossopetra
 gloss (n.) hypoglossal-an cataglottism
 gloze¹ glossitis-md bradyglossia
 monoglot glossographer-gk
 anthropoglot-Bz
 isogloss-lg
 glossal-an
 macroglossia-md
 glossolalia-gk/r
 xenoglossia-gk ankyloglossia-md
 idioglossia-md glossotomy-md
 glossoporous-Bz
 Glossophaga-Bz
 coup de glotte-lg
 glossator-h/gk glottal stop-lg
 Pangloss-LE
 Panglossian-gk
 oligoglottism-gk
 chondroglossus-an
 hypoglossal-an/md
 hypoglossal nerve-an
 glossopharyngeal nerve-an

Glossa – the tongue, language

Glotta – the tongue, language

Glossa (Lat.) – a compendium of unfamiliar words requiring interpretation

¹Via Middle English *glosen*, ‘to explain away, favorably interpret.’

glycerin-CH/md glucostatic-md glycine-BCM glycipricon
 glycerol-CH glucan-BCM glycolimia
 licorice stick-mu glycemia-md
 glucose hypoglycemia-md
 licorice hyperglycemia-md
 glycogen-BCM glycolipid-BCM
 glycoprotein-BCM glycerokinase-BCM
 glycogenolysis-BCM glycerose-CH
 glycosuria-md ethylene glycol-CH
 nitroglycerine-CH/md/gk glycolysis-BCM
 glucosamine-BCM glycosaminoglycan-BCM
 glycobiology-BCM glucosidase-BCM
 glucosinolate-BCM glycosyl-BCM
 glyceraldehyde-BCM
 glucocorticoid-md
 peptidoglycan-BCM
 gluconeogenesis-BCM
 glycosphingolipid-BCM
 glucocerebrosidase-BCM
 glucosyltransferase-BCM
 glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase-BCM

Glykys – sweet {gluc, glyc, glyco-}

Glykeros – sweet {glycer}

glyptography-a glyph-at/gk dermatoglyphics-gk
 hieroglyph glyptic-gk anaglyph-gk/a
 hieroglyphic triglyph-at xyloglyphy
 hieroglyphics petroglyph-gk
 anaglyptography-a
 lithoglyph-gk/a

Glyphein – to carve

Glyptos – carved

hexagon
 hexagonal
 pentagon trigonometry
 pentagonal trigonometric
 Pentagon polygonal
 diagonal triangular
 octagon orthogonal
 octagonal
 polygon
 diagonally
 Octagon-a/at
 amblygon-M
 chiliagon-M
 agonic-M/gk
 isogonic-M
 gonion-an
 amblygonite-mn
 goniometer-s
 decagon-M
 tetragon-M
 heptagon-M
 enneagon-M
 isogonic line-ge
 agonic line-ge
 orthogonal-M/gk/a

Gonia – angle, corner

picogram-CH
 pentagram-gk/r/my
 Tetragrammaton-r paleographical-gk
The Grammar of Assent-LE grammatical proposition-Φ
 graphomania-gk *A Grammarian's Funeral*-LE *Of Grammatology*-Φ
 photogrammetry-s graphic design-gk graft-versus-host disease-md
 program trading-\$ telegraphy-s photogram-gk graphic arts-a
 programming language-CS program music-mu GUI-CS
 grammatology-gk GMW-CH programmed instruction-ed
 cardiogram-md gram atom-CH gram-atomic weight-CH
 syngraph-gk uranography-as zoogeography-Bz
 stereography-s/a strephographia-gk stylograph-gk
 pasigraphy-gk sgraffito-a sphenogram-lg
 palingraphia-gk paragraphia-md *The Epigrams*-LE
 isography-gk mogigraphia-gk oreography-g
 horography-gk opisthograph-gk hymnography-mu
 digraph-lg epistolography-gk orthography-lg
 brachygraphy-gk calendographer-gk
 anemography- mt apograph-gk
 graphometer-M allograph-gk
 tachygraphy-gk ethography-gk
 pilcrow-gk melograph-mu
 chalcography-a heterography-lg
 logographer-gk steganography-h
 philographer-sp polygraph-s
 graphospasm-gk graphometry-gk
 prosopography-h/gk nomography-M/s
 photomicrograph-s monograph-gk
 gram lithograph-a graphology-gk
 milligram agrapha-r grapholagnia
 centigram epigraphy-gk glamour
 kilogram graphics-at/gk agrammatist
 decagram graphite-CH/gk horologiography
 hectogram engram-md haliography
 decigram photographer tetragram-gk perigraphe
 diagram¹ (n.) graphic (adj.) agraphia-md
 grammar graft (v.) epigrammatic gramarye-gk
 grammarian programmatic epigraph phonogram-gk
 grammatical graft (n.) cartography gramophone-gk
 grammatically glamorous topography misogrammatist-gk
 program² (n.) glamorize topographical grammaticaster-gk
 program (v.) glamour⁴ telegraph (v.) grammalogue-gk
 telegram monogram (n.) telegraphic Gemini program-h nitigram
 kissagram hologram agrammatism-md anepigraphic
 Grammy calligraphy hagiography-r/LE pelmatogram
 diagram (v.) calligrapher graphicacy-gk antigraph
 graffiti epigram grammatolatry-r/gk paragram
 geography demographics photonephograph-mt zenography
 geographical cinematography graphics tablet-s catagraph
 parallelogram³ choreography arteriogram-md paramiographer

¹Via Greek *diagramma*, 'plan, linear figure.' ²Via Greek *programma*, 'public announcement.' ³See note 1, p. 434. ⁴The word *glamour* is simply an alteration of 'grammar'; *glamour* charms, as if one were under a spell, much in the same way that 'grammar' was once the study of the occult (and always of great learning), which included the casting of spells; clearly, the correct speaking of and orderly arrangement of words was important in making the spell work—language is truly powerful and magical! Also see note 1, p. 72.

graffito	cinematographer	grapheme-lg	hipsanographer
photograph (n.)	choreographer		graphic (n.)-a/gk
photograph (v.)	bibliography		ichnography-at
photography	bibliographer		sonogram-md
photographic	monogram (v.)		cablogram-gk
photographic memory	graph (n.)		calogram-gk
phonograph	graph (v.)		kindergraph-gk
autograph (v.)	graphing calculator		seismograph-g
autograph (n.)	graphing		barograph-mt
telegraph (n.)	graphically		holograph-gk
telegraph (v.)	bibliographical		radiotelegraphy-s
geographic	glamor		cacography-gk
music program			anagram-lg
geographer			paleography-gk
diagramming			radiography-s
programmable			selenography-as
computer program			thalassography-s
	biography		doxography-Φ
	biographer		iconography-gk/a
	biographical		anopisthographic-gk
	autobiography ¹		Mercury program-h
	autobiographer		engraft-Bb/ag
	autobiographical		lexicographer-lg
	paragraph (n.)		mimeograph-gk
	paragraph (v.)		stenographer-gk
	candygram		graph paper
	television program		
	computer programmer		

Graphein – to write {-graph, -graphy}

Gramme – a line, stroke of a pen

Gamma, grammatos – letter, written character, small weight, musical note
{gram, -gram}

	gymnosperm-Bb	
	gymnophobia-PS	
gym		gymkhana-sp
gymnast ²		gymnogynomania
gymnastic		chirogymnast
gymnastics		Gymnogyps-Bz
gymnasium		gymnogynous-Bb
gymnastically		gymnite-mn
		gymnobibliism
		gymnemic-CH
	gymnocarpy-Bb	gymnotetraspermous-Bb
	gymnaxy-Bb	
	gymnoblatic-Bz	
	Gymnocerata-Bz	
	Gymnomera-Bz	
	Gymnophthalmata-Bz	

Gymnos – naked, unclad **{gymno-}**

¹See note 2, p. 444. ²In ancient times athletes preferred to ‘train naked.’

gynandrous-gk/Bb
 gynaecoid-Bz/an
 gynecology-md
 misogyny
 misogynist
 androgynous androgyne
 philogynist
 philogyny
 gyneconome-h
 gynephobia-PS
 gynoecium-Bb
 gynodioecious-Bb
 gynaeceum-h
 gynecopathy-md
 pseudogyne-Bz
 gynandrous-Bb
 gynaecocoenic-gk
 protogynous-Bb
 monogyny-gk
 gyne-Bz
 trichogyne-B
 hologynic-BCM
 anisogynous-Bb
 gynandromorph-B
 gynecomastia-md
 gynandromorphous-Bz
 Androgyne-my
 polygyny-gk/Bz
 gynocracy-ps
 perigynium-Bb
 gynecoid-gk
 gynophore-Bb
 heterogynous-Bz
 epigynous-Bb
 gynethusia
 gnotikolobomassophile
 spanogyne
 gynecomania
 dyscalligynia
 kaleidogyne
 ecoproterogyny
 gynics

Gyne, gynaikos – woman {gyneco-, gyno-}

gyrus-an
 gyro-gs/s
 gyrolite-mn
 girasol-gs/gm
 Gyrididae-Bz
 gyroscope
 gyrate
 gyre
 gyration
 gyrating
 Gyroceras-p
 spirogyra-B
 Gyrodactylus-Bz
 gyrostabilizer-ar/n
 gyropsoriasis-md
 gyrocompass-s
 gyrotheodolite-s
 gyromagnetic-PH
 gyromancy-gk
 helicogyrate-Bb
 gyrovague-h
 levogyrate-CH
 girandole-gk
 downgyred
 gyronomic

Gyros – ring, circle {gyro-}

heretic¹ Albigensian heresy-h/r
heretical Arian heresy-h/r
heresy heresiarch-gk
heretically aphaeresis-lg
apheresis-md
dieresis-lg/LE
proaeresis-gk
hyphaeresis-LE
syneresis-lg/CH
heresiography-gk
Gnostic heresy-h/r
Monotheletic heresy-h/r
Monarchianistic heresy-h/r
Iconoclastic heresy-h/r
Waldensian heresy-h/r

Hairein – to take {aeres, eres, haeres}

Haireisthai – to choose {heres, heret}

apse-at/as apsis-at/as haptodysphoria
ephapse-md presynapse-md
postsynapse-md synaptic cleft-md
hapten-BCM haptoglobin-BCM
synapse-md synapsis-BCM
synaptosome-md haptic-gk
Synapsida-p haptotropism-Bb
Synaptosaurisa-p Synaptidae-Bb
synaptic gap-md synaptinomal complex-BCM

Haptein – to bind, fasten, touch {aps, apt}

Hapsis – arch, vault

Harmonia-my
philharmonic-mu
harmonicon-mu
harmonichord-mu
harmoniphone-mu Harmonium-LE
harmony harmonic-mu **harmoniacal**
harmonize harmonics-PH/mu
harmonica harmonic harmonium-mu
harmonious harmonia-an
harmoniously harmonic curve-M
harmoniousness harmonic progression-M
inharmonious logical harmony-Φ
inharmoniously harmonic distortion-s
harmonic analysis-M
harmonic function-M
harmonic motion-PH
harmonic series-mu/M
pre-established harmony-Φ

Harmonia – harmony, agreement, concord, joining {harmoni}

¹The *heretic* ‘chose’ a way of thought different from that of the orthodox church, and was subsequently burned at the stake.

hedonic-gk **hedonology**
 hedonism anhedonia-PS **nikhedonia**
 hedonist hedonics-PS/Φ **hyperhedonia**
 hedonistic hedonal-CH **hyphedonia**
 hedonistically alhedonic-gk
 hedomathic-ed
 hedonometer-gk
 hedonic gland-Bz
 hedonic calculus-Φ
 ancient hedonism-Φ

Hedone – pleasure

shay-gk
 chair (v.)-gk
 pentahedral chairwoman-gk
 chair (n.) tetrahedron chairman-gk
 cathedral¹ tetrahedral cathedra-fl/r
 rocking chair polyhedron cathedral ceiling-gk
 electric chair polyhedral department chair-ed
 armchair octahedron chairlift-sp
 octahedral chaise-fl
 pentahedron chaise longue-fl
 ex cathedra-fl ephedrine-md
 polyhedrosis-Bz Sanhedrin-h
 heptahedron-M exedra-gk/h
 hexahedron-M Ephedra-Bb
 chairmanship-gk
 decahedron-M
 enneahedron-M
 icosihedron-M
 octahedrite-mn
 rhombohedron-M
 Chartres Cathedral
 Saint Paul's Cathedral
 Cathedral of Notre Dame de Paris

Hedra – base, seat, side

Cathedra (Lat.) – chair {chair}

hl Hecate-my
 hm hectomb-gk/h **hecatologue**
 hg Hecatoncheires-my
 hectoliter hectare-gk
 hectogram hectocotylus-Bz
 hectometer hectograph-gk
 hecatomped-at
 hecatonstylon-at
 hecatontarchy-ps

Hekaton – hundred {hecat, hect, hecto-}

¹The *cathedral* contains the 'chair' or 'throne' of the bishop, who presides over a given diocese.

Helios-my
 helium He
 heliocentric
 heliotrope
 perihelion
 aphelion
 parhelion-as
 heliotherapy-md
 heliograph-s
 helion-PH
 isohel-mt
 helioscope-as
 heliotaxis-B
 heliopause-as
 Heliozoa-Bz
 heliometer-as
 Heliopolis-h
 heliolatry-r
 heliacal-gk
 heliosphere-as
 heliodon-at/as
 heliolithic-ap
 heliosis-md
 pyrheliummeter-s
 heliotropic-Bb/gk
 spectroheliokinematograph-s

Helios – sun {helio-}

Helix-Bb
 helicine-an
 helipad-gk
 helicity-PH
 heliskiing-sp
 helicopter (n.)
 helicopter (v.)
 helix
 double helix-BCM
 helical
 heliport-gk
 helically
 heliborne-gk
 helices-gk
 helicon-mu
 Helicidae-Bz
 helichrysm-Bb
 helicogyrate-Bb
 helicometry-M
 helidrome-gk
 helicoid-M/gk
 helicoid cyme-Bb
 helix-M/an/at

Helix, helikos – spiral object, twist, convolution, whirl {heli-, helic}

Hephaestus¹
 hemera-p/g
 hemeraphonia
 ephemeris-as
 ephemeromorph
 ephemerid-Bz
 hemerology
 ephemeral²
 ephemerera
 ephemeron-gk
 ephemerally
 hemerocallis-Bb
 ephemerality
 hemeralopia-md
 ephemerality
 nychthemeral-B
 hemerine-md
 nychthemeron-gk
 Hemerobius-Bz
 Hemerobaptist-r
 ephemeris time-as
 lunar ephemeris-as

Hemera – day

¹Greek god of smithies, fire, and volcanoes; his name may be a contraction of *hemeraphaestos*, 'he who glows by day.' ²Etymologically lasting 'around a day,' i.e. 'short-lived.'

hemisphere
 migraine¹
 hemispheric
 Hemiptera-Bz
 hemicycle
 hemiplegia-md
 hemelytron-Bz
 hemialgia-md
 hemiepes-LE
 hemistich-LE
 hemimetabolous-Bz
 hemimorphite-mn
 hemisemidemi-quaver-mu
 quasi-hemisemidemi-quaver-mu

Hemisus – half

henism-Φ
 henotic-gk
 hendiadys-LE
 hyphen (n.)
 hyphen (v.)
 hyphenate (v.)
 hyphenated
 henothetism-r
 hendecagon-M
 hendecasyllabic-LE
 kathenothetism-r
 henopoeia-LE
 hyphenate (n.)-gk

Hen – one

hepatoflavin-BCM
 hepatitis A-md
 hepatitis-md
 hepatocyte-BCM
 hepatomegaly-md
 heparin-BCM/md
 hepatitis B-md
 hepatotoxicity-md
 Hepaticae-Bb
 serum
 hepatitis-md
 hepatoma-md
 hepatic-an
 hepatectomy-md
 hepatitis C-md
 hepatobiliary-md/an
 hepatologist-Bb
 hepatic duct-an
 hepatic artery-an
 hepatite-mn
 hepatitis D-md
 hepatic vein-an
 hepatolith-md
 hepatitis E-md
 hepatopathy-md
 hepatopancreas-Bz
 hepatotomy-md

Hepar, **hepatos** – the liver {**hepato-**}

¹Via the Greek *hemikrania*, 'half-skull;' a *migraine* is usually confined to one side of the head. Grimm's law indicates that the 'k' of *hemikrania* can shift to the 'g' of *migraine*.

heptavalent-CH heptasyllabic-LE/lg heptandria-Bb heptagynia-Bb
 heptagon heptamerous-gk heptad-gk heptachord-mu
 heptahedron-M
 heptane-CH
 heptathlon-sp
 heptameter-LE
 heptarchy-ps
 heptapodic-LE
 Heptarchy-h
 heptastich-LE
 Heptateuch-r
 heptahydrate-CH
 heptachlor-CH/md
The Heptameron-LE

Hepta – seven {hept}

hero worship
 heroine antihero-LE
 hero hero cycle-my
 heroes heroic couplet-LE
 heroic heroic drama-LE
 heroically heroic verse-LE
 heroics heroic stanza-LE
 heroism *The Hero*-LE
 heroize *On Heroes,*
Hero-worship and the
Heroic in History-LE
 mock-heroic-LE
 Byronic hero-LE

Heros – protector, hero

heterophemism-gk heteric
 heteroclite-gr/gk heterolith
 hetero heterological-lg heterolalia
 heterodox heterochromatosis-md heteropraxy
 heterosexual heterochromia-md
 heterogeneity heterotopic-md/B
 heterodoxy heterophyllous-Bb
 heterogeneous heterocyclic-CH
 heterogeneously heteromorphic-Bz/BCM
 heterotaxis-md heterodyne-s
 heteroatom-CH heteronym-lg heterophoria-md
 heterography-lg heterogenous-md
 heteronymous-gk/s heterogamy-B
 heterize-gk heterochromosome-BCM
 heterodimer-BCM heterophony-mu
 heterochthonous-md heteroplasty-md
 Heterodontosaurus-p Heteroscian-gk
 heteroduplex-BCM heteropolysaccharide-BCM heterosexism-gk

Heteros – other {hetero-}

hexagon
 hexagonal
 hexad-gk
 hexane-CH
 hexameter-LE
 hexadactylism-md exameter-s
 hexagram-gk exahertz-s
 hexamerous-Bb/gk hexahydrite-mn
 Hexapoda-Bz hexameron-r
 hexahedron-M hexapartite-gk
 Hexateuch-r hexadecimal-M
 hexadecapole-PH hexosaminidase-BCM
 hexacosanoic acid-CH hexose-BCM

Hex – six {hexa-}

Hieros Gamos-r
 hierurgy-r hierofastidia
 hierocracy-ps hieromachy
 hieroscopy-gk
 hieroglyph hierology-r/LE
 hieroglyphic hieromancy-gk
 hierarchy hierophant-gk/r
 hierarchical hieromonk-r
 hieroglyphics Hierapolis-h
 hierarch hierodule-r
 hieratic hierophobia-gk
 hierolatry-r hierophany-r hierodeacon-r
 Hierosaurus-p hieromnemon-h Hieronymus Bosch-a
 tangled hierarchy-gk

Hieros – holy {hierro-}

hippodrome-sp/h hippomancy
 hippo hippocampus-an/my/Bz hippopotomonstrosesquipedalian
 hippopotamus philippic² Philippic-h hippanthropy
 Philip¹ hippocrepiform-Bb hippogastronomy
 hippophagy-gk hippotomy
 hippoid-Bz hippomaniac
 hippocaust-gk hippiator
 hippocentaur-my hippomachy
 hippology-gk hippodame
 hippocrepian-B hippometer
 hippogriff-my hippic
 Hippocrene-my
 Hippodameia-my
 Hippolytus-my Hippolyta-my
 hippus-md Hippomenes-my hippolith-vt
 eohippus-p mesohippus-p pliohippus-p merychippus-p
 Nicippe-my hippomanes-vt

Hippos – horse {hippo}

¹Etymologically a 'lover of horses.' ²Eponymous adjective relating to the 'diatribes' against 'Philip' of Macedon delivered by the great Greek orator Demosthenes.

story
 storywriter New Historicism-LE
 storyteller *A History of New York*-LE
 storybook historicism-h/Φ/a/at
 history storied polyhistor-gk
 historian historicity-gk
 historic historiography-h
 historical historied-gk
 historically historiated-gk
 historical novel historical present-gr
 prehistory mythohistoric-gk
 prehistoric historical materialism-Φ
 short story consistent histories-PH
History of Western Philosophy-Φ
Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum-LE
The History of Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia-LE
*On the Advantage and Disadvantage
 of History for Life*-Φ
The History of Troilus and Cressida-LE
The Famous History of the Life of King Henry the Eighth-LE

Histor – learned man, wise man
Historein – inquire into, examine
Historia¹ (Lat.) – history, story, narrative

Histiopteridae-Bz
 histogenesis-B/md
 histiocytosis-md
 histone-BCM
 histamine-BCM
 Histoplasma-Bb
 histopathology-md
 histomoniasis-vt
 histology-an/B/md
 histoincompatibility-md
 histoid-md
 histogram-M
 histochemistry-BCM
 histolysis-md
 histidine-BCM
 MHC-md
 histoplasmosis-md
 histophysiology-md
 antihistamine-md
 histiocytoma-vt
 histometabasis-p

Histos – tissue, web {**histo**-}

¹A line from Cormac McCarthy's *Blood Meridian* trenchantly sums up the complex relationship between 'history' and 'story': "Men's memories are uncertain and the past that was differs little from the past that was not."

homocentric-gk homophonic-mu Homopteran-Bz homeobox gene-BCM
 homeopathy-md homeomorphism-CH/M **homodox**
 homomorphism-B/M homocysteine-BCM
 homonym **homeostasis** homeomorphy-p
 homogeneous **homologous** homoplastic-md
 homogeneity **homœstasis** homophone-lg
 anomaly¹ **homoiostasis** homography-lg
 anomalous homogamous-Bb
 homogenize **homochromatic-gk**
 homosexual **homozygote-BCM**
 homosexuality **homoglot-gk**
 homogeneously **homily-r**
 homiletics-r
 homophylic-B homogenize-ag
 homeoteleuton-LE **homœoteleuton-LE** homoioteleuton-LE
 homotaxis-g homonymous-Bz homophile-gk homocystinuria-md
 homeotherm-Bz **homoiothermic-Bz** **homœothermic-Bz**
 homodimer-BCM homophobia-PS
 homologous-BCM/CH/md/B

Homos – same {homo-}

Homoio²s – similar, like {homeo-, homœo-}

Homilos – crowd

hour hand **hourlong** hour
 hourly **encore³ (n.)** horary-gk
 hourglass (n.) **encore (v.)** Horae-my
 hourglass (adj.) **Horologium-as**
horoscope **Horology-gk**
bihourly **horology-gk**
 Book of Hours-a/r
 flower of an hour-Bb
Tres Riches Heures du Duc de Berry-a

Hora – hour, season, time {hour}

theorize
 theoretical theoretically
 theorem **ephor-h** set theory-M/Φ
 theory⁴ **diorama-gk** Gödel's theorem-M
 panorama **cyclorama-gk/a**
 panoramic **myriorama-gk** **neorama**
 theorist **cosmorama-gk**
 tarsorrhaphy-md
 panstereorama-gk

Horan – to see

Horama – sight, view

Theoria – a looking at, viewing

¹Etymologically 'not the same.' ²British variant, which can also include 'homœo-.' ³Via French *encore*, 'again,' which itself may have come from a Latin phrase containing the word *hora*, 'hour;' sources vary widely as to the exact phrase. ⁴ Einstein had to 'look at' the Universe closely before he established his *theories*.

horizon¹
 horizontal aphorism² event horizon-PH
 horizontally aphoristic
 aphorize
 aphoristically

Horos – boundary

HFC-CH
 dropsical-md hydroelectric-s
 formaldehyde-CH aldehyde-CH
 H₂O HCFC-CH
 hydrogen³ hydrate (v.) Lernean Hydra-my hydrophobophobia
 fire hydrant Hg⁵ hydration Hydra-Bz/as
 hydrant H dehydrated hydrofoil-n
 carbohydrate hydrogen peroxide dehydration hydrophobia-PS
 Hydra⁴ pH⁶ hydrophilic-gk/CH cyanohydrin-CH
 hydrogen bomb hydrogarnet-mn
 dropsy-md hydrase-BCM
 hydroponics-ag hydrarch-B hydrochloric acid-CH
 hydroid-Bz hydra-headed-gk hydromel-gs hydralazine-md
 hydrolysis-CH hydrosphere-gk anhydrite-mn
 hydroplane-gk hydrogeology-g hydrometer-s
 hydroxide-CH hydraulics-s
 hydrocarbon-CH hydrocephaly-md
 hydrodynamics-s polyhydramnios-md
 hydrocortisone-md hydrogenate-CH hydrobiology-B
 hydromancy-gk anhydride-CH hydrophane-gm
 hydrocele-md hydrogen peroxide-CH
 hydrozoan-Bz hydrokinetics-PH
 hydrometallurgy-ml hydrotherapy-md
 hydroxyl-CH
 hydrophyte-Bb hydrometeorology-mt
 hydrocyanic-CH hydroacoustic-s hydropathy-md hydrography-s
 hydrology-s hydrothermal-g/gk hydrofracturing-s
 hydrolase-BCM hydrogenous-g/CH hydroxyl-CH
 hydronephrosis-md anhydrous-CH
 hydatid-md hydatidosis-md
 Hydrangea-Bb hydrous-CH
 hydronaut-gk hydrospace-gk
 hydrospeeding-sp
 hydroengineering-s
 hydrochlorothiazide-md
 magnetohydrodynamics-s
 severe axillary hyperhidrosis-md

Hydor, hydatos – water {hydr-, hydro-} Hydra – water serpent

¹Via Greek *horizein*, ‘to limit;’ the *horizon* is the perceived ‘boundary’ line between the land and the sky. ²Her shrewd *aphorism* succinctly delimited the thorny ethics of good and evil. ³*Hydrogen* ‘produces water’ when it combines with oxygen. ⁴The *Hydra* was a nine-headed ‘water serpent’ that Heracles overcame in his second labor. ⁵The periodic table derives *Hg* as its symbol for ‘mercury’ from the Greek *hydrargyros*, ‘silver water;’ another name for mercury is ‘quicksilver.’ ⁶See note 1, p. 292.

butyl-CH
 propyl-CH
 methyl chloride-CH
 acetophenetidin-md
 methyl acetate-CH methylate-CH
 carbonyl-CH methyl-CH methylene-CH
 salicylism-md salicylous-CH acetyl-CH
 acetylsalicylic acid-CH salicyl-CH salicylate-CH salicylic-CH
 methylnaphthalene-CH methylprednisolone-md ethylene-CH ethyl-CH
 ethyl acetate-CH ethylamine-CH ethyl chloride-CH acetylene-CH acetyl-CH
 acetylcholinesterase-BCM acetylcholine-md/BCM acetyl coenzyme A-BCM

Hyle – matter, substance, stuff

Hyperion-my
Hyperion-LE
 Hyperborean-my http-CS
 hyperborean-gk hypertext-CS hypercard-CS
 hypercholesterolemia-md hypermedia-CS
 hyperbola hypertrophy-md
 hyperactive hyperventilate hyperbaric-s
 hyperactivity hyperbole hyperbaton-LE
 hyper hyperbolic hyperdulia-r
 hypersensitive hyperbolically hyperchromia-md
 hype (n.) hyperdiapason-mu
 hype (v.) hyperextension-md
 hyping hyperconscious-gk
 hypercritical hypertokenism-gk hypercatalectic-LE
 hypertension hyperspace-PH hypercharge-PH
 hyperthermia hypermnesia-PS hypercolumn-Bz/an
 hyperlink (n.) hyperon-PH hyperdiploid-BCM
 hyperlink (v.) hyperphagia-md hypervitaminosis-md
 html hypersonic-s hyperthyroidism-md
 hypercolor-PH hypercyclic-M
 hyperkinetic syndrome-md hypercomplex-M
 hypercube-M/CS hypergeometric distribution-M hypermarket-\$
The Fall of Hyperion-LE

Hyper – over, above, thoroughly

Hypnos-my **hypnomantic**
 hypnoid-gk **hypnomancy**
 hypnoanalysis-PS **hypnomogia**
 hypnotize hypnagogic-gk
 hypnotist hypnotic (adj.) hypnotherapy-md
 hypnotism hypnotically hypnophobia-PS
 hypnotized autohypnosis-gk
 hypnosis hypnopompic-gk
 hypnotic (n.)-gk
 hypnopedia-ed
 hypnology-md
 agrypnia-md
 hypnobate-gk
 hypnone-md
 hypnosporangium-Bb

Hypnos – slumber, sleep {hypno-}

hypocenter-g hypoventilation-md hyposulfurous acid-CH
 hypocritically hypo (v.)-gk hyposplenism-md hypotrichous-Bz
 hypothermia hypogeal-gk/Bb hypochilium-Bb
 hypotenuse hypocaust-h/at hypothecate-\$
 hypo (n.) hypoglossal-an hypophoneme-lg
 hypodermic needle hypothalamus-an
 hyphen hypocrite hypodermic-md
 hyphenate hypocrisy **hypochondriac** hypobole-LE
 hyphenation hypothetical hyponychon-md
 hypothesis hypospadias-md
 hypocritical hypotonic-md
 hypothetico-deductive method-Φ
 hypoparathyroidism-md
 hypodermic syringe-md
 hypopituitarism-md
 hypoacidity-md/CH
 hypothyroidism-md
 hypoallergenic-md
 hypodermis-an/B
 hypoeutectic-CH
 hypotension-md
 hypomania-PS
 hypoplasia-md
 hypallage-LE
 hypotaxis-gr
 hypostyle-at

Hypo – under, below {hypo-}

I: Greek

podiatrist
psychiatrist pediatrician
psychiatry pediatrics geriatric iatrogenic-md
psychiatric physiatrist-md philiater
iatrophobia-gk iatrapistia
otiatrics-md iatromisia
hippiater
cyniatry
iatramelia
peniatry
iatric
zoiatrics
iatraliptic
iatrology

Iatros – healer, physician

ichthyofauna-Bz
ichthyology-Bz
ichthyornis-p
ichthyic-Bz
ichthyol-md
ichthyocolla-gk
ichthyocoprolite-p
ichthyosis-md
ichthyoid-gk ichthyophage-Bz
ichthyophagan Ichthyosauria-p
Dinichthys-p ichthyopterygian-p
Ophichthyidae-Bz

Ichthys – fish {ichthyo-}

Iris-my irid
 iris¹ iridescent iritis-md iridal
 iridescence iridectomy-md iridotomy-md
 iridiscently iridocyte-Bz
 iridaceous-Bb
 Iridacea-Bb
 iridic-an
 iridin-CH
 iridite-CH
 iridium-CH
 iridodesis-md
 iridic acid-CH iridoplegia-md
 iridology-md iridochoroiditis-md
 irideremia-md iridodonesis-md
 osmiridium-mn iridoscope-md
 iridiagnosis-md
 iridophore-Bz

Iris, iridos – rainbow

 isobar-mt
 isotope² anisochromatic
 isosceles isometric isomer-CH/PH
 isosceles triangle³ isometrics-sp stereoisomer-CH
 isopraxism-gk isonomy-gk
 isoleucine-BCM
 isotropic-gk isocline-g
 isomorphism-B/M isochromatic-PH
 isocracy-ps isoenzyme-BCM
 isoflavone-md/Bb
 isospin-PH
 isohyet-mt
 isadelphous-Bb
 isogonic-M isograft-md
 anisotropy-s isopiestic-mt isanthous-Bb
 anisomerous-Bb Isopoda-Bz
 isopropyl alcohol-CH
 isentropic-PH
 isostasy-g
 isotretinoin-md/CH
 isodiaphere-PH isocratic-CH
 isogonic line-ge isometropia-md
 isopycnic-s isopentane-CH
 isogon-M
 isotherm-mt
 anisometric-LE
 isochronism-LE
 isocarboxazid-md

Isos – equal {iso-}

¹An *iris* flower can come in many colors of the 'rainbow;' the eye's *iris*, which can also come in many different colors, is a circular muscle that dilates and contracts the pupil. ²See note 3, p. 603. ³An *isocetes triangle* has at least two sides of 'equal' length; via Greek *isoskeles*, 'equal leg.'

peritonitis-md
gastritis-md colitis-md
appendicitis nephritis-md
tonsillitis encephalitis-md
tendonitis arthritis dermatitis-md
tendinitis bronchitis rhinitis-md
Achilles tendonitis bursitis-md
Achilles tendinitis parotitis-md
laryngitis phlebitis-md
televisionitis² typhlitis-md pleurisy¹-md
bookitis² pharyngitis-md salpingitis-md
chocolatitis² amygdalitis-md gastroenteritis-md
gonarthritismd omphalitis-md
rhachitis-md rachitis-md
rumenitis-vt thelitis-md
conjunctivitis-md
meningitis-md

-itis – disease of, inflammation of

¹The suffix *-isy* is a rare variant of *-itis*. ²The suffix *-itis* can also indicate a 'humorous mania.'

K: Greek

recent
recently
recency
recentness
Holocene-g
cenosite-mn
Cenozoic-g
Eocene-g
Oligocene-g
Pleistocene-g
cenogenesis-B
cenozoology-Bz
Miocene-g
Pliocene-g
kainite-mn
cainotophobia-PS
misocainia

Kainos – new, recent {cen, -cene}
Recens, recentis (Lat.) – fresh, young, new

cacoëthes-fl
cacodemon-gk
cacophony
cacophonous
kakistocracy-ps
kakidrosis-md
cacaogastric-gk
cacodyl-CH
cachexia-md
cacology-gk
cacogenesis-gk
cacotrophy-md
caconym-gk/B
cacochlous-md
cadoxenite-mn
cacoëthes carpendi-fl
cacoëthes scribendi-fl
agathokakological-gk
cacospiphy
kakorrhaphiophobia
cacophonophilist
cacodaemonomania
cacodoxy
cacoecconomy
cacoepy
cacotechny
cacocallia
cacophrenic
cacophemism

Kakos – bad {cac-, caco-}

Calliope-my
Callisto-my/as kalon-Φ
kaleidoscopic
kaleidoscope
kaleidoscope
calligraphy
calligrapher
calisthenics¹
callitriche-Bb
calliopsis-Bb
kalokagathia-gk
kalotypography-gk
Calliope-my
calliope-mu
callipygian-gk
calomel-md
kalotrope-gk
philocaly-gk
dyscalligynia
kaleidogyne
callimastosis
callimammapygian
callipedia
callomania
kalology
kalopsia
callisteia

Kallos – beauty {cal, calli}

¹See note 6, p. 589.

canyoning-sp
 canyon¹ kennel-ui
 cannon² (n.) canalization-B
 cannonball cannoli-gs
 TV channel canal-an/as
 cane (n.) cannon fodder-ms
 cane (v.) canaliculus-an
 canal (n.) canal (v.) Canal Zone-ge
 Panama canal canalization canaliculate-gk
 Suez canal canalize channelize cannon bone-vt/an
 sugar cane cannonade cannonry-ms
 cane sugar cannon (v.) cannula-md
 candy cane channel (n.) cannulate-md
 walking cane channel (v.) channel-CS/s
 canister³ channeled channeling-gk
 Grand Canyon channels channel black-gk
 channel-surfing alimentary canal-an
 channel-surf canales alveolares-an
 birth canal auditory canal-an
 caning cerebrospinal canal-an
 canal of Corti-an Houston Canal-ge
 Eustachian canal-an Canal du Midi-ge
 gastric canal-an Erie Canal-ge Gota Canal-ge
 infraorbital canal-an lacrimal canal-an Grand Canal-ge
 omphalomesenteric canal-an pharyngeal canal-an root canal-dt
 semicircular canals-an Canyon de Chelly National Monument-ge
 Bryce Canyon-ge Glen Canyon Dam-ge Walnut Canyon-ge
 Boulder Canyon-ge Black Canyon-ge Canyon Wind-ge Kings Canyon-ge
 Channel Firing-LE cane toad-Bz/ag channel catfish-Bz canebrake-gk

Kanna – reed {can}

Canalis – channel for water, conduit, gutter {channel}

Canna (Lat.) – reed, cane, pipe {can}

canon-mu
 Canon-r
 canonicity-gk
 canon canonize canonical-r
 canonical canoness-r
 canonical hours-r
 canon law-r
 countercanonical-gk
 canon of the mass-r
 deuterocanonical-r
 The Canonization-LE
 The Western Canon-LE
 Canon's Yeoman's Tale-LE

Kanon – rule, straight rod, standard {canon}

¹A *canyon* is etymologically a (very) large 'tube' or 'reed' which is exposed on its top, much like a 'halfpipe;' note that a *canyon* is formed by running water, hence it is also a 'channel for water.' ²A *cannon* is etymologically a large 'reed' or 'tube.' ³Via Latin *canistrum*, 'basket;' a *canister* is usually cylindrical, suggesting a fat 'reed.'

cardia-an
 carditis-md
 myocarditis-md
 cardiologist cardiogram-md
 CPR cardiac myocardium-an
 cardiovascular pericardium-an
 cardiac arrest tachycardia-md
 epicardium-an bradycardia-md
 cardialgia-md cardiograph-md
 cardiothoracic-an cardiomyopathy-md
 cardiogenic-md myocarditis-md
 cardenolide-CH cardioactive-md
 Anacardium-Bb
 endocardium-an
 cardioversion-md
 cardiomegaly-md
 cardiosclerosis-md
 cardiopulmonary-an
 myocardial infarction-md
 cineangiocardiology-md

Kardia – heart {card, cardio-}

CRT-s
 catheter-md
 catarrh-md
 catalog (v.) cataract⁵ cathode-s
 catalog¹ (n.) catastrophe catechize catabolism-BCM
 card catalog catalyst catholic (adj.) catadromous-Bz
 catapult (v.) catastrophic catalysis cataract-md
 catapult² (n.) catalyze catatonic catalogue raisonné-fl
 Catholic³ cataclysm catachresis-lg
 category⁴ categorical catacomb-gk
 catalytic catholicon-md
 catagelophobia-PS
 apocatastasis-r/md/as
 catalytic converter-s
 acatalectic-LE
 catastasis-LE
 catalectic-LE
 catalepsy-md
 catechumen-r
 catafalque-gk/r
 Anglo-Catholic-r
 catalogue verse-LE
 catastrophe theory-M
 categorical imperative-Φ
 Mr. Higginbotham's Catastrophe-LE

Kata – down, thoroughly {cat, cata-}

¹A 'thorough listing' or 'calulation' of items for sale. ²Etymologically a 'thorough brandishing;' to 'brandish' a sword is to 'wave it threateningly' at an enemy, but not strike, so the idea behind a *catapult* is that, prior to firing, it is 'thoroughly poised' to strike. ³See note 4, p. 489. ⁴See note 1, p. 431. ⁵Via Latin *cataracta*, 'waterfall.'

ink (v.)

inkblot ink ¹ (n.)		traffic calming-gk
inkwell	holocaust ²	cautery-md
Holocaust ²	caustic (adj.)	caustic (n.)-s
inkstand	caustically	encaustic-a
ink-jet printer	inky calmative	inkblot test-PS
ink-jet cartridge	cauterize ⁴	caustic soda-CH
	octopus ink	inkhorn-gk
	squid ink	calmly
	calm ³ (v.)	calm (adj.)
	calmness	
	calm (n.)	calmer
	calmest	calming
	becalmed	becalm

Kaustos – burnt, red-hot {caust}
Kaiein, kauso – to burn, set on fire
Kauma – heat {calm}

	Bucephalus-h	
	cephalopelvic disproportion-md	
	acephalous-Bz/LE/gk EEG-md	
	eurycephalic-ap	enkephalin-BCM
	hypsicephalic-ap	macrocephaly-md
	hydrocephalus-md	cephaloridine-md
	encephalon-an	Encephala-Bz
dracocephalum-Bb	I l	Rhynchocephala-Bz
cephalomancy	c a	cynocephalus-my/Bz
encephalization-B	c h	pachycephaly-Bz/md
encephalasthenia-md	e p	polioencephalitis-md
Pachycephalosaurus-p	b e	encephalopathy-md
Euoplocephalus-p	e c	acanthocephalous-md
hypsibrachycephalic-ap		acrocephalic-md
Goyocephale-p		dolichocephalic-ap
Nodocephalosaurus-p	cephalopod	pantanencephaliac-md
brachycephalic-ap	xylocephalous	Homalocephale-p
Cephalochordata-Bz	cephalic	anencephalotrophia-md
aurocephalous-gk		microcephalic-md
cephalodynia-md		Prenocephale-p
cephalothorax-Bz		Lufengocephalus-p
anencephaly-md		encephalitis-md
megacephalic-md	autocephalous-gk/r	
Tylocephale-p	cephalexin-md	
cephalosporin-md	cephalothin-md	
leucoencephalitis-md/vt		
cephalalgia-md		
acephalous-LE		
oxycephaly-md		

Kephale – head {cephal, cephalo-}

¹Via Greek *egkaiein*, 'to burn in;' the Greeks used heat as a method of painting to 'burn in' color (cf. 'encaustic'), which later evolved into using a dark fluid, dubbed *ink*, to indelibly stain paper. ²Etymologically a 'whole burning.' ³The extreme 'heat' of the sun, which of necessity lessens activity, *calms* everything down. ⁴Via Latin *cauterium*, 'branding iron.'

rhinoceros¹ carrot²
 caroty
 carrottop
 carrot juice
 karat³
 carat³
 12 carat
 24 karat
 Triceratops
 Anchiceratops-p
 keratinophilic-Bb
 keratitis-md
 keratotomy-md
 keratoglobus-md
 keratoma-md
 keratopathy-md
 keratolysis-md
 carotenoid-BCM
 Pentaceratops-p
 Brachyceratops-p
 Ceratosaurus-p
 Protoceratops-p
 Arrhinoceratops-p
 Breviceratops-p
 Diceratops-p
 Kulceratops-p
 Montanoceratops-p
 Proceratops-p
 Udanoceratops-p
 ceratoid-gk
 Monoceros-as
 carotene-BCM
 beta carotene-BCM
 keratin-an
 Cladocera-Bz
 Ceratodus-p
 Ceratopsia-p
 kerasin-BCM
 keratectomy-md
 keratosis-md
 keratectasia-md
 keratocricoid-an
 keratometer-md
 keratotome-md
 keratosulphate-BCM
 carotenemia-md
 Bagaceratops-p
 Ceratopsia-p
 Leptoceratops-p
 Stegoceras-p
 Avaceratops-p
 Ceratops-p
 Eoceratops-p
 Microceratops-p
 Notoceratops-p
 Turanoceratops-p
 Zuniceratops-p
 carrot-and-stick-gk
 keratoconjunctivitis-md

Keras, **keratos** – horn {carat, cer, cerat, cerato-}
 Karoton – carrot² {carot, carrot}

¹Etymologically a 'nose horn.' ²A *carrot* is shaped like a 'horn.' ³Carob beans, the pods of which are shaped like 'horns,' were once used as a standard for weighing small quantities, today known as the *carat* or *karat*.

cine-fl
 dyskinesia-md
 cinedance-d/f
 kinesalgia-md
 cineaste-f kinetin-BCM
 kinology-PH kinocilium-B
 kinetics-PH/CH kinoform-PH
 cinema¹ kinesics-gk kininase-BCM
 cinematic kinin-BCM
 cinemagoer kinesthesia-md/gk
 cinematography kinetic art-a
 cinematographer home cinema-gk
 telekinesis kinesitherapy-md
 telekinetic diakinesis-BCM
 kinetic kinetoscope-f
 kinetically kinetosis-md
 kinetic energy karyokinesis-BCM
 bradykinin-BCM
 cinephile-f
 kinematics-PH
 kinesipathy-md
 lymphokine-md
 kinesthetic-md/gk
 kinesiatics-md kinetoplast-B
 kinesophobia-PS kinetosome-B
 kinesiology-md kinesis-B/Φ
 cinema verite-f kinetic theory-PH
 cinefluorography-f cinematheque-fl
 cineradiography-md kinetheodolite-s
 cineangiography-md
 pharmacokinetics-md
 chronocinematography-s
 cineangiocardiology-md

Kinein – to move, set in motion

Kinema, kinematos – movement, motion {cine, cinema, cinemat}

Kinesis – motion

Kinetos – moving {kineto-}

klepto
 kleptomania clepsydra-gk kleptic
 kleptomaniac cleptobiosis-Bz
 kleptocracy-ps
 biblioklept-gk
 kleptolagnia-PS
 kleptoparasitism-Bz
 bibliokleptomania-gk

Kleptein – to steal

¹Short for 'cinematograph,' or 'movie theater.'

aclinic-g
 clinamen-fl clitic-lg
 syncline-g cline-B
 anticline-g clinometer-s
 polyclinic-md proclitic-lg
 declension-lg/gk decline-gr **apopemptoclinic**
 pericline-mn diclinous-Bb **accline**
 clinomania-gk **cheiloproclitic**
 climate¹ anticlimax **clinical** climacteric-gk
 clinic² anticlimactic **clinically** grand climacteric-gk
 climax³ (n.) disinclination climatology-mt
 clinician declination clinandrium-Bb
 decline (v.) disinclined tricladium-h
 decline (n.) inclinable reclinate-Bb
 declined inclination enclitic-lg
 declining climactic heterocline-gr/gk
 recline climatic anaclitic-PS
 reclining acclimate heterocline-mn
 recliner acclimated clinophobia-PS
 incline (n.) acclimatize declination-as
 incline (v.) clime inclinometer-ar/n
 inclined acclimatized matriclinous-BCM
 climate-controlled anticlimactically patriclinous-BCM
 climax (v.) monoclinous-Bb isocline-g
 monocline-g clitoris⁴-an
 microcline-mn
 acclimatization-B
Decline and Fall-LE
 clinical depression-PS
Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire-h

Klinein – to lean {clin, clit}

Klimax, klimakos – ladder³, staircase, climax {climax, climact}

Kline – bed, couch {clin}

Klima, klimatos – sloping region or zone of the earth {clim, climat}

Clinare, clinare, clinavi, clinatum⁵ (Lat.) – to lean, bend

Koine-lg
 koine-fl/lg
 cenobite-r
 coenaesthesia-PS **koinotropy**
epicene cenogamy-gk
 anacoenosis-LE
 coinonomic-gk coenosarc-Bz
 gynaecocoenic-gk coenospecies-B
 koinonia-r
 coenocyte-BCM coenurus-vt

Koinos – common, shared {cen, ceno-, coen}

¹Greek geographers once divided the earth into 'sloping regions,' or *climates*; later, the meaning of *climate* came to refer to the 'weather' of those 'sloping regions.' ²A *clinic* is filled with 'beds' for the sick, on which they 'lean' for comfort. ³A *ladder* 'leans' against a wall for support, the top of which is etymologically the *climax*, or 'culmination' of its rungs. ⁴Cognate with *klinein*, derived from the Greek *kleitoris*, 'clitoris.' ⁵Root of 'decline,' 'incline,' and 'recline.'

cosmos
 cosmic cosmology-as/Φ
 cosmonaut cosmically cosmopolis-gk
 cosmetic (n.) microcosm cosmography cosmopolite-gk
 cosmetician microcosmic cosmodrome-gk
 cosmetology macrocosm cosmogony-as/my/r
 cosmetologist macrocosmic cosmolatry-r
 cosmopolitan cosmopoietic-gk
 cosmopolitanism cosmorama-gk
 cosmetic (adj.) cosmogeny-as
 cosmic dust-as
 Mikrokosmos-Φ/mu cosmoceutical
 cosmic ray-as cosmotheism
 cosmic string-PH cosmocrat
 cosmochemistry-as cosmotellurian
 Cosmothetic Idealism-Φ cosmogonal-as/my/r
 heterocosm-gk
 cosmic irony-LE
 cosmological principle-as
 cosmological argument-Φ/r

Kosmos – universe, order, decoration {cosm, cosmo-}
Kosmetos – skillfully arranged {cosmet}

cranium¹
 crania olecranon-an
 cranial cranial nerve-an
 migraine² craniectomy-md
 migraine headache craniotomy-md
 craniosacral-an craniometer-md
 craniology-md/an craniofacial-an
 craniocerebral-an pericranium-an cranial bones-an
 Craniata-Bz craniopathy-md
 intracranial-an craniopharyngioma-md
 cranial segment-an craniorachischisis-md

Kranion – skull {cran, crani-, cranio-}

democracy
 democratic cosmocrat
 democrat aristocracy plutocracy gerontocracy-ps
 aristocratic theocracy timocracy-ps
 aristocrat plutocrat ethnocracy-ps
 bureaucrat technocrat gynocracy-ps
 bureaucracy stratocracy-ps
 autocracy capelocracy-ps
 autocrat ptochocracy-ps
 autocratic doulocracy-ps
 autocratically Pantocrator-a/r
 technocracy thalassocracy-ps
 technocrat

Kratos – rule, sway, sovereignty {-cracy, -crat}

¹Via Latin *cranium*, 'skull.' ²See note 1, p. 485.

		critic	
	critical	critique (v.)	
critically	critique (n.)	diacritic-md/lg	
criticism	hypercritical	criticaster-gk	
criticize	criterion	anacrisis-gk	
crisis	criteria	epicritic-PS	
crises	hypocrisy	criticality-gk/PH	
criticizable	hypocrite	critical mass-gk/PH	
criticizer	hypocritical	literary criticism-LE	
crisis center	hypocritically	endocrinology-md	
	hypercritical	exocrine-md	
	hypercriticism	hematocrit-md	
	hypercritically	eccrine-md	
	<i>The Crisis</i> -LE		
	<i>The Critic</i> -LE		
	oneirocriticism-gk		
	Critical Realism-Φ		
	critical thinking-gk		
	<i>Anatomy of Criticism</i> -LE		
	<i>Shakespearean Criticism</i> -LE		
	<i>Critique of Judgment</i> -Φ		
	<i>Critique of Pure Reason</i> -Φ		
	<i>Critique of Practical Reason</i> -Φ		
	<i>Critique of Dialectical Reason</i> -Φ		

Krites – judge, umpire {crit}
Krisis – decision, judgment {cris}
Krinein – to judge, separate, decide {crin, crit}
Hypokrinesthai – to play a part¹, pretend {hypocris, hypocrit}

crystal	crystalline	crystallize	crystallized	
cryoprobe-md	cryoscope-s	cryosurgery-md	cryoprecipitate-md	cryosphere-g
cryostat-s	cryogenics-s	cryotherapy-md	cryophilic-s	cryoscopy-CH
cryonics-md	cryobiology-B	hematocryal-Bz	cryolite-mn	
cryometer-s	cryogenic-s	Cryolophosaurus-p		
cryobank-md		cryogen-CH		
	cryopreserve-s			
	cryopump-s			
	cryoextraction-md			
	cryoextractor-md			
	cryoglobulinemia-md			

Kryos – cold, frost {cryo-}
Krystallos – ice, crystal {crystal}

¹To *play a part* is etymologically a ‘separating under’ from that which is real.

crypt
 cryptic
 cryptically
 grotesque²
 grotesquery
 grotesquely
 grotesqueness
 crypt-at
 cryptex-gk
 cryptid-Bz
 grotesque-a
 cryptanalyst-gk
 cryptesthesia-gk
 encrypted-CS/gk
 cryptonym-gk
 cryptoclite-gr
 cryptomorphite-mn
 holocryptic-gk
 Cryptoclidus-p
 Cryptodraco-p
 Cryptosaurus-p
 cryptorchism-vt
 Cryptococcus-Bb
 cryptococcosis-md
 Cryptosporidium-Bz
 cryptosporidiosis-md
 128 bit encryption-CS
 public-key encryption-CS
 crypto-gk
 apocrypha-gk
 cryptographic
 Apocrypha-r
 cryptogram
 cryptozoology-Bz
 cryptograph
 cryptogamia-Bb
 encryption
 grot-gk
 encrypt
 grotto-gk
 grotty-v
 cryptand-CH
 cryptate-CH
 cryptobiosis-BCM
 cryptology-gk
 cryptogenic-md
 procryptic-Bz
 cryptophyte-Bb
 cryptand-CH
 cryptate-CH
 cryptobiosis-BCM
 cryptoscaphophilia
 cryptanthous
 cryptarchy
 pathocryptia
 cryptograndiloquism
 cryptoscaphophilia

Kryptein – to hide {crypt, crypto-, grot}

¹The validity of the evidence was *apocryphal*, 'hidden away' from any certainty not only as to who provided the bloody knife, but also as to whether the purported murder weapon could even have been so skillfully and forcefully wielded by the infirm defendant. ²Etymologically 'like a grotto;' pictures found in excavated Roman buildings had elements of the *grotesque* in them, that is, they were somewhat 'bizarre' or 'outlandish,' and hence were appropriately 'hidden' away. n.b. Grimm's law accounts for the consonant shift from 'k' to 'g.'

Cyclops
 Cyclopes¹
 cycle (n.)
 cycle (v.)
 cycling
 cyclist cyclo-gk
 bike² (n.) cyclic GMP-BCM cycloserine-md
 bike (v.) cyclic AMP-BCM cyclosis-BCM
 biker cyclase-BCM
 bikeway cyclic hemicycle Cyclades-ge
 bicycle cyclical cycloid (adj.) kilocycle-s
 bicyclist cyclicality cyclopean Cyclopes-my
 tricycle encyclopedic cyclorama-gk/a
 tricyclist trike cyclometer-s
 cyclone cycle-clip-sp
 cyclonic cycloid personality-PS
 motorcycle (v.) Cyclamen-Bb
 motorcycle (n.) Encyclopedists-Φ
 motorcyclist encyclical-r
 motorbike heterocyclic-CH
 mountain bike pancyclopedic-s
 unicycle hydrocycle-gk
 unicyclist cyclostomate-Bz
 cyclery cyclotron-PH
 recycling³ recycle synchrocyclotron-PH
 recyclable (n.) cycloid (n.)-M/Bz
 recyclables cyclin-BCM
 recycler cycloalkane-CH
 encyclopedia⁴ cyclization-CH
 cyclopedia cyclohexane-CH
 nonrecyclable cyclosporine-md
 recyclable (adj.) cyclandelate-md
 cyclostome-Bz
 cyclazocine-md
 phencyclidine-vt
 cyclodextrin-BCM
 oxytetracycline-md
 cyclopean masonry-at
 cyclooxygenase-BCM
 cyclopropane-CH/md
 cyclophosphamide-md
 cyclotron resonance-PH
 The Vulgate Cycle-LE
 The Arthurian Cycle-LE

Kyklos – circle, wheel {cycl, cyclo-}

¹This is the plural form of 'Cyclops;' 'Cyclop' is not a word. ²Short for 'bicycle,' or 'two-wheeled' vehicle. ³The etymological notion of *recycling* is the 'circling back' of an item to be used again. ⁴An *encyclopedia* can be thought of as a book that contains a general 'circle' of knowledge for 'children.'

cynic (adj.)	cynoid-gk	cynarctomachy
cynic ¹ (n.)	cynosure ²	Cynics-Φ
cynical	cynosural	cynanthropy
cynicism	cynophobia-gk	cynocephalous-my/Bz
cynically	quinsy-md	cynegetic
	cyniatry-vt	cynolatry
	cynology-vt	
	misocyny-gk	
	cynography-gk	
	cynorrhodon-Bb	
	Cynoidea-Bz	
	Cynomorpha-Bz	
	cynanche-md	
	Procyon-as	
	Cynodont-p	
	Urocyon-Bz	

Kyon, kynos – dog {cyn, cyno-}

	churchy-gk	
Church	church (v.)-r	
church ³	(n.)	kirk-r
churchgoer	kyrie-r/mu	kyriolexy
church (adj.)	Kyrie eleison-r/mu	
	kermis-gk	
	kyrine-BCM	
	churchly-gk	
	kyrielle-LE	
	churchyard-gk	
	churchwarden-r	
	church mode-mu	
	glutokyrine-BCM	
	Church Going-LE	
	Church Father-r/h	

Kyrios – lord, master {chur}

¹The original Greek ‘Cynics,’ the founder of whom was probably Diogenes, lived like ‘dogs’ in the street, not only sleeping in barrels very much like ‘dogs’ sleeping in *doghouses* but also unabashedly and publicly performing natural canine functions, all because they had an extreme mistrust of civilization and its attendant value system, preferring to be as natural as possible to counter the perceived artificial trappings of societal refinement. ²Via the Greek *kynosoura*, ‘dog’s tail, Ursa Minor;’ the constellation ‘Ursa Minor’ contains Polaris, the North Star, which serves as a ‘guide’ to the north since it does not change its position in the sky; ancient mariners ‘focused’ on that point to ‘center’ their navigation. n.b. The Greeks knew the constellation ‘Ursa Minor’ both as the ‘dog’s tail’ and as *Arktos Mikra*, the ‘Little Bear.’ ³Via medieval Greek *kyrkon*, ‘house of worship;’ a *church* is etymologically the ‘Lord’s house.’

cytotechnology-md lymphocytosis-md
 cytogenetics-BCM cytolysis-BCM
 cytochrome oxidase-BCM cytosine-BCM
 astrocyte-BCM cytoskeleton-BCM
 gonocyte-BCM cytotaxonomy-B
 oligocythemia-md cytoarchitectonic-md
 phagocytosis-BCM cytocidal-md
 phagocyte-BCM cytomegalic-md
 spermatocyte-BCM cytophilic-md
 oocyte-BCM cytochalasin-B
 myocyte-BCM cytochimera-md
 cytology-BCM cytomegalic inclusion disease-md
 erythrocyte-BCM cytomembrane-BCM
 leukocyte-BCM cytometry-md
 thrombocyte-BCM cytomorphology-BCM
 cytogenesis-BCM cytophysiology-BCM
 cytokinesis-BCM cytosine arabinoside-md
 osteocyte-BCM cytospectrophotometry-BCM
 cytoplasm-BCM gametocyte-BCM
 nucleocytoplasmic-BCM cytotoxin-md
 cytochemistry-BCM collencyte-BCM
 cytochrome-BCM cytophotometer-BCM
 cytokine-BCM cytopathogenic-md
 lymphocyte-BCM cytopathic-md
 cytomegalovirus-md

Kytos – container, vessel {cyt, -cyte, cyto-}

L: Greek

epileptic (n.) catalepsy-md
epilepsy monosyllable lemma-gk
epileptic (adj.) monosyllabic trilemma-gk
epileptic seizure dilemma² disyllable-LE/gk
syllable¹ polysyllable astrolabe-h
syllabic polysyllabic nympholepsy polylemma-Φ
syllabification nympholept prosopolepsy-gk
syllabi syllabication syllepsis-LE/gr logolept
syllabus³ acatalepsy-Φ syllabatim
narcolepsy-md geusioleptic
analeptic-md androlepsy
hyperdisyllable-lg methylepsia
oligosyllabic-lg
prolepsis-LE/gk
metalepsis-LE
epileptoid-md syllabic-lg
syllabism-lg syllabus-l
epanalepsis-LE
psycholepsy-PS
tetralemma-Φ
pentalemma-Φ
organoleptic-md
neuroleptic-PS/md
neuroleptanalgesia-md
Treatise on the Astrolabe-LE

Lambanein – to take, seize, hold, accept {lab, leps, lept}

Lemma – something taken, premise

lamp
lantern
lamppost
lanthorn-gk
lamplight
lampion-gk
lamplighter
lamprophyre-mn
lampshade
lantern fish-Bz
lamp oil
lantern-jawed-gk
lamping-sp
lantern-at
lampblack-gk
eclampsia-md
friar's lantern-gk
The Lantern Out of Doors-LE

Lampein – to shine {lant}

¹A *syllable* is etymologically a group of letters 'held' or 'taken together' to form a 'unit of spoken or written language.' ²After having 'taken two' engagement rings, Jill was in a verifiable 'pickle' since she loved each of her suitors equally. ³A *syllabus* of a course lists all the work 'taken together' during a given term.

bardolatry-LE onolatry-r
 idolatry heliolatry-r toplatry-r
 idolatrous litholatry-r latria-r
 idolater iconolatry-r theriolatry-r
 stauroolatry-r Mariolatry-r
 ecclesiolatry-r parthenolatry-r
 autolatry-r hagiolatry-r
 aischrolatreia-r archaeolatry-r
 verbolatry-r pedolatry-r
 babyolatry-r angelolatry-r
 ophiolatry-r anthropolatry-r
 pseudolatry-r monolatry-r

Latreia – worship, servitude {-latry}

 eclipse¹ (n.)
 solar eclipse eclipse (v.) ecliptic-as
 lunar eclipse eclipsed elliptic ellipsis-LE
 partial eclipse eclipse (n.) elliptical paralipsis-LE
 ellipse ellipsoid-M
 paralipomena-gk
 Paralipomena-r
 eclipse plumage-Bz
 eclipsing binary-as
 annular eclipse-as

Leipein, leipso – to leave {lip, lips, lipt}

 leopardess
 leopard frog pantaloons-fs
 leopard² leonine rhyme-LE
 chameleon³ lionfish-Bz
 lion lionize dandelion wine-oe
 lioness lionized Chamaeleon-as
 dandelion⁴ lionization *The Knight with the Lion*-LE
 Leo leonine Sugar Ray Leonard-sp
 Leonard chameleonic Leonid meteor showers-as
 Leonardo lionhearted Leonids-as
 Leonardo da Vinci leopard lily-Bb
 lion's share leopard's bane-Bb
 Richard the Lion-hearted-h
 Le Chevalier au Lion-LE
 Coeur de Lion-h

Leon – lion {lion}

Leo, leonis (Lat.) – lion

¹An *eclipse* of something is etymologically a 'leaving out' of it, e.g. a 'solar eclipse' is the 'leaving out' or 'blocking' of the sun by the moon. ²A combination of *leon* and Greek *pardos*, 'big cat.' ³Etymologically a 'lion on the ground;' I cannot explain why this feeble animal was named after a 'lion,' except perhaps that it can be considered obliquely 'courageous' because of its ability to camouflage itself, thus not having to greatly fear predators, just like the 'king of the jungle' has no predators it need fear. ⁴See note 1, p. 93.

leukorrhea-md leucovorin-BCM leucophosphate-mn
 leucomelanous-gk leucosin-BCM leucosphere-as
 leukotriene-BCM leucotaxis-md
 leukemia leukoderma-md
 leukemic leucous-gk
 leukocyte-BCM Leucippe-my
 leucoplast-BCM leukocytosis-md
 interleukin-1-md leukopenia-md leucagite-mn
 interleukin-2-md leukodystrophy-md Leucothea-my
 interleukin-3-md leucoencephalitis-md/vt
 leukoplakia-md Leucippus-my
 leukopoeisis-md

Leukos – white {leuc, leuco-, leuko-}

magnet magnetic graphite trilobite meteorite magnetize Magneto
 urolith-md lith-a/gk statolith-Bz magnetic resonance imaging-md
 lithotripsy-md chalcophile-mn lithomancy-gk lithostratigraphy-g
 electromagnetic spectrum-PH magnetohydrodynamics-s lithosphere-g
 ammonite-p neolith-ah neolite-mn coprolite-p gastrolith-md lithops-Bb
 electromagnet-PH permanganate-CH chololith-md lithiasis-md
 magnesia-CH magnesite-CH microlith-ah regolith-g lithophyte-B
 monolith lithography-a/gk
 monolithic litholatry-r
 megalith otolith-an
 magnetic lithic-gk/CH
 magnetism lithotripsy-md
 magnetically nephrolith-md
 magnesium Mg rhodonite-mn
 lithium Li lithology-mn
 manganese Mn magneto-s
 Paleolithic-ah rhodolite-mn
 lithotomy-md Protolithic-ah
 lepidolite-mn chrysolite-mn
 lithification-g litharge-CH
 lithoglyph-a lithostatic-g
 trilithon-gk/r lithotripter-md
 xenolith-g cystolith-Bb/md
 Neolithic-ah Eolithic-ah
 magnetic disk-CS magnetite-mn
 magnetograph-s magneton-PH
 magnet school-ed cuprite-mn
 Lithodomus-Bz lithophagus-Bz
 melanite-md morinite-mn
 siderolite-as tachylite-mn
 Nummulites-p Heraclites-p
 Hippurites-p Rastrites-p
 Hastites-p Anabarites-p

Lithos – stone {-ite¹, -lith, litho-}

Magnes lithos – Magnesian stone², magnet {magnes, magnet, magneto-, mangan}

¹This suffix can refer to a rock, mineral, or fossil. ²Ore mined from the region of Magnesia in Thessaly had 'magnetic' properties.

Logos-Φ/r
logophilia-gk
traumatology-md
lexicon logophile-gk
ontology log-M
logistical lexicography-gk
etymology tautology lexical-lg
entomologist ontological dialectic-gk/Φ
entomology tautological logology-lg
neologism homologous epistemology-Φ
anthology teleology-Φ
logic anthologize eschatology-Φ
logician analogy philology lethologica-gk
logical analogous syllogism dialectics-gk
logically analogize logistics apologue-LE
illogically epilogue logo catalogue verse-LE
illogical prologue dialect Decalogue-r
biology eulogy phraseology eclogue-LE
biological eulogize *Eclogues*-LE
biologist monologue philologist logarithm-M
apology¹ mythologize scatological logistics-ms
apologetic genealogy ethnology logotype-gk
apologetically genealogist philological logogram-gk
apologize eclectic³ syllogistic apologia-LE
catalog² (n.) eclecticism LOGO-ed
catalog (v.) chronology logogriph-sp
card catalog chronologically logomachy-gk
dialogue chronological logodaedalist-gk
astrology genealogical logodaedaly-gk
astrologer ornithologist cryptozoologist-B
astrological pathological homologue-gk
astrological sign pathologically hagiology-r/LE
zoologist pathology lexicology-lg
zoology physiology phrenology-gk
zoological physiological cardiology-md
mythology physiologist selenology-as
mythological sociological hematology-md
mythologically sociologist ichthyology-Bz
Greek mythology sociology numerology-gk
Roman mythology terminology nanotechnology-s
Norse mythology trilogy radiology-md/s
Celtic mythology tetralogy seismology-s
archaeology paleontology brachylogy-gk
archaeologist theologian lexigram-lg
archaeological theology amphibology-gk
ecology theological travelogue-gk
ecological dyslexic⁴ carpology-Bb
ecologically dyslexia choplogic-gk
ecologist dermatology paralogism-gk
meteorology ophthalmology parisology-LE
meterologist deltiology-sp
meteorological logion-r

¹An *apology* can be thought of as a small 'speech' which, if accepted, takes 'away' an offense. ²See note 1, p. 500. ³The *eclectic* knowledge of the grandmother was 'gathered from' many travels around the globe.

⁴Etymologically 'pertaining to bad speech'; a *dyslexic* person has a difficult time recognizing and comprehending the written word.

technology hamartiology-r
 technological lexon-lg
 technologically logorrhea-gk
 anthropology psephology-ps
 anthropologist soteriology-r alogy
 psychology collogue-gk logolept
 psychologist vexillologist-gk logogogue
 psychological theologoumenon-r autologophagist
 psychologically thremmatology-ag logomonomania
 ponerologist-r tachylogia
 logomancy-gk loganamnosis
 geological logography-gk logophagist
 geologist polylogize-gk moirologist
 geology grammalogue-gk prosepilogism
 grammatology-gk nerterology
 homologate-gk borborology
 cacology-gk seismologue
 mycology-Bb bacteriology-B
 apologist-r/LE doxology-r
 lexicographer-lg
 acatalectic-LE
 mineralogy-s
 catalexis-LE
 teratology-md
 trichologist-md
 pharyngology-md
 prolegomenon-gk
 lexiconophilist-gk
 garbology-so
 logical depth-s
 ontotheology-Φ/r
 analogue-CS/s/CH/LE
 dramatic monologue-LE
 logamnesia-gk conchology-Bz
 lexotactics-lg logofascinated-gk
 logit-M pharology-s
 paroemiology-gk anapologetical-gk
 lexeme-lg lexicalization-lg
 antilogy-gk tyrology-gk
 pantology-gk dramalogue-LE
 antilogism-Φ curiological-gk
 logical theory-Φ logical truth-Φ
 logaoedic-LE logical stress-LE logopoeia-LE
 ophiology-Bz otology-md/an dilogical-gk
 dyslogistic-gk polylogy-gk storiology-gk
 alexia-md lexiphanic-gk lexicomane-gk
 analects-LE lexis-lg idiolect-lg
 acrolect-lg sociolect-lg mesolect-lg
 basilect-lg horologe-gk Horologium-as
 logical atomism-Φ logical positivism-Φ logic circuit-CS
 logocentrism-LE/Φ homologate-gk homologous-BCM/CH/md
 dialectics-gk
Dialogues-Φ
Monadology-Φ
 deontic logic-Φ

Summa Logicae-Φ
Summa Theologiae-Φ
deontological ethics-Φ
The Latest Decalogue-LE
A System of Logic-Φ
The Science of Logic-Φ
Logical Investigations-Φ
An Apology for Poetry-LE
Aristophanes' Apology-LE
The Studs Lonigan Trilogy-LE
Language, Truth, and Logic-Φ
Phenomenology of Perception-Φ
The Phenomenology of Spirit-Φ
Critique of Dialectical Reason-Φ
Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus-Φ
The Logical Syntax of Language-Φ
Prolegomena to any Future Metaphysic-Φ
Three Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous-Φ
The Ontology of Mind: Psychology and Phenomenology-Φ
General Prologue-LE
The Miller's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Reeve's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Cook's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Friar's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Clerk's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Monk's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Parson's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Prioress's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Manciple's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Franklin's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Summoner's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Prologue and Tale of Sir Thopas-LE
The Wife of Bath's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Second Nun's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Canon's Yeoman's Prologue and Tale-LE
The Merchant's Prologue, Tale, and Epilogue-LE
The Pardoner's Introduction, Prologue, and Tale-LE
The Nun's Priest's Prologue, Tale, and Epilogue-LE
The Man of Law's Introduction, Prologue, Tale, and Epilogue-LE

Logos – word, speech, study, saying,

reason, thought, calculation, ratio {-logue, -logy, -ology}

Legein – gather, choose, pick out, speak {lect,

lex, log}

Lexikos – of words {lexic}

analyst
 analyze¹ analyse catarolysis
 analysis lyase-BCM sthethoparalysis
 paralyze² analytic lysis-m/B/ah scalytic
 paralysis analytical catalysis hydrolysis-CH/BCM
 paralyzed catalyst³ catalytic dialysis-md/CH
 paralyzation analytically palsy⁴ hemolysis-BCM
 paralytic catalyze electrolysis-CH/md
 analysand-PS dulysis
 anxiolytic-PS
 electrolytic-CH/md
 cryptanalyst-gk
 lipolysis-BCM
 biolysis-B
 photolysis-CH
 desmolysis-CH
 lysopine-BCM
 lysostaphin-md lysogen-B
Lysistrata-LE *Analytics*-Φ
 analytics-Φ electrolyte-CH/md
 lysine-BCM psychoanalyst-PS
 lyophilic-CH lyophobic-CH
 lysogeny-BCM lysosome-BCM
 phyloanalysis-PS lysergic acid-CH/md
 kidney dialysis-md hemodialysis-md
 urinalysis-md
 metaanalysis-s
 narcoanalysis-PS
 systems analyst-gk
 paralysis agitans-md
 analytic geometry-M
 analytic philosophy-Φ
 analytic psychology-PS
 analytical balance-CH
 transcendental analytic-Φ
 lysergic acid diethylamide-md/gk

Lyein – to loosen, destroy, dissolve {lyo-, lys-, -lysis, lyso-, lyt-, -lyte, -lytic, lyz}

lyrics⁵ lyre lyric (n.)
 lyric (adj.) lyrate-Bb
 lyrical Lyra-as
 lyricism lyrist-mu
 lyric poetry lira-LE
 lyric-LE
 lyricist-mu
Lyrical Ballads-LE
 to wax lyrical-v
 lyrisme romantique-LE

Lyra – a lyre

¹To *analyze* a problem is to 'loosen' its difficulties 'throughout,' thereby 'dissolving' it. ²To 'destroy' the use of the body 'on one side.' ³A *catalyst* 'thoroughly loosens' a situation or reaction so as to get it moving. ⁴A variant of 'paralysis.' ⁵A Greek singer of poetry often used a 'lyre' to accompany the words to his song.

Al: Greek

Andromache-my
Telemachus-my
logomachy-gk hieromachy
naumachia-h thelymachy
psychomachia tauromachy-sp gigantomachize
sciamachy-gk symmachy
gigantomachy-my alectryomachy
iconomachy-r
machopolyp-Bz
monomachy-gk
theomachy-LE/gk
hippomachy-gk
duomachy-gk
Batrachomyomachia-LE

Mache – battle, fight

macrotrichia-Bz macromeritic-g
macrocosm macrocephaly-md macromancy
macrocosmic macron-lg
meager emaciated macrology-LE/gk
meagerly emaciate macrosegment-lg
meagerness macrobiotics macroscian-gk
macro macrometer-s
macroscopic amphimacer-LE
paramecium macronodular-md
macro-engineering-s
macrobenthos-Bz
macrofauna-Bz
macrophyte-Bb
Macropodidae-Bz
macroinvertebrate-Bz
macroorganism-B mecodont-Bz
macrorealism-PH Mecoptera-Bz
macrography-gk macroeconomics-\$
macrolide-md macrophage-md macrocyte-md
macroglobulin-BCM macrobian-gk macrobiotics-gk
macrosmatic-Bz/gk macrocode-CS macrolinguistics-lg
macrophysics-PH macroscopic anatomy-an
Macrodontophion-p macromolecule-BCM/CH
macrobody-s
Macrophalangia-p
macroglobulinemia-md

Makros – large, long {macr, macro-}

Mekos – length {mec}

Macer (Lat.) – thin¹ {meag}

Macies (Lat.) – leanness, thinness

¹When anything is stretched so as to become 'long,' it concurrently becomes 'thin;' these four roots are all related via the Indo-European root *mak-*, 'long, thin.'

manic-PS
 cockamamie-v
 dinomania maniacally manic-depressive-PS
 kleptomania megalomania maenad-my/gk
 kleptomaniac megalomaniac xenomania-gk
 pyromania megalomaniacal bibliomania-gk
 pyromaniac nymphomania-gk
 mania oniomania-gk
 maniac drapetomania-gk
 maniacal poriomania-gk
 habromania-gk
 logomania-gk
 bruxomania-dt
 gigmania-gk
 melomania-mu
 nostomania-gk
 parousiamania-r
 phaneromania-md
 planomania-gk
 nepiomania-gk
 misomaniac-gk
 uranomania-gk
 dipsomania-gk
 opsomania-gk
 hypomania-gk
 empleomania-gk
 balletomania-d
 hellenomania-gk
 orchestromania-gk
 sebastomania-r
 monomania-gk
 decalcomania-gk
 trichotillomania-gk

Mania – madness, frenzy, enthusiasm, passion {man, mani}

math hedomathic-ed mathemancy
 mathematics chrestomathy-LE mathesis
 mathematical polymath opsimath-gk
 mathematically philomath-gk
 mathematician misomath-gk
 maths¹ monomath-gk
 mathetic-gk
 math abuse-gk
 mathematize-gk/M
 mathematical biology-B
Principia Mathematica-Φ

Manthanein – to learn, understand {math}

Mathema, mathematos – something learned, knowledge, science

¹British for 'mathematics.'

mantic-gk praying mantis oneiromancy-gk psychomanteum-h
 catoptromancy-gk belomancy-gk sideromancy-gk hypnomancy
 pyromancy-gk pantomancer-gk cartomancy-gk astragalomancy-gk
 aleuromancy anthracomancy rhabdomancy-gk rhabdomantis-gk
 capnomancy-gk gastromancy-h lecanomancy-gk mantology-gk
 mazomancy ophiomancy pegomancy pseudomancy-gk
 geomancy-gk
 necromancy
 necromancer

Mantis – seer, prophet, diviner {manc, -mancy}

mastopexy-md
 mastitis-md
 mastodon¹
 mastodont-p
 mastectomy-md callimastosis
 gynecomastia- md macromastic
 megamastous
 mastodynia-md
 mastoid-an/gk mastoid process-an
 mastoidectomy-md
 mastoiditis-md
 mastopathy-md mastochondrosis-md
 mastocarcinoma-md

Mastos – breast {masto-}

WIMP-PH mazopathia-md
 massy-PH mazocacothesis-md
 mass (n.) mass spectrography-PH/CH
 massive amass mass number-PH/CH
 massively amassed massless-CH
 massiveness mass (adj.) massif-g
 mass media massing mass noun-gr
 mass murderer mass (v.) mass hysteria-gk
 the masses amassing mass-marketing-\$
 mass extinction mass production-\$
 MACHO-as
 mazaedium-Bb
 massive-PH/as
 mass transit-ui
 massively parallel-CS
 Vinson Massif-ge
 Le Massif Central-ge
 mass psychogenic illness-PS
 mass-energy equivalence-PH
 weakly interacting massive particle-PH
 mass sociogenic illness-md
 demassification-gk/\$

Maza – barley cake, lump, mass

Massa (Lat.) – a lump, mass

¹A *mastodon* was so named because the crowns of its molars were shaped like 'breasts.'

machine (n.)
 machinist
 mechanic
 mechanical ATM-\$
 machine gun machinery mechanism-Φ/PS/B
 machinery mechanism *machinate* machine (v.)-gk
 washing machine mechanistic *machination*
 mechanically mechanics *mechanismic* deus ex machina-LE
 mechanize mechanosensitive-B
 mechanization mechanochemistry-CH
 mechanomorphic-Φ mechatronics-s
 mechanoreceptor-md machine language-CS
 mechanurgy-PH machine translation-gk
 classical mechanics-PH
 political machine-ps
 machine politics-ps
 mechanograph-gk
 mechanics-PH
 Turing machine-PH
 mechanotherapy-md
 quantum mechanics-PH
 universal Turing machine-CS
 The Machine Stops-LE *L'homme machine*-Φ
 mechanical drawing-s mechanical engineering-s

Mechane – device, machine, instrument, contrivance {**mechano-**}
Machina (Lat.) – machine, plan, trick, artifice, device

 meg-CS
 omega-lg
 megabit-CS
 megabucks-\$ omega meson-PH
 mega megalopolis-gk omega baryon-PH
 megavitamin *megalith* acromegaly-md Megapenthes-my
 megaton *megalomania* Megapodiidae-Bz megafauna-Bz
 megadose *megalomaniac* megaparsec-as *megalopsychy*
 megahit Megalosaurus-p Megapenthes-my
 megaphone Megaraptor-p
 megastore megalomartyr-r/h Megatheriidae-p
 megastar megalophonic-gk megawatt-s
 megastardom megavolt-s megaphyll-Bb
 megarich megacycle-s
 megabyte megaron-h
 megahertz-s
 megameter-s
 megacephaly-md
 Micromegas-Φ
 megagametophyte-Bb
 alpha and omega-gk
 megasporogenesis-Bb
 omega-3 fatty acid-BCM

Megas, megale – great, large {**megalo-**}

melanin Melanesia-ge
 melanism-gk
 melancholy¹ melanoma-md
 melancholia calomel-md
 melancholic Melanchthonian-r melamous-gk joviomelancholy
 melancholiness melanic-ap
 melanemia-md melaphyre-mn
 melanocyte-BCM melanosome-BCM
 Melanctha-LE melanosis-md
 Melampus-my Melanion-my
 melanosarcoma-md melanocomous-gk
 leucomelamous-gk Xanthomelanoi-ap Melanorosaurus-p
The Anatomy of Melancholy-LE melanite-mn
 melanocyte-stimulating hormone-md

Melas, melanos – black, dark

Philomela-my
 melofarce-a dulcimer-mu
 melody melic-LE/mu
 melodic melologue-mu
 melodious melomania-gk
 melodiously melodeon-mu
 melodrama melophone-mu
 melodramatic melopoeia-mu/h
 melodiousness Melpomene-my melos-mu
 melodramatics Melospiza-Bz melodize-mu
 melotrope-mu melophobia-PS philomel-Bz

Melos – song

Minotaur² bimester-gk
 semester³ meniscus emmenagogue-md
 King Minos⁴ menstrual⁶ amenorrhea-md
 Minoans⁵ menstruate menophobia-PS menses-md
 menstruation menology-gk/r
 menopause menorrhagia-md
 trimester dysmenorrhagia-md
 catamenia-md menstruum-CH
 neomenia-h trimenon-gk
 emmenology-md
 menacme-md
 menarche-md
 menophania-md
 postmenacmium-gk
 premenacmium-gk

Men – month {meno-}

Mene – moon, month⁷

Mensis (Lat.) – month

¹See note 2, p. 453. ²The 'bull of Minos,' whose personal name was Asterion. ³See note 4, p. 343. ⁴*Minos* means 'creature of the moon.' ⁵The 'inhabitants of ancient Crete,' over whom King 'Minos' ruled. ⁶Via Latin *menstruus*, 'monthly.' ⁷A full phase of the *moon* lasts about a *month*; 'moon,' 'Monday,' 'month,' *men*, *mene*, and *mensis* all flowed from the Indo-European root *mē-*, 'to measure.'

Decameron-LE polymer merist
 heptamerous-gk merorganize
 decamerous-gk blastomere-B merocracy
 isomer-CH meristem-Bb
 stereoisomer-CH dimer-CH
 dimerous-B monomer-CH
 hexamerous-Bb/gk merogamy-B
 anisomerous-Bb meristele-Bb
 macromeritic-g merism-B
 meridic-CH/gk
 elastomer-CH
 merisis-Bb
 mesomere-B
 merismatic-B
 merogony-B
 meroblast-B
 meropia-md
 mereology-Φ
 merozoite-Bz
 merodiploid-BCM
 meromyosin-BCM
 merostomatous-Bz
 synthetic polymers-CH

Meros – part, division {-mer, -mere, mero-, -merous}

Meris – part, share

meson-PH
 mesoderm-B
 mesosphere-mt/g
 mesophyte-Bb
 mesocracy-ps mesocephalic-gk
 mesocarp-Bb mesogastrium-an/B
 mesoblast-B mesomere-B
 Mesolithic-ah
 Mesopotamia¹ Mesozoic-g/p
 mesolimbic-an
 mesomorph-gk mesonephros-B
 mesocyclone-mt mesopause-mt
 Mesoamerica-ge
 mesophyll-Bb
 mesothelioma-md mesangium-an
 mesodistal-dt mesoscale-mt
 Mesozoa-Bz
 mesopelagic-s
 mesosome-BCM

Mesos – middle {meso-}

¹See note 3, p. 572.

Metamorphoses-LE
 metope-at metaphysics-Φ
 metabolism³ metamorphism-g
 method¹ metamorphosis metamorphose metacarpal-an
 meteor² metaphor metamorphic metalingual-Φ/gk
 metamorphic rock metaphorical methodology metempsychosis-r/Φ/gk
 metaphorically metaphysical metahistorian-h
 methodical metonymy-LE
 metathesis-ig/CH metaphrast-LE
 metabolic metabolite-BCM metafiction-LE
 metabolically metagnostic-gk metacyclic-B/md
 methodically metatarsal-an metagalaxy-as
 metaphrase-gk metastasis-md
 metastasize-md metaphase-BCM
Metaphysics-Φ metapsychology-Φ
The Metamorphosis-LE metaphosporic acid-dt
 extended metaphor-LE metaphysical poets-LE
The Metaphysical Poets-LE
 metacentric chromosome-BCM

Meta – after, change, beyond, beside, thoroughly {met-}

metallurgy-ml
 metal (n.) metalliferous-g
 metallic mettle⁴ metal (v.)-gk
 heavy metal mettlesome metalline-s
 metal detector metallography-s
 metalworking-a bimetallic-CH
 metallophone-mu
 metalloid-CH
 bimetallicism-\$
 monometallicism-\$

Metallon – ore, mine, metal

Demeter⁵
 metro (n.) metritis-md
 metro (adj.) metronym koimetophobia
 metropolis⁶ metroliner-gk metrona
 metropolitan Metrodome-sp
 metropolite metrocracy-ps
 metroplex metrostaxis-md
 metrorrhagia-md
 metralgia-md
 metroscope-md
 opsimatria-md
 metrophlebitis-md
 metroperitonitis-md

Meter, metros – mother, womb {metro-}

¹See note 1, p. 489. ²See note 1, p. 442. ³See note 6, p. 445. ⁴A spelling variant of 'metal'; *mettle* is that 'hard' substance within one's character that enables 'courage' and 'resolve' to happen. ⁵*Demeter* was the 'Mother' Earth goddess. ⁶Etymologically a 'mother city.'

speedometer telemetry-s
 meter (n.) metre (n.) metrics-LE
 meter (v.) metre (v.) mks-PH
 metric pedometer meter (n.)-LE/mu
 metric system odometer metrician-LE
 parking meter chronometer photometer-s
 geometry diametrical metronome hygrometer-mt
 geometric diametrically geometrically ombrometer-mt
 diameter symmetry anemometer-mt
 taximeter symmetrical konimeter-s
 thermometer symmetrically nephometer-mt
 asymmetry orometer-ge
 asymmetrical udometer-mt
 trigonometric psychrometer-mt
 trigonometry metrification-LE
 parameter metromania-gk
 metrical hexameter-LE
 millimeter yoctometer-s
 barometric centimeter zeptometer-s
 barometer iambic pentameter attometer-s
 kilometer femtometer-s
 perimeter cubic meter picometer-s
 metric mile nanometer-s
 hectometer calorimeter-s megameter-s
 decameter hydrometer-s gigameter-s
 decimeter cyclometer-s
 micrometer voltmeter-s
 pentameter petameter-s
 pentametric exameter-s
 terameter-s
 piezometer-s
 tetrameter-LE
 monometer-LE
 anisometric-LE
 stoichiometry-CH
 metrical romance-LE
 sphygmomanometer-md
 zettameter-s metricate-gk
 yottameter-s volumetric-s
 seismometer-g isometrics-sp
 galvanometer-s hypermetric-LE
 iambic trimeter-LE metrophobia-gk
 spectrophotometer-s spectrometer-s
 bilateral symmetry-gk/B supersymmetry-PH

Metron – measure, rule, length {meter, -meter}

microbot-s
 micro microquake-g
 microscope Micronesia-ge microlipet
 microscopic micrology-gk/s micropsychy
 microphone micrometer Microlepidoptera-Bz
 microwave microcosm microperf-gk microsecond-s
 microorganism microvillus-BCM
 microfilm microencapsulate-md
 microfiche microdrive-md
 microcomputer polymicrian-gk
 microphotograph microphyte-Bb
 microprocessor microtubule-BCM
 microchip micrographer-gk micron-gk
 microgram microburst-mt microcephaly-md
 micromanage microbrewery-gk microcline-mt
 micromanager microfilament-BCM microphyll-Bb
 microbial micronodular cirrhosis-md
 microbe microbenthos-Bz *Micromegas*-Φ
 microbiology microteaching-ed microfloppy-CS
 microbubble-gk microcyte-md/BCM
 Microceratops-p microelectronics-s
 Microcoelus-p microlith-ah
 microskirt-fs microvascular-an
 Microsaurops-p microsurgery-md
 Microvenator-p microeconomics-\$
 Microhadrosaurus-p micropaleontology-p
 Micropachycephalosaurus-p micrometeorology-mt

Mikros – small {micr-, micro-}

mimic (v.)
 mime (v.)
 mime (n.) mimic (n.) mim-mem-ed
 mimeo mimicry mimesis pantomime-a
 mimeograph mimicked mimetic necromimesis-PS
 pantomime (n.) mimographer-gk
 pantomime (v.) Mimus-Bz
 mimosa-Bb amimia-md
 theriomime-gk neuromimesis-md/PS
 Anserimimus-p paramimia-PS
 Dromiceiomimus-p pathomimesis
 Ornithomimosauria-p
 Archaeornithomimus-p
 Garudimimus-p
 Avimimus-p
 Struthiomimus-p
 Ornithomimus-p
 Gallimimus-p
 Suchomimus-p

Mimos – imitator, mime, mimic {-mimus}

misanthrope **misogamy** **iatromisia**
 misanthropy **misogamist** **misology-gk** **miserotia**
 misogyny **misandry-gk** **misodockleidist**
 misogynist **misocainea-gk** **misapodysis**
misoneism-gk **misoscopist**
misarchist-gk **logomisia**
 misopedia-gk
 misomania-gk
 misocapnist-gk
 misopolemical-gk
 misoxeny-gk
 misosphist-gk
 misotheism-gk
 misopogonist-gk
Le Misanthrope-LE
 misotramontanism-gk

Misos – hatred {miso-}

mneme-gk
 Mnemon-my
 Mnemosyne-mu **loganamnesia**
 anamnesia-PS/md **paleomnesia**
amnesia **hypermnnesia-gk** **hypomnemonic**
amnesiac **mnemonic** **paramnesia-md/PS** **pseudomnesia**
 amnesty¹ (n.) **logamnesia-gk**
 amnesty (v.) **mnestic-gk**
 mnemonics-gk
 catamnesia-md
 cryptomnesia-PS
 dysmnnesia-md
 ecmnesia-md
 nepimnemonic-PS
 hypomnesia-md
 neomnesia-gk
 telamnesia-gk
 mnemonic causation-Φ
 Amnesty International-gk

Mneme – memory

Mnemon – mindful

Mimneskein – to remember

¹To grant someone *amnesty* is etymologically to ‘forget’ or no longer ‘remember’ an offense.

MAOI-md
 monism-Φ
 monistic-Φ
 monk¹ monologue monolith AMP-BCM
 mono² monopolist monolithic mononucleosis-md
 monarchy monopoly monastic monomania-gk/PS
 monarchical monopolize monochromatic monopolylogue-a
 Monopoly monotheism monoglot minster-r
 monarch monotheistic *Monk's Tale*-LE
 monarch butterfly monotony monad-Φ/B
 monastery monotone (adj.) monandry-Bb
 Des Moines monolingual monkshood-Bb
 monorail monosyllable monasticism-h/r
 carbon monoxide monosyllabic monocle-gk
 monotone (n.) monograph-gk
 monotonous monoplane-ar
 monarchist monestrous-Bz
 monogram (n.) monomachy-gk
 monogamy monothelitism-r
 monogram (v.) antimony-CH
 monomath-gk
 monorhyme-LE
 monostich-LE
 neutral monism-Φ
 absolute monarchy-ps
 monogony-B monkish-gk
 monolatry-r Monotremata-Bz
 monogyny-gk Monophysitism-r
 monophobia-PS Monoceros-as
 monorchid-md monocarpic-Bb
 Monoclonius-p monobasic-CH
 monochord-mu monochrome-a/gk
 monocotyledon-Bb monocyte-BCM
 monodrama-a monody-LE/a
 monoclonal-md monofunctional-CH
Monody-LE
 monokini-fs
The Monk-LE
 Hieromonk-r
Monadology-Φ
The Monastery-LE
 Monistic idealism-Φ
 dramatic monologue-LE
 monosodium glutamate-gk/gs/CH
The Monk and the Hangman's Daughter-LE
 Monolophosaurus-p monoamine oxidase-BCM

Monos – one, single {mono-}

¹The *monk* is generally required to live a 'single' life. ²Short for 'mononucleosis,' a disease with symptoms of lethargy and signalled by a large concentration of white blood cells that have 'single' nuclei.

moron
 moronic Moropus-p morosis
 sophomore¹ oxymoron² sophomoric morosoph
 oxymoronic moromantie
 oxymora morology
 morologist

Moros – sluggish, dull, stupid, foolish

Morpho-Bz
 morph-B/CS
 metamorphic rock morphological-lg/B
 amorphous³ metamorphosed morphology-lg/B
 metamorphosis⁴ metamorphose⁴ polymorph-B/CH
 morph (v.) metamorphic theriomorphic-my/r
 polymorphous anthropomorphic zoomorphic-gk
 anthropomorphism geomorphic-g/gk
 geomorphology-g
 heteromorphic-Bz/BCM
 pseudomorph-gk/mn
 allelomorph-BCM
 isomorphism-B/M ectomorph-gk
 allomorph-lg endomorph-gk
 theomorphic-r mesomorph-gk
 automorphism-gk/M
 Coracomorphae-Bz
 Ophiomorpha-Bz
 anamorphosis-gk/B
 carcinomorphic-gk eumorphous
 morpheme-lg necromorphous
 enantiomorph-CH morphogenesis-B leptomorphic
 lipeomorphism-M
Metamorphoses-LE
The Metamorphosis-LE
 pathomorphology-md
 Lipschitz diffeomorphism-M
The Gipsies Metamorphosed-LE
 Sauropodomorpha-p morphosyntax-lg
 polymorphonuclear-BCM
 morphopoeisis-B morphallaxis-Bz morphophysiological-B

Morphe – shape, form {morpho-}

¹A *sophomore* etymologically thinks he is 'wise,' but is actually quite 'stupid.' ²Etymologically a 'sharp dull:' 'jumbo shrimp,' 'original copy,' 'random order,' and 'awfully good;' note that the word *oxymoron* is also a good example of an *oxymoron*. ³Without a shape. ⁴Etymologically to go 'beyond one shape' and into another; the unfortunate boy, afflicted with both lycanthropy and boanthropy, would with the former *metamorphose* into a wolf on the night of each full moon, and with the latter believe himself to be a cow during a random hour of each day.

music mosaic verse-LE
 musical (adj.) musicomania-gk
 musically musicale-fl
 musicality chamber music-mu
 musician muse (n.) amusia-md
 musicianship museology-gk
 musicology ethnomusicology-mu/ap
 museum¹ music of the spheres-Φ
 music box baroque music-mu
 music hall romantic music-mu
 museum piece musique concrète-mu
 musical chairs mosaic-B
 classical music tobacco mosaic virus-Bb
 music video *A Dance to the*
 mosaic (n.) *Music of Time*-LE
 mosaic (v.) *Musée de Beaux Arts*-LE
 musical instrument mosaic rhyme-LE
 nine Muses² philomuse-gk
 musical (n.) *Water Music*-mu
 Museo del Prado-gk/a musical comedy-a
The Teares of the Muses-LE
The Muse's Looking-Glasse-LE
 'Music, when soft voices die'-LE
 Metropolitan Museum of Art

Mousa – a Muse, a goddess of fine art, music, song {mos, mus}

myelin-an
 myoma-md myocardial infarction-md
 myasthenia-md myotube-B
 myotonia-md myoglobin-BCM
 myogenic-md myoclonus-md
 myogram-md myalgia-md
 myology-md/an poliomyelitis-md myelencephalon-an
 myoneural-an myelin sheath-an myelofibrosis-md
 myopathy-md myelogram-md myeloproliferative-md
 myositis-md myeloma-md encephalomyelitis-md
 myocarditis-md myelogenous-md
 myoatrophy-md myoblast-B
 epimysium-an myelocyte-BCM
 mysticete-Bz myelitis-md
 perimysium-an osteomyelitis-md myelogenous leukemia-md
 syringomyelia-md myelinated-an myosin-BCM
 myalgic encephalomyelitis-md

Mys, myos – muscle, mouse³ {myo-}

Myelos⁴ – marrow, brain, inmost part, medulla {myelo-}

¹Collections of 'fine art' are often found in *museums*. ²The *Muses* were minor goddesses who provided inspiration for those following the fine arts: Clio (history), Melpomene (tragedy), Erato (lyric poetry), Urania (astronomy), Terpsichore (dance), Euterpe (flute playing), Thalia (comedy), Polyhymnia (sacred music, mime), and Calliope (epic poetry). The *Muses* were the daughters of Zeus and Mnemosyne, the goddess of memory—one must have a very good memory to perform well in the fine arts. ³See note 1, p. 238 for the connection between *mouse* and *muscle*. ⁴Probably derived from *mys*, 'mouse, muscle;' the semantic connection is unclear, but one might think of 'muscle' as being the 'core' of strength of the body, just as the 'marrow' is the 'core' of the bone, and the 'brain' is the 'core' of the central nervous system.

demystify¹
 demystification
 mystify Mystery-r
 mystic (n.) mystery play-LE
 mystified mystagogue-gk
 mystery (adj.) mystification mysterium tremendens-Φ/my
 mystery (n.) mysticism Eleusinian mysteries-r/my
 mysterious mystical *The Mysteries of*
 mysteriously mystic (adj.) *Udolpho*-LE
 mysteriousness mystique *The Mysterious Mother*-LE
 The Mysterious Stranger-LE
 The Mystery of Marie Roget-LE

Mystion – secret doctrine, secret rite

Mystikos – connected with the mysteries {**mystic**}

Mystes – an initiate

 myth
 mythical
 mythology
 mythologist mythogony-gk mythophobia
 mythological mythic mythicize mythomania-gk
 Roman mythology mythos mythographer-gk
 Greek mythology mythoi engastrimyth-gk
 Norse mythology mythologize philomythist-gk
 North American Indian mythology mythomane-gk
 Arthurian myths mythotheology-r
 mythopoem-LE
 epimythium-LE
 promythium-LE
 mythopoeisis-gk
 stichomythia-LE
 mythopoetic-gk/LE
 The Myth of Sisyphus-Φ

Mythos – tale, story, legend

¹Once Cindy underwent her revelatory ‘initiation’ into the secret society, many of its heretofore veiled practices became *demystified*.

N: Greek

Narcissus
Narcaeus-my
narc-v
narcose-md
narcosis-md
narcotize-gk/md
narcissistic¹ narcolepsy-md
narcissism narcoanalysis-md
narcissistically narcoma-md
narcotic narcomania-md
narcissus Narcobatoidea-Bz
narcosynthesis-PS
narcotrafficking-gk
narcoterrorism-gk

Narke – numbness, deadness, torpor {narc, narco-}

noise² (n.) oneironaut-gk
noiseless
noisy
cosmonaut
astronaut³ noise (v.)
nausea nauseating
noise pollution nauseous
noisemaker nauseate
noisiness nauseated
noisily nauseatingly
nautical Nautical mile-ar/n
Argonaut⁴ paper nautilus-Bz
aeronaut-gk
argonaut-Bz
Naucrate-my
Nausicaa-my
Nausithous-my
ad nauseam-fl
cybernaut-gk
‘Nautilus Island’s hermit’-LE
A Noiseless Patient Spider-LE

chambered nautilus-Bz
The Chambered Nautilus-LE
naupathia-md
ad nauseam naumachia-h
Nautilus-Bz naufrague
nausea anesthesia-gk noyade-h/gk
naulage
nauscopy
naupegy

Nausia – seasickness {nois}

Naus – ship

Nautes – sailor

¹Ben invited everyone he met to join his fan club; like ‘Narcissus’ continuously staring at his own beauty in the pool, Ben’s constant *narcissistic* attention upon himself drove his loved ones mad, and lulled him into a ‘torpor’ of self-absorption. ²When Peter became ‘seasick’ his retching and agonizing groans kept everyone on board awake. ³A ‘sailor in the stars.’ ⁴Jason took fifty ‘sailors’ with him on the ‘Argo’ to procure the fabulous Golden Fleece.

nectar-my/Bb necrose-md necrosis-md necrophobia-PS
 necrotic-md necrophilia-gk necropolis-gk/h
 necrology-gk necrophagous-gk
 necroscopy-md
 necromancy necrolatry-r necromorphous
 nectarine necromancer necrobiosis-md
 nectar necromimesis-PS nectary-Bb
 necrotomy-md
 Necropolis-h
 necroponent-gk
 nectarivorous-Bz
 necrotizing fasciitis-md

Nekros – corpse, dead body {necr, necro-}
Nektar – the drink of the gods¹ {nectar}

The Nemesis of Faith-LE
 economy² nemesis³ Nemesis-my
 economic economize economics-\$
 economist economical Reagonomics-ps/\$
 economically Clintonomics-ps/\$
 uneconomical
 uneconomically

Nemein – to distribute, deal out, allot, give what is due, manage {nom}

Nd-CH neodymium-CH
 Neolithic-ah neoplasm-md
 neophobia-PS Neapolitan-gk/ge
 neon sign neologism neo-Platonism-Φ
 Naples⁴ neophyte neoclassicism-LE/a/at/mu
 Neapolitan ice cream neon⁵ Ne neonate Neo-Scholasticism-Φ
 neonatal neophilia-gk neomenia-h
 misoneism-gk neoconservatism-ps neocerebellum-an
 neoteny-gk/Bz neo-expressionism-a
 philoneist-gk neoimpressionism-a
 neotantalite-mn neon tetra-Bz Neovenator-p
 neoteric-gk/LE Neo-Paganism-r
 Neo-Dada-gk neo-Kantianism-Φ
 neo-Confucianism-Φ neo-pragmatism-Φ
 Neocomian-g neomycin-md Neo-Surrealism-a
 neo-Thomism-Φ neo-Realism-Φ
 Neo-Freudian-PS
 Neoptolemus-my
 neologist-PS/r
 neonatology-md
 Neanderthal⁶-ap/v
 neovascularization-md

Neos – new, recent {neo-}

¹*The drink of the gods* was ‘nectar’ which made the gods immortal. ²A nation’s *economy* is etymologically how funds are ‘managed, allotted, or distributed in its house.’ ³The word *nemesis* derived from ‘Nemesis,’ the Greek goddess of vengeance, who humbled the proud and the arrogant; an academic *nemesis* certainly can humble one. ⁴A variant of the Greek *Neapolis*, ‘new city,’ which was founded by the Greeks circa 600 BCE. ⁵So named because its discovery was ‘new’ when founded in 1898. ⁶See note 2, p. 437.

Melanesia-ge
 Dodecanese-ge
 Indonesia Peloponnesus-ge
 Polynesia Macronesia-ge nesiote
 Indonesian Chersonese-ge
 Polynesian Nesogaeon-ge
 chersonese-gk
 Austronesia-ge

Nesos – island

neural-an
 epineural-an
 neural net-CS
 nerve (v.)-gk nervure-B
 neuralgia-md neuritis-md
 neurotransmitter-md neuropathy-md
 neurotic neurologist-md neural network-CS
 auditory nerve neurotically neuroma-md
 nerve enervated¹ neuropathology-md
 nervous nerve neurophysiology-md
 nervously nerveless neuropsychiatry-PS/md
 nervousness nervosity neuropeptide-BCM
 nerve-racking nervy neurosis-PS
 nerve-wracking unnerving neurovascular-an
 nervous breakdown unnerve neurodegenerative-md
 nervous system enervate aponeurosis-an
 nerve gas myoneural-an unnervingly neuropsychology-PS
 optic nerve neuron neurobiology-B nerve fiber-an
 nerve cell neurasthenia-PS
 neurectomy-md
 neurotomy-md
 neuroscience-md
 neurosurgery-md
 neuroanatomy-an
 neuroradiology-md
 neurophysiology-md
 neurofibromatosis-md
 neuroendocrinology-md
 neuropharmacology-md
 neurofibrillary tangle-md
 psychoneuroimmunology-md
 computational neuroscience-s

Neuron – sinew, tendon, nerve {neuro-}

Nervus (Lat.) – sinew, nerve, vigor, determination

¹The hiker was so *enervated* by his arduous ascent up Mauna Kea that he felt as if all his ‘nerves’ had been taken ‘out,’ leaving him limp as a warm cherry Knox Block.

nous-Φ
 philonoist-gk
 noetic-gk
 noesis-gk
 anoesis-PS
 hyponoia-gk paranoiac-PS
 dianoetic-Φ **malnoia**
 paranoia¹ noology-Φ **noeclexis**
 paranoid micronoetic-gk **anoegenetic**
 nooscopic-Φ
 noosphere-B
 metanoia-LE
 paranoid schizophrenia-PS

Noos – mind, perception

nymph
 mountain nymph
 wood nymph **nympholepsy** nymph-a-an
 tree nymph **nympholept** Nymphalidae-Bz
 sea nymph nympho-gk
 river nymph nymphomania-gk
 spring nymph
 water nymph

Nymphe – bride, young wife

Nympha (Lat.) – bride, mistress, spirit

Nyx-my
 Nycteus-my
 nyctophobia-PS
 nyctography-gk
 nyctalopia-md **nyctaphonia**
 nyctohemeral-B **nycterent**
 nyctitropism-Bb **pannychous**
 nychthemeron-gk
 nycterine-Bz
 Nycticebus-Bz
 nyctisaura-Bz
 nycticorax-Bz
 nyctinastic-Bb

Nyx, nyktos – night {nyct, nycto-}

¹The bringing of delusory bogies 'alongside the mind.'

Ⓞ: Greek

antode-LE
 monody-LE
 hymnody-mu
 old comedy-LE
 tragi-comedy-LE
 comédie-ballet-LE
 comedy of ideas-LE
Comédie Humaine-LE
La Divina Commedia-LE
 commedia dell'arte-LE *Threnody*-LE
 comedy of humours-LE comédie-LE
 comedy of manners-LE magody-LE
 commedia erudita-LE comédie larmoyant-LE
 tragedy melody rhapsodize palinode-LE
 comedy melodiously parodistically rhapsodomancy-gk
 comedian melodic parodistic epode-LE prosody-LE
 comedic melodiously rhapsody² tragicomedy-LE
 comedienne melodiousness rhapsodic tragedienne-a
 situation comedy parody¹ threnody³ tragedian-LE/a
 sitcom ode comedy of errors-v *An Ode*-LE
 The Divine Comedy psalmody-r/mu
Ode to Evening-LE *Ode to Himself*-LE
Ode to Psyche-LE *Ode to Autumn*-LE
Ode on Solitude-LE Sapphic Ode-LE
Rhapsody in Blue-mu
The Olympian Odes-LE
The Birth of Tragedy-Φ
Ode on Melancholy-LE
Ode to a Nightingale-LE
Thyrsis, A Monody...-LE
Ode on a Grecian Urn-LE
Ode to the West Wind-LE
Ode to the Confederate Dead-LE
The Tragedy of Pudd'nhead Wilson-LE
Ode on the Death of the Duke of Wellington-LE
The Comedy of Errors-LE
An American Tragedy-LE
The Tragedy of Macbeth-LE
The Tragedy of King Lear-LE
The Tragedy of Coriolanus-LE
The Tragedy of Julius Caesar-LE
Ode: Intimations of Immortality-LE
The Tragedy of Titus Andronicus-LE
The Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet-LE
The Tragedy of Antony and Cleopatra-LE
The Tragedy of King Richard the Second-LE
The Tragedy of Othello, the Moor of Venice-LE
The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark-LE

Ode⁴ — song {od}

Aeidein — to sing {ed}

¹Etymologically one 'song alongside' another, usually making fun of it. ²The work of art created by a 'sewer of songs.' ³The *thren* morpheme is from Greek *threnos*, 'lament.' ⁴A contraction of Greek *aoide*, 'song.'

odontoid-dt
 odontoblast-dt
 mastodon¹ odontology-dt/Bz/p
 orthodontist odontiasis-dt
 orthodontics odontalgia-dt odontomancy
 pteranodon² odontophore-Bzperiodontal-dt
 odontic-dt
 periodontist-dt
 barodontalgia-dt
 brachyodont-dt/Bz
 exodontist-dt
 Pleurodontes-Bz
 taxodont-Bz
 diphyodont-Bz
 antiodontalgia-dt
 periodontosis-dt
 Placodontia-p
 xanthodontous-Bz
 Anodonta-Bz Odonata-Bz
 polyphyodont-Bz
 polyodont-Bz odontome-dt
 Creodonta-p odontography-dt
 pedodontia-dt Carcharodontosaurus-p
 Heterodontosaurus-p Iguanodon-p
 Thecodontosaurus-p Paranthodon-p
 Tröodon-p Vulcanodon-p
 Deinodon-p Euronychodon-p
 Glyptodontopelta-p Macrodontophion-p
 opisthodont-Bz
 Pararhabdodon-p
 Paronychodon-p
 Pectinodon-p
 Polyodontosaurus-p
 Priodontognathus-p
 Priconodon-p Prodeinodon-p
 Trachodon-p Odontoceti-Bz

Odon, odontos – tooth {odonto-}

otodynia-md
 pleurodynia-md
 cardiodynia-md
 odynophobia-gk
 oneirodynia-gk
 dorsodynia-md
 coccygodynia-md
 cephalodynia-md odynophagia-md
 osteodynia-md anodyne (n.) acrodynia
 omodyne-md anodyne (adj.) photodynia

Odyne – pain {dyn}

¹See note 1, p. 521. ²The *pteranodon* is etymologically the ‘winged (reptile) without teeth.’

ecologist ecology oikofugic
 ecological oikophobia
 economy¹ oikonisus
 economist economical economics-\$ ecodoomster
 economic economically synoecious-Bb oikiomiasmata
 economize parochial² monoecious-B oecodomic
 uneconomical ecumenical³ paroecious-Bb cacoecconomy
 ecosystem ecumenism ecocatastrophe-gk
 ecocide-gk ecophene-B ecospecies-B
 ecofreak-v ecoterrorism-gk
 ecohazard-gk gynaeceum-h
 ecotype-B oikomania-PS
 ecophysiology-B
 ecotone-B
 ecosphere-B ecumene-h
 econometrics-\$ ekistics-gk
 ecesis- B
 dioecious-B oecist-h
 androecium-Bb autoecious-B
 trioecious-Bb
 ecotourism-gk
 heteroecious-Bb
 perioeci-gk/h
 diocese-r
 diocesan-r
 ecotage-gk
 parish-r/gk
 gray economy-\$
 parishioner-r/gk
 parochial school-ed
 ecological footprint-gk
 stakeholder economy-\$/ps

Oikos – dwelling, house⁴ {ec, eco-, oc, oec}

oligarch
 oligarchy
 oligarchical oligarchic
 oligophagous-Bz Oligocene-g Oligochaeta-Bz oligodendroglia-an
 oligochromemia-md oligonucleotide-BCM oligosaccharide-BCM
 oligophrenia-gk oligotrophic-lm
 oligocythemia-md oligohydramnios-md oligimer-CH
 oligopoly-\$ oligist-mn oligidic-s
 oligopsony-\$ oligomycin-md
 fructooligosaccharide-BCM
 oligodactylism-md
 oligosyllabic-lg
 oligomictic-lm
 oligotokous-Bz

Oligos – few, little {oligo-}

¹See note 2, p. 534. ²Etymologically pertaining to those who dwell in a 'house near' one, hence 'provincial.'

³Via Greek *he oikoumene*, 'the inhabited world;' an *ecumenical* viewpoint is 'universal' or 'worldwide.' ⁴The sense of the word 'house' in derivatives from *oikos* extends metaphorically to where things live, such as habitats, environments, etc.

metronymic
 synonym matronymic metonymy-LE nothosonomia
 synonymous metronym paronymous-lg onomatechny
 antonym pseudonym patronymic anonym-gk onymous
 anonymous homonym patronym toponym-gk onomatomania
 homonymous acronym onomancy-gk achthronym
 onomatopoeia eponym heteronym-lg ipsonym
 onomatopoeic eponymous synonymy-gk/lg hydronymy
 pseudonymous paronomasia-LE
 anonymity onomasticon-gk
 onomastics-s/lg
 metonym-LE
 apronym-gk
 anonymuncule-gk
 pseudonymuncule-gk
 antonomasia-LE
 contronym-lg
 onomatophobia-PS
 Euonymus-Bb
 Hieronymus Bosch-a
 autonym-gk onym-B
 anthroponymy-gk poecilonym-s
 cryptonym-gk polyonymy-gk allonymous-gk
 caconym-gk/B ananym-gk mononym-s/md
 synonymicon-gk patronomatology-s onomatomania-gk
 teknonymy-gk charactonym-LE hyponym-B/lg tautonym-B

Onoma, onyma, onomato – name

onychophagist-gk onychophorous-Bz onychomancy-gk paronychia-md
 onychitis-md perionychium-an sardonix-mn
 onychogryphosis-md Deinonychosauria-p Stenonychosaurus-p
 onyx onychoid-gk Baryonyx-p unguicle
 onychomycosis-md Paronychodon-p
 onychoschizia-md Onychophora-Bz
 acronyx-md Ungulata-Bz unguis-B
 Deinonychus-p onychia-md
 onycholysis-md ungual-an
 unguled-he
 ungulite-p
 ungulate-Bz
 unguiculate-B
 unguligrade-Bz
 Euronychodon-p
 Onychoteuthis-Bz

Onyx, onychos – nail, claw, onyx¹ {onycho-}
Unguis (Lat.) – nail, claw, hoof
Ungula (Lat.) – hoof

¹Some *onyx* stones possess similar color and markings to fingernails.

ooid-gk
 ootheca-Bz ootid-B
 oology-Bz oospore-Bb
 oosphere-Bb oophoritis-md
 oophorectomy-md oogamous-B
 oolite-mn oogonium-Bb
 oogenesis-B oocyst-B
 oomycete-B ookinete-B
 oocyte-B

Oon – egg {oo}

Pelops-my anableps tetraophthalmus-Bz
 optic Penelope-my optical disk-s/CS
 Triceratops¹ Peloponnesus-ge achromatopsia-md
 Cyclops Argus Panoptes-my panopticon-gk/s
 optical Cyclopes² synopsis myopic³ catoptric-gk kalopsia
 optical illusion synopses autopsy-md opsablepsia
 optically synoptic dioptics-s eisoptrophobia
 optometry synopsise scotopia-gk enopotromancy
 optometrist ophthalmology xanthopsia-md ophthalmophobia
 optician ophthalmologist dyschromatopsia-md
 optic nerve presbyopia-md panoptic-gk
 xanthocyanopsia-md Protoceratops-p Arrhinoceratops-p
 myopia-md autoptic-gk hyperopia-md diopter-md
 optotype-md optical isomer-CH optical maser-s
 ensynopticity-gk chromatopsia-md
 typhlops-md Ceratopsia-p pseudopsia-gk
 panoptic-gk necropsy-md exophthalmia-md
 optometer-md ophthalmic-an pyopthalmia-md
 supraopticohypophysial-an *Thanatopsis*-LE
 metopic-an nyctalopia-md optic chiasma-an
 pyrope-gm prosopopoeia-LE enophthalmous-md Kalceratops-p
 iodopsin-BCM dropsy-md optics-PH optoelectronics-s
 ophthalmia-md ophthalmitis-md ophthalmoscope-md
 xerophthalmia-md ophthalmosaurus-p Ceratops-p
 Anchiceratops-p Pentaceratops-p Bagaceratops-p Avaceratops-p
 Brachyceratops-p Leptoceratops-p Breviceratops-p
 Diceratops-p Eoceratops-p Microceratops-p Montanoceratops-p
 Notoceratops-p Proceratops-p Turanoceratops-p
 Udanoceratops-p optical activity-CH OCR-CS
 Zuniceratops-p optical computer-CS
 opto-coupler-s optronic-s
 optic tectum-Bz
 Myopsida-Bz
 Oegopsia-Bz
 dioptic-s

Ops – eye, face {op}

Opsis – sight, appearance

Optos – seen, visible {optr}

Ophthalmos – eye

¹Etymologically the ‘three-horned face.’ ²See note 1, p. 509. ³In conjunction with Greek *myein*, ‘to shut the eyes.’

.org-CS
 organ¹ organon-s/Φ
 organist PLO-gk
 organize¹ cyborg-gk
 organization² organelle-BCM
 organized
 organizational organicism-B/gk/md/a
 organic³ organismal *Organon*-Φ
 organ grinder organismic *Novum Organum*-Φ
 organ-pipe cactus organismically organum-mu
 organically grown organic chemistry organology-B/mu
 organizer inorganic chemistry organetto-mu
 personal organizer organic molecules organigram-gk
 disorganize inorganic molecules organoplasty-B
 disorganization organ of Corti-an
 disorganized organogenesis-B
 organism organotherapy-md
 organic food organophosphate-CH
 organized crime organotropism-md
 reorganize organometallic-CH
 reorganization organochlorine-CH
 reorganized organosedimentary-g
 unorganized organic synthesis-CH
 organic brain syndrome-md

Organon – organ, instrument, tool, product, musical instrument {organo-}

ornis-Bz
 ornithologist Ornytion-my
 ornithology Notornis-Bz **ornithian**
 ornithomancy-gk **orniscopist**
 Ornithomimus-p
 Dinornis-p
 Ornithorhynchus-Bz
 ornithorhynchous-Bz
 Ornithoptera-Bz
 ornithocapros-Bz
 ornithophilous-gk/Bz
 ornithophobia-PS Ichthyornis-p
 Ornithopoda-p Ornithodelphia-Bz
 Ornithischia-p Ornitholestes-p ornithichnite-p
 Ornithomimosauria-p Saurornithoides-p Archaeornithomimus-p
 Ornithodesmus-p Ornithomerus-p Ornithomimoides-p
 Ornithopsis-p Saurornitholestes-p
 Sinornithoides-p aepyornis-p
 Sinornithosaurus-p

Ornis, ornithos – bird {ornitho-}

¹An *organ* of the body is a 'tool' which helps it function, just like *organizing* one's finances helps them flourish.

²All functional and successful *organizations* have as their core coordinated efforts, or 'instruments' which, when working together, enable the *organization* to prosper. ³*Organic* chemistry is based upon the element carbon, which naturally exists in all living things as an inherent part of their molecular 'organization,' hence, *organic* food is grown by not using synthetic drugs, chemicals, or hormones, and by using pesticides or fertilizers which have their origin in animals or plants, i.e. are carbon-based.

orthography-lg
 orthopaedic-md
 orthodontics orthopedic-md Orthaea-my orthodontia-dt
 orthotics orthodox orthopedist-md orthophobia
 orthodontist orthodoxy
 orthosis-PS
 orthoepy-lg
 orthotics-md
 orthopraxy-r
 orthotone-LE
 orthocenter-M
 Orthomerus-p
 Orthoptera-Bz
 orthoclase-mn
 orthostatic-md
 orthodromics-n
 orthoselection-B
 orthopoxvirus-B
 epanorthosis-LE
 orthologous-BCM
 diorthosis-md/gk
 orthogenesis-B/ap
 Orthodox Church-r
 orthomolecular-md
 orthopsychiatry-PS
 orthogonal-M/gk/a
 Orthogoniosaurus-p
 Orthodox Judaism-r
 Orthodox Christianity-r
 orthostatic hypotension-md
 Eastern Orthodox Church-r

Orthos – straight, right, true {ortho-}

oyster ostracize¹ osteopenia-md
 oysterman ostracism osteotomy-md
 oyster bed ostracized osteoid-an
 osteoporosis osteoma-md osteology-md/an
 osteoporotic-md ostracon-gk Ostracoda-Bz
 periosteum-an osteomancy-gk periostracum-Bz
 osteomalacia-md Teleostei-Bz osteon-an ostracoderm-p
 exostosis-md/Bb osteomyelitis-md synostosis-md
 osteoarthritis-md osteoclasts-md osteocyte-BCM
 osteogenesis-md/B osteolysis-md
 osteosarcoma-md endosteum-an
 osteichthyan-Bz osteopath-md
 osteogenesis imperfecta-md

Osteon – bone {ost, osteo-}

Ostrakon – shell, potsherd {ostrac}

Ostreon² – oyster {oyster}

¹The ancient Greeks once used 'potsherds' as ballots when they decided whether or not to exile someone. ²All three Greek words flow from the Indo-European root *ost-*, 'bone.'

squirrel¹ (n.) anurous-Bz
 squirrely Urochordata-Bz
 red squirrel Anthurium-Bb
 black squirrel Anura-Bz
 white squirrel cynosure² Sciuridae-Bz
 fox squirrel squirrel (v.) Eremurus-Bb
 gray squirrel Ophiuroidea-Bz
 tree squirrel oxyuriasis-md/vt
 flying squirrel trichuriasis-md
 squirrel monkey urodele-Bz
 uropod-Bz
 Trichuris-Bz
 uraeus-my/h
 Urocoptidae-Bz
 Urocyon-Bz
 Oxyuridae-Bz
 Dasyuridae-Bz
 squirrel fish-Bz
 uropygium-Bz
 Palinuridae-Bz

Oura – tail {uro-}

uranium⁴ U uranium dioxide-CH
 uranium trioxide-CH uranic-CH
 Urania-my uranite-mn
 uranometry-as
 uranyl-CH
 Uranus³ Ouranos-my
 uranist-gk
 Uranianism-gk
 Uranian-gk/my/as
 uranium 238-CH
 Uranus-my
 uraninite-mn
 uranic-gk/as/CH

Ouranos – heaven

¹The second root present in *squirrel* is Greek *skia*, ‘shadow;’ a *squirrel*’s ‘tail’ casts a ‘shadow’ over it when raised. ²See note 2, p. 510. ³Via Latin *Uranus*, the father of the titans, including Saturn (Greek Cronus); the planet *Uranus* was thus named because of its closeness to Saturn; also see note 3, p. 330. ⁴The element *uranium* was discovered just 8 years after the planet ‘Uranus’ was located and named.

urinal urinary tract uric-gk/md merdurinous
 urine urethra urea-BCM urimancy
 urinate ureter urology-md urolagnia
 urination enuresis-md
 ureterostenosis-md uricotelic-BCM
 urinometer-md ureotelic-BCM
 urethroscope-md
 uretic-gk/md urethrotomy-md
 proteinuria-md glycosuria-md ureteritis-md
 aciduria-md dysuria-md urogram-md urethretis-md
 polyuria-md ischuria-md pyruria-md
 sulfonyleurea-md phosphaturia-md
 albuminuria-md hematuria-md
 phenylketonuria-md
 hemoglobinuria-md oxaluria-md hematuria-md
 uracil-BCM urate-CH urease-BCM uremia-md uridine-BCM
 urethane-CH urinalysis-md urinary calculus-md
 urogenital-an urokinase-md/BCM
 urolithiasis-md uroscopy-md
 urostomy-md hyaluronic-CH
 polyurethane-CH

Ouron – urine {uro-}
Urina¹ (Lat.) – urine {urino-}

Otionia-my
 Myosotis-Bb
 parotidectomy-md
 parotid gland-an
 otocatarrah-md
 otodynia-md
 otitis media-md
 otitis-md
 otocyst-B
 otology-md
 otosclerosis-md
 otoplasty-md
 otomycosis-md
 Otobius-Bz
 otomorphology-md
 otosis-md
 ototoxic-md
 otorrhea-md
 otopyosis-md
 otography-md
 otocrane-an
 otolaryngology-md
 otolithic membrane-an
 otorhinolaryngology-md

Ous, otos – ear {oto-}

¹These two roots are probably related.

Oxalis-Bb
 oxygen¹ oxide-CH oxythymous
 oxygen mask oxymel-md
 oxygen tank oxytone-LE
 CO₂ oxymoronic hypoxy-md
 oxygenate oxyacanthous-Bb
 oxygenation oxymoron² paroxysm³ hydroxide-CH
 carbon monoxide oxidize oxyesthesia-md
 carbon dioxide oxymora oxidation-CH
 hydrogen peroxide dioxide-CH
 peroxisome-BCM
 monoxide-CH
 peroxide-CH
 oxylophyte-Bb
 oxygeusia-md
 oxyosphresia-md
 oxacillin-md
 oxidant-CH
 carboxyl-CH
 oxidase-BCM
 antioxidant-BCM
 oxidoreductase-BCM
 oxidative phosphorylation-BCM
 oximeter-md oxyacetylene torch-gk
 oxycephaly-md oxygen debt-sp oxyhemoglobin-BCM
 oxytetracycline-md oxytocic-md
 carboxypeptidase-BCM
 carboxylation-CH
 oxyrhynchus-Bz
 peroxyester-CH
 peroxyacid-CH
 oxysome-BCM
 oxygen tent-md
 oxalic acid-Bb
 pentoxide-CH
 oxygen cycle-B
 oxotremorine-md
 thromboxane-BCM
 redox reaction-CH
 oxygen fugacity-mn
 oxyphenbutazone-md
 peroxyacyl nitrate-CH
 carboxyhemoglobin-BCM
 deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA)

Oxys – sharp, keen, acid

¹Etymologically an ‘acid producer.’ ²See note 2, p. 530. ³Etymologically a sudden ‘thorough sharpening’ of something, such as an emotion or abrupt physical response; Cecil’s *paroxysm* of desire unwittingly occurred the first time he saw Cecilia wearing square pants.

Π: Greek

Pachydermata-Bz
pachyblepharosis-md
pachydermatocele-md
pachyderm pachytene-BCM
pachynema-BCM pachyemia-md
Micropachycephalosaurus-p pachydermia-md
pachycholia-md Pachysaurops-p Pachysauriscus-p
pachystichous-Bb pachysandra-Bb Pachyspondylus-p pachymeningitis-md
Pachycephalinae-Bz pachydermatous-Bz Pachyrhinosaurus-p Pachycephalosaurus-p

Pachys – thick, massive

pediatrics callipedia orthopedic-md
pediatrician orthopaedic-md
encyclopedia¹ encyclopedic pedagogy orthopedist-md
cyclopedia paediatric pedagogical pedogenesis-B
page² (n.) pedagogue Encyclopedists-Φ
page (v.) pedant³ paedology-gk
pager pedantry pedodontics-dt
pageboy pedantic³ orthopedics-md
paged pedophile-gk misopedist-gk
paedarchy-ps
pedage-se-ed
pederasty-gk
hypnopedia-ed
pencyclopedia-s
paedogenetic-Bz paedogamy-B
pedantocracy-ps paedomorphic-B paedotrophy-gk
propaedeutic-ed paedometer-s
perissopedics-md
Encyclopédie-Φ

Pais, paidos – child {paed, ped}

Paleolithic-ah paleolith-ah
paleontology paleoclimatology-s
paleontologist Paleozoic-p/g
paleontological paleology-ah
palaentology paleobiology-p
paleobotany-p paleographical-gk
paleozoology-p Palaeopteryx-p paleograph-gk
paleomnesia-gk Palaeoscincus-p Paleocene-g
paleoanthropic-ap paleobiochemistry-BCM
paleoethnographer-ap paleography-gk
paleoanthropology-ap
paleobiogeography-p
paleomagnetism-g
paleotemperature-s
paleo-conservative-ps

Palaios – old, ancient {palae-, palaeo-, pale-, paleo-}

¹See note 4, p. 509. ²Via Italian *paggio*, ‘boy;’ the *page* hastened to procure the knight’s massive shield. ³The word *pedant* once meant ‘schoolmaster.’

Palinurus-my
 palinode-LE
 palindrome palimpsest¹-gk/g
 palimpsestuality-Φ
 palinal-md
 palinoia-PS
 palingenesis-gk
 palinspastic-g
 palingraphia-gk
 Palinuridae-Bz
 palimbacchius-LE
 palingenesis-r/Φ/B

Palin – back, again {palim}

Pandora-my
 Argus Panoptes-my
 pandemic (adj.) Pangaea-g pantagamy
 pandemic (n.) diapason-mu paneunia
 panorama Pantheon-at/gk pangut
 pan² (v.) panoramic pantheon Panhellenism-h
 pancreas³ pandemonium panacea Pan-American-ge
 Pandora⁴ pancreatic Pandaemonium-LE
 pants⁵ panoply pantomime (n.) Pan-American Highway-gk
 pantsuit pantomime (v.) panchromatic-a
 underpants panegyric pandect-gk
 panties pansophy-gk
 pantyhose panurgic-gk
 Pantheon pantophagist-gk
 pantophobia-PS
 pantaloons-fs
 pantaloons-LE
 pancratic-gk pancyclopedic-s
 pantechnicon-gk Panesthia-Bz Pantocrator-a/r
 pantanencephaliac-md pantology-gk
Gargantua and Pantagruel-LE
 pangram-gk
 pasigraphy-gk
 pasilaly-gk
 Pangloss-LE pantalet-fs
 Panglossian-gk pan and scan-f
 pancreatectomy-md pandects-l Pandora's Box
 panhuman-gk panpsychism-gk
 panencephalitis-md
 pantywaist-gk/v
 panthalassa-g
 Panurge-LE

Pan, pas, pantos – all {panto-}

¹Via Greek *palimpsestos*, 'scraped again.' ²The film began with the camera *panning* the 'entire' countryside of Ireland. ³See note 1, p. 83. ⁴See note 4, p. 100. ⁵Short for 'pantaloons,' which in turn is an eponym of St. Pantaleone, 'all lion;' the buffoon 'Pantaloons' from Italian comic theater, who had his origin in St. 'Pantaleone,' wore what we would call 'pants.'

poplin-fs
popery-r popish-r
Papal States-h
pope papal Papacy-r
Pope papacy-r
papal bull-r
papist-r
papabile-r
popedom-r

Pappas – father {pap, pop}

paper (n.)
papergirl
paperboy
notebook paper paper trail-v
papery papyrus¹ paperless-gk
paper (v.) *Paper Pills*-LE
wallpaper (n.) *The Pickwick Papers*-LE
wallpaper (v.) paper birch-Bb
paperback paperhanger-v
paperboard paper tiger-gk
newspaper papeterie-fl
newspaper carrier paper-train-gk
paper clip walking papers-v
paper cutter papyrology-gk
paper money
papermaking
paperthin
sandpaper
flypaper
paperweight
paperwork
papier-mâché (n.)
papier-mâché (adj.)

Papyros – paper {paper}

¹In ancient times ‘paper’ was made from *papyrus*, which is a type of sedge, or grasslike plant.

PAS-md
 parallel (v.) PABA-BCM
 parallelism paramedic-md
 paraphrase (n.) parenthesis paranormal-gk
 paraphrase (v.) parenthetical paraprofessional-gk
 parentheses paradox paralegal-l
 paragraph (n.) paradoxical paradigmatic Paraclete-gk/r
 paragraph (v.) parasite paroxysm parallelipedon-M
 parallelogram parasitic parodistic parathyroid-an
 paralysis paranoia paranoid schizophrenia-PS
 paralyze paranoid paralogism-Φ
 paralyzed paraphernalia paraphimosis-md
 paralytic parable paronomasia-LE
 parallel (adj.) parabola paracme-gk
 parabolic paradiastole-LE
 parameter parisology-LE
 paraphrastic palfrey-gk
 parasitism paranoiac-PS
 paragon parorexia-gk
 paradigm parotid-an
 parody pareunia-gk
 paragoge-gr paralanguage-lg
 parabiosis-md paramecium paramilitary-ms
 paradromic-gk paraperesis-md
 parachronism-gk
 parainfluenza-md
 Parasaurolophus-p
 Paralympic Games-sp
 paraplegia-md parapsychology-gk
 parasympathetic nervous system-an parasynthesis-lg
 parathyroidectomy-md paregoric-md paresis-md paresthesia-md
 parhelion-as paronymous-lg parosmia-md paroxtone-gr
 parallax-s paralogous-BCM parapatric-B
 paraphyletic-B parasuicide-gk
 paramagnetic resonance-PH
 paramyxovirus-md
 parataxis-LE
 parabasis-LE
 paronym-LE

Para – beside, alongside, almost, beyond, incorrect, on one side {par}

sympathy psychopathology-PS
 sympathetic pathetic fallacy-LE
 unsympathetic pathos sympathectomy-md
 sympathetically empathy sympathetic nervous system-an
 psychopath empathic parasympathetic nervous system-an
 psychopathic empathically telepathy-gk
 sympathize pathetic telepath-gk
 sympathizer pathetically homeopathy-md
 unsympathetically apathy pathogen allopathy-md
 apathetic pathogenic osteopath-md
 apathetically sociopath naupathia-md
 antipathy idiopathic-md
 antipathetic dissymmetry-gk
 pathological anthropopathism-gk
 pathology photopathy-B
 theopathy-r pathotype-B
 neuropathy-md pathogenic-md/PS/Bb
 naturopathy-md dyspathy-gk kinesipathy-md
 somnipathy-gk ludicropathetic-gk
 pathognomonic-md
 patharrosis pathoconus
 pathodixia pathophobia-PS pathognomy-gk
 pathogenesis-md pathotoxin-B
 pathography-md/gk hesternopathia
 pathophysiology-md apopathic compathy
 altruipathia pathocryptia pathematic
 naprapathy rectopathic
 lalopathy
 pathopoeia-LE
 enteropathy-md
 pathomorphology-md
A Mortal Antipathy-LE
 enteropathogenic-md
The Power of Sympathy-LE
 lymphadenopathy syndrome-md

Pathos – suffering, disease, feeling, passion {-path, patho-, -pathy}

Pentateuch-r/LE
 pentathlon pentagon Pentecost-r
 pentathlete Pentagon pentahedron pentadactyl-gk/an
 pentagonal pentameter pentatonic scale-mu
 iambic pentameter
 pentameter-LE Penstemon-Bb pentagram-gk/r/my
 pentacle-my/r/gk pentamerous-Bb/gk pentane-CH
 pentactine-Bz
 pentaglot-gk
 pentalogy-gk
 pentarchy-ps **pentapopemptic**
 pentad-gk
 penteteric-h
 pentagamy-gk pentapeptide-BCM
 Pentaceratops-p pentaploid-BCM pentaquine-md
 pentastich-LE pentazocine-md
 pentobarbital sodium-md
 pentylenetetrazol-md
The Pentameron-LE
 pentalemma-Φ
 pentaptote-gr
 pentptych-a
 pentapedal-Bz
 pentastich-LE
 pentapody-LE
 pentarsic-LE

Pente – five {penta}

Philadelphia pepper pot-gs
 piperine-gs/CH
 piperidine-CH
 pep band pep pepper pot-gs
 pepper (n.) peppery paprika-gs
 peppery pepper (v.) salt-and-pepper-gk
 salt and pepper peppered pepper-and-salt-gk pep pill-md
 black pepper peppering Piper nigrum-Bb
 peppermint peppiness peppercorn-gk
 Peppermint Patty peppily peppercorn dressing-gs
 pepperoni pepperwort-Bb
 pepperoni pizza pepper mill-gs
 peppershaker
 pep talk
 peppermint candy

Peperi – pepper {pepper}

Peter samphire-Bb
 petrify petrol saltpetre-CH
 petrifying petrification pietra serena-at
 petrified limpet-Bz
 Peter Piper petrescent-gk
 pier¹ Saint Peter's Basilica
 parsley² Peter the Hermit-h/r
 Peter Pan Peter the Great
 Petrified Forest Saint Petersburg
 petrified rock Peter Pan collar-fs
 petroleum jelly Peter's pence-r/h
 Pierre petrochemistry-CH
 OPEC petrogenesis-g
 lamprey³ petrodollar-\$
Peter and the Wolf
 petroleum⁴
 petrography-g petrous-gk/an
 petropolitics-ps petrology-g petroglyph-gk
Peter Bell-LE petrel-Bz
 Peter Lombard-h/r Peter Principle-gk
Peter Bell the Third-LE Peter Paul Rubens-a

Petra – rock, boulder {petri-, petro-}

aphagia-md
 bacteriophage-B carpophagous-Bz anthropophaginian
 esophagus⁵ sarcophagus⁶ esophageal-an alliaphage
 anthropophagous-gk opsophagy
 xylophagous-Bz poltophagy
 ichthyophage-Bz logophagist
 dysphagia-md allotriophagy
 oligophagous-Bz autologophagist
 mycophagy-Bz cardophagus
 onychophagy-gk meconophagism
 phagomania-gk phagophobia osophagy
 polyphagous-gk/Bz psomophagy harpactophagous
 omophagy-gk lotophagous
 xerophagy-gk/r phagocyte-BCM tachyphagia
 ophiophagus-gk/Bz phagocytosis-BCM Adephega-Bz
 myrmecophagous-Bz Geodephaga-Bz Hydradephaga-Bz
 ostreophagous-Bz lithophagus-Bz
 autophagia-md saphagous-Bz scolecophagous-Bz
 creophagous-gk/B macrophage-BCM
 exophagy-gk pantophagist-gk
 phagosome-BCM
 hyperphagia-gk
 Phyllophaga-Bz

Phagein – to eat {-phage, phago-}

¹Possibly via French *piere*, 'breakwater;' in this suggestion, a *pier* would be essentially a solid structure of 'rocks' providing both a 'breakwater' for a harbor and a 'platform' on which ships could land. ²Etymologically 'rock celery.' ³Etymologically a 'stone licker;' *lampreys* do in fact suck on 'stones.' ⁴Etymologically 'oil from rocks.' ⁵The *eso* morpheme is unexplained. ⁶A *sarcophagus*, or aboveground stone 'coffin,' is etymologically an 'eater of flesh;' ancient *sarcophagi* were made of limestone, which quickly consumes flesh.

fancy¹ (adj.) telephanous
 fanciful phenomena phaser-s/gk bethphany
 fancifully phenomenon⁷ diaphanous tiffany-fs calophantic
 fantastic phenomenal *Phantom of the Opera*-LE/mu
 fantastically phenomenally phantasmagoria phenomenology-Φ
 fantasy² sycophant⁸ hierophant-r/gk phenomenalism-Φ
 fantasia sycophancy diaphane-gk/s/my fancier (n.)-gk
 phantom³ phantasm fantastico-fl phason-PH
 phase⁴ (n.) emphatic lexiphanic-gk phaseout-gk
 cellophane emphatically phaneromania-md
 pant⁵ (v.) fancy (v.) theophany-r
 panting phase (v.) theophane-r
 emphasis phantasy Christophany-r
 emphasize⁶ epiphany phanerogam-Bb
 emphasizing epiphanic phanerozoic-Bz
 fancier (adj.) phenom phenotype-B
 fanciest fancy-free angelophany-r menophania-md
 fantasize fantasyland diaphanometer-mt hydrophane-gm
 fantastical fantasy football phosphene-md phenology-B
 fantast-gk fantasia-mu/gk
 phasmophobia-gk/PS
 fantom-gk Phasmida-Bz
 phase rule-PH phenobarbital-md
 phase modulation-s phenol-CH phenolphthalein-CH
 phantom limb pain-md phenothiazine-PS/CH
She Was a Phantom of Delight-LE
 phase contrast microscope-s
 phenoxybenzamine-md
 epiphenomenalism-Φ
 epiphenomenon-gk
 phentermine-md
 prophase-BCM
 apophasis-LE
Phantom-LE
 fancywork-gk
 fantastification-gk
 phase transition-PH
 phase relationship-PH
 phenylalanine-BCM phenylephrine-md
 phenylketonuria-md phenylpropanolamine-md
 phenanthridine-CH/md phenetic-B phenogram-B
 tryptophan-BCM tryptophan synthetase A-protein-BCM
 acetophenone-CH benzophenone-CH phenoxazine-CH phenazocine-md
The Phenomenology of Mind-Φ *Phenomenology of Perception*-Φ *The Phantom Wooer*-LE

Phainein – to cause to appear, show {phan, phas, phat, phen, pheno-}

Phantasia – imagination, perception, apparition {fanc, fantas, pant}

Phantos – visible

¹Fancy dress is highly 'imaginative.' ²A *fantasy* is a product of the 'imagination,' which enables images to 'appear' in the mind. ³A *phantom* is an 'apparition' which 'appears' or becomes 'visible' sometimes exclusively to the mind. ⁴*Phases* of life 'appear' during certain times, only to be replaced by others later on. ⁵When one *pants*, one etymologically reacts in shock as if one has seen an 'apparition,' or 'phantom.' ⁶Billy-Bob *emphasized* the fact that his hunt was successful by the 'showing' of his ten-point buck to all and sundry. ⁷A *phenomenon* is any worldly thing that 'appears' to the senses. ⁸A 'shower of figs;' one possible explanation is that 'toadies' would inform authorities about crooks who were illegally exporting 'figs' from Athens.

Polyphemus-my
 euphemism apophasis-LE telepheme
 euphemistic aphasia endophasia-gk cacophemism
 prophet euphemistically phatic-gk caprophia
 prophecy¹ prophesy heterophemism-gk
 prophetic pheme-lg
 prophetically phememe-lg
 prophetess blasphemy cataphasia-md
 blame (n.) blasphemous exophasia-gk
 blame (v.) blasphemer blamed (adj.)-v
 blaming blaspheme blamed (adv.)-v
 blameworthy
 blamable
 blameless
 blamelessly
 blameful

Phanai – to speak

Phasis – speech

Prophetes – prophet {prophec, prophes}

Pheme – saying, speech

Blasphemo, blasphemare (Lat.) – to reproach, rebuke {blam}

pharm-s
 pharmafood-gk
 alexipharmic-md
 pharmaceuticals-md
 panpharmacon-gk/md
 pharmacognosy-md
 nutraceutical-md
 pharmacokinetics-md pharmacotherapy-md
 pharmacy pharmacodynamic-md
 pharmacist pharmacopoeia pharmaceutical-md
 pharmacology-md
 pharmacophobia-PS
 pharmacogenetics-BCM
 psychopharmacology-PS/md
 Pharmaciae Baccalaureus-ed
 Pharmaciae Doctor-ed
 Pharmaciae Magister-ed

Pharmakon – remedy, drug {pharmac, pharmaco-}

¹A *prophecy* is etymologically ‘speech before,’ or a ‘saying’ by a ‘prophet’ which ‘predicts’ something ‘before’ it happens.

peripherally amphora-a/gk symphoric
 metaphor¹ phosphorous-CH
 metaphorical pheromone-B parapherna
 periphery² chromatophore-B amphoteric
 peripheral anaphora-LE haptodysphoria
 peripheral vision diaphoresis-md
 euphoria³ dysphoria-gk
 euphoric semaphore disphoretic-md
 euphorically opprobrium phosphoric-CH
 paraphernalia opprobrious gonophore-B
 phosphorescent⁴ opprobriously chaetophorous-Bz
 phosphorescence phonomy-PH
 metaphorically phonophore-md feretory-r
 phosphorus P adiaphoristic-r telpher-gk
 phosphate-CH
 Bellerophon⁵-my
 phosphoresce-s
 plasmapheresis-md
 thiophosphoryl-CH
 adiaphoretic-md
 telescoped metaphor-LE
 epiphora-gk/Φ/LE phosphoric acid-CH
 loutrophoros-h phosphorism-md phosphorylase-BCM
 Mastigophora-Bz oncology-md oncogenesis-md
 oncornavirus-vt
 oncogene-BCM tocopherol-BCM
 proto-oncogene-BCM
 mixed metaphor-LE
 spermatophore-Bz
 Siphonophora-Bz
 Thyreophoran-p
 Phoroneus-my
 iodophor-CH

Pherein – to bear, carry

Phoros – a carrying

Onkos⁶ – burden, mass, tumor **{onco-}**

Probrum⁷ (Lat.) – a reproach, abuse

¹A *metaphor* is a figure of speech, or trope, in which one thing is figuratively 'carried beyond' to another, such as observing that a maple's crimson fall leaves are as a 'glorious fiery fountain,' or bleakly suggesting, as Macbeth does, that "Life's but a walking shadow, a poor player,/That struts and frets his hour upon the stage,/And then is heard no more" (V.v. 24-26), or more positively suggesting, as Jacques does in *As You Like It*, that "All the world's a stage,/And all the men and women merely players" (II.vii. 139-140). ²The *periphery* of a house is etymologically the 'bearing around' it, or the 'boundary.' ³'Transports of joy' is the etymological idea. ⁴A *phosphorescent* organism 'carries light' within its body. ⁵A 'bearer of darts.' ⁶A 'burden' must be 'carried.' ⁷The etymological idea is of 'carrying' a grudge or complaint against another.

philocyny-gk
 Philoctetes-my philofelist-gk
 Phil Philomela-my philemyosis
 Philip¹ ailurophile-gk cryptoscopophilia
 Philadelphia² Germanophile-gk cacophonophilist
 philosopher Francophile-gk ocnophile
 philosophic Anglophile-gk paraphilia potamophilous
 philosophically philanthropy philander Philippic-h
 philodendron philanthropist philanderer hydrophilic-CH
 hemophilia philanthropic philippic philtrum-an
 hemophiliac³ philanthropically philology logophile-lg
 philately philosophize philologist neophilia-gk
 philatelist philogynous ombrophilous-Bb
 philosophers' stone philogynist necrophilia-PS
 philosophy bibliophile epistemophilia-gk
 philosophical philter philhellene-gk
 philology cinephile-f philocaly-gk
 philological xylophilous-B ammophilous-B xerophilous-B
 philogyny notaphily-sp aphilanthropy-gk philodemic-gk
 biophilism-gk philopolemic-gk
 stegophilist-sp nemophilist
 saprophilous-B psychophilic-B philogeant paraphilemia
 philematology-gk philargyry philauty aphilophrenia
 dendrophilous-Bb/gk peristerophily anaxiphilia
 philharmonic-mu autophilia apodysophilia
 sarcophile-Bz chasmophilous philematology
 neophilia-gk philematophobe
 coprophiliac-PS philocubist
 philia-fl philophilosophos threpterophilia
 philosophe-Φ/h toxophily lygophilia
 mycophile-gk mysophilia
 philotherianism-gk philhellenic-gk
 limnophilous-lm philocomal-gk
 myrmecophilous-Bz phillumenist-sp philomuse-gk
 philomel-Bz philoprogenitive-gk oenophilist-oe
 Philadelphia lawyer-gk philopatric-B philophobia-PS
Philomela-LE Philaster-LE
 analytic philosophy-Φ philobat-PS
 philosopher-king-Φ necrophile-PS
Philosophy of Art-Φ
Lettres philosophiques-Φ
The Philosophy of Right-Φ
Principles of Philosophy-Φ
Consolation of Philosophy-Φ
Philosophical Investigations-Φ
History of Western Philosophy-Φ
The Philosophy of Composition-LE
The Philosophy of the Unconscious-Φ
Meditations on First Philosophy-Φ
Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus-Φ
A Philosophical View of Reform-LE

Philein – to love {-phile, philo-}

¹See note 1, p. 487. ²The city of 'brotherly love.' ³A *hemophiliac* 'loves blood' because his cannot clot in a wound; since the 'hemophiliac' loses it quickly, he needs, or 'loves' to have, more.

phobia Deiphobus-my Phobos-my/as phobophobia
 Anglophobe xenophobia autophoby-PS nulliphobophobia
 ophidiophobia-gk/PS triskaidekaphobia
 agoraphobia-PS chrematophobia
 hydrophobia-PS kopophobia
 ergophobia-gk/PS pogonophobia
 ochlophobia-PS hypophobia
 lygophobia-PS sitophobia
 tocophobia-PS/gk staurophobia
 stygiophobia-r/PS chionophobia
 telephobia-PS cibophobia
 galeophobia-PS/gk hygrophobia

Phobos – fear

phonon-s/M
 phone-lg
 phone (v.) phonasthenia-md
 phone card dictaphone-gk
 phone (n.) hypophonic-gk
 telephone (n.) homophone-lg
 telephone (v.) antiphon-r/mu
 microphone symphonist-mu cacophonophilist
 megaphone symphonic poem-mu nyctaphonia
 phonograph euphony phonetic dysphonia-md hemeraphonia
 symphony euphonic phonic phonography-lg rhinophonia
Ninth Symphony symphonic phonetics phoneme-lg hyperphonia
 anthem¹ symphonious gramophone-gk microphonia
 National Anthem euphoniously phonology-lg hypsophonous
 xylophone euphonious Sousaphone-mu octaphonic
 saxophone cacophony vibraphone-mu malacophonous
 phonathon cacophonous tenor saxophone-mu
 phone line stentorophonic-gk diplophonia
 phonics Anglophone-gk
 phonometer-s
 phonotype-lg
 phonophore-md
 phonaesthesia-lg
 melophone-mu
 antiphony-mu
 lamprophony-gk geophone-s
 megalophonic-gk phonophobia-gk
 oxyphonia-md polyphony-mu
 photophone-s
 phonemics-lg
 phonogram-lg
The Symphony-LE
 phonetic alphabet-lg
 phonocardiogram-md hypophoneme-lg
 phonocardiograph-md phonotactics-lg phonocentrism-lg
Anthem for Doomed Youth-LE polyphonic prose-LE *Symphony in Yellow*-LE

Phone – voice, sound {-phone, phono-}

¹An alternate spelling of ‘antiphon.’

phot-s
 photonics-PH
 photovoltaic-s
 photo photino-PH
 foto phosphoresce photometer-s
 photograph (v.) phosphorescent
 photograph (n.) phosphorescence phosphoric acid-CH
 photographer photon
 photography phosphorus P phototaxis-B
 telephoto photosynthesis photochromism-s **photology**
 telephoto lens phosphate-CH **photodynia**
 photocopy photomorphogenesis-Bb
 photogenic photobiotic-B
 photocopier photolysis-CH
 photo finish photomontage-gk phosvitin-BCM
 photofinishing photoperiodism-B
 photo opportunity aphotic-gk/lm
 photo op phototherapy-md
 photographic photogrammetry-s
 photomicrograph-s
 phosphorous-CH
 photic-gk/lm
 photophilic-B
 photograde-s
 photophobe-B phosphatase-BCM
 photocatalysis-CH phosphaturia-md phosphene-gk
 phosphocreatine-BCM phosphodiester bond-BCM phospholipid-BCM
 phosphorylase-BCM photoaging-md photobiology-B
 photochemistry-CH
 photodynamics-B
 photoelectric cell-s
 photoheliograph-as photojournalism-gk
 photomicroscope-s photophobia-md photopia-md
 photorealism-a photorespiration-BCM/Bb
 photosensitivity-md/gk
 photogeology-g
 photosphere-as
 phototransistor-s
 photoelectric effect-PH
 phototropism-B photodiode-s
 photoisomerization-CH photokinesis-B
 photoplay-f photoengraving-gk
 photo-offset-gk
 photoscan-md
 photodetector-s
 photoreactivation-BCM
 photochemotherapy-md
 phosphofructokinase-BCM
 phosphoglyceraldehyde-BCM
Photograph of Haymaker, 1890-LE

Phos, photos – light {photo-}

phrase-gr/mu
 periphrasis phrasemonger-gk
 periphrastic metaphrast-gk
 phrase (v.) phraseology antiphrasis-LE
 phrase (n.) paraphrase (n.) holophrasis-LE
 paraphrase¹ (v.) metaphor-gk tachyphrasia
 paraphrased phrase book-ed
 phrasing phrasal verb-gr
 prepositional phrase
 phrasemaker-gk
 phraseogram-gk

Phrazein – to point out, show, explain {phras}
Phrasis – speech

frenetic cacophrenic
 frenzied phrenology-s lypophrenia
 frenzy (n.) hebephrenia-PS malneirophrenia
 schizophrenia frantic oligophrenia-gk phrontifugic
 schizophrenic frantically stratephrenia-ms agrexophrenia
 frenzy (v.) abrophrenia euneirophrenia
 frenetically phrontistery-gk castrophrenia
 azygophrenia-PS phronemophobia
 aristophren-gk aphronia
 phrenetic-gk aphronesia hypophrenic
 phrenalgia-PS philophrenia
 phronesis-gk phronema phrontist
 nosocomephrenia-PS orthophrenia
 phrenosplenic-an presbyophrenia
 phrenitis-md symphronistic
 feeding frenzy-gk
 schizophrenogenic-PS
 phrenogastric-an phrenograph-md
 phrenonomy-PS phrenopathy-PS phrenoplegy-PS

Phren – mind, diaphragm² {phreno-}
Phrenitis – brain disease, delirium {frant, fren}
Phrontis – thought
Phronein – to think

¹William *paraphrased* what he had read by writing his own ‘explanation beside’ it. ²As the *diaphragm* is in the midriff of the body, or is the ‘seat’ of the lungs, so too is the ‘mind’ the ‘seat’ of thought.

phiz-v
 physis-Φ
 physic-md euphysics
 physician¹ metaphysics-Φ pataphysics
 physical (adj.) *Metaphysics*-Φ diophysitic
 physical (n.) physiognomy physiology-md
 physically metaphysical³ physical therapist-md
 physical education impishness physicalize metaphysical poets-LE
 phy ed imp² physiological *The Metaphysical Poets*-LE
 phys ed physique physiologist physicality-gk
 physics metaphysician
 physicist quantum physics-PH
 nonphysical impishly
 physically challenged particle physics ecophysiology-md/B
 physical science physicalism-Φ
 nuclear physics astrophysics-as
 phisitism-r
 geophysics-g
 myophysics-md hypophysis-an
 microphysics-PH symphysis-an/Bz
 physiatrist-md
 hyperphysical-gk
 atomic physics-PH solid-state physics-PH
 physiophilist-gk pathophysiology-md
 Coelophysis-p physiotype-gk
 physianthropy-md
 phisitheim-my/r
 monophysitism-h/r
Physician's Tale-LE diphyodont-dt/Bz
 physical geography-ge epiphysis-an
 physical chemistry-CH euphuism-LE/gk
Metaphysics-Φ
Metaphysic of Morals-Φ
 physician's assistant-md
 physical anthropology-ap
The Imp of the Perverse-LE
 physiological psychology-PS
 physician-assisted suicide-gk
An Introduction to Metaphysics-Φ

Phyein – to produce, cause to grow, bring forth
 Physis – nature {physi-, physio-}

¹Etymologically a 'doctor of the natural world;' the meaning has now shifted to 'doctor of medicine,' although a *physician* surely does care for one's 'physical,' or 'natural' body. ²Via Greek *emphyein*, 'to implant, graft;' one 'grafts' young shoots, which later became extended to 'small children,' especially 'mischievous' ones.

³Pertaining to the study of that which has its being 'beyond the natural' world.

phylactery-gk/r
 prophylactic prophylaxis-md
 anaphylaxis-vt/md
 anaphylactic shock-vt/md
 tachyphylaxis-md phylactology
 phylactocarp-Bz gazophylacium
 phylacobiosis-Bz
 Phylactolaemata-Bz
 chemoprophylaxis-md

Phylax, phylakos – watcher, guard, sentinel {phylact}

chervil-Bb
 phyllome-Bb phyllody-Bb
 podophyllin-md phyllode-Bb
 gillyflower-Bb phyllo-gs filo dough-gs
 chlorophyll Chaerophyllum-Bb
 diphyllous-Bb
 Phyllophaga-Bz
 phyllotaxy-Bb
 dasyphyllous-Bb
 leptophyllic-Bb phyllobranchia-Bz
 heterophyllous-Bb Phylloxera-Bz microsporophyll-B
 phyllocyanin-CH enneaphyllous-Bb
 achlorophyllaceous-Bb
 sporophyll-B
 xanthophyll-Bb
 xanthophyllite-mn
 phylloclade-Bb phyllomancy
 gamophyllous-Bb hecatophyllous
 phylloquinone-BCM phyllosphere-Bb
 phylloplane-Bb
 polyphyllous-Bb

Phyllon – leaf {phyllo-}

phyle-h
 phylum phylum-B/lg
 phylogeny-B
 phylarch-h/gk homophylic-B
 monophyletic-B polyphyletic-B phyletic-B
 allophylian-lg
 phyloanalysis-PS
 phylogenetic-B phylonepionic-B
 ontogeny recapitulates phylogeny-B Phyloptera-Bz

Phylon – race, tribe, class {phylo-}

phyton-Bb
 phytic-Bb/BCM
 phytase-Bb/BCM
 phytin-BCM/md
 zygo-phyte-Bb
 bryo-phyte-Bb
 tricho-phyte-md
 halo-phyte-Bb phy-tane-p
 meso-phyte-Bb aéro-phyte-Bb
 neo-phyte o-phyte-Bb
 phyto-logy-Bb proto-phyte-Bb zoo-phyte-B
 dermato-phyte-md xero-phyte-Bb epi-phyte-Bb phyto-l-BCM
 phyto-genesis-Bb litho-phyte-B phyto-lith-p
 phyto-branchiate-Bz thallo-phyte-Bb
 phyto-chemical-Bb/BCM phyto-plankton-Bb
 hydro-phyte-Bb phyto-sociology-B
 hygro-phyte-Bb
 sapro-phyte-Bb
 dermo-phyte-md
 thallo-phyte-Bb
 phyto-chemistry-Bb/BCM
 micro-phyte-B
 Pterido-phyta-Bb
 phyto-toxic-Bb/ag
 phyto-graphy-Bb
 osteo-phyte-md
 phyto-bezoar-md/Bz
 phyto-phagous-Bz
 phyto-chrome-Bb
 phyto-estrogen-Bb phyto-tron-s
 phyto-sanitary-ag
 phyto-geography-Bb phyto-alexin-Bb/BCM
 epi-dermo-phytosis-md Phyto-saurus-p
 phyto-pathology-Bb/ag **phyto-ivorous**

Phyton¹ – plant {-phyte, phyto-}

symptom²
 symptomless
 symptomatic² **symptomatology**
 symptomatically **asymptomatic** symptomatology-md
symptomize ptomaine-CH
 ptosis-md
 peripety-LE
 asymptote-M
 peripeteia-LE
 proptosis-md
 ptomaine poisoning-gk

Piptein – to fall {pt}

¹*Phyton* is related to *phyein*, ‘to cause to grow, bring forth;’ see p. 563. ²A *symptom* is a ‘result’ or ‘indication’ that etymologically ‘falls together’ with something else, ordinarily a disease: stomach upset ‘falls together’ with the flu, or hair loss is *symptomatic* of chemotherapy.

planetary nebula-as
 planetary interplanetary-as
 planet¹ planetarian-gk
 planetarium planetoid-as
 planetesimal-as
 planetology-as
 aplanatic-s
 exoplanet-as
Planetarium-LE
 planet differential-s
 planetary electron-PH
 planetary configuration-as
 planetesimal hypothesis-as

Planasthai – to wander

Planetes – wanderer

plastic-v/B/PH
 plasma-PH/BCM/md ectoplasm-gk
 endoplasm-BCM protoplasm-BCM plasmalemma-BCM
 endoplasmic reticulum-BCM plastid-BCM
 plasterer plastic (adj.) plasmacyte-BCM
 plaster (v.) plasticity cytoplasm-BCM
 plaster² (n.) plasma deutoplasm-BCM
 plastic³ (n.) esemplastic-gk esemplasy-gk
 plaster of Paris plasmodiophorid-B iconoplast-gk
 plaster cast xeroplastic-B
 plastic surgery zymoplastic-s
 plastic surgeon nucleocytoplasmic-BCM
 plastered mycoplasma-B/md nucleoplasm-BCM
 plasmocytoma-md
 plasterboard-gk plasma cell-BCM
 ideoplastic-gk metaplasm-lg osteoplasty-md
 cosmid-BCM dermatoplasty-md plasmablast-BCM
 plasmid-BCM dysplasia-md
 plasmapheresis-md chloroplast-Bb
 plasmagene-BCM cineplasty-md plasmon-BCM
 achondroplasia-md plasmodesma-BCM Plasmodium-Bz
 plastering-v plastic money-\$ toxoplasmosis-md
 protoplast-BCM/gk
 autoplasty-md rhinoplasty-md
 heteroplasia-md plasma membrane-BCM
 homoplasia-B hypoplasty-md
 tympanoplasty-md zooplasty-md/vt
 plasma jet-PH plasma physics-PH plasmasphere-as
 plastocyanin-BCM plastoquinone-BCM
 cataplasm-md
 spheroplast-BCM

Plassein – to mold, form, shape

Plastos – formed, molded

Plasma – image, figure, anything molded {plasmo-}

¹In contrast with stars that remain fixed in the heavens, *planets* ‘wander’ about the sky from night to night.

²*Plaster* can be ‘molded’ into any shape. ³The beauty and utility of *plastic* is that it can ‘form’ any ‘shape.’

Platonic-Φ
 Platonic Idealism-Φ
 Platonic Realism-Φ
 birthplace Neoplatonism-Φ
 platypus plate (v.)-gk Platonism-Φ
 place¹ (n.) platyrrhine-Bz/ap
 place (v.) plateau (n.) boilerplate platyhelminth-Bz
 plate² (n.) plateau (v.) platitude platypod-Bz
 platform plateaued platitudinize plaice-Bz platform-CS/g
 platinum³ Pt plateauing plane tree-Bb
 platter platonic Plato⁴ platyodont-Bz
 plaza commonplace piazza-fl/at omoplatoscopy
 placeable displace *The Piazza Tales*-LE
 irreplaceable displaced plantain-gs
 replace displacement platina-fl
 replaced plate tectonics Plateresque-at
 replacement platelet platy-g/mn/Bz platelet-BCM
 placement Plateosaurus-p platen-CS/gk
 misplace misplaced modifier-gr
 misplaced placeholder-ps/M
 misplacement placekicker-sp
 place mat placer-g
 place setting plate-dt/at/sp/B
 plateful platinocyanide-CH
 placeless Platydactyla-Bz
 placelessness platystomous-Bz
 license plate platitudinarian-gk
 personalized license plate replacement therapy-md
 breastplate *The Piazza*-LE
 fireplace *Piazza Piece*-LE
 home plate Piazza Navona-gk/a/at
 platinoid-CH platinotype-CH platinocyanide-CH

Platys – flat, broad {plac, plat}

plutocrat plute-v Plutus-my
 Pluto⁵ plutocracy Pluto-my plutonometamorphism-g
 plutonium⁶ Pu pluton-g plutolatriy-gk
 plutonic-g plutonyl-CH plutonomy-\$
 plutarchy-ps plutology-\$ plutogogue-gk
 plutocracy-ps plutography-gk
 Plutonian-gk/as Plutonism-g philoplutary
 plutomania-gk plutolater
 pluto-democracy-ps

Ploutos – wealth {plut, pluto-}

¹Etymologically a 'broad' space or area. ²Etymologically a 'flat' thing, whether a dish, piece of metal, license on a car, home base on a baseball field, etc. ³From a Spanish diminutive of *plata*, 'silver, plate;' *platinum* has a 'silvery' color—note that 'plate' in this sense means 'household implements,' especially 'dinnerware covered with silver or gold.' ⁴*Plato* was a sobriquet of Aristocles, one of the three greatest philosophers of all time; the nickname may have referred to his 'broad' forehead, waist, shoulders, or ideas. ⁵*Pluto* (Greek 'Hades') was the god of the underworld and of wealth; one finds 'wealth' in mines 'under' the ground, much as there is 'wealth' in the fields because crops grow up from 'under' it. *Pluto* the planet was so named because of its unfathomable distance away from the light-giving sun. ⁶Just as the planet 'Pluto' follows 'Neptune' (most of the time) in the solar system, *plutonium* was so named because it follows 'Neptunium' in the periodic table.

apnea-md
 tachypnea-md
 sleep apnea-md
 hyperpnea-md polypnea-md
 pneuma-Φ/my/r pneumatophore-B
 pneumonic-an pneumatolysis-mn/g
 pneumonia **pneumatic** pneumatics-PH
 pneumatology-r **pneumatophobia**
 pneumatometer-md theopneusty-gk
 pneumoconiosis-md
 metapneustic-Bz
 pneumococcus-md/B
 pneumorrhagia-md
 pneumothorax-md
 pneumocystis-md
 pneumogastric-an
 pneumocarcinoma-md
 pneumogastric nerve-an
 pneumotachograph-md
 pneumopericardium-md
 bronchopneumonia-md
 pneumoventriculography-md
 pneumatosismd pneumobacillus-md/B
 pneumocystis carinii pneumonia-md
 pleuropneumonia-md dyspnea-md
 pneumodynamics-PH eupnea-md
 pneumonectomy-md pneumonitis-md
 pneumonoultramicroscopicsilicovolcanoconiosis-md

Pneuma, **pneumat – air, breath, spirit, wind {**pneumato-**}**

****Pnein** – to breathe**

****Pneumon** – lung {**pneumo-**}**

poet poem poesis-gk
 poetry onomatopoeia pharmacopoeia poetaster-gk
 poetic poetical poesy-LE
 poetically onomatopoeic hemopoiesis-md
 poetess onomatopoetic posy-gk
 Poets' Corner Poetics-Φ Poetry-LE
 epopoeist-LE epopee-LE
 leukopoiesis-md
 melopoeia-mu/h Ars Poetica-LE
 mythopoesis-gk mythopoem-LE altar poem-LE
 nosopoetic-md poetic diction-LE
 Poem in October-LE
 performance poetry-gk
 The Poetic Principle-LE
 ut pictura poesis-a/LE
 The Progress of Poesy-LE
 Poetical Sketches-LE phanopoeia-LE
 prosopopoeia-LE poet laureate-gk
 cosmopoietic-gk poetics-LE pattern poem-LE
 hematopoiesis-md poetic justice-gk pathopoeia-LE
 poetic license-gk poetry slam-gk galactopoiesis-md/Bz Poetaster-LE

Poiein – to do, make, create, produce {**poei, poes, poies**}

Poima – anything created, poem {**poem**}

Poietes – maker, creator, poet {**poet**}

Poeta (Lat.) – poet {**poetr**}

subpoena (v.) subpoena (n.) penalty shot-sp
 subpoenaed penalty area-sp
 penal penalty kick-sp
 penance penology-s
 penalize penalty pen-v
 penitentiary repent peniatry-md impenitible
 pain (n.) repentance
 painful repentant repine penalty box-sp
 painless pained impenitent Penitente-r
 pain (v.) pine¹ (v.) penal law-l
 punishing pining penal colony-gk
 punish impunity penal code-l puniton
 punishable punitive dispunishable
 punishment punishing intropunitive-PS
 painfully punitory punitive damages-l
 pain reliever punitively Punishment-LE
 painkiller painstaking Crime and Punishment-LE
 painlessly penitent
 unpunished painlessness penitence penitential

Poine – punishment, fine, penalty, retribution {**pain, pen, pin**}

Punio, punire, punivi, punitum (Lat.) – punish

Poena (Lat.) – punishment, penalty {**pain, pen, pin**}

Paenitens, paenitentis (Lat.) – regretting, repenting {**penanc, penitent, pent**}

¹Petrarch wrote exquisitely beautiful poetry to help allay his heart's 'pain' as he *pined* away for Laura.

polis-h
 acropolis-h
 Politics-Φ
 PC polity Heliopolis-h
 metropolis politic megalopolis-gk
 metropolitan impolitic politico-fl
 police (n.) cosmopolitan politicking-gk
 police (v.) policy politburo-ps
 policeman cosmopolitanism body politic-gk
 policewoman apolitical police action-gk
 police force politicize necropolis-gk/h
 police officer political correctness political economy-\$/ps
 Minneapolis political incorrectness politicaster-gk
 police dog politics tetrapolis-gk
 police reporter political geopolitics-ps
 police station politically isopolity-h
 Indianapolis politician propolis-B
 Acropolis politically incorrect topopolitan-gk
 politically correct policlinic-md
 political science police state-ps police procedural-gk
 political action committee-ps paltripolitan
 Tractatus Theologico-Politicus-Φ
 political philosophy-ps/Φ
 Persepolis-h

Polis – city {polit}
Polites – citizen {polic}
Politikos – pertaining to a citizen, belonging to a state {politic}

pulley¹ polar front-mt
 North Pole² polar cap-as
 South Pole² pole polar body-BCM
 polar bear polar² polar opposites-gk
 Polaris³ polarize polar coordinates-M
 polar cap polarization polarimeter-s
 Pole Star polarity² magnetic pole-PH
 celestial pole-as
 polarization-s
 The Pulley-LE
 polarography-s
 Polar Regions
 polar nucleus-BCM
 polarization coordination-PH

Polos – axis of a sphere, sky, pivot

¹A 'sphere,' such as a planet, or a slice of a 'sphere,' such as a wheel, turn on an 'axis,' just like the wheel of a pulley turns on its 'axis.' ²The North and South Poles form the extremities of the 'axis of the (Earth's) sphere,' and hence are the literal polar opposites from which figurative polar opposite arise; life in the phenomenal world is characterized by polar opposites, or polarities: light and dark, hot and cold, love and hate, fear and desire. ³See note 2, p. 510.

Polyphemus-my
 Polyhymnia-my
 polyhistor-gk
 Polynesia polygyny-gk/Bz
 polygon monopolylogue-a
 polyester polyglot polyp-md/Bz
 polygonal polymath polytechnic-ed
 polysyllable polychromatic hoi polloi-fl
 polysyllabic polytheism polyarchy-ps
 polynomial polytheist polyversity-ed
 polyhedron polymer polygraph-s/gk
 polyhedral polyphloisboian-gk
 polylingual polychresty-gk
 polygamy polychromy-at/a
 polygamist polyocracy-ps
 polymorphous Polymixiidae-Bz
 polyonymous-gk
 polycarbonate-CH
 polyandry-B/gk
 polyarthritis-md polyalcohol-CH polyposis-md
 polydipsia-md DNA polymerase-BCM RNA polymerase-BCM
 polylemma-Φ polymorph-B/CH polypeptide-BCM
 Polyodontosaurus-p polyphony-mu
 polymerase chain reaction-BCM
 polycytidylic acid-BCM
 polyalphabetic-gk
 polysyndeton-LE
 Polydectes-my
 Polyneices-my
 polyptych-r/a
 Polyxena-my

Polys – many

porism-M
 porotype-gk
 porokeratosis-md
 porostomatous-Bz
 pore (n.) emporium¹ porion-an
 porous aporia-LE
 porosity poromeric-fs
 porousness Porifera-Bz
 osteoporosis Porites-Bz
 poriferous-s porish
 porismatic-M
 porocyte-Bz
 porogamic-Bb
 porometer-Bb
 Madreporaria-Bz

Poros – passage, way, journey

¹Via Greek *emporos*, ‘merchant;’ a ‘merchant’ must ‘journey’ to sell his goods at an *emporium*.

purplish
 purple (v.)
 Purple Heart
 purple (adj.)
 empurple
 porphyroid-g
 porphyrin-BCM
 empurpled
 porphyry-g
 purple prose-LE
 purple passage-LE
 porphyria-md
 porphyritic-g
 purpleheart-Bb
 Porphyrio-Bz
 purple martin-Bz
 porphyry shell-Bz/h
 porphyrognathus-h/ps
 porphyrognathism-h/ps
 Purple People Eaters-sp

Porphyra – purple dye, purple
Purpura (Lat.) – purple {**purpl**¹}

hippopotamus²
 Mesopotamia³
 pygmy hippopotamus
 hippopotamuses
 hippopotami
 hippopotomonstrosesquipedalian
 potamophilous
 Hippopotamus amphibius-Bz
 Potamites-Bz
 potamic-s
 Potamogale-Bz
 Potamogeton-Bb
 potamology-s
 Potamonidae-Bz
 potamography-s
 Koiropotamus-Bz
 potamobenthos-B
 Potamanthidae-Bz
 potamoplankton-B
 Potamogetonaceae-Bb

Potamos – river

¹Note how the 'r' of *purpura* seemingly randomly becomes the 'l' of 'purple;' see note 1, p. 72. ²Etymologically a 'river horse.' ³*Mesopotamia* was the home of numerous ancient civilizations, located on the land 'in the middle of the rivers,' namely the Tigris and Euphrates, in what is now Iraq.

Apus-as
 Rhizopoda-Bz
 Rhizopus-Bb podite-Bz **dolichopodous**
Oedipus Rex Oedipus at Colonus podagra-md
 pew¹ appogiatura-mu Pelecypoda-Bz
 tripod podium **antipodes** pseudopod-BCM/B
 cephalopod trapezoid³ antipodes-gk/ge
 octopus podiatrist Gastropoda-Bz
 octopuses podiatry apodal-Bz
 octopi caliber⁴ chiropodist-md
 octopodes calibrate⁴ Arthropoda-Bz
 platypus² calibration polyp-md/Bz
 Oedipus⁵ antipodal-gk
 Megapodiidae-Bz
 Xenopus-Bz Monopods-LE
 sciapodous-gk Sciapodes-gk monopod-gk
 podetium-Bb amphipod-Bz pentapody-LE podophyllin-md
 Podophyllum-Bb Oedipal-PS
 podoscaph-gk Oedipus complex-PS bradypod-Bz
 Branchiopoda-Bz Lycopodium-Bb monopodium-Bb
 Theropoda-p Ornithopoda-p Saltopus-p
 Sauropoda-p sympodium-Bb Hexapoda-Bz Decapoda-Bz
 podobromhidrosis-md Brachypodosaurus-p Sauropodomorpha-p

Pous, podos – foot {pus}

Podion – base, little foot

practicer
 practice (n.) pragmatism-Φ
 practice (v.) LPN pragmatics-lg
 practicing pragmatic isopraxism-gk
 practical⁶ pragmatically praxis-gk/LE/Φ
 practically pragmatism practicum-ed
 impractical practicable parapraxis-gk
 practical joke impracticable dyspraxia-md
 practical joker practiced (adj.) praxeology-gk
 impractically practicing (adj.) pragmatic sanction-ps
 unpracticed practitioner practice teacher-ed
 chiropractor malpractice *Pragmatism-Φ*
 practise general practitioner-md
Critique of Practical Reason-Φ

Prassein – to make, do, achieve {pract, prax}

Praktikos – active, fit for action, business-like {practic}

Pragma, pragmatos – deed, act

¹Via Old French *puie*, ‘balcony;’ a *pew* can be thought of as a ‘base’ or ‘bench’ upon which one sits.

²Etymologically a ‘flat-footed’ creature. ³Via Greek *trapeza*, ‘table,’ or ‘four-footed’ piece of furniture; today, a *trapezoid* is (very) roughly ‘table-like’ in shape since it has only one pair of parallel sides. ⁴Via Greek *kalapous*, ‘shoemaker’s last;’ a ‘last’ is a form used for making or repairing shoes, and thus can *calibrate* their size correctly, ensuring that each shoe’s *caliber* will be of high quality. ⁵Etymologically ‘swollen foot;’

Oedipus’s father Laius pierced his infant son’s ‘feet’ together with a nail and exposed him to die on Mount Cithaeron because he knew, via the Delphic Oracle, that a son born to his wife Jocasta would murder him.

⁶The class chose the *practical* solution to the problem because they all considered it ‘doable’ or ‘achievable.’

Nun's Priest's Tale-LE

priestess priestly blessing-r **priestshire**
 priesthood priestly caste-h/r
 priest (n.) presbyter-r
 priestly Prester John-h
 priestliness presbyopia-md
 presbytery-r
 priest (v.)-r
 presbycusis-md
 presbyphrenia-md
 Presbyterian Church-r

Presbys – old man, old
Presbyteros – elder {**priest**}

proem-gk
 Procyon-as
 pronaos-at/r
 prognosticate
 prophet prognosis Procrustes-my
 prophecy prophesy prostyle-at
 problem problematic proboscis amphiprostyle-at
 program prologue **Promethean**¹ prolepsis-gk/LE
 prophetess prophylactic proscenium-a/gk
 prophetic Procompsognathus-p
 Prometheus¹ Prosaurolophus-p
 Prosauropoda-p
 proboscis-Bz/gk
 Procrustean-gk
 propylaion-at
 propaedeutic-ed
 hysteron proteron-LE protasis-gr/LE
 Proterozoic-g prothalamion-LE proteranthous-Bb
 Proteroglypha-Bz proterothesis-Bz
 prolegomenon-gk
 Prothalamion-LE
 General Prologue-LE
 Prometheus Bound-LE
 Prometheus Unbound-LE
 The Pardoner's Prologue and Tale-LE
 The Wife of Bath's Prologue and Tale-LE

Pro – before, in front of, earlier
Proteros – before, earlier, former

¹Etymologically 'foresight;' *Prometheus*, the creator of mankind, was portrayed as highly original and boldly inventive, hence the eponymous adjective *Promethean*—his brother's name, 'Epimetheus,' meant 'hindsight,' for which there is no corresponding adjective 'Epimethan,' although it could certainly be put to use.

prosody-LE
 prosthodontics-dt
 proselyte
 proselytize
 prosthesis
 prosenchyma-Bb
 prosencephalon-an
 prosopography-gk
 prosopopoeia-LE
 aprosexia-md
 prosepilogism
 prosembryum

Pros – near, toward, in front of

prion-md
 Proteus⁴-my
 proteose-BCM
 LDL-BCM/md
 VLDL-BCM/md
 prothonotary-l/r
 proton¹
 HDL-BCM/md
 protein²
 protocol³
 Proto-Germanic-lg
 protean⁴
 protophyte-Bb
 protagonist
 protomartyr-gk
 protozoa
 ribonucleoprotein-BCM
 protolithic-ah
 Protoctista-B
 protonema-Bb
 antiproton-PH
 protactinium-CH
 protandrous-Bb
 Protarchaeopteryx-p
 protanopia-md
 protease-BCM
 Protoceratops-p
 proteinase-BCM
 Protognathosaurus-p
 Protohadros-p
 protostar-as
 protease inhibitor-md
 protostome-Bz
 proteinuria-md
 protozoology-Bz
 protoxylem-Bb
 proteolysis-BCM
 protoplasm-BCM
 provirus-B
 protogalaxy-as
 proteoclastic-BCM
 G protein-BCM
 glycoprotein-BCM
 scleroprotein-BCM
 flavoprotein-BCM
 protolanguage-lg
 Proto-Algonquian-lg
 proton
 synchrotron-PH
 Proto-Indo-European-lg

Protos – first {proto-}

Proteus – first man

¹The *proton* is that positively charged part of the atom which solely forms the nucleus of the 'first' element, hydrogen. ²The etymological origin considers the idea that *protein* is of the 'first' order of significance of the substances that sustain the body. ³*Protocol* can be thought of as the 'first or foremost glue' which binds people together by rules of appropriate conduct. ⁴The god *Proteus* had the ability to change into any form he wanted.

pseudonymous pseudosoph-gk pseudoesthesia
 pseudo pseudosmia-md pseudoantidisestablishmentarianism
 pseudonym pseudonymuncle-gk pseudautochiria
 pseudandry-gk pseudothyrum
 pseudogyne-Bz pseudomania
 pseudodox-gk
 pseudopsia-md pseudolatry-r pseudocarp-Bb
 pseudocyesis-md pseudology-gk pseudoscience-gk
 pseudopotential-PH pseudepisematic-Bz
 Psuedolagosuchus-p
 pseudepigraphea-r/gk pseudo-event-gk
 pseudo force-PH pseudohermaphrodite-B
 pseudomorph-mn/gk pseudopregnancy-B/md
 pseudohypoparathyroidism-md
 pseudocleft-lg pseudoprime-M
 pseudouridine-BCM

Pseudes – false {pseudo-}

 psyche
 psyched psyche-PS
 psycho *Psycho-f*
 psychology psychomachia Psyche-my
 psychologist *Cupid and Psyche-my/LE/a*
 psychological psychosomatic parapsychology-gk
 psychologically psychopathology-PS
 psychiatry psychoneuroimmunology-md
 psychiatrist psychopharmacology-md
 psychiatric panpsychism-Φ
 psychiatric hospital psychoactive-md micropsychy
 psychopath psychologism-Φ apsychy
 psychopathic psychurgy-gk omphalopsychite
 psychosis euppsychics-ed psychedelic-gk megalopsychy
 psychotic psychoanalysis-PS psychobabble-gk thymopsyche
 psychotherapy psychodrama-PS psychogenic-gk
 psychotherapist psychagogue-md/gk psychokinesis-gk
 psych-out psychiasis-gk psychophysiology-md
 psych psychoneurosis-PS
 psychic psychasthenia-PS
 psychically *Ode to Psyche-LE*
 psychologize psychographic-\$
 epipsyche-gk
 Epipsychidion-LE
 zoopsychologist-vt
 gestalt psychology-PS
 psychoimmunology-md
 philosophicpsychological-gk
 psycholinguistics-lg psychometrics-PS
 The Ontology of Mind: Psychology and Phenomenology-Φ
 psychophysics-PS psychosurgery-md psychotropic-md
 psychogeriatric-PS psychopharmaceutical-md psychoquack-gk

Psyche – mind, soul, spirit {psycho-}

pterodactyl¹
 pteranodon²
 helicopter (n.)
 brachypterous-Bz
 pseudodipteral-at
 Megaloptera-Bz
 Orthoptera-Bz
 Chiroptera-Bz
 tetrapterous-B
 lepidopterology-Bz
 lepidopterist-Bz
 pteryology-Bz
 apteryx-Bz
 Caudipteryx-p
 Pterospondylus-p
 Sinosauropteryx-p
 pteropod-Bz
 pterygobranchiate-Bz
 dipteral-at
 pterosaur-p
 trichopter-Bz

helicoptering
 helicopter (v.)
 orthopter
 pteronophobia
 pteridophyte-Bb
 Eurypteridae-p
 pterylography-Bz
 dipterous-Bz
 apterium-Bz
 peripteral-at
 pteric-Bz
 Pterosauria-p
 Archaeopteryx-p
 Elopteryx-p
 Pteropelyx-p
 pteridology-Bb
 pteryla-Bz
 pterygobranchiate-Bz
 dipteral-at
 pterosaur-p
 trichopter-Bz

Pteron – feather, wing

pyre
 pyrophobia
 funeral pyre
 pyrotechnic empyreal⁴
 pyrotechnics empyrean⁴
 pyromaniac pyrites-mn
 pyromania pyretic-md
 Pyrex antipyretic-md
 pyramid³ (n.) pyrolysis-CH
 pyramidal pyrite-mn
 pyramid (v.) pyromancy-gk
 Egyptian pyramids pyrimidine-BCM
 Pyracantha-Bb pyridoxal-BCM
 pyroxene-mn empyreuma-gk
 pyrography-a/gk ochropyra-md
 pyroclastic flow-g pyrosis-md
 xylopyrography-a/gk pyrometer-s pyro-v
 pyrostat-s Pyralidae-Bz pyrimethamine-md
 Pyroraptor-p pyrexia-md pyric-gk pyridoxine-BCM
 pyramidal tract-an pyramid scheme-\$ pyridoxamine-BCM
 Pyriphlegethon-my pyroelectricity-s pyrogallol-md/a pyrolusite-mn
 pyrometallurgy-ml pyromorphite-mn pyrope-gm pyrophosphoric acid-CH
 pyrrhuloxia-Bz pyrrole-CH pyrogenic-g/gk/md pyrheliometer-s pyroxferroite-mn

Pyr – fire {pyro-}

¹See note 3, p. 459. ²See note 2, p. 539. ³A disputed etymology; in this suggestion, a *pyramid*, like this tree, is shaped like a tongue of 'fire.' ⁴Ancient cosmologists taught about the *empyrean*, a realm of pure 'fire' which existed in the highest heavens, hence the adjective *empyrean*, 'lofty, sublime, elevated, celestial.'

box (n.)	box seat-gk
box (v.)	Boxing Day-gk
safety deposit box	box-Bb
boxing ¹	boxer shorts-fs
boxed	box score-sp
boxcar	pyx-r/\$
ice box	Pyxis-as
box kite	pyxis-Bb
box office	pyxie-Bb
cereal box	pyx cloth-r
box top	stuffing box-gk
	box turtle
	chatterbox
	treasure box

Pyxos – box tree² {box}

Pyxis – box

¹This is not the 'boxing' of 'fighting,' which comes from Middle English, but of putting items in a receptacle, or 'box.' ²Boxwood, which comes from a *box tree*, is much used by craftsmen who work with wood, such as turners (who work with lathes); 'boxes' are also made, for instance, from the soft white wood of the 'box' elder, or *Acer Negundo*. Note how very helpful Grimm's law is in determining the relationship between *pyxos* and 'box,' as the 'p' shifts to 'b.'

R: Greek

rhythm amenorrhea-md
 rhythmic eurythmics catarrh-md
 rhyme (v.) rhythmically arrhythmia-md
 rhyme¹ (n.) arrhythmic otorrhea-md
 rhyming arrhythmically rheotropism-B
 diarrhea² hemorrhoid rheostat-s
 rhymer rheumatism rheology-PH
 Mother Goose rhymes rheumatic rheum-md rheotaxis-B
 rheumatic-md rhyolite-g
 logorrhea-gk steatorrhea-md rime riche-LE
 rhinorrhea-md rheometer-md/s rhythmic-mu
 Eurythmics-mu eurythmy-at/gk rhyme royal-LE
 rheumatic fever-md dysmenorrhea-md rhyme scheme-LE
 seborrhea-md pyorrhea-md rhyming slang-gk
 rheumatology-md rhythm and blues-mu
 end rhyme-LE
 rime couée-LE
 rime riches-LE
 tail-rhyme-LE
 terza rima-LE
 slant rhyme-LE
 monorhyme-LE
 single rhyme-LE
 rheoignimbrite-g
 sprung rhythm-LE
 spermatorrhea-gk
 internal rhyme-LE
 rocking rhythm-LE
 synthetic rhyme-LE
 running rhythm-LE
 terza rima sonnet-LE
 synthetic rhythm-LE
 rhythmical pause-LE
 rhyme counterpoint-LE
The Rhyming Poem-LE
 rhythmic gymnastics-sp
 Thomas the Rhymer-LE
 rheumatoid arthritis-md
 rheumatic heart disease-md
The Rime of the Ancient Mariner

Rhein – to flow {rheo-}

Rhythmos – measured motion, time, order

Rheuma, rheumatōs – that which flows, stream, discharge from the body

¹Of disputed origin; nevertheless, *rhyme*, at base, helps poetry ‘flow.’ ²Etymologically a ‘flowing through.’

rhino rhinophonia
 rhinoceros¹ rhinitis-md dirhinous
 black rhino dirhinic-md rhinolalia
 white rhino rhinal-an kyphorrhinos
 rhinocerotid-Bz
 rhinorrhea-md errhine-md
 antirrhinum-Bb
 platyrrhine-ap/Bz rhinoplasty-md rhinoscopy-md
 leptorrhinian-md
 rhinology-md
 Pachyrhinosauros-p
 Altirhinus-p
 Arrhinoceratops-p
 Lycorhinus-p
 otorhinolaryngology-md
 rhinoceros hornbill-Bz rhinoceros iguana-Bz rhinoceros auklet-Bz
 Sumatran rhinoceros-Bz Dicerorhinus sumatrensis-Bz Rhinoceros sondaicus-Bz
 Rhinoceros unicornis-Bz rhinoceros beetle-Bz rhinopharyngitis-md
 rhinopneumonitis-vt rhinotracheitis-md

Rhis, rhinos – nose {rhino-}

licorice² licorice candy rhizophora-Bb rhizoplane-B rhizoplast-B
 black licorice licorice stick-mu rhizanthous-Bb Rhizobium-B
 red licorice Glycyrrhiza glabra-Bb rhizocarp-Bb Rhizocephala-Bz
 rhizogenic-Bb rhizoid-Bb rhizome-Bb rhizotomy-md
 rhizosphere-ag/Bb rhizodont-Bz Rhizopoda-Bz
 rhizodontropy-dt rhizodontropy-dt
 Rhizopus-Bb rhizophage-Bz
 rhizotaxis-Bb

Rhiza – root {ric, rhizo-}

¹See note 1, p. 502. ²Etymologically ‘sweet root.’

S: Greek

	sacking-fs	
sack (n.)	sack ¹ (v.)	sack-sp
hit the sack		sackcloth-r
sack out		sacker-sp
gunny sack		saccate-gk
gunny sack race		saccade-s
	sac-B	
	satchel-gk	
	satchelful-gk	
	sacculi alveolares-an	
	conjunctival sac-an	
	embryonic sac-md	
	saccus lacrimalis-an	
	pericardial sac-an	yolk sac-md

Sakkos – sack

Saccus (Lat.) – sack {sacc}

	sarcostosis-md		
sarcastic	sarcolemma-an	sarcophilous	
	sarcasm ²	sarcoid-md	
	sarcastically	sarcous-an	
	sarcophagus ³	sarcoma-md	
	sarcophagi	sarcophagous-gk	
	sarcophaguses	sarcology-an	
	sarcast-gk		
	syssarcosis-an		
	polysarcia-md/Bb		
	sarcosepsis-md		
	sarcoderm-Bb		
	myxosarcoma-md		
	Sarcodina-Bz	sarcoidosis-md	
	sarcomatosis-md	sarcomere-an	
	sarcoplasmic reticulum-an	sarcosome-BCM	
	sarcoptic mange-md	sarcotome-md	sarcocyst-vt/B
sarcolite-mn	Sarcoptes-Bz	sarcosporidiosis-vt	sarcosporidium-B

Sarx, sarkos – flesh {sarc, sarco-}

¹The notion of ‘packing one’s bags’ is apropos here, both in the sense of ‘plundering, looting’ and ‘losing one’s job.’ ²Etymologically the ‘tearing of flesh;’ *sarcasm* can often hurt as badly as physical wounding. ³See note 6, p. 555.

saury-Bz
Sauria-Bz
Sauropoda-p
Saurischia-p
Hadrosaurus-p
Albertosaurus-p
Alamosaurus-p
Ankylosaurus-p
Carnosauria-p
ichthyosaur-p

Stegosaurus¹
Ophthalmosaurus-p
Apatosaurus-p
Brachiosaurus-p
plesiosaur-p
Megalosaurus-p
Sauropterygia-p
dinosaur²
Tyrannosauridae-p
Spinosauridae-p
Megalosauridae-p
Tyrannosaurus Rex

maiasaura-p
lambeosaur-p
Seismosaurus-p
Elasmosaurus-p

sauroposeidon-p
Ultrasaurus-p
Mamenchisaurus-p
Ceratosaurus-p

Sauros – lizard

hectic
hectically
eunuch³-gk
scheme (v.) **schema** cathexis-gk
scheme (n.) **schematic** cachexia-md
schemer **schematize** schema-PS
scheming entelechy-Φ
schemingly rhyme scheme-LE
epoch **Ponzi scheme-\$**
epochal

Schema, *schematos* – form, shape, figure, pretense, manner

Hexis – state of mind, habit, condition {*hect*}

Ekhein – to have, hold, keep, be in a certain condition {*ech*}

Epokhe⁴ – point in time, pause, cessation {*epoch*}

¹'Sheltered' or 'roofed lizard.' ²See note 3, p. 460. ³Via Greek *eune*, 'bed' and *ehkein*, 'to keep;' the primary original job of a *eunuch* was to 'keep' or 'guard' a woman's 'bed;' since the *eunuch* was castrated, he was particularly suitable for the task. ⁴These roots ultimately come from the Indo-European root *segh-*, 'to hold,' as does *schole*, 'leisure' (see p. 583); all, indeed, have something to do with 'holding' or 'being in a certain condition.'

master schedule
 scheduling
 schedule (v.)
 schedule¹ (n.)
 schizophrenia
 schizophrenic
 schizocarp-Bb
 schistorrhachis-md
 Schizomycetes-B
 schizogamy-B
 schistocyte-BCM
 Schizodon-Bz
 schistocytosis-md
 schistosomiasis-md
 Schistosoma-Bz
 The Great Schism-h

schism
 schizoid

schist-mn/g
 schizostylis-Bb
 schizotrichia-md
 chiloschisis-md
 schizoaffective-PS
 schismatic-gk
 schizogenesis-B
 schizothecal-Bz
 Schizopoda-Bz
 schismogenesis-ap
 schizothemia
 schizophallus

Schizein – to split, cleave {schist, schisto-, schizo-}

Schisma, schismatos – division of opinion

Scida (Lat.) – strip of papyrus {sched}

school² (n.) schooling schooled schoolroom schoolyard preschool
 school (adj.) school age private school homeschool
 schoolbook schoolgirl schoolboy homeschooler
 schoolhouse school day homeschooled
 homeschooling scholar athlete
 schoolmaster schoolmate
 school (v.)
 schoolmistress boarding school schoolmarm-ed
 public school independent school Scholasticism-Φ
 school bus school board SSAT Neo-Scholasticism-Φ scholaptitude
 lower school school year scholar Rhodes scholar-ed
 elementary school scholarly scholasm-gk
 college scholarship scholarliness scholiast-gk
 preschooler scholastic scholia-gk
 middle school SAT school choice-ed
 high school college-prep school PSAT haute ecole-sp
 upper school National Merit scholar *The American Scholar*-LE
 grade school schola cantorum-mu
 middle schooler *The School for Scandal*-LE
 high schooler *The Scholar-Gipsy*-LE
 upper schooler school drama-LE
 schoolfellow school of Spenser-LE
 trade school Sicilian school-LE
 day school *School of Athens*-a
 public schooling école-fl
 parochial school
 Catholic school
 schoolteacher scholarship

Schole – leisure, learned discussion, school

¹Perhaps related; a *schedule*, etymologically a ‘strip of papyrus,’ is written on a piece of paper. ²Although *school* may seem today to have little in common with ‘leisure,’ nevertheless in the ancient world only those children whose parents were wealthy could afford the ‘leisure’ time for ‘schooling’—the rest had to work.

microseism-s
 seismometer-g seismometry-s
 seismologist seism-g seismologue
 seismology Seismosaurus-p
 seismic aseismic-gk
 seismograph-g meizoseismal-s
 seismogram-g seismocardiography-md
 bradyseism-g
 seismotherapy-md
 seimonasty-Bb
 seismotectonic-g/s

Seismos – earthquake, shock {seismo-}

semantic¹ semeiology-md/s
 semantics semeiotics-s
 semaphore semiotics-s
 semiotic-s
 sememe-lg
 semanteme-lg
 polysemous-lg
 sematic-gk
 semiotician-s
 sematology-lg semiochemical-B
 semasiology-lg semioticist-s
 semantic ascent-lg

Sema – sign

scene²
 scenic
 scenic view
 scenic railway
 scenic drive
 scenic road
 scenically
 scenery
 natural scenery scenario scenite
 behind the scenes scenarios proscenium-a/gk
 scenography-a
 scene-shifter-gk
 scenarist-gk
 Scenopegia-r
 scène à faire-LE
The American Scene-LE
Scenes of Clerical Life-LE

Skene – stage, tent {scen}

¹Pertaining to 'signifying' meaning; meaning itself is a 'signifier.' ²Plays were once enacted in 'tents,' where the 'stage' was set for the *scene* of the play.

scioptric
 squirrel¹ (n.) squirrel (v.) antiscian
 squirrely sciatheric
 red squirrel scialytic
 gray squirrel
 black squirrel
 ground squirrel
 flying squirrel
 albino squirrel
 giant squirrel skiascopy-md
 pygmy squirrel skiagram-gk/a
 fox squirrel skiagraphy-s/md
 tree squirrel squirrel monkey
 squirrel fish-Bz
 sciapodous-gk
 skiaphobia-gk
 sciamachy-gk
 macroscian-gk
 sciotheism-r
 sciomancy-gk

Skia² – shadow {sci, scia, sq}

sclerous-gk
 scleritis-md
 sclerotomy-md
 scleroid-B skeleton (n.) arteriosclerosis sclereid-BCM
 scleroma-md skeleton key multiple sclerosis sclera-an
 sclerotium-Bb skeletal musculoskeletal-an scleragogy
 sclerosis-md skeleton (adj.) sclerotesta-Bb
 skeletal muscle
 skeletal system
 sclerotic-md
 scleroderma-md
 skeletonize-gk
 sclerenchyma-Bb
 skeleton dance-gk
 arteriosclerotic-md
 skeleton construction-at

Skleros – hard, stiff {scler, sclero-} Skeletos – dried up, withered

¹See note 1, p. 545. ²Note that *skia* may be related to *skene* (see p. 584), linked by the idea that ‘tents’ cast ‘shadows;’ a ‘squirrel,’ then, would pitch its own ‘tent,’ or cast its own ‘shadow,’ with its ‘tail.’

scope (n.) stereoscopic-s geloscopy
 bishop¹ skeptic skepticism-Φ ceraunoscopia
 microscope skeptical bishopric-r scopophobia
 horoscope skeptically episcopal-r misoscopist
 telescope (n.) skepticism telescope (v.) scope (v.)-v
 microscopic sceptic bronchoscope-md krotoscope
 kaleidoscope telescopic episcopate-r alethoscope
 archbishop periscope rhytiscopia-PS
 isoscope-s
 bioscopy-md
 colposcopy-md
 kinetoscope-f
 spectroscopy-s
 otoscopy-md
 fluoroscopy-md
 nooscopic-Φ
 macroscopic-gk
 endoscopy-md
 colonoscopy-md
 scopodromic-ms
 archiepiscopal-r
 x-ray microscope-s
 spectroscopy-s helioscope-as
 cardioscopy-md arthroscopy-md
 spectroheliography-as arthroscopic surgery-md
 spectroscopic binary-as pharyngoscope-md
 stethoscope-md cinemascope-f zymoscope-s
 laryngoscope-md metoposcopy-gk dactyloscopist-s
Death Comes for the Archbishop-LE radio telescope-as

Skopein – to see {scop, -scope, -scopy}

Skopos – watcher, mark, end, aim {scop}

Skeptesthai – to examine, consider {scept}

soma-B/gk
 prosoma-Bz
 Y chromosome somaesthetic-md somatalgia
 chromosome² psychosomatic somatic-gk/an disomous
 X chromosome leptosome-gk somandric
 ribosomal RNA-BCM
 somatology-an/md
 asomatous-gk
 ribosome-BCM
 somatic nervous system-an
 somatic cell-BCM somatoplasm-BCM
 macrosomatous-gk somatostatin-BCM
 somatomedin-BCM somatotherapy-md/PS
 somatotrophic hormone-md somatotropin-md somatotype-gk
 somasteroid-Bz somatogamy-B somatostatinoma-md somatotroph-md
 somatomammotrophin-md human chorionic somatomammotrophin-md

Soma, somatos – body {somato-}

¹Via Greek *episkopos*, 'overseer;' note the consonant shift from the first 'p' of the Greek to the 'b' of *bishop*.

²See note 1, p. 456.

Sophia-gk
 Sisyphus¹
 sophiology-r
 Sophie Sophists-Φ
 Sophia Sophocles-a
 philosophy² philosopher-king-Φ sophomania
 philosopher pseudosoph-gk deipnosophy
 philosophical pansophy-gk philosophaster
 philosophically misosophist-gk philosophunculist
 sophisticated³ philosophize **sophist** sophrosyne-gk philophilosophos
 sophistication **sophistry** gymnosophy-gk **sophophobia**
 sophomore⁴ **sophism**⁵ theosophy-Φ **sophianic**
 sophisticate (v.) **sophomoric** gastrosoph-gs
 philosophic **sophistic** Sisyphian-gk
 unsophisticated **sophisticate (n.)** psilosopher-gk
 sophisticatedly philosophicopsychological-gk
 unsophisticatedly sopho-spagyric-gk
Sophie's World-Φ
 Hagia Sophia

Sophos – wise, clever

sphere
 spherical
 hemisphere sphere of influence spherand-CH
 hemispheric atmospherium-gk
 Eastern Hemisphere sphery-gk
 Western Hemisphere **sphairistic** spherule-gk
 hemispherical spheroid **stratospheric** troposphere-mt
 atmosphere⁶ aspherical **sphere (v.)** stratosphere-mt
 atmospheric exosphere-mt
 Southern Hemisphere thermosphere-mt
 Northern Hemisphere ionosphere-mt
 mesosphere-mt
 bathysphere-s
 geosphere-g
 ecosphere-B
 biosphere-B
 biospherian-s
 lithosphere-g
 hydrosphere-gk
 spheroplast-BCM
 ergosphere-PH
 spheromancy-gk
 spherical angle-M
 spherical geometry-M
 spherical aberration-s
 spherical trigonometry-M
 atmospheric pressure-mt

Sphaira – ball {spher}

¹Etymologically 'very wise.' ²The 'love of wisdom.' ³'Wise' in the complex ways of the world. ⁴See note 1, p. 530. ⁵A point of view that only appears 'wise.' ⁶Etymologically 'ball of steam.'

sporotrichosis-vt/md
 spermatocyte-BCM
 spermatic cord-an
 spermagonium-Bb
 spermatheca-Bz
 endosperm-Bb
 sperm whale Sporozoa-Bz
 spore sporocyst-Bb
 sperm diasporal spermicide-md spermatophobia
 sporadic diasporal spermatozoon-B spermologer
 sporadically diasporic ascospore-Bb sporabola
 Diaspora-h
 sporocyte-BCM
 sporophore-Bb
 exosporium-Bb
 sporangium-Bb
 spermophile-Bz
 spermidine-BCM
 spermaceti-gk/Bz
 spermatophyte-Bb
 spore mother cell-BCM

Spora – seed, a sowing, a scattering¹ {sporo-}

Sporas, sporados – scattered, dispersed

Sperma, spermatos – seed {spermato-}

epistle apostle Epistle-r
 epistolary apostolic epistolary novel-LE
 Apostle-r diastolic-md
 systolic-md
 peristalsis-md systaltic-md
 Apostles' Creed-r
 paradiastole-LE
 Apostolic Father-h/r

Stellein – to set in order, arrange, send, put, place {stal, stl, stol}

Epistole – letter, message² {epistl}

Stenoderma-Bz
 stenographer-gk stenotype-gk
 stenography-gk stenosis-md stenocoriasis
 stenographic-gk stenopic-B
 stenohaline-B
 stenohermic-B
 stenophlepsia-md stenocardia-md
 stenophobia-PS
 Stenopelix-p stenotope-B
 Stenotholus-p stenobathic-B
 Stenonychosaurus-p stenophagous-B
 esophageal stenosis-md

Stenos – narrow {steno-}

¹'Seed' is *scattered* when planted. ²Correspondence 'sent forth.'

steroid-BCM
 steroidogenesis-BCM
 anabolic steroid-BCM/sp
 progesterone-BCM/md
 androsterone-BCM
 sterol-BCM
 stereology-s
 mycosterol-BCM
 phytosterol-BCM
 zoosterol-BCM
 marine sterol-BCM ergosterol-BCM
 stereotomy-gk phytosterol-BCM
 stereo¹ stereoplasm-BCM
 stereo system stereoisomer-CH
 stereolithography-s
 steroid² stereochemistry-CH
 cholesterol³ stere-
 good cholesterol stereotype⁵ (n.) stereobate-at
 bad cholesterol stereotype (v.) stereotypy-PS/md
 testosterone⁴ stereotyped stereotaxis-md/B
 steroid abuse stereotypical stereoscope-s
 stereotypically stereopticon-s
 stereophonic-s stereoregular-CH
 roid rage-md
 stereoscopic-s
 stigmasterol-BCM tachysterol-BCM
 autostereogram-s astereognosis-md panstereorama-gk
 stereomicrometer-s stereospondylous-Bz

Stereos – solid {stereo-}

Stheno-my
 sthene-PH
 Sthenelus-my
 sthenia-gk/md
 calisthenics⁶ sthenic-gk/md **sthenobulia**
 asthenia-md
 cardiasthenia-md
 hyposthenia-md
 Menestheus-my
 myasthenia-md anisosthenic-s
 neurasthenia-md encephalasthenia-md
 hypersthene-mn psychasthenia-PS
 neurasthenic-md
 zymosthenic-BCM
 thrombosthenin-BCM
 myasthenia gravis-md

Sthenos – strength

¹A shortened form of 'stereophonic,' which refers to a sound system that gives a 'solid,' or more natural sound.

²There are 'solid' alcohol groups present in the chemistry of *steroids*. ³See note 3, p. 453. ⁴A 'steroid' hormone; see note 2. ⁵Etymologically a 'solid impression;' some cultural *stereotypes* are very difficult to overcome because they have been formed so 'solidly.' ⁶Exercises that produce 'beauty' and 'strength.'

stichos-r/gk stich-LE
 hemistich-LE
 tetrastich-LE acrostic-gk
 distich-LE stichometry-gk
 stichomancy-gk
 telestich-LE
 cadastre-gk stichic-LE stichology
 pentastich-LE stichidium-Bb stichomancy
 stichometry-LE stichochrome-md
 stichomythia-LE
 monostich-LE
 elegiac distich-LE

Stichos – verse, line, row {sticho-}

tiger stigma-B
 tigress stigmata-r stigmergy-Bz
 tiger lily stigmatism-md stigmara-g
 instigate stigma stigmatiferous-Bb stigmatic-r
 instigative stigmatize astigmatism-md stigmatology
 instigator stigmatized stigmeology-gk
 instigation stigmatiform-B
 liger-gk
 stigmatypy-gk
 anastigmatic-md
 stigmaterol-BCM

Stizein – to mark, pierce, tattoo, prick

Stigma, stigmatos – mark, brand, tattoo-mark

Tigris – tiger¹

Instigo, instigare, instigavi, instigatum (Lat.) – to impel, incite to anger, rouse²

stoma-B/an
 stomach (n.) monostomatous-Bz
 stomach (v.) stomatology-md ozostomia
 stomach Selachostomi-Bz saprostomous
 upset stomach stomach worm-vt
 stomachache xerostomia-md
 stomach pump peristome-B stomatitis-md
 cyclostomate-Bz stimate-Bb
 anastomosis-gk
 cyclostome-Bz
 stomacher-fs
 stomodeum-B
 colostomy-md
 Merostomata-Bz
 Stomatopoda-Bz
 Gnathostomata-Bz

Stoma, stomatos – mouth

Stomachos – gullet, throat, opening³

¹A *tiger*'s stripes are very distinctive 'markings.' ²'Goaded' or 'pricked' to anger. ³This refers to the *opening* of certain internal organs, such as the 'stomach;' the word later came to refer to the 'stomach' itself.

strophoid-M
 strophulus-md
 strapped strophanthin-md/BCM
 strapping (n.) strophe-LE streptozotcin-md
 strap (v.) streptodornase-md/BCM streptokinase-md/BCM
 strap¹ (n.) catastrophism-g/gk streptothricin-md
 catastrophe⁴ streptococcus-B/md
 catastrophic geostrophic-s
 catastrophically strapping⁵ (adj.) apostrophe⁶ boustrophedon-LE
 strep² throat strapper apostrophize antistrophe-LE strephographia
 apostrophe³ anastrophe-LE
 strop (n.) epistrophe-LE
 strop (v.) systrophe-LE/B
 stopping streptomycin-md
 stopped diastrophism-g
 strapless straphang-gk
 strapwork-a/gk
 straphanger-gk
 streptonigrin-md
 strephosymbolia-PS
 alloestrophe-LE
 streptovaricin-md
 streptobacillus-B/md

Strephein – to turn, twist, twine {strap, strop, stroph}
Streptos – twined, wreathed {strepto-}

styloid-an	hexastyle-at	amphiprostyle-at
stylolite-g	hypostyle-at	stylomastoid-an
epistyle-at	octastyle-at	stylostegium-Bb
astylar-at	peristyle-at	stylopharyngeal-an
stylite-gk	stylohyal-an	stylopharyngeus-an
prostyle-at	stylohyoid-an	stylomaxillary-an
stylobate-at	stylospore-Bb	Stylommatophora-Bz
	styloglossal-an	

Stylos – pillar {stylo-}

¹*Strap* is an alteration of ‘strop,’ a kind of *strap*; a *strap* is a strip of material ‘twined’ or ‘twisted’ together.

²*Strep* is short for ‘streptococcus,’ a type of bacteria that is found ‘twined’ or ‘twisted’ together in chains, and that causes *strep* throat and scarlet fever. ³A punctuation mark that shows where a letter has been ‘turned away,’ such as the ‘o’ in ‘don’t’ or the ‘i’ in ‘it’s.’ ⁴A sudden ‘thorough turning’ for the worse, or ‘calamity.’ ⁵A *strapping* young man has a well-developed muscular physique, which comes from the notion of a ‘strap’

making something secure and strong. ⁶A literary *apostrophe* occurs when someone or something is addressed or spoken to that is not there, or is ‘turned away’ from the speaker, which nevertheless is treated as if present and able to comprehend what the speaker says.

stop stopple-gk
 stoplight stop order-\$
 stopsign stoppage stop-and-go-gk
 stopped stopgap stopcock-gk
 stoppable stopover stop codon-BCM
 unstoppable stop payment-\$
 stopping stopper-sp/CS
 stopwatch stop knob-mu
 unstop stop motion-PH
 stopper bolt-n
 stop street-ui
 stop thrust-sp

Styppe – oakum¹ {stop}

<u>Syn-</u>	<u>Sym-</u>	<u>Syl-</u>	<u>Sy-</u>
synchronize	symmetry	syllable	syzygy-as/gk
synthesis	asymmetry	syllogism	systole-md
synthesize	symphony	syllabus	systematic
synergy	symposium	syllapsis-LE	
	synecdoche-LE	symbiosis	
	synod-r	symbiotic	
	syncopation	symptom	
	Syntarsus-p	symbol	
	synapse-md	sympathy	
	synesthesia-gk/md	symplectic-M	
	synagogue	Symposium-Φ	
	syncline-g		
	syntaxeme-lg		
	asyndeton-LE		
	synaloepha-LE		
	photosynthesis		
	syndiploidy-BCM		
	syncope-gr/md		
	syncretism		
	syndicate		
	synonym		
	synopsis		
	syntax		

Syn – together, with

¹*Oakum* is a type of fiber, sometimes treated with a gummy substance, used to plug, or 'stop' up seams or holes; for instance, one can stuff *oakum* inside a horse's hoof that has a hole in it.

T: Greek

tachyon-PH
tachometer-s
tachycardia-md
tachytomy-md
tachyphylaxis-md tachysterol-BCM
tachistoscope-s tachylalia
tachydidaxy-ed tachograph-s tachylogia
tachysterol-BCM tachyarrhythmia-md tachyphrasia
tachygraphy-gk/h tachyphagia
tachymeter-s
tachypnea-md

Tachys – swift

Tachos – speed {tacho-}

taxon-B
homotaxis-g/p
chemotaxis-B
syntactics-s
syntax¹ taxis-B/md thermotaxis-md/B
taxidermy syntactic phyllotaxy-Bb eutaxy
taxidermist syntactically hypotaxis-gr
tactic taxonomy³ syntagmatic-lg
tactics² syntagma-lg
tactical ataxia-md
tactically thigmotaxis-B
geotaxis-B
nosotaxy-md
telotaxis-B
heliotaxis-B
phototaxis-B
tropotaxis-B
parataxis-gr
chemotaxis-B
asyntactic-LE
oneirotaxia-PS
ataxiaphobia-PS
chemotaxonomy-BCM
Syntactic Structures-lg
The Logical Syntax of Language-Φ

Tassein – to arrange, put in order {fact, tag, tax, taxi-, -taxis, taxo-}

Taktos – arranged, ordered {tact}

¹*Syntax* governs how words are grammatically ‘arranged together’ in a sentence to form meaning. ²Caesar’s battle *tactics* for successfully storming fortresses were so cleverly ‘arranged’ that no stronghold was impregnable. ³The scientific ‘law of arrangement,’ that is, ‘orderly classification.’

TKO-sp
 techno-mu
 technics-gk
 technology biotechnology-s
 tech
 techie technetium-CH
 tekkie Technicolor-f/s
 high tech
 technological technocrat technostructure-gk
 technique² technocracy polytechnic-ed
 technician tectonic technicolor-s
 technical (adj.) pantechnicon-gk mataeotechny
 technically architectonics-at/Φ/gk cacotechny
 technicality tectonic-at/g onomatechny
 technophobe tectonics-g/at chreotechnics
 technophile tectonism-g
 architect¹ plate tectonics³
 architecture technowizard-gk
 architectural zootechny-ag/gk
 architecturally techno-thriller-f
 Technosaurus-p
 technetronic-gk
 technical foul-sp
 technobabble-gk techno-funk-mu
 technology transfer-gk techno-pop-mu
 techno-bhangra-mu techno-soul-mu
 techno-rock-mu
 biotecture-at
 zaitech-\$

Techne – skill, art, craft, system, method {tech, techno-}
Tekton, tektonos – builder, worker, craftsman {tect, tecton}

¹See note 1, p. 441. ²Kathy's woodworking *technique* is so fundamentally sound and 'skillfully' precise that it is a true 'art.' ³The geological theory of *plate tectonics* describes how the earth's crust, or lithosphere, is 'structured,' and what ramifications arise from that 'structuring.'

tetrad-gk/B
 tetrapolis-gk
 tetraphony-mu tetrode-s
 tesseract-M
 tetrapod-gk/Bz
 tetrameter-LE
 tetra-Bz
 trapezoid² neon tetra-Bz
 trapeze¹ tetrahedron tetragon-M tessaradecad-gk
 tetrahedral tetralogy-gk/md tessaraglot-gk
 trapeze artist Tetragrammaton-r
 tetrarch-ps tetracaine-md tetrachord-mu
 tessara-a tetracycline-md
 diatessaron-r/LE tetradymite-mn tetrahedrite-mn
 tetragram-gk tetraploid-BCM
 tetraskelion-gk
 tetrapyrrole-CH *Tetrachordon*-LE
 tetrabenazine-md tetrafunctional-CH tetrachoric-M
 Tetragonosaurus-p tetrapterous-B
 trapezium-M/an
 Tetrabranchiata-Bz
 tessaraphthong-lg
 tessaradecasyllabon-LE
 tetrachloroethylene-CH
 tetra-bromobenzene-CH
 tetramethylbenzene-CH
 tetrahydrocannabinol-CH
 tetrachlorobenzoparadoxin-CH

Tetra – four {tetra-}
Tessares – four {tesser}
Tra – four

Thanatos-my/gk/PS
 thanatopsis-gk
Thanatopsis-LE
 Athanasius-h Athanasian Creed-h/r **thanatic**
 euthanasia³ athanasia-gk
 thanatology-gk
 tachythanatous-gk
 thanatophobia-gk thanatosis-md
 thanatism-Φ thanatography-gk Thanatophidia-Bz thanatorium-gk
 thanatomania-gk thanatophilia-gk thanatophoric-md thanatotyphus-md

Thanatos – death {thanas, thanato-}

¹A *trapeze* forms a ‘quadrilateral’ with the crossbar, two ropes, and the support from which the ropes hang.
²See note 3, p. 573. ³Since his father had a one in a million chance of physical recovery, and no chance of mental recuperation, Jack decided to grant him a ‘good death,’ ordering the doctor to remove the breathing tube.

Globe Theater
amphitheater
arena theater
theater

theatre	theorem ¹	theater of the absurd-LE
theatrical	theory ²	theatricalize-gk
theatrics	theorize	theoretician-gk
	theoretical	quantum theory-PH
	theoretically	game theory-gk
	theatrically	total theater-LE
theatergoer	theorist	Roman amphitheater-at/h
	theoretic	Greek theater-at/h
theatric	Pythagorean theorem	
	Big Bang theory	M-theory-PH
	Bolshoi Theater-d	
	theater of cruelty-LE	
	theater of panic-LE	
	theater of silence-LE	
	theater-in-the-round-gk	
	<i>The Theory of Moral Sentiments-Φ</i>	

Thea – a seeing, looking at, viewing
Theatron – a place for seeing, theater {theater}
Theoria³ – a looking at, observing, viewing

theca-B	gonotheca-Bz	myxotheca-Bz	Thecodontia-p
tick (n.)-gk			Thecophora-Bz
amphithecium-Bb		discothèque	Thecosomata-Bz
apothecium-Bb	apothecary ⁵		thecitis-md
bibliotheca-fl	discotheque ⁴		thecium-Bb
bodega-gk			Thecoglossae-Bz
boutique-gk			thecospore-Bb
cleistothecium-Bb			thecoma-md
endothecium-Bb			thecomedusa-Bz
perithecium-Bb			thecophore-Bb
apothecaries' measure-md	mesotheca-Bz		gnathotheca-Bz

Theke – box, chest, receptacle, case, cover {thec, theco-}

¹A *theorem* is a way of 'looking at' a particular phenomenon that has been demonstrated to be correct. ²A *theory* is an explanation that is used to describe what has been 'looked at' or 'viewed' in nature. ³Also see the *Horan* tree, p. 490. ⁴A *discotheque* is etymologically a 'library' (partly from Latin *bibliotheca*, 'library') of recorded music, much of which was originally on 'disks.' ⁵An *apothecary* was originally a 'storekeeper' who kept things in a 'storehouse,' or etymologically 'away in a box;' today the word is used for a 'pharmacist,' who certainly keeps all drugs carefully contained or put 'away' within appropriately safe 'receptacles.'

theology theistic-r
 theologian tiffany-fs
 enthusiasm atheism polytheism theosophy-Φ
 enthusiastic¹ atheist polytheistic Pantheon-at/gk
 enthusiastically monotheism apotheosis theism-r
 enthusiast theological theocracy theogony-my
 enthuse pantheon theurgy-gk *Theogony*-LE
 enthused apotheosize henotheism-r
 Theodore² polytheist theophany-r
 Theo theomania-gk theocratic theologaster-gk
 Dorothea³ theocentric-r
 Dorothy theophobia-r **Theanthropos**
 Timothy⁴ theandric-my/r **theoktony**
 Pantheon theochristic-r theomicrist-gk
 theocracy-r theopneusty-gk
 theomorphic-r/my **sciotheism**
 hylotheism-r **entheate**
 thearchy-r **entheos**
 theodicy-r **egotheism**
 theophagy-r theobromine-md **panentheism**
 theopathy-r Theodoric-h theophylline-md
 misotheism-gk
 kathenotheism-r
 theodemocracy-ps
 physitheism-my/r
 The Theodicy-Φ detheologize-gk
 theomastix-r/my theogamy-r/my theomancy-r
 theomachy-r/my myriotheism-r
 theologoumenon-r
 theophilanthropist-r
 theanthropism-my/r
 Platonic Theology-Φ
 Summa Theologiae-Φ/r
 The Elements of Theology-Φ/r

Theos – God {theo-}

panther⁵ treacle⁶ treacle-gk/md
 Therapsida-p
 Megatheriidae-p
 Brontotherium-p
 Theropoda-p therianthropic-my/r
 Indricotherium-p Theriodontia-p theriotomy-Bz
 Eutheria-Bz theriomancy-gk
 theraphose-Bz
 theriogenology-vt
 Chalicotherium-p
 Baluchitherium-p
 Titanotherium-p
 theriomorphism-my/r theriomorphic—my/r

Ther – wild beast

¹One is etymologically *enthusiastic* when 'God' or the 'divine' is 'within,' as if one has been 'inspired' or 'excited' from above. ²'Gift of God.' ³'Gift of God.' ⁴'Honor to God.' ⁵Fanciful and subjective, but 'all beast' if so. ⁶This word's history began as a 'thick antidote for poison concocted primarily from vipers.'

therapy
 therapeutic thermotherapy-md
 therapeutically therapeutics-md
 psychotherapy therapeutic abortion-md therapeutics-md
 psychotherapist therapeutic index-md group therapy-md
 therapist occupational therapy-md
 physical therapy cryotherapy-md
 physical therapist aromatherapy-md
 chemotherapy speech therapy-md
 roentgenotherapy-md
 Reiki therapy-md
 cognitive therapy-PS
 DMSO therapy-md
 x-ray therapy-md

Therapeuein – to treat medically, to heal {therapeut}

thermion-PH
 thermistor-s
 thermochemistry-CH
 thermal pollution-B
 thermos thermal neutron-PH
 thermometer¹ hypothermia therm-s
 thermal hyperthermia thermodynamics
 thermostat² thermodynamic-PH
 thermal jacket eurythermic-B
 thermal underwear thermite-s
 adiathermic-PH
 thermosphere-mt
 isotherm-mt
 xerotherm-Bb
 mesotherm-Bb
 diathermic-md
 mesothermal-g
 hygrothermograph-mt
 stenothermic-B Thermolactyl-fs
 thermoanesthesia-md thermolysis-CH/md thermoform-s
 thermotaxis-B/md thermogenesis-md thermography-s/gk thermoregulation-md
 thermanaesthesia-md thermocline-lm thermocouple-s
 bathythermograph-s thermonuclear-ms/PH thermoplastic-s
 poikilotherm-Bz thermal pollution-B/gk thermostabilized-s
 thermoplegia-md thermoacidophile-B
 thermal printer-s
 thermoremanent-s/g
 thermogravimetry-s
 lobster thermidor-gs
 hyperthermalgia-md
 thermoluminescence-mn/s

Thermos – hot {thermo-}

Therme – heat {thermo-}

¹The difference between a *thermometer* and a *thermostat* is that the former only ‘measures heat,’ whereas the latter employs a *thermometer* to keep ‘heat standing’ at a preset temperature, that is, it ‘regulates temperature.’

Titanism-gk
 Titanotherium-p
 The *Titanic* titanic Titanic-my
 Titans titanium¹ Ti Titaness-my
 titanic acid-CH Titanides-my Titania-LE/as
 titanium dioxide-CH
 Titanomachy-my titanous-CH titanite-mn
 Titanosaurus-p *Titanic*-f
 titanium oxide-CH
 titanaugite-mn
 titanomagnetite-mn
 titanomaghemite-mn

Titan – Titan² {titano-}

diathesis-md/gr
 epenthesis-lg Thetis-my
 hypothetico-deductive method-Φ
 organic synthesis-CH mesothetic
 chemosynthesis-BCM hypothecate-l
 nucleosynthesis-as synthetic speech-md/s
 narcosynthesis-md synthetase-BCM
 thesis⁵ thesmothete-h treasure-trove-l
 parenthesis theses athetize-gk
 parentheses³ synthetic parenthesis metathesis-lg
 treasure (n.) synthetically parenthetical prothesis-lg
 theme hypothesis antithetical prosthesis-md
 thematic hypothetical anathematize hypothec-l
 treasure (v.) hypothetically anathema⁹ antithesis-LE/Φ
 treasured hypothesize synthesizer-mu/gk
 treasure hunt thesaurus⁶ thetic-gk/LE
 treasurer synthesis⁷ Treasury bill-\$
 treasure-trove synthesize⁷ Treasury bond-\$
 treasury thesauri Treasury note-\$ synthetic division-M
 U.S. Treasury epithet⁸ hypothetical imperative-Φ
 theme park antithesis tryptophan synthetase A-protein-BCM
 theme song photosynthesis thematize-gk/lg
 theme restaurant thesis novel-LE
 theme cruise thesis play-LE
 Theseus⁴ *Treasure Island*

Tithenai – to put, place, set {thes, thet}

Thesis – a putting, arranging

Thema, thematos – proposition, plan or idea put forth

Thesauros – treasure, a store laid up {treasur}

¹One could fruitfully think that the element *titanium* was so called because of its great strength, but in actuality its name originated because it was discovered right after the element 'Uranium,' and since the 'Titans' were children of the sky god Uranus, for which 'Uranium' was named, the new element logically became *titanium*. ²The *Titans* were gigantic. ³*Parentheses* are upright curved lines within which one 'puts (a comment) alongside' a sentence, or 'inserts' an explanatory remark. ⁴So named because his father's sword and sandals were 'placed' under a rock for *Theseus* later to uncover. ⁵A *thesis* is a 'proposition,' or idea 'put forth' in order to 'arrange' perceived information into a forceful argument. ⁶Today a 'treasury' of words. ⁷*Synthesizing* is 'putting together' to form a whole, whereas a *synthesis* is the 'whole' thing 'having been put together.' ⁸A term 'placed upon' a person or thing, such as 'the Magnificent' in 'Lorenzo the Magnificent.' ⁹In the case of *anathema*, something etymologically 'put back' is 'accursed' or 'shunned.'

atom¹ subatomic particle atomic clock atomic number **atomy**
 atomic AEC-gk amu-CH atomic weight
 atom bomb entomologist³ atomizer-gk atomism-Φ/gk atom smasher-PH
 anatomy² tome diatom-Bb anatomically correct-md **syntomy**
 anatomical entomology tomophobia-gk tmesis-LE **merotomize**
 temple contemplate⁴ dichotomy Bohr atom-PH **Contemplations-LE**
 tonsillectomy contemplation dichotomize Temple Mound-ah
 lobotomy contemplative **atomistic** tempietto-at
 appendectomy anatomist **atomize** Knights Templars-h
 atomically contemplatively **anatomize** Templar-h
 atomic energy epitome⁵ **hecatontome**
 epitomize tomecide-gk **pogonotomy**
 bdellotomy-gk **perissotomist**
 tonsure⁶-gk **tomelet**
 tonsorial-gk **tomomania**
 trichotomy-gk
 episiotomy-md
 hysterectomy-md
 vasectomy-md
 gastrectomy-md
 mastectomy-md
 mastoideotomy-md
 orchidectomy-md
 orchiectomy-md
 rhytidectomy-md
 anthropotomy-an
 salpingectomy-md
 logical atomism-Φ
 An Anatomy of the World-LE
 Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Tulp-a
 The Anatomy of Melancholy-LE
 hepatectomy-md adenotomy-md
 clitoridectomy-md rumenotomy-vt
 lipectomy-md autotomy-gk
 pleurotomy-md omphalotomy-md
 zootomy-Bz peotomy-md
 antiatom-PH phytotomy-Bb
 frontal lobotomy-md posthetomy-md
 Temple of Zeus-at
 Temple of Amon-Ra-at
 Temple of Mars Ultor-at
 Temple of Athena Nike-at
 Temple of the Divine Trajan-at
 Temple of the Olympian Zeus-at
 Temple of Jupiter Optimus Maximus-at

Tomos – a cut, cutting, slice, section, part of a book {-tomy}

Temnein – to cut

Templum (Lat.) – temple, a place cut for auguries

¹The ancients believed that an *atom* could 'not' be 'cut' since it was the smallest known particle of matter. ²In order to study the body, one must 'cut up' its parts to reveal them. ³An *entomologist* studies insects, which are 'cut into' sections; see note 2, p. 335. ⁴To *contemplate* originally meant to meditate or consider 'thoroughly' in a 'temple.' ⁵Via Latin *epitome*, 'summary;' a 'summary' is a concise 'cutting' from a larger work. An *epitome* today is also a 'representative' or 'characteristic cutting' of a group, e.g. Nancy was the *epitome* of what a great hairstylist should be. ⁶Via Latin *tonsus*, 'sheared.'

tony-v
 overtone-mu
 dystonia-md
 tonality-a/mu
 tone language-lg
 attune tone cluster-mu
 attuned baritone
 tone¹ (n.) intone diatonic-mu
 untuned intonation oxytone-LE
 tune² (v.) monotone (n.) pentatonic-mu
 tuner monotone (adj.) ton-fl toneme-lg
 piano tuner monotony myotonia-md
 tune (n.) monotonous tonometer-s/mu
 tuning fork monotonously atony-md/lg
 untune undertone tonoplast-BCM
 tone down tonic (n.) tenesmus-md
 tone (v.) tonic⁷ (adj.) anatase-mn toner-gk
 tone-deaf hypotenuse⁸ bronchiectasis-md tone color-mu
 tonic³ water tonal tonic (adj.)-md/mu catatonia-md tone poem-mu
 tune up atonal entasis-at tonic accent-lg
 tune-up toneless tuning head-mu twelve-tone-mu
 tune in epitasis-LE tendinous-an
 tune out neoteny-gk/Bz
 tuneful peritoneum-an
 tuneless protasis-gr/LE
 tendon⁴ syntonic-PS/s tonalism-mu/a
 Achilles tendinitis tunesmith-mu tone block-mu
 Achilles tendonitis tone dialling-s
 tendonitis telangiectasia-md
 tendinitis tuning machine-mu
 tendon of Achilles⁵ tuning system-mu
 tetanus⁶ touch-tone telephone-s
 tetanus shot bon ton-fl

Tonos – a stretching, string, pitch, sound, tension {**tono-**, **tun**}

Teinein – to stretch, stretch tight, strain, extend {**ten**}

Tasis – a stretching, tension, intensity

Tenon – sinew, tendon {**tend**}

¹One alters or ‘tunes’ the *tone* of a stringed instrument by how much the ‘tuner’ ‘stretches’ its strings. ²A variant of ‘tone;’ to ‘tone’ a piano is the same as to *tune* a piano. ³A *tonic* revitalizes bodily ‘tone,’ or fitness. ⁴A *tendon* attaches a muscle to bone, etymologically a link by which a muscle is ‘stretched’ to bone. ⁵The *Achilles tendon* was so named because Thetis, the mother of Achilles, dipped her infant son into the river Styx in order to make him invulnerable, but the heel by which she held him stayed vulnerable since it did not touch the water—any weakness today is known as an ‘Achilles’ heel.’ ⁶Via Greek *tetanos*, ‘rigid, stretched tight;’ *tetanus*, also known as ‘lockjaw,’ causes muscles to ‘tense’ and spasmodically contract. ⁷See note 3. ⁸The *hypotenuse* is the side of a right triangle that is etymologically ‘stretched under,’ or opposite, the right angle.

topos-LE
 toponym-gk
 toponymy-gk/an
 topology-gk/M/md/CS
 topic¹ topography topiary-gk
 topic sentence utopia² Utopia topical (adj.) topical (n.)-md
 utopian² Utopia-LE
 dystopia topographical ectopic-md
 dystopian ectopia-md
 isotope³ antiutopia-gk
 heterotopy-md
 stenotopic-B
 topomancy-gk topicalization-lg
 topolect-lg toptype-B toponomastic-gk
 toparchy-gk topoisomer-BCM
 topolatry-gk
 topopolitan-gk
 subtopia-gk
 topophobia-PS
 topoisomerase-BCM
 topical anesthesia-md
 topical anesthetic-md epitope-md anatopism
 ectopic pregnancy-md topeesthesia
 chronotopia-a
 topological group-M
 topological space-M
 topographical poetry-LE

Topos – place {topo-}

¹The *topic* of a paper etymologically ‘places’ the reader within the parameters of a particular subject.

²Etymologically ‘no place;’ ‘nowhere’ on Earth is *utopian*, or perfectly ‘ideal.’ ³Etymologically ‘same place;’ *isotopes* of a given element occupy the ‘same place’ in the periodic table.

attorney ¹	contour ⁶ (n.)	tour de force-fl
detour ² (n.)	contour (v.)	turnstile-gk
detour (v.)	contoured	<i>The Return of the Native</i> -LE
detouring	entourage	<i>A Tour on the Prairies</i> -LE
detoured	turncoat	<i>The Turn of the Screw</i> -LE
return (n.)		<i>The Return of the Druses</i> -LE
	return ³ (v.)	attorn-l
returnable (n.)		attorney-at-law-l
returned		Attorney General-l
returning		touring car-gk
tour (v.)		tournedos-gs
tour ⁴ (n.)		turnkey-gk
tourist		contour map-gk
touristy		contour line-gk
touring		turnbuckle-gk
tourist trap		heritage tourism-gk
tournament ⁵		ecotourism-gk
tourney (v.)		urban tourism-gk
tourney (n.)		business tourism-gk
tourniquet		grand tour-gk
turn (v.)		turnover-sp
	turn (n.)	
	turnpike	turndown
returnee	turning point	turnout
in return	turnover	turntable
turn away	turn signal	returnable (adj.)
turn back	nonreturnable	
	turnoff	
	turnabout	
	district attorney	
	turnaround	turner
apple turnover		turning
upturn	upturned	upturning

Tornos⁷ – circle, turning-lathe, tool for drawing a circle {tour, turn}

¹An *attorney* ‘turns’ her attention ‘towards’ a client in matters of law. ²Snobbert had to ‘circle out’ of his way as he took the circuitous *detour* through downtown New York City. ³To ‘circle back.’ ⁴The travel company took us on a *tour* all ‘around’ Italy. ⁵A chess *tournament* features a complete ‘circle’ or ‘series’ of competitions in which all contestants compete; the champion prevails in the final ‘round.’ ⁶The appealing, ‘rounded’ *contours* of the sleek Porsche hastened my frenetic writing of a rather large check. ⁷The English derivatives of this root possess the notion of ‘turning,’ or ‘going round’ something or somewhere, just as one ‘turns’ about or ‘goes round’ a ‘circle,’ or as a craftsman ‘rotates’ a piece of metal or wood rapidly on a ‘lathe’ to shape it.

Roman tragedy-LE Classical Greek tragedy-LE
 Tragopogon-Bb tragedienne-gk/a
 Tragulus-Bz tragédie lyrique-mu
 tragacanth-Bb/md
 tragic tragus-an **tragion**
 tragical Tragopan-Bz **tragediac**
 tragically tragic flaw-LE
 tragedy¹ tragedian-gk/LE/a
 tragic irony-LE
 tragicomedy-LE
The Tragic Muse-LE
The Tragic Comedians-LE
An American Tragedy-LE
The Tragedy of Macbeth-LE
The Tragedy of King Lear-LE
The Tragedy of Coriolanus-LE
The Tower Beyond Tragedy-LE
The Tragedy of Julius Caesar-LE
The Tragedy of Titus Andronicus-LE
The Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet-LE
The Tragedy of Antony and Cleopatra-LE
The Tragedy of King Richard the Second-LE
The Tragedy of Othello, the Moor of Venice-LE
The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark-LE

Tragos – goat

syntrophy-B
 dystrophy-md **pogonotrophy**
 pedotrophy-gk **tachytrophism** **orphanotrophism**
 hypertrophy-md
 autotrophic-Bb/lm
 oligotrophic-B/lm
 atrophy (n.) cacotrophy-md
 atrophy³ (v.) eutrophy-md trophology-md
 atrophied² hypertrophied-md trophozoite-Bz
 atrophying myoatrophy-md trophic level-B
 muscular dystrophy³ trophic-gk/B trophesy-md
 trophallaxis-Bz
 gonadotrophic-BCM
 polytrophic-B trophogenic-lm/Bz
 trophoblast-B trophoneurosis-md trophopathy-md
 trophotropism-B
 dystrophia myotonica-md
 anencephalotrophia-md
 chemoautotroph-B

Trophe – nourishment, food {tropho-, -trophy}

¹Etymologically ‘goat song;’ the highest form of drama for the ancient Greeks was *tragedy*, and many suggestions have been made as to the origin of ‘goat song,’ to wit: contests were often held to see which playwright could produce the best *tragedy*, the prize for the top one being a ‘goat;’ Greek *tragedies* included a chorus, members of which could have been dressed as ‘satyrs’ (half-men, half-goats); or a song was sung upon the sacrifice of a ‘goat’ (a suggestion which has the merit of containing the ‘tragic’ element of death which is found in most *tragedies*). ²The emaciated cat’s muscles had *atrophied* as it had gone ‘without nourishment’ for two weeks. ³A degenerative disease of the muscles in which they appear to receive ‘poor nourishment’ which causes them to waste away, or ‘atrophy.’

Atropos-my
 tropism-B
 geotropism-Bb
 plagiotropism-Bb
 trophy¹
 Tropics² tropics
 tropical
 tropical island retriever
 tropical paradise retrieval
 tropic of Capricorn trove troubadour-gk
 tropic of Cancer contrivance trouvère-fl
 golden retriever³ heliotrope tropophobia-PS
 labrador retriever plagiotropic-Bb
 tropical fish dextrotropic-Bz
 treasure-trove⁴ nyctitropism-Bb
 subtropical ageotropic-Bb
 tropic apotropaic-gk
 tropical plant epitrope-LE
 tropical storm myotropic-md
 tropocollagen-BCM
Tropic of Cancer-LE
 leiotropic-Bz tropology-LE/r
 Treponema-B phototropism-B amphitropous-an
 polytropic-gk/M/PH/as gonadotropic-md tropotaxis-B
 syntropic-an atropine-md
 trophotropism-B
 chemotropism-B
 Shannon entropy-PH
 tropophilous-Bb tropomyosin-BCM
 tropopause-mt tropophyte-Bb thixotropy-s
 flat-coated retriever-gk curly-coated retriever-gk Chesapeake Bay retriever-gk
 retrieve-sp treponematosism-md gonadotropin-md
 gonadotropin-releasing hormone-md
 myotonia atrophica-md
 trophy wife-gk
 trouveur-gk
 extropy-so

Tropos – turn, direction, way, manner {triv, triv}

Trepein – to turn {trop}

Trope – a turn, change {-tropic, -tropism, tropo-, -tropous, -tropy}

¹*Trophies* were originally handed out in remembrance for triumphantly ‘turning back’ an enemy. ²The *Tropics*, or hot areas of the Earth (known as the Torrid Zone), are bound by the tropic of Cancer in the north, and the tropic of Capricorn in the south; these two lines of latitude mark the southernmost and northernmost boundaries of the sun’s travels—once the sun shines directly over one of the them on a given solstice, it ‘turns’ to head back to the other, thereby marking the seasons. ³Via French *trover*, ‘to find;’ when a *golden retriever* ‘finds’ a stick, he *returns* with it. ⁴Via French *trover*, ‘to find;’ when the pirates placed their *treasure-trove* on Oak Island, they hoped to *return* some day to reclaim it. ⁵We all try to *contrive* clever ‘ways’ to do things by ‘turning’ them in many different ‘directions’ to find the best ‘manner’ for their completion. ⁶A literary *trope* is a ‘turn’ away from the literal, or a figurative ‘way’ of using words; the four primary *tropes* are metaphor, irony, metonymy, and synecdoche. ⁷*Entropy* is a ‘change’ in matter (or a system or society) from an organized state, or one of high energy, to a disorganized state, or one of low energy.

typeface-gk
 type genus-B
 type locality-B/g
 typography-gk ferrotype-a
 type¹ (v.) archetype⁴ timbrel-mu
 type² (n.) archetypal tympanum-an/Bz/at
 typist stereotype⁵ (n.) tympanic membrane-an
 typical³ stereotype (v.) teletype-gk antitypy
 typically stereotyped timpany-mu zelotypia
 typescript stereotypical prototype⁶ timpanist-mu
 typed stereotypically timbre typeset-gk
 retyped atypical typographical error-gk
 typo atypically typography-gk
 typewriter typify typesite-ah
 typewrite typified typecast-gk
 typewriter logotype-gk
 typewriting stenotype-gk
 typewritten electrotype-s
 tintype-a ecotype-B
 optotype-gk genotype-BCM tympanist-mu
 phenotype-B antetype-gk antitype-gk tympany-mu
 cyanotype-a hypotypic-gk subtypical-gk hypotyposis-LE
 stannotype-gk stereotypy-gk/Bz/md type A-PS type B-PS type C-B/vt
 type T-PS type 1 diabetes-md type 2 diabetes-md tympan-gk/at
 tympanic bone-an tympanic cavity-an tympanites-md tympanitis-md
 type 1 error-M type 2 error-M

Typos – blow, impression, form {**typo-**}

Tympanon⁷ – drum

Tyrannosaurus Imperator-p

Tyrannick Love-LE

Nanotyrannus-p

tyrannosaurus tyrant misotyranny-gk

Tyrannosaurus Rex⁸ tyranny Dinotyrannus-p

tyrannical tyrannicide-gk

tyrannous Tyrannidae-Bz

tyrannically tyrannis-h

tyrannize tyrant wren-Bz

tyrannizing

Tyrannos – absolute ruler⁹

¹One *types* on a keyboard by making ‘impressions’ on the keys with one’s fingers. ²A *type* of candy is the ‘form’ it takes, just as character traits ‘form’ a *type* of person. ³A *typical* day describes the ‘form’ that it usually takes. ⁴An *archetype* is etymologically a ‘beginning form;’ an *archetype* can be a ‘prototype,’ or example from which others are derived, or an ideal ‘type’ or ‘form’ that is viewed as the best example or ‘impression’ of its class. ⁵See note 5, p. 589. ⁶Etymologically a ‘first impression.’ ⁷This is probably related to *typos* as a cognate of the Indo-European root *steu*, ‘to beat, knock.’ ⁸‘King of the tyrant lizards.’ ⁹An *absolute ruler* must and unrestrictedly does have things his own way, even if and when they are detrimental to those he rules.

X: Greek

Xanthus-my
xanthomatosis-md xanthosiderite-mn
xanthophyll-BCM
xanthine-BCM xanthate-CH
xanthoderma-md
hypoxanthine-BCM xanthene-CH
xanthodontous-Bz
xanthopsia-md xanthan gum-BCM
xanthoconite-mn
xanthous-gk xanthoma-md
xanthochroid-gk
Xanthomelanoi-ap xanthic acid-CH
xanthocyanopsia-md
xanthogranulomatous-md

Xanthos – yellow {xantho-}

xenon¹ Xe xenodochy
xenia-Bb proxenete
Euxine-h/ge axenic-B xenomancy
misoxeny-gk xenodocheionology
xenophobe misoxene-gk Xenopus-Bz xenagogy
xenophile xenelasy-h xenoepist
xenophobia xenial-h xenapistia
euxenite-mn xenodiagnosis-md xenagogue
xenobiotic-md/B xenogamy-Bb xenodochial
philoxenist-gk xenoblast-mn
xenolith-g xenomorphic-g
xenogenesis-B xenotransplantation-B/md/vt
Xenotarsosaurus-p xenomania-gk
xenium-h
xenogeneic-md
pyroxene-mn xenoglossia-gk
xenotropic-B
xenotime-mn
xenology-gk
xenobiology-gk
xenon tetrafluoride-CH

Xenos – stranger, foreigner, guest, host {xeno-}

¹Xenon was so named due to its scarcity; it is etymologically a ‘stranger’ among the elements.

Xeriscape-gk
 xerophyte-Bb
 xerox (n.)
 xerox¹ (v.)
 Xerox
 xeroderma-md
 xeromorph-Bb
 xerophthalmia-md
 xerosis-md
 Xerus-Bz
 xeroderma pigmentosum-md
 Phylloxera-Bz
 elixir
 xerarch-B
 xeric-B
 xerography-gk
 xerophagy-gk/r
 xeroma-md
 xerostomia-md
 xerosere-B
 xerophilous-B
 xeroplastic-B
 xerothermic-B

Xeros – dry {xero-}

xylan-BCM
 xylem xylene-CH
 xyloid-gk
 xylophage-B xylopolist
 xylotomy-Bb xylocephalous
 xylophone² xylography-gk/a xylophobia
 xylophonist xylopyrography-a xyломancy
 xylology-Bb
 xylophilous-B
 leptoxylem-Bb
 xyloglyphy-a xylitol-CH
 xylorimba-mu xylose-CH

Xylon – wood {xylo-}

¹*Xeroxing* is a trademark that refers to a 'xerographical' system whereby a 'dry' photocopying process produces reduplication of documents; this trademark should always be capitalized, but it has become so ingrained in the language that it is often used in lower case as both a noun and a verb. ²Etymologically 'sound from wood.'

Z: Greek

jealous
jealousy
jealously
zeal
jealousness
zealous
zealously
Zealot-h
zealot
zealousness
zealotry
zelotypia
zelophobia

Zelos – ardor, eager rivalry, fierceness {jeal, zeal}

time zone
zone (v.)
zonal
zonary
zoneless
zoned
climatic zone-mt
North Frigid Zone-mt
South Frigid Zone-mt
Temperate Zone-mt
North Temperate Zone-mt
South Temperate Zone-mt
Zonaria-B
neutral zone-gk
intertidal zone-B
zone¹ (n.)
zonation
zonetime-n
zonation-B
zona pellucida-B
Torrid Zone-mt
end zone-sp
commercially zoned-gk
zonesthesia-gk
zonular-md
Zonuridae-Bz

Zone – girdle, belt

¹As a 'belt' encircles specific areas, such as one's waist or a highway around a city, so too is a *zone* an 'area,' 'section' or 'region' that is 'belted' off due to its distinctive features, whether geographical, residential, temporal, etc.

zoo zoon-B
 zoology zooid-B
 zoologist Metazoa-Bz
 zookeeper azoic-g
 zoological cryptozoology-gk
 zodiac zoophyte-Bz
 zodiacal protozoa zoophilous-Bb
 zoological garden zoophobia-PS
 zoonosis-vt/md
 zoography-B
 zootomy-Bz enzootic-vt
 zoolatry-r zoarium-B spermatozoon-B
 zoomorphism-gk/my/r hylozoism-Φ Zooflagellata-B
 zoophilia-gk/B zooglea-B **zooperly**
 protozoan-Bz zoanthropy-Bz
 Mesozoic-p/g Phanerozoic-g/p
 Cenozoic-p/g Proterozoic-g/p Archeozoic-g
 Paleozoic-p/g paleozoology-p **phthisozoics**
 zoetic-gk agrizoiatry-vt epizootic-vt zoiatrics-vt
 zoodynamics-vt zoolite-p zoopsychologist-vt zootechny-ag
 saprozoic-B zooplankton-Bz zoosterol-BCM zooxanthella-Bb

Zoon – animal, living being {zoo-}

zygon-an/h byzygomatic-an
 zygomantic-an zygapophysis-Bz/an
 zygomantic arch-an zygomere-BCM
 zygote-BCM epizeuxis-LE
 zygomorphic-B/gk dizygotic-B
 zygodactyl-Bz azygous-md
 zygophyte-Bbzygal-an
 heterozygote-BCM zygosity-BCM
 zygotoma-an homozygote-BCM
 zygomata-an zygosporic-Bb
 zeugma¹-LE zygotis-B
 syzygy-as/LE enzygotic-B
 antiszyzygy-gk azygophrenia-PS
 zygogenesis-B zygomantic bone-an
 zygomantic process-an zygotene-BCM

Zygon – yoke, pair {zygo-} Zygoun – to join

¹Via Greek *zeugma*, 'bond;' a cognate of *zygon* via the Indo-European root *yeug*, 'to join,' which also gave the world the Sanskrit *yogah*, 'union,' from which English created 'yoga,' or that discipline by which the 'yogini' tries to *rejoin* her spiritual origins via achieving a state of inner serenity by quieting the pestiferous *sem*, or 'flea mind' (so called because our minds tend to jump around desultorily like 'fleas,' flittering about to the tune of about 60,000 random thoughts per day).

enzyme¹
 enzymology-BCM
 coenzyme-BCM
 enzymatic-BCM
 zymurgy-CH proenzyme-BCM
 zymase-BCM lysozyme-BCM
 zyme-md zymin-md
 abzyme-md
 zymogen-BCM
 zymology-CH
 zymoplastic-CH
 zymoscope-CH isoenzyme-BCM
 zymosis-CH/md zymogram-s/BCM
 zymosthenic-BCM
 zymotic-CH/md
 zymometer-CH
 azymous-gk zymodeme-B
 ribozyme-BCM
 isoenzyme-BCM
 coenzyme Q-BCM
 abzyme-BCM zymolysis-CH

Zyme – leaven² {zymo-}

¹An *enzyme* is etymologically a 'leaven' that gets a biochemical reaction going. ²A *leaven* is a 'yeast' which causes bread dough to rise via fermentation; if *leaven* is not added to bread, it is known as *unleavened* bread, which is used for some religious rites.

Appendix I: Seedlings

Although the ‘seedlings’ do generate important derivatives, they are either insufficiently prolific to warrant a tree, or, in a few cases, have no black or green-level words. As in the trees, the derivatives are color-coded: List I contains primarily black-level derivatives, List II primarily green and violet. Many of these derivatives appear in trees as well due to having multiple roots. I have not attempted to make these lists exhaustive since the most prolific morphemes of the language have been fully illustrated in the trees. Stems are only indicated if the Latin or Greek spelling is identical to the English.

List I: Blue, Black Derivatives

Adulor, adulari, **adulatus** sum—to fawn upon, flatter: adulation, adulate
Aenigma, **aenigmati**s—obscure saying, riddle: enigma, enigmatic
Aera—counters: era
Afer, **Afri**—an African: **Afro-American**, Afrocentric, **Afrikaner-gk**, **Afrikaans-lg**
Africa-Africa: **Africa**, **African**, **African-American**, Africanize, Africanism
Aigis (Gr.)—goat skin, skin shield: aegis
Aion (Gr.)—eternity: aeon, eon
Akone (Gr.)—whetstone: paragon
Alacer, **alacris**—quick, lively, eager: alacrity, **alacritous**
Algorismus—an eponym from ibn-Musa al-Khwarizmi: algorithm, **algorism-M**
Ancilla—slave girl: ancillary
Ancora—refuge, hope, support, anchor: **anchor (n.)**, anchor (v.), anchorage
Angli—The English people: Anglo-American, Anglo, Anglophobe, **Anglophile-gk**,
Anglophone-gk, **Anglomania-gk**, **Anglo-Norman-h**, **Anglo-Catholic-r**
Aquila—eagle: **eagle**, aquiline
Aro, **arare**—to plow: arable
Arduus—steep, difficult to reach: arduous, arduously, arduousness
Arguo, **arguere**—to find fault with, to reveal: **argument**, **argue**, argumentative,
arguable, arguably, argumentation
Arktos (Gr.)—a bear: **arctic**, **Antarctica**, **Arctic Circle**, **Arctic Ocean**, **Arcturus-as**
Aroma, **aromatos** (Gr.)—any spice or sweet herb: aroma, aromatic
Asinus—donkey, ass: **ass**, **asses**, asinine
Asketes (Gr.)—hermit, monk: ascetic, asceticism
Asphyxia (Gr.)—stopping of the pulse: asphyxiate, asphyxiation, asphyxiated
Astutus—clever, cunning, sly: astute, astuteness
Asylon (Gr.)—sanctuary: asylum
Atlas (Gr.)—Titan who held up the world: **atlas**, **Atlantic**, Atlantean, **atlas-an/at**
Atmos (Gr.)—steam: **atmosphere**, **atmospheric**
Aura (Gr.)—breath, breeze: **soar**, **soaring**, aura
Auster, **austri**-south: **Australia**, **Australian**, **Australoid-ap**, **Australopithecus-ap**,
Austro-Hungarian-h, **Austronesia-ge**, **Austro-Asiatic-lg**
Austeros (Gr.)—harsh, rough, bitter: austere, austerity
Axis—pole, axle: axial, axis, **Axis-ms**

Balsamon (Gr.)—balsam tree: balm, balmy, embalm, **balsam-Bb**, **balsamic vinegar-gs**
Bastio, **bastire**—to build: bastion
Beccus—beak: **beak**, soubriquet, **picosecond-s**, **picomole-CH**, **picowave-s**, **picoamp-s**
Bombax, bombacis—cotton: bombastic, bombast, **bombazine-fs**
Botane (Gr.)—grass, fodder, plants: botany, botanist, botanical
Bronkhos (Gr.)—throat, windpipe: bronchitis, **bronchial-an**, **bronchoscope-md**,
bronchopneumonia-md, **bronchiectasis-md**, **tracheobronchial-an**

Brucus—heather: brusque, brusqueness
 Brutus—heavy, stupid, dull: brutal, brutality, brutalize, brutally, brutish, brute
 Burra—a shaggy garment: burgeon, burgeoning

Caerimonia—religious rite, observance: **ceremony**, ceremonious, ceremonial
 Calamitas—disaster, injury: calamity, calamitous
 Callum—hard skin: callous, callousness
 Carina—keel, bottom of a ship: careen (v.)
 Caseus—cheese: **cheese**, queso, **cheesy**, **casein-BCM**
 Celebro, **celebrare**, celebravi, **celebratum**—to make widely known, honor: **celebrate**, **celebrity**, **celebration**, **celebrator**, celebrated (adj.), celebratory
 Ceteri—the others, the rest: et cetera, etc.
 Chamai (Gr.)—on the ground: **chameleon**, chameleonic
 Chaos (Gr.)—infinite space, infinite darkness: chaos, chaotic, chaotically, **chaology-PH**
 Charis (Gr.)—favor, gift: charisma, charismatic, **charism-r**
 Chasma (Gr.)—a yawning hollow, gulf: chasm, **chasmophyte-Bb**, **chasmogamy-Bb**
 Chimaira (Gr.)—fabulous mythical monster with the legs of a goat, tail of a snake or dragon, and head of a lion: **Chimera**, chimerical, chimera
 Cilium—eyelid: supercilious, cilia, cilium, **ciliate**, **Ciliata-B**
 Cinis, **cineris**—ash: incinerate, incineration, incinerated, **cinerin-CH**, **cineraria-Bb**, **cinerarium-gk**
 Clam—secretly, stealthily: clandestine, clandestinely
 Clavo, clavare—to nail: cloy, cloying, cloyingly
 Cliens, **clientis**-client, dependent: clientele, client
 Conniveo, **connivere**—to close the eyes, blink: connive, conniving, connivance, **connivance-l**
 Consul—highest Roman magistrate, consul: consular, consulate, **proconsul-h/ps**
 Consulo, consulere, consului, **consultum**—to deliberate, consider, reflect: **counselor**, consult, consultation, counsel
 Crastinus—of tomorrow, of the next day: procrastinate, procrastination
 Crispus—curly: **crisp**, **crispily**, **crispate-Bb**, **crepe-gs**
 Culter—knife: cutlery, cutlass, **cutler-gk**
 Cuprum—copper (metal from Cyprus): **copper**, **copperhead**, **coppersmith**, Cu, **copper sulfate-CH**, **cupric-CH**, **cuprous-CH**, **cupreous-gk**, **cupriferous-gk/mn**, **cuprite-mn**, **cupromagnetite-mn**
 Cuspis—point, point of a spear: cusp, **cuspid-dt**, **bicuspid-dt**, **cuspidate-Bb**
 Custudio, **custodire**—to guard: custody, custodial

Debilis—weak: debilitate, debility, debilitated, debilitating
 Deliro, **delirare**—to be crazy, be deranged: delirious, delirium, deliriousness
 Delta (Gr.)—fourth letter of the Greek alphabet (Δ): delta, **deltoid-an**
 Despotēs (Gr.)—lord, master, absolute ruler: despot, despotic, despotism
 Deterior—less desirable, worse: deteriorate, deterioration
 Diaeta—way of living: **diet (n.)**, **diet (v.)**, dietary, dietetic, **dietetics-s**
 Dike (Gr.)—custom, usage, law: syndicate (v.), syndicated, syndicate (n.), syndication, **syndic**, **syndicalism-ps**
 Dirus—awful, dreadful, abominable: dire, direful, direfully
 Dissipo, dissipare, dissipavi, **dissipatum**—to squander, scatter wastefully: dissipated, dissipation, dissipate

Egeo, egere—to be needy, want for: indigent, indigence
 Eironēia (Gr.)—dissimulation, assumed ignorance: irony, ironic, ironically
 Elastos (Gr.)—ductile, beaten: elastic, elasticity, **elastomer-CH**
 Elegos (Gr.)—mournful song: elegy, elegiac
 Epos (Gr.)—song, word, poetry: epic, epically

Esotero (Gr.)—more within, interior: esoteric, esoterically
Etymon (Gr.)—true sense of a word: etymology, etymological, etymologist, **etymon-ig**,
Europe (Gr.)—abducted Phoenician princess, carried over what is now the continent of
 ‘Europe’ by Zeus in the shape of a bull: **Europe**, **European** (n.), **European** (adj.),
 euro, Eurocentric, **Europa-my**, **Eurostar-gk**
Excello, **excellere**, excellui, **excelsum**—to stand up prominently, distinguish oneself, be
 eminent: **excellent**, **excellence**, excel, excelling, par excellence, **excelsior-gk**
Exilium—enforced removal: exile, exiled, exilic

Facetus—witty, humorous: facetious
Faluppa¹—husk, outer covering: **envelope**, develop, envelop, development, developer,
 envelopment
Fames—hunger: **famine**, famish, famished
Farcio, **farcire**, farsi, **fartum**—to stuff, cram: farce, farcical, **infarct-md**, **myocardial**
infarction-md
Fascinum—a bewitching, charm: fascinate, fascination, fascinating
Fauces—entranceway, throat: suffocate, suffocation, **fauces-an**, **faucal-an**
Faunus—a rustic god, Pan: fauna, faun
Feles—cat: feline, **felid-gk**
Ferio, **ferire**—to strike, hit: interfere, interference, **interference pattern-PH**
Fibra—filament, fine thread: fiber, fibrous, **fibrin-BCM**, **fibril-an**, **microfiber-s**,
cystic fibrosis-md
Filtrum—filter, piece of felt: **filter** (n.), **filter** (v.), filtrate, filtration, infiltrate,
 infiltrator, infiltration, filtrator
Fimbria—border, edge: fringe, fringed
Flasco—container, cask: **flask**, fiasco, **flagon-gk**
Fons, **fontis**—fountain: **fountain**, **fountain pen**, font, fountainhead
Formido, **formidare**—to dread, to be greatly afraid: formidable, formidableness,
 formidably
Foro, forare, foravi, **foratum**—to bore through, pierce: perforate, perforation
Fragro, **fragrare**—to emit a scent: **fragrant**, **fragrance**, flair, **fragrance strip-gk**
Francus—a Frank: **France**, frank (adj.), Francophobe, **Frank-h**, **Frankish-h**,
Francophile-gk, **Francophone-gk**, **lingua franca-fl**, **frank** (v.)-gk, **frank** (n.)-gk
Fraus, **fraudis**—trick: fraud, defraud, fraudulent, cyberfraud
Frico, fricare, fricui, **frictum** (**fricatum**)—to rub: fray, frayed, friction, frictional,
fricative-ig
Frivolus—trifling, worthless: frivolous, frivolity, frivolously
Frustra—in vain: frustrate, frustrating, frustration
Fuscus—dark: obfuscate, obfuscation

Gamma ut—medieval musical notes²: gamut
Garrio, **garrere**—to chatter, blab: garrulous, garrulity
Gigas, **gigantos** (Gk.)—giant: **giant**, **gigantic**, **giantess**, gigantesque, **gigabyte-CS**,
gigaton-s, **gigahertz-s**, **gigawatt-s**, **giganotosaurus-p**
Graecus—Greek: **Greek**, **Greece**, **Greek mythology**, Grecian, **Grecism-gk**,
Greco-Roman-gk, **Graeco-Roman-gk**, **Greek fire-h/ms**, **Greek Orthodox-r**,
Greek revival-at

Hallucinator, **hallucinari**, **hallucinatus** sum—to wander in the mind: hallucination,
 hallucinate, hallucinatory, **hallucinogen-gk**
Halos (Gr.)—disk: halo
Haurio, haurire, hausi, **haustum**—to drain: inexhaustible, exhaust, exhausted,
 exhaustive, exhaustiveness

¹Via French *voloper*, ‘to wrap up.’ ²From the beginning to the end of the scale.

Heracles¹ (Gr.)/**Hercules** (Lat.)—strongest Greek hero: **Hercules**, **Heracles**, Herculean, herculean, **Herculaneum-h**

Hispania—Spain: **Hispanic** (adj.), **Hispanic** (n.), **Spain**, **spaniel**, **cocker spaniel**, **Spaniard**, **Spanish**, **Hispanic American**, **Spanish American**, **Hispanophobe**, **Spanglish-gk/lg**, **Hispanophile-gk**, **Hispaniola-ge**, **Hispano-gk**, **spaniel-gk**, **Spanish-American War-h**, **Spanish Main-h**, **Spanish rice-gs**, **Spanish moss-Bb**

Hoplā (Gr.)—arms, armor: **panoply**, **hoplite-ms/h**

Hostis—enemy: **hostile**, **hostility**

Hubris (Gr.)—wanton violence, outrage, insolence: **hubris**, **hubristic**

Hygieinos (Gr.)—healthful: **hygiene**, **hygienic**, **Hygeia-my**

Hymnos (Gr.)—song of praise: **hymn**, **hymnal-r**, **hymnody-mu/r**, **Polyhymnia-my**

Hysterā (Gr.)—uterus, womb: **hysteria²**, **hysterical**, **hysterically**, **hysterics**, **hysterectomy-md**, **hysterotomy-md**

Imbuo, **imbuere**—to steep, soak, saturate: **imbue**, **imbued**

India (Gr.)—India: **Indian** (n.), **Indian** (adj.), **Indonesia**, **India**, **Indonesian**, **Indian Summer**, **Indiana**, **Indianapolis**, **Indian corn**, **Indian Ocean**, **Indian Territory**, **indigo**, **indigo bunting-Bz**, **indigotin-CH**, **Indo-European-lg**, **Indo-Iranian-lg**, **Indochina-ge**, **Indo-Hittite-lg**, **West Indies-ge**, **East Indies-ge**, **Dutch East India Company-h**

Indulgeo, **indulgere**—to be lenient, accede: **indulge**, **indulgent**, **indulgence**

Infestus—dangerous, threatening: **infest**, **infestation**, **infested**

Innuo, **innuere**—to nod to: **innuendo**

Interpretor, **interpretari**, **interpretatus** sum—to explain: **interpretation**, **interpreter**, **interpret**, **misinterpretation**, **misinterpret**, **interpretability**, **interpretive**, **Copenhagen interpretation-PH**

Iota (Gr.)—ninth letter of the Greek alphabet (Ι): **iota**, **jot** (n.), **jot** (v.)

Kalyptein (Gr.)—to conceal, cover: **apocalypse**, **apocalyptic**

Katharos (Gr.)—pure, clean: **Kathy**, **Cathy**, **Kathleen**, **Cathleen**, **catharsis**, **cathartic**, **Cathar-r**

Kentauros (Gr.)—half man, half horse: **centaur**, **centaress**, **Centaurus-as**, **Alpha Centauri-as**, **ichthyocentaur-my**

Kiste (Gr.)—box, basket: **cistern**

Kithara (Gr.)—lyre, lute: **guitar**, **guitarist**, **guitarfish-Bz**

Klan (Gr.)—to break; -klastes—breaker; klastis—breaking: **iconoclast**, **iconoclastic**, **iconoclasm**, **pyroclastic-g**, **proteoclastic-BCM**, **plagioclase-g**, **trichoclasia-md**

Kolla (Gr.)—glue: **protocol**, **colloid-CH/md**, **collodion-CH**, **collenchyma-Bb**

Kolon (Gr.)—limb, unit of a sentence: **colon**, **semicolon**, **colon-LE**, **cola-LE**

Kolossos (Gr.)—huge statue: **Colosseum**, **coliseum**, **colossal**, **colossus**, **Colossus of Rhodes-h**

Kolpos (Gr.)—bosom, fold: **Gulf of Mexico**, **Gulf Stream**, **gulf**, **engulf**, **engulfed**, **Gulf States-ge**, **Persian Gulf War-ms/h**, **Gulf War Syndrome-md**, **gulf** (v.)

Kokkos (Gr.)—seed, berry: **cocoon** (n.), **cocoon** (v.), **cocooning**

Koma, **komatos** (Gr.)—deep sleep: **comatose**, **coma**

Koptein (Gr.)—to chop off, strike; komma—piece cut off: **comma**, **comma splice**, **comma fault**, **syncopate**, **syncopated**, **syncopation**, **syncope-gr/md**

Krasis (Gr.)—a mixing: **idiosyncrasy**, **idiosyncratic**,

Krater (Gr.)—large bowl: **crater** (n.), **crater** (v.)

Kubos (Gr.)—cube: **cube** (n.), **cube** (v.), **cubic**, **cubical**, **cubism-a**

Kudos (Gr.)—renown, glory: **kudos**

Kybernan (Gr.)—to govern: **cybercrime**, **cyberspace**, **cyberfraud**, **cybernetics**, **cyberterrorist**, **cybersquatter**, **cyberculture**, **cyborg-gk**, **cyberpunk-LE**

¹'Glory of Hera.' ²Physicians once believed that a woman's womb could engender 'extreme excitability' or 'emotional overflow.'

Labyrinthos (Gr.)—maze: labyrinthine, labyrinth
Lacero, lacerare, laceravi, **laceratum**—to tear to pieces: lacerate, laceration, lacerated
Lakon (Gr.)—a Spartan: laconic, laconically
Lamentor, **lamentari**, **lamentatus** sum—to bewail: lament, lamentable, lamentation
Lamina—thin sheet of any substance/**lamella**—small thin plate: laminate, lamination, **lamina-B/g/gk/an**, **lamella-B/an**, **lamellibranch-Bz**, **lamellicorn-Bz**, **laminiplantar-Bz**, **laminectomy-md**, **laminitis-vt**
Lancea—a light spear: **launch (n.)**, **launch (v.)**, **lance (n.)**, lance (v.), **lancet-md/at**
Larva—specter, mask: larva, larvae, larval
Larynx, **laryngos** (Gr.)—larynx, voice box: **larynx**, **laryngitis**, **larynges-an**, **laryngeal-an/lg**, **laryngology-md**, **otolaryngology-md**, **laryngectomy-md**, **laryngopharynx-an**
Lentus—tenacious, clinging, sticky: relent, relenting, unrelenting, relentless, relentlessly
Lethe (Gr.)—forgetfulness: lethargy, lethargic, lethargically
Limbus—hem, fringe: limbo
Limpidus—clear: limpid
Lis, **litis**—lawsuit, action at law: litigious, litigation
Liveo, **livere**—to be bluish, be envious: **lavender**, livid, lividity, **lavendulan-mn**
Luridus—sallow, wan, ghastly: lurid, luridly

Maccabaeus—Maccabee: macabre
Macio, **maciare**, maciavi, **maciatum**—to make thin/Macer—lean, skinny: emaciate, emaciated, emaciation, meager, meagerly, meagre, meagerness
Maiandros (Gr.)—a winding river in Phrygia: meander, meandering
Malagma (Gr.)—soft mass: amalgamate, amalgamation, amalgamative, **amalgam**
Mano, manare, manavi, **manatum**—to stream, spread: emanate, emanation
Mars, **Martis**—Roman god of war: **Mars**, **March¹**, **Mardi Gras**, **Martes**, martial, martial law
Matuta—Roman goddess of the dawn: matinee, **matins-r**, **matutinal-gk**
Merus—pure, unmixed: mere, merely
Meticulosus—timid, fearful: meticulous, meticulousness, meticulously
Mitis—soft, mellow, mild: mitigate, mitigated, mitigation
Mitos (Gr.)—warp thread: mitosis, **mitochondria-BCM**, **mitogen-BCM**
Moneta—coin, money, the mint: **money**, **mint**, monetary, monetarily, **monetarism-\$**
Mortarium—a bowl in which materials are pounded: mortar
Munio, **munire**, munivi, **munitum**—to defend, ward off: **ammunition**, **ammo**, munition, munitions, **muniments-l/gk**
Mutilo, mutilare, mutilavi, **mutilatum**—to maim, cut off, lop off: mutilate, mutilation
Mutus—speechless, dumb: mute (adj.), mute (n.), mute (v.), muted
Myrios (Gr.)—countless: myriad, **myrianthous-Bb**, **myriapod-Bz**

Nefas—sacrilege, crime, wicked deed: nefarious, nefariousness
Nitidus—clean, shining, spotless: **neat**, **neatly**, **neatness**, net (adj.)
Nostos (Gr.)—a return home: nostalgia, nostalgic
Nudus—unclothed, bare: **nude**, **nudity**, denude

Obscenus—filthy, indecent, lewd: obscene, obscenity
Odysseus (Gr.)—Odysseus, hero of *The Odyssey*: odyssey
Olympia (Gr.)—Olympia, site of the original Olympic games: **Olympics**, Olympian
Opacus—darkened, dark, in the shade: opaque, opacity
Opinor, **opinari**, opinatus sum—to think, suppose, imagine: **opinion**, opinionated, opinionative, **opine**

¹Roman military campaigns began in *March* when winter broke.

Orchestra (Gr.)—place between the stage and audience where the theatrical chorus danced: **orchestra**, orchestrate, orchestration, orchestrated, orchestral, **orchestrion-mu**

Ovo, ovare, ovavi, **ovatum**—to rejoice, exult: ovation

Palatum—sense of taste: palatable, palate, unpalatable

Pantex, panticis—the belly, guts: paunch

Papilio, **papilionis**—butterfly, tent: pavilion, **papilionaceous-Bb**, **papillon-Bz**, **papillote-gs**, **papillo-Bz**, **papilionine-Bz**

Parco, parcere, peperci, **parsum**—to spare: parsimony, parsimonious

Pavio, **pavire**, pavi, pavitum—to tamp, tread down/pavimentum-floor: **pavement**, pave, paving (n.)

Pauci—few: paucity, **paucidentate-Bz**, **pauciarticulate-B**, **pauciflorous-Bb**, **paucifoliolate-Bb**, **paucipinnate-Bb**, **paucinervate-Bb**, **pauciradiate-B**, **pauciloquent**, **paucify**

Phoenix (Gr.)—a lone mythical bird that immolated itself every 500 years and arose again from its own ashes: phoenix

Pinso, pinsere, pinsi, **pistum**—to beat, pound: piston, pestle, **pistil-Bb**

Pittitus—tiny, small: petite, petty, pettiness, **petit four-gs**, **petit-l**, **petit jury-l**

Pix, picis—vegetable pitch: **pitch**, pitchy

Plagiarius—kidnapper: plagiarism, plagiarist, plagiarize, plagiarizing

Plebs—the common people: plebs, plebeian, **plebiscite**, **plebicolist-ps**, **plebiscitum-h**, **plebania-gk**, **plebbish-v**, **plebe-ms**

Pluma—feather, down: **plume**, plumage, nom de plume

Polein (Gr.)—to sell: monopoly, monopolize, monopolist, **oligopoly-\$**, **duopoly-ps/\$**

Pollen, **pollinis**—fine flour: **pollen**, pollinate, pollination, cross-pollination, cross-pollinate

Pompa—celebratory procession, ostentation: pomp, pompous, pomposity, pompousness

Postis—a door-post, jamb: **post**, **poster**, **sign-post**, **guidepost**

Postulo, postulare, postulavi, **postulatum**—to demand, request: postulate (v.), postulate (n.), postulated, postulation, **expostulate**, **expostulation**

Pravus—evil: depraved (adj.), depravity, deprave

Prisma, **prismatos** (Gr.)—thing sawed off: prism, prismatic, **prismoid-M**, **prismatoid-M**

Pronus—leaning forward: prone, **pronate-md**

Provincia—province, subject territory: province, provincial, provincialism, provincially, **Provençal-ig/h**, **Provence-h**, **provinciality-B**, **provincialist-gk**

Psallein (Gr.)—to play the harp/**psalmos** (Gr.)—song accompanied by the harp: psalm, psalmist, **psalmody-mu/r**, **psalter-r**, **psaltery-mu**

Pubes, **puberis**—of ripe age, adult: puberty, pubertal, pubescent, **prepubescent-gk**

Pulcher, **pulchra**, pulchrum—beautiful: pulchritude, pulchritudinous

Pulpa—fleshy part of a fruit or body: pulp (n.), pulp (v.), pulpy, **pulpwood-gk**

Pulpitum—stage: pulpit

Pulvis, **pulveris**—dust, powder: **powder**, **powdery**, **powdered**, pulverize, pulverized

Pupa—girl, doll/**Pupus**—boy, child: **puppy**, **pup**, **pupil**, puppet, pupa, puppeteer, **poppet-n/gk**

Puteus—a well: **pit**, **armpit**, pitfall, **puteal-h**

Rabio, **rabere**—to rave, be mad: **rabies**, enrage, enraged, rage (v.), rage (n.), rabid, raging, **road rage-gk**, **roid rage-md**

Ranceo, **rancere**—to be rotten, stink/**Rancidus**—nauseating: rancid, rancidness, rancidity, rancor, rancorous

Raucus—harsh, hoarse: raucous, raucously, raucousness

Recens, **recentis**—newly arrived, modern: **recently**, **recentness**, **recent**

Reciprocus—moving back and forth, alternating: reciprocal, reciprocity, reciprocate, reciprocation

Rhetor (Gr.)—public speaker: rhetoric, rhetorical, rhetorically, rhetorician
Rigo, rigare, rigavi, rigatum—to provide with a supply of water: irrigate, irrigation
Ritus—religious ceremony or usage: rite, ritual, ritualistic, ritually, ritualistically
Ruo, ruere—to rush, tumble down/**ruina**—headlong rush, collapse: **ruin (n.), ruin (v.),**
 ruinous, ruination, **ruinate**

Sagax, sagacis—of keen perception: sagacious, sagacity
Sagio, sagire—to perceive keenly: presage (n.), presage (v.), presaged
Saliva—taste, spittle, appetite: saliva, salivate, salivating, salivary
Satelles, satellitis—attendant, member of a retinue: satellite, **satellite DNA-BCM**
Scamillum—low stool: shambles, shamble, a shambles
Sceptrum—regal staff: scepter, sceptre
Scrinium—a case or box for keeping papers: shrine, enshrine, enshrined
Scrupulus—a worry, headache, source of uneasiness: scruple, scrupulous,
 scruples, scrupulously, unscrupulous, unscrupulously
Scrutor, scrutari, scrutatus sum—to probe, examine/**scrutinium**—search, investigation:
 scrutinize, scrutiny, inscrutable
Scurra—jester, buffoon: scurrilous, scurrility
Semel—once: **simple**, simplicity, simpleton, simplistic, simplification, oversimplification,
 oversimplify
Semita—path, track: zenith
Septos (Gr.)—rotten/**sepsis**—putrefaction: septic, antiseptic, **sepsis-md, septicemia-md,**
septic tank-gk, pyosepticemia-md
Sera—door-bar, bolt: serried, **seraglio-gk**
Serenus—clear, tranquil, unruffled: serene, serenity, serenade (n.), serenade (v.)
Serius—grave, earnest: **serious, seriously, seriousness, seriocomic-gk**
Serpens, serpentis—snake: **serpent, serpentine**
Serra—saw: sierra, serrated, **serrate-Bb/gk, Sierra Nevada-ge**
Sexus—gender: sex, sexuality, asexual, homosexual, bisexual, heterosexual,
 sexy, sexism, sex symbol
Sileo, silere—to be hushed or still: **silence, silent, silently**
Silex, silicis—hard stone, flint: silicon, Si, silica, **silicosis-md, borosilicate-CH,**
Silicon Valley-gk, silicon chip-CS, silicone-gk/CH, silicosis-md
Sinister, sinistra, sinistrum—on the left side, left, harmful: sinister, **sinistral-B,**
sinistrorse-BCM/Bb
Siphon (Gr.)—tube, pipe: siphon (n.), siphon (v.), **siphonostele-Bb, siphonophore-B**
Sitos (Gr.)—food: parasite, parasitic, parasitism, **parasitosis-md, parasitology-md,**
sitology-s, sitosterol-BCM, sitiomania-gk, sitiophobia-gk
Skalenos (Gr.)—uneven: scalene triangle
Solium—seat: **soil (n.), topsoil, subsoil, insole-gk**
Sordidus—dirty, shabby, mean, vile: sordid, sordidly, sordidness
Sparta (Gr.)—Sparta, a city-state of people known for their self-restraint and self-
 discipline: spartan¹, spartanism
Spica—point, top: **spike (n.), spike (v.), spiked, spiculum-B, spicule-B**
Spina—thorn, backbone: **spine, spiny, spinal, spinal column, porcupine, spineless,**
spinescent-Bb, spinifex-Bb, spina bifida-md
Spolium—booty, pillage: spoils, despoil, unspoiled, spoil, spoiler, spoilage, spoiled
Spongos (Gr.)—sponge: **sponge, spongy, sponge cake, spongiocyte-BCM,**
spongioblast-BCM, spongocoel-Bz
Spurius—illegitimate, false: spurious, spuriously
Squaleo, squalere—to be filthy or unkempt: squalid, squalor
Stamen, staminis—thread: **stamen, stamina, stamina-Bb, staminody-Bb,**
staminate-Bb

¹A good synonym of *spartan* is 'Lacedaemonian,' from Greek *Lakedaimon*, 'capital of Laconia, Sparta.'

Stentor (Gr.)—vociferous Greek herald: stentorian, **Stentor-my**, **stentorophonic-gk**
Sterilis—barren, fruitless, futile: sterile, sterility, sterilization, sterilize
Stimulus—goad, whip, spur: stimulus, stimuli, stimulate, stimulant, stimulation, stimulated, stimulating
Stipula—blade, stalk: stubble, **stipule-Bb**
 Stipulor, stipulari, **stipulatus** sum—to exact a promise: stipulate, stipulation
Stirps—stem, stock, root: extirpate, extirpation
Stoa Poecile (Gr.)—Painted Porch: stoic, Stoicism¹, Stoic, stoicism, stoical, stoically
Stolidus—stupid, brutish, inert: stolid, stolidity, stolidly
 Strangulo, strangulare, strangulavi, **strangulatum**—to throttle, choke, stifle: strangle, strangulate, strangulation, stranglehold, **strangles-vt**
Strategos/stratagos (Gr.)—general, army commander: strategy, strategic, strategically, stratagem, strategist, strategize
Strenuus—active, vigorous: strenuous, strenuously, strenuousness
 Strideo, **stridere**—to make harsh sounds, whistle: strident, stridently
Stultus—stupid, foolish: stultify, stultified, stultification
Sublimis—uplifted, raised aloft: sublime, sublimely, sublimate, sublimity, sublimation, **The American Sublime-LE**, **sublimation-CH**
Succus—juice: succulent, succulence
 Sugo, sugere, suxi, **suctum**—to suck: **suction (n.)**, **suction (v.)**, **suction cup**, **liposuction-md**, **suctorian-B**, **suctorial-B**
Surdus—deaf: absurd, absurdity, absurdly
 Sykos—fig: sycophant², sycophancy, sycophantically

Talis—of such kind, of that kind: retaliate, retaliation, retaliatory
Talus—ankle: talon, taloned, **talus-an**
Tantalos (Gr.)—king condemned to be always thirsty and hungry: tantalize, tantalizing, **tantalus-oe**
Tantus—such great, so great: tantamount
Temere—heedlessly, rashly, without reason: temerity, **temerarious**
 Temno, temnere, tempsi, **temptum**—to despise, slight, disdain: contempt, contemptible, contemptuous, contemptuously
Temotum—alcoholic drink: abstemious
 Tepeo, **tepere**—to be lukewarm: tepid, tepidly, tepidness
 Tergeo, **tergere**, tersi, **tersum**—to clean, wipe away: **detergent**, terse, tersely, terseness, **detergency-gk**
Testa—tile, earthenware pot: testy
Thronos (Gr.)—ruler’s chair: **throne**, enthrone, enthroned, dethrone, dethroned, enthronement, dethronement, **thrones-r**
 Titio—firebrand: entice, enticing, enticement
Tranquillus—calm, still: tranquil, tranquility, tranquillity, tranquilizer, tranquillizer, tranquilize, tranquillize, tranquilization, tranquillization
 Trauma, **traumatos** (Gr.)—hurt, wound, damage: trauma, traumatic, traumatize, traumatized
Tribein (Gr.)—to rub, thresh, pound: diatribe
 Triumpho, **triumphare**—to have a procession to celebrate a victory: triumph, triumphal, triumphant, triumphantly, **triumph-h**
 Trux, **trucis**—ferocious, grim, savage: truculent, truculence
 Tubus—pipe, tube: **tube**, **tubing**, **inner tube**, tubular, tubal, **tubal ligation-md**, **bronchial tube-an**, **Fallopian tubes-an**
 Tumbos (Gr.)—grave, tomb: **tomb**, **tombstone**, entomb, entombment, **Tombstone-h/ge**
Turgidus—swollen, inflated: turgid, turgidness, turgidity

¹Zeno, the traditional founder of *Stoicism*, which taught indifference to both pain and pleasure, frequented and taught in the ‘Painted Porch.’ ²See note 8, p. 556.

Uber—fertile, plentiful: exuberance, exuberant, exuberantly
Upupa—hoopoe: dupe (n.), dupe (v.), duped
Urgeo, urgere—to press onward, press forward: urge, urgent, urgently, urgency
Uro, urere, ussi, ustum—to burn: broil (v.), broil (n.), combust, combustion, combustible, spontaneous combustion-gk, London broil-gs

Vaccinus—of cows/vacca-cow: vaccine¹, vaccinate, vaccination, buckaroo-gk
Vacillo, vacillare, vacillavi, vacillatum—to waver: vacillate, vacillation, vacillatory, vacillating, vacillant
Valles—valley: valley, vale
Valvae—folds of a door, leaves of a door: valve, bivalve-Bz, valvule-gk, valvulitis-md, valvuloplasty-md, valve-an/B
Vannus—fan: fan (n.), fan (v.), fantail
Vassus—servant: valet, valet parking, vassal, vassalage, vassalry, varlet-gk, vavasour-h
Venum—sale: vend, vendor, vending machine, venal, venality, venalitious
Verbero, verberare, verberavi, verberatum—to beat: reverberate, reverberatory, reverberative, reverberating, reverberation, reverberant
Vergo, vergere—to slope down, sink: verge, verging, verged
Veto, vetare—to forbid: veto (n.), veto (v.), vetoer, vetitive-gk
Victima—victim, sacrifice: victim, victimize, victimology-gk
Virga—rod, strip: verge (n.), verge (v.), verges, verging on, virgate-gk, virga-mt
Virgo, virginis—maiden, virgin, young woman: Virginia², virgin, virginal, virginity, virginal-mu, Virgin Birth-r, Vestal Virgin-h, extra-virgin-gs
Vitis—vine³: vise (n.), vise (v.), vice (n.), vice (v.), viticulture-oe
Vito, vitare—to avoid: inevitable, inevitably
Volcanus/Vulcanus—Roman god of fire, volcanoes, and blacksmiths: volcano, Vulcan, volcanic, vulcanize-s, vulcanize-s
Vomo, vomere, vomui, vomitum—to throw up: vomit (n.), vomit (v.), vomitorium-h/at, vomitoriae-at/h, vomiturition-md

¹Edward Jenner used the first *vaccine* when he injected patients with the *cowpox* virus to prevent smallpox.

²Named after Queen Elizabeth I of England, the *Virgin* Queen. ³As a *vine* tightly wraps around whatever it can and holds on tightly, so too does a 'vise' clamp on to hold something tight.

List II: Green, Violet Derivatives

- Abba** (Gr.)—father: **Westminster Abbey**, **abbey**, **abbot**, **abbess**
Aden (Gr.)—gland: **adenoid-an**, **adenoma-md**, **adenosis-md**, **ATP-BCM**,
ADP-BCM, **adenosine-BCM**, **adenectomy-md**, **FAD-BCM**, **adenovirus-md**,
adenocarcinoma-md
Aestuarium—creek, tide place: **estuary**
Akos (Gr.)—remedy: **panacea**
Akantha (Gr.)—thorn: **acanthus-at/Bb**, **acanthoid-gk**, **acanthopterygian-Bz**, **acantha-gk**,
acanthology-Bz, **acanthaceous-Bb**, **acanthocladous-Bb**
Aktis, **aktinos** (Gr.)—ray: **actinomorphic-Bb**, **actinomycin-md**, **actinomycosis-vt/md**,
actinium-CH, **actinide-CH**, **actinal-Bz**, **actinia-Bz**, **actinoid-Bz**, **actinometer-mt**,
actinophage-BCM, **actinotherapy-md**, **actino-uranium-CH**
Alkyon (Gr.)—kingfisher, mythical bird: **halcyon**
Amazones (Gr.)—a warrior race of women: **Amazon River**, **Amazon**, **amazon**, **amazonian**,
Amazona-Bz, **Amazonia-ge**
Ambrosia (Gr.)—the food of the gods: **ambrosia**, **ambrosial**
Amoibe (Gr.)—change: **amoeba**, **amoeboid**, **amoebocyte-BCM**, **amoeban-LE**,
amoebite-mn, **amebiasis-md**, **amoebiasis-md**, **amebic dysentery-md**,
entamoeba-md, **Entamoeba histolytica-B**
Amuletum—charm to avert evil: **amulet**
Anthrax, **anthracos** (Gr.)—charcoal: **anthrax**, **anthracite-gk**, **anthracosis-md**,
anthracnose-Bb
Apophthengesthai—to speak plainly: **apothegm**
Area—open space: **area**, **aerie**, **aery**, **eyrie**, **eyry**
Askos (Gr.)—bag: **ascus-Bb**, **ascospore-Bb**, **ascocarp-Bb**, **ascomycete-Bb**,
ascophorous-Bb, **ascogenous-Bb**
Aulos (Gr.)—tube, pipe: **hydraulic**, **hydraulics-s**
- Bacchus**—Roman god of wine, the vine, and mystic rapture: **bacchic**, **bacchanalian**,
bacchanalia, **bacchant**, **bacchante**, **Bacchanalia-h/r**
Beo, **beare**, **beavi**, **beatum**—to make happy, gladden, bless: **beatific**, **beatitude**
Bilis—anger, ill temper, spleen: **bilious**, **bile**, **bile duct-an**
Blandus—flattering, pleasant: **blandishment**, **bland**, **blandly**, **blandish**
Blastos (Gr.)—bud: **blast cell-BCM**, **blastocyte-BCM**, **blastomere-BCM**, **blastula-BCM**,
blastema-BCM, **blastoderm-BCM**, **entoblast-BCM**, **erythroblast-BCM**,
lymphoblast-BCM, **retinoblastoma-md**, **sideroblast-BCM**
Blepharon (Gr.)—eyelid: **blepharitis-md**, **blepharoconjunctivitis-md**, **blepharoplasty-md**,
blepharospasm-md, **blepharostat-md**, **blepharoptosis-md**
Boskein (Gr.)—to feed: **proboscis**, **proboscidian-Bz**
Boubon (Gr.)—swelling, groin: **bubonic**, **bubo-md**, **bubonic plague-md**
Bradys (Gr.)—slow: **bradycardia-md**, **bradykinin-BCM**, **bradylogia-md**, **bradyauxesis-B**,
bradyphrasia-md, **bradyseism-g**, **bradypod-Bz**
Brankhia (Gr.)—gills: **lamellibranch-Bz**, **Palliobranchiata-Bz**, **caducibranchiate-Bz**,
Scutibranchiata-Bz, **branchial-Bz**, **Branchiopoda-Bz**, **branchia-Bz**
Brodum—broth: **broil¹ (n.)**, **broil (v.)**, **embroil**, **imbroglio**
Bromos (Gr.)—stench: **bromine²**, **Br**, **bromide**, **bromide-CH/gk**, **bromate-CH**,
bromidic-gk, **bromidrosis-md**, **theobromine-md**, **tetrabromobenzene-CH**
Bryos (Gr.)—moss: **bryology-Bb**, **bryophyte-Bb**, **Bryozoa-Bz**, **bryonin-CH**, **bryony-Bb**

Caelebs, **caelibis**—single, unmarried: **celibate**, **celibacy**

Calix, **calicis**—cup, wine-cup: **chalice**, **calix-r**

Cardo, **cardinis**—hinge: **cardinal (adj.)**, **cardinal sin-r**

Careo, **carere**—to be lacking, be without: **caret**

¹As in a 'brawl.' ²*Bromine* emits a most unpleasant and irritating odor.

Caucus—drinking vessel: **caucus** (n.), **caucus** (v.)
Cavilla—jeering, scoffing: **cavil**, **caviler**
Chorein (Gr.)—to make room for, withdraw: **anchorite**
Cirrus—lock of curly hair: **cirrus clouds**, **cirrate-B**, **cirrostratus-mt**, **cirrocumulus-mt**, **cirriped-Bz**, **stratocirrus-mt**, **cumulocirrus-mt**, **tonitrocirrus-mt**, **cirrigrade-Bz**, **cirriflorous-Bb**, **cirriferous-Bb**, **cirriform-mt/Bz**
Cis—on this side of: **Cisalpine Gaul-h**, **cispacific-ge**, **cismontane-ge**, **cislunar-as**, **cisatlantic-ge**, **cis-trans isomer-CH**, **cis-dichloro-ethylene-CH**
Clericus (Lat.)—clerk, cleric: **clerk**, **clergy**, **clerical**, **clerisy**, **clericalism-ps**, **anticlericalism-ps**, **cleric-r**, *Clerk's Tale-LE*
Coccus—rooster: **cock**, **coquette**, **coquet**, **coquettish**, **coquetry**, **cock-and-bull-gk**, **coxcomb-gk**
Conor, **conari**, **conatus sum**—to try: **conative**
Cophinus—basket: **coffin**, **coffer**
Croesus—last king of Lydia, known for his fantastic wealth: **Croesus**
Culus—rump, backside: **recoil**, **bascule-s**, **cuilet-ms/gm**, **cul-de-four-at**, **cul-de-sac-gk**, **cul-de-lampe-at**
Cygnus—swan: **cygnet**, **Cygnus-as**

Deuteros (Gr.)—second, secondary: **Deuteronomy-LE**, **deuteragonist-LE**, **deuterium-CH**, **deuterocanonical-LE**, **deuteron-CH**, **deutoplasm-BCM**
Dionysus—Greek god of wine and mystic ecstasy: **Dionysus**, **dionysian**, **dionysiac**
Dolos (Gr.)—ruse, snare, guile, cunning: **sedulous¹**, **sedulousness**

Echinus—sea urchin: **echinus-Bz/at**, **echinoderm-Bz**, **Echinodermata-Bz**, **echinoid-Bz**, **echinology-Bz**, **echinacea-Bb/md**
Echo (Gr.)—sound: **echo** (n.), **echo** (v.), **Echo**, **echoing**, **catechism**, **echocardiograph-md**, **echolalia-PS**
Ekklesia—regularly called assembly of citizens: **ecclesiastic**, **ecclesia**, **ecclesiastical**, **Ecclesiastes-r**, **ecclesiology-r**
Eleemosyne (Gr.)—pity gift, charity, pity: **eleemosynary**, **alms**, **almshouse**
Elysian Pedion (Gr.)—Elysian Fields: **Champs Élysées**, **Elysian**, **Elysium**, **Elysian fields-my**
Emetos (Gr.)—vomiting, throwing up: **emetic**
Emulge, **emulgere**, **emulsi**, **emulsum**—to milk out: **emulsion**, **emulsify**, **emulsifier**
Epicurus—Epicurus²: **epicure**, **epicurean**, **Epicureanism-Φ**, **Epicurus-Φ**
Ericius—hedgehog: **urchin**
Erythros (Gr.)—red: **erythrocyte-BCM**, **erythema-md**, **erythrism-md**, **erythrite-md**, **erythroblast-BCM**, **erythromycin-md**, **erythropoietin-BCM**, **phycoerythrin-Bb**

Flaccidus—drooping, weak, flabby: **flaccid**, **flaccidity**
Flagitium—a shame, scandal: **flagitious**
Flavus—yellow: **riboflavin-BCM**, **flavone-Bb**, **flavoprotein-BCM**, **FAD-BCM**, **FMN-BCM**, **flavonoid-Bb**, **flavo-purpurin-CH**, **flavo-cobalt-CH**
Foeteo, **foetere**—to stink, have a bad smell: **fetid**, **foetid**, **fetor**
Fomentum—wood for kindling, poultice: **foment**, **fomentation-md**
Formica—ant: **formic acid-CH**, **pismire-gk**, **formicary-gk**, **formicivorous-Bz**, **formication-md**
Frons, **frondis**—foliage: **frond**, **frondescence-Bb**

Galbinus—greenish-yellow, yellowish: **jaundice**, **jaundiced**
Gnathos (Gr.)—jaw: **prognathous-ap**, **orthognathous-ap**, **nematognathous-Bz**, **gnathite-Bz**, **gnathic-an**, **gnathotheca-Bz**, **gnathopodite-Bz**, **Gnathostomata-Bz**

¹See note 4, p. 336. ²Founder of 'Epicureanism,' a philosophy that stressed the pursuit of happiness via moderation and atomistic materialism as the fundamental truth of reality.

Gordius—King of Phrygia, famous for possessing a seemingly inextricable knot¹:
Gordian knot, **Gordian Knot-h**

Gorgos (Gr.)—terrible: **Gorgon**², **gorgon**, **gorgonize**, **Gorgophone-my**, **gorgonian-Bz**

Gurges, **gurgitis**—whirlpool, deep chasm: **gorge** (v.), **gorge** (n.), **disgorge**, **regurgitate**,
regurgitation

Hagios (Gr.)—holy: **Hagia Sophia**, **hagiography-r/LE**, **hagiarchy-ps**, **Hagiographa-r/LE**,
hagiolatry-r, **hagiology-r/LE**, **hagioscope-at/r**

Hals, **halos** (Gr.)—salt, sea: **haline-CH**, **halide-CH**, **steno haline-B**, **haliotis-Bz**,
halogen-CH, **halobios-B**, **halophyte-Bb**, **halobiont-B**, **halolimnic-B**, **halophile-B**

Hamartanein (Gr.)—to miss the mark, err: **hamartia-LE**

Harpyiai (Gr.)—the Snatchers: **Harpy**, **harpy**

Hegemon (Gr.)—leader: **hegemony**, **hegemon**

Hektor (Gr.)—greatest Trojan hero: **Hector**, **hector**

Hermeticus—alchemical: **hermetic**, **Hermetic-my**, **hermetically sealed-s/gk**

Hic, haec, **hoc**—this: **ad hoc**, **adhocracy-\$**

Hio, hiare, hiavi, **hiatum**—to gape: **hiatus**

Histrion, **histrionis**—actor, stage-player: **histrionic**, **histrionics**

Homilia (Gr.)—discourse: **homily**, **homiletic**, **homiletics-r**

Horkos (Gk.)—oath: **exorcize**, **exorcism**, **exorcist**

Hygros (Gr.)—moist, damp: **hygrometer-mt**, **hygrometry-mt**, **hygrograph-mt**,
hygrophyte-Bb, **hygroscope-mt**, **hygroma-md**, **hygrothermograph-mt**

Hymen—membrane: **hymeneal**, **hymen-an**, **Hymen-my**

Hypsos (Gr.)—height: **Hypsilophodon-p**, **hypsibrachycephalism-ap**, **hypsithermal-g**,
hypsography-g, **hypsometry-s**, **hypsography-s**

Iambos (Gr.)—a metrical foot consisting of a short and long syllable: **iambic pentameter**,
iamb-LE, **iambic-LE**, **iambus-LE**

Ieiunus—fasting, empty, thin, meager: **jejune**

Inanis—empty, vain: **inane**, **inanity**, **inanition**

Inchoo, inchoare, inchoavi, **inchoatum**—to begin: **inchoate**

Ioeides (Gr.)—violet-colored: iodine, I, **iodate-CH**, **iodide-CH**, **iodize-CH**,
iodophor-CH, **iodopsin-BCM**, **iodized salt-CH**, **iodization-CH**

Ipse, **ipsa**—himself, herself: **solipsist**, **solipsism**, **solipsistic**, **ipso facto-fl**

luncus—rush: **junket**

Kampe (Gr.)—bend: **gambol**, **jamb-at**, **enjambment-gk**

Kannabis (Gr.)—hemp: **canvas**, **canvass**, **cannabis-Bb/gk**

Karyon (Gr.)—nut, kernel: **eukaryote-B**, **eucaryote-B**, **karyokinesis-BCM**,
karyosome-BCM, **karyotype-BCM**, **karyolymph-BCM**, **karyomere-BCM**,
karyorrhesis-BCM, **karyomitosis-BCM**

Kenos (Gr.)—empty: **cenotaph**, **kenoma-Φ**

Klyzein (Gr.)—to wash away: **cataclysm**, **cataclysmic**

Kolon (Gr.)—large intestine: **colon-an**, **coloscopy-md**, **colonoscopy-md**, **colostomy-md**,
colotomy-md, **ascending colon-an**, **descending colon-an**, **transverse colon-an**

Kopros (Gr.)—excrement, dung: **coprolite-mn/p**, **coprolalia-md/gk**, **coprophagan-Bz**,
coprophagous-Bz, **coprophilous-Bb**, **coprolith-md**

Kyanos (Gr.)—dark blue: **cyan-gk**, **cyanamide-CH**, **cyanide-CH**, **cyanobacterium-B**,
cyanogen-CH, **cyanosis-md**, **cyanohydrin-CH**, **pyrocyanase-md**, **acrocyanosis-md**,
xanthocyanopsia-md, **phycocyanogen-Bb**

Kystis (Gr.)—bladder, bag: **cyst**, **encyst**, **cystocele-md**, **cystic fibrosis-md**,
cystectomy-md, **cystoscope-md**, **cystitis-md**, **cystolith-Bb**, **nematocyst-Bz**,
pyocyst-md, **trichocyst-Bz**

¹Disentangled by Alexander the Great who simply used his sword to cut through the knot. ²Medusa was the most famous of the three *Gorgons*; her sisters' names were Stheno and Euryale.

Labium—lip: labium-an/B, labial-lg, labia majora-an, labia minora-an, labiodental-lg, labiovelar-lg

Laevus—left: levorotatory-CH, levogyrate-CH, levonorgestrel-md, levulin-Bb, levulose-CH

Lakedaemon (Gr.)—capital of Laconia, Sparta: Lacedaemonian

Lalein (Gr.)—to talk: pasilaly-gk, coprolalia-md/gk, idiolalia-md, echolalia-PS, glossolalia-gk/r

Lambo, **lambere**—to lick, wash: lamprey, lambent, lambency, limpet-Bz

Laos (Gr.)—the people/leitourgia—public service: laity, laypeople, liturgy

Lascivio, **lascivire**—to run wild, be wanton: lascivious, lasciviousness

Latro, **latronis**—robber: larceny, petit larceny-l

Laurea—a laurel-tree, a laurel wreath, a triumph: laurel (n.), laurel (v.), laureate (adj.), laureate (n.), Nobel laureate-gk, poet laureate-gk

Lectus—couch: litter, coverlet-gk

Lepis, **lepidos** (Gr.)—scale: lepidopterist-Bz, lepidolite-mn, lepidote-Bb, lepidochlore-mn, Lepidoptera-Bz

Leptos (Gr.)—thin, fine, delicate: leptocardian-Bz, leptocephaly-Bz, leptophyllous-Bb, leptoxylem-Bb, leptomonad-Bz, lepton-PH, leptosome-gk, leptospirosis-vt

Libido, **libidinis**—lust, desire, longing: libido, libidinous

Libo, **libare**, **libavi**, **libatum**—to pour an offering: libation

Linio, **linire**—to smear, anoint: liniment

Lipos (Gr.)—fat: lipid-BCM, lipase-BCM, lipoma-md, lipid-BCM, lipoprotein-BCM, liposuction-md, liposome-an, lipophilic-BCM, HDL-BCM, LDL-BCM, phospholipid-BCM

Limne (Gr.)—lake, pool, pond: limnology-lm, limnetic-lm, halolimnic-lm, limnanth-Bb, limnophilous-lm, limaea-Bz

Lite (Gr.)—supplication: litany

Litos (Gr.)—simple: litotes-LE

Litus, **litoris**—seashore: littoral

Lympha—water, spring water, pure water: lymph-md, lymphatic-md, lymph node-an, lymphocyte-BCM, lymphoblast-BCM, lymphokine-BCM, lymphopoeisis-BCM

Mando, **mandere**—to chew: manger, mandible-an/Bz, mandibular-an/Bz, mange-vt

Mango, **mangonis**—a dealer in slaves: monger (n.), monger (v.), warmonger¹, rumormonger, ironmonger, fishmonger, peacemonger, scandalmonger, gloom-monger, costermonger-gk, fashionmonger-gk/fs, questmonger-h

Mausoleum—huge tomb erected in the memory of King Mausolus: mausoleum

Meninx, **meningos** (Gr.)—membrane: meningitis-md, meninx-an, meninges-an, meningocele-md, meningoencephalitis-md, meningioma-md

Methy (Gr.)—wine: amethyst²-gm, methyl-CH, methane-CH, methylene-CH, methanol-CH, methamphetamine-md/gk, methicillin-md, methionine-BCM, sulfonmethane-md

Miasma (Gr.)—pollution: miasma, miasmatic, miasmal

Mucus—snivel, snot, mucus: mucus, mucous, mucilage, mucin-BCM, mucolytic-BCM mucous membrane-an

Mykes, **myketos** (Gr.)—fungus, mushroom: mycology-Bb, mycophagous-gk/B, mycetoma-md, mycotoxicosis-md, erythromycin-md, Plectomycetes-Bb, Terramycin-md, neomycin-md, Gasteromycetes-md, phycomycosis-md

Myrmex, **myrmekos** (Gr.)—ant: myrmecology-Bz, myrmecobe-Bz, myrmecophagous-Bz, myrmecophilous-Bz, myrmecophyte-Bb

Myrmidones (Gr.)—followers of Achilles: myrmidon, Myrmidons-my, Myrmidon-my

Myxa (Gr.)—slime, mucus: myxovirus-md, myxoma-md, myxedema-md, myxomycetes-Bb, myxosarcoma-md, myxobacterium-B

¹When *-monger* ends a word, it refers to one ‘who sells or promotes something, at times unpleasant.’ ²The *amethyst* was believed to possess the property of preventing intoxication.

Nanos (Gr.)—dwarf, little old man: nanosecond-s, nanotechnology-s, nanometer-s, nanofossil-p, nannoplankton-B, nanobot-s, nanotech-s, nanotube-s, nanocomputer-CS
Nato, **natare**, **natavi**, **natatum**—to swim: **natatorium**, **natatorial**-Bz, **natans**-gk, **natation**-gk/sp
Nema, **nematos** (Gr.)—thread: **nematode**-Bz, **nematic**-CH, **nematocyst**-Bz, **nematophore**-Bz, **nematognath**-Bz, **nematodiriasis**-vt, **treponematosis**-md
Nephros (Gr.)—kidney: **nephrology**-md, **nephron**-an, **nephrosis**-md, **nephritis**-md, **nephrotomy**-md, **nephrectomy**-md, **nephrite**-mn, **nephrorrhagia**-md, **hydronephrosis**-md, **nephropathy**-md, **nephrosis**-md, **nephrotic**-md, **nephrogastric**-an, **mesonephros**-B, **pyonephritis**-md
Nepos, **nepotis**—nephew: **nephew**, **niece**, **nepotism**, **nepotistic**
Nicotiana—(herb of) Nicot: **nicotine**, **niacin**-BCM, **nicotinic acid**-BCM, **nicotinism**-md, **nicotiana**-Bb, **nornicotine**-Bb, **NAD**-BCM, **NADH**-BCM, **niacinamide**-BCM
Nosos (Gr.)—a disease: **nosology**-md, **nosography**-md, **nosocomephrenia**-PS, **nosopoetic**-md, **nosotaxy**-md
Numen, **numinis**—divine power, divinity, deity: **numinous**, **numinosity**, **numen**-Φ, **numen lumen**-ed

Obelos (Gr.)—sharp-pointed rod: **obelisk**
Oidema, **oidematos** (Gr.)—a swelling, tumor: **edema**-md, **oedema**-md, **edematous**-md, **myxedema**-md, **pyodema**-md
Oime (Gr.)—song: **proem**
On, **ontos** (Gr.)—being: **paleontology**, **ontology**, **ontological**, **ontogeny**-B, **symbiont**-B, **ontosophy**-Φ, **ontotheological**-r
Opalus—opal: **opal**, **opalescent**
Opos (Gr.)—plant juice: **opium**, **opiate**
Organ (Gr.)—to swell up, be eager: **orgasm**, **orgasmic**
Orgia (Gr.)—secret rites, worship: **orgy**, **orgiastic**
Oros (Gr.)—mountain: **oread**-my, **orogeny**-g, **orology**-g, **orography**-g
Orphanos (Gr.)—bereaved, bereft, fatherless: **orphan** (n.), **orphanage**, **orphan** (v.)
Osme (Gr.)—smell: **osmic**, **osmium**-CH, **osmeterium**-Bz
Osmos (Gr.)—thrust, push: **osmosis**, **osmotic**, **osmoregulation**-md

Paeon—victory hymn: **paeon**
Patos (Gr.)—way, path: **peripatetic**
Paveo, **pavere**—to fear: **pavid**
Pedon (Gr.)—soil, earth: **pedology**-g, **pedogenesis**-g, **pedocal**-g
Pelagos (Gr.)—sea: **archipelago**, **pelagic**-B
Phalanx, **phalangos** (Gr.)—battle formation, battle array: **phalanx**, **phalanges**-an
Phallos (Gr.)—penis: **phallic**, **phallic symbol**-LE
Pharynx, **pharyngos** (Gr.)—throat: **pharynx**-an, **pharynges**-an, **pharyngectomy**-an, **pharyngitis**-md, **pharyngology**-md, **pharyngocele**-md, **pharyngeal**-lg/an, **salpingo-pharyngeus**-an
Philistinoi (Gr.)—Philistine: **philistine** (adj.), **Philistine** (n.), **philistinism**, **Philistinism**, **Philistine**-h
Phthongos (Gr.)—sound: **diphthong**, **monophthong**-lg, **triphthong**-lg
Phykos (Gr.)—seaweed: **phycology**-Bb, **phycoerythrin**-Bb, **phycomycete**-Bb, **phycocyanogen**-Bb, **phycoplast**-BCM, **phycobiliprotein**-Bb, **phycobiont**-Bb, **phycomycosis**-md
Pica—magpie, jay: **magpie**, **Pied Piper**, **ped**
Pituita—phlegm: **pituitary**, **pip**-Bz/vt
Pleura (Gr.)—side, rib: **pleura**-an, **pleurisy**-md, **pleuropneumonia**-md, **pleurotomy**-md, **Pleurodantes**-Bz, **pleurodont**-Bz, **pleurocele**-md, **pleurovisceral**-Bz

Polemos (Gr.)—war: **polemic, polemics, polemicize, polemical**
Ponein (Gr.)—to toil: **hydroponics, geoponic-ag, lithopone-s**
Posis (Gr.)—drinking: **symposium, Symposium-LE**
Pro- (Gr.)—first + **Pion** (Gr.)—fat: **propane, propyl-CH, propionic acid-CH, propanol-CH, propylene-CH, isopropyl-CH**
Prokroustes (Gr.)—mythical robber who conformed victims to a bed by stretching them if they were too short or lopping off their limbs if they were too long: **Procrustean**
Proselytos (Gr.)—stranger, sojourner, convert: **proselyte, proselytize**
Prurio, prurire—to itch: **prurient, prurigo-md, pruritus-md**
Puls, pultis—porridge: **poultice**
Pyon (Gr.)—pus: **pyorrhea-md/dt, pyogenesis-md, pyoderma-md, pyocyst-md, pyodema-md, pyosis-md, pyonephritis-md, pyopthalmia-md, pyosepticemia-md, pyocyanase-md, pyosalpinx-md**
Pyrrhus—a victorious king who also suffered heavy losses in battle: **Pyrrhic victory**

Ragulo, ragulare—to bray: **rail (v.), railer, raillery**
Rarus—loose-knit, spaced thinly, scattered: **rare, rarely, rarity, rarefy, rarefied, rarefaction, rara avis-fl, rare-earth element-CH**
Renes—kidneys: **adrenaline, renal-an, adrenal-an, adrenocorticosteroid-BCM**
Renitor, reniti—to struggle against, be resistant: **renitent**
Resina—solid or liquid resin: **resinous, resin-gk**
Rhapsodia (Gr.)—recitation of poetry: **rhapsody, rhapsodic, rhapsodist, rhapsodize**
Rhegnunai (Gr.)—to burst forth: **hemorrhage (v.), hemorrhage (n.), hemorrhaged, hemorrhaging, pneumorrhagia-md, menorrhagia-md, metrorrhagia-md, nephrorrhagia-md**
Rhodon (Gr.)—rose: **rhodium-CH, rhodopsin-BCM, rhododendron-Bb, rhodolite-mn, rhodonite-mn, rhodology-Bb, rhodusite-mn**
Rocca—rock: **rock, rocky, rococo, Rococo-a**
Ruga—wrinkle, crease, small fold: **corrugate, corrugated, ruga-B, rugate-Bz, rugose-an/Bz, rugosa-Bb, rugulose-B, erugate, irrugate**
Rumen, ruminis—throat, gullet: **ruminant, ruminative, rumination, ruminant-ag, ruminant-ag, rumen-B, Ruminantia-Bz, ruminal-Bz, rumenotomy-vt, rumenocentesis-vt**

Sagitta—arrow: **Sagitta-as, sagittate-B, Sagittarius-as/gk, sagittal-an**
Salpinx, salpingos (Gr.)—trumpet: **salpingitis-md, salpinx-an, pyosalpinx-md, salpingectomy-md, salpingo-pharyngeus-an**
Sappa—spade: **sap (v.), sapped**
Sapros (Gr.)—rotten: **saprophyte-Bb, saprobe-B, saprophile-B, saprolite-g, saprozoic-B, saprobiology-B, saprobic-B, saprobity-B, sapropel-g, saprophagous-B**
Sardonios (Gr.)—bitter or scornful laughter: **sardonic, sardonically**
Satyros (Gr.)—mythical half-man, half-goat: **satyr, satyr-my, satyriasis-gk, satyrid-Bz**
Scaber, scabra, scabrum—rough, scabbed, scurfy: **scabrous**
Se—itself: **per se**
Sebum—grease, tallow: **suet, sebaceous-md, seborrhea-md, sebatic acid-CH, sebum-md, sebiferous-md**
Seiren (Gr.)—deceitful woman, mythical creature that enticed men to their doom: **siren, Siren-my, sirenian-Bz**
Selene (Gr.)—moon: **selenium, Se, selenite-mn, selenography-as, Selene-my, selenosis-vt, geoselenic-s**
Seraphim (Gr.)—highest ranking angels of the nine orders: **seraphic, seraph-r, seraphim-r, seraphin-r**
Serum—whey, watery fluid: **serum-md/BCM, serodiscordant-gk, serology-md, serous-md, seropurulent-md, serotonin-BCM, serous membrane-an**
Serus—late: **soiree, soirée, serotine-Bz, serotinous-Bb**

Sibilo, sibilare, **sibilavi**, **sibilatum**—to hiss, whistle: **sibilance**, **persiflage**, **sibilant**, **sibilate**

Sibylla (Gr.)—a prophetess: **sibyl**, **sibylline**

Sic—thus, so: **sic**

Sideros (Gr.)—iron: **siderolite-as**, **siderite-as**, **siderochrome-BCM**, **siderocyte-BCM**, **siderocalcite-mn**, **siderographite-mn**, **siderophyllite-mn**, **siderocyte-BCM**, **sideroblast-BCM**

Simia—ape: **simian**, **Simia-Bz**, **simial-gk**

Skor, skatos (Gr.)—dung, excrement: **scatological**, **scatology-PS/md/B/p**, **scatophage-B**, **scatotomy-vt/md**

Soloikos (Gr.)—speaking incorrectly: **solecism**

Spasma (Gr.)—convulsion: **spasm (n.)**, **spasm (v.)**, **spasmodic**, **spasmodically**

Spastikos (Gr.)—afflicted with cramps or spasms: **spastic**, **spasticity**, **spastically**

Sphen (Gr.)—wedge: **sphenoid bone-an**, **sphene-gm/mn**, **sphenic-gk**, **spheno-parietal-an**, **spheno-occipital-an**, **spheno-mandibular-an**, **sphenotic-Bz**, **sphenoidal-an**

Sphinx, **sphingos** (Gr.)—riddling she-monster outwitted by Oedipus: **sphinx**, **sphinx**, **sphingine**, **sphingid-Bz**, **sphingosine-BCM**

Sphygm (Gr.)—throbbing, pulsation: **sphygmomanometer-md**, **sphygmometer-md**, **sphygmograph-md**, **sphygmography-md**, **sphygmology-md**

Splen (Gr.)—the milt, spleen: **spleen**, **splenetic**, **spleen-an**, **splenius-an**, **splenectomy-md**, **splenomegaly-md**

Sponde (Gr.)—libation: **spondeo-LE**, **spondaic-LE**

Spuma—froth, scum, foam: **spume (n.)**, **spume (v.)**, **spummy**, **spumous**

Staphyle (Gr.)—bunch of grapes: **staphyline-mn/an**, **Staphylinidae-Bz**, **staphyloma-md**, **staphylorrhaphy-md**, **staphylococcus-B**, **staphyloplasty-md**

Stear, **steatos** (Gr.)—tallow, stiff fat: **steatosis-md**, **stearin-gk/BCM**, **stearic acid-BCM**, **steatopygia-md**, **steatorrhea-md**, **steapsin-BCM**, **steatopathy-md**, **steatornis-Bz**, **steatoma-md**

Stipo, stipare, stipavi, **stipatum**—to crowd, cram, pack: **constipation**, **constipate**, **stevedore-n**, **obstipation-md**

Strepo, **strepere**—to make a din, shout noisily: **obstreperous**, **obstreperousness**, **obstreperously**

Stria—groove, furrow: **striated**, **striation**

Stridulus—of something that emits a shrill sound: **stridulate**, **stridulous**

Styx, **Stygos** (Gr.)—the river Styx: **Styx**, **stygian**

Sui—of oneself: **suicide**, **suicidal**, **sui generis**, **sui juris-l**

Sulfur/sulphur—brimstone, sulfur: **sulfur**, **sulphur**, **S**, **sulfuric acid**, **H₂SO₃**, **sulfurous-CH**, **sulfate-CH**, **sulphate-CH**, **sulphide-CH**, **sulfide-CH**, **sulfone-md**, **sulfonium-CH**, **sulfonamide-md**, **sulphonamide-md**, **sulfonylurea-md**, **sulphonylurea-md**

Supino, **supinare**, supinavi, **supinatum**—to lay on one's back, turn up, tilt back: **supine**, **supine-gr**, **supinate-gk/md**, **resupinate-Bb**, **supinato-extensor-an**, **resupine-gk**

Sybarites (Gr.)—native of Sybaris, a place of great indulgence: **sybarite**, **sybaritic**

Synkretizein—to unite: **syncretism**, **syncretize**, **syncretic**, **syncretism-lg**

Taberna—inn, shop, hut, hovel: **tavern**, **tabernacle**

Tandem—at last, at length: **tandem**

Taphos (Gr.)—tomb: **epitaph**, **cenotaph**, **taphonomy-p**

Tellus, **telluris-land**, earth: **tellurian-gk**, **telluric-s**, **tellurium-CH**, **tellurometer-s**, **tellurion-s**, **Tellus-my**

Temno, **temnere**—to despise, disdain: **contemn**, **contemned**

Tenebrae—darkness: **tenebrous**, **tenebrific**, **Tenebrae-r**

Teras, **teratos** (Gr.)—monster, sign, marvel: teratology-md, teratoma-md, teratogenesis-md, teratocarcinoma-md, terabit-CS, terabyte-CS, terahertz-s, teraflop-CS, teratism-md, teratoid-md, teratolite-mn
Thalassa (Gr.)—sea: Thalassa-as, thalassic-gk, thalassemia-md, thalassography-s, thalassocracy-ps
Thallein (Gr.)—to swell: thallium-CH, thallus-Bb, thallophyte-Bb, thallome-Bb, thallene-CH
Theion (Gr.)—sulfur: thiouracil-md/BCM, thiourea-BCM/a, thionic-CH, thiopental-md, thiosulfate-CH, thiamine-BCM, thiazole-CH, thiazine-CH, thiabendazole-md/vt
Thrix, **trikhos** (Gr.)—hair: trichiasis-md, trichite-mn, trichinosis-md, trichome-Bb, trichuriasis-md, trichoid-gk, trichogyne-Bb, trichocyst-Bz, trichomoniasis-vt/md, trichoclasia-md, trichobranhia-Bz, hypotrichous-Bz, trichopter-Bz, trichospore-Bb, trichology-md, trichophyte-md, trichotillomania-gk, Trichuris-Bz/md, polytrichous-gk, atrichous-gk
Thrombos (Gr.)—clot: thrombosis-md, thrombocyte-BCM, thromboxane-BCM, thrombus-md, thrombopoeisis-md, thrombosthenin-BCM, thromboembolism-md
Thyra (Gr.)—door: thyroid-an, thyroiditis-md, thyroidectomy-md, hyperthyroidism-md, hypothyroidism-md, thyroxine-BCM, thyrotoxicosis-md, thyrotropin-BCM
Thyrus—stalk: torso, thyrus-my/Bb, *The Torso*-a
Tinnio, **tinnire**—to ring, tinkle: tintinnabulation, tintinnabulum-gk, tinnitus-md
Tiro—recruit: tyro
Titillo, **titillare**, **titillavi**, **titillatum**—to tickle: titillate, titillation
Torus—raised ridge, bulge: torus, torula-Bb, torose-gk
Trabs, **trabis**—beam, timber: architrave-at
Trakhys (Gr.)—rough: trachea, tracheitis-md, tracheotomy-md, tracheostomy-md, trachoma-md, tracheophyte-Bb, tracheoesophageal-an, tracheobronchial-an, tracheate-Bz, tracheid-Bb
Trochlea—system of pulleys: truckle, trochlea-an, trochlear-an/Bb
Trokhos (Gr.)—a running: trochee-LE, trochaic-LE, trochophore-Bz
Turpis—shameful, base: turpitude
Typhon (Gr.)—whirlwind, Typhon: Typhon, typhoon

Ulcus, **ulceris**—sore, ulcer: ulcer (n.), ulcer (v.), ulcerate, ulcerous, ulceration, ulcerogenic-md
Uxor—wife: uxorious, uxoriousness, uxorilocal-ap, uxorial-gk, uxoricide-gk, uxorium, uxorodespotism

Vagina—sheath: vanilla, vagina, vanilla (adj.), vanillin-BCM/Bb, vaginal-gk, vaginitis-md, vaginectomy-md, invaginate-B/gk
Varix, **varicis**—swollen vein: varicose veins-md, varix-md/Bz, varices-md, varicocele-md, varicosis-md, varicotomy-md, variceal-md
Venia—indulgence, mitigating circumstance, pardon: venial, veniality, venial sin-r
Vernaculus—of home-born slaves, native: vernacular
Vesper—the evening: vespers-r, Vesper-as, vespertine-B, vespertilionid-Bz
Viola—the violet: violet, ultraviolet, UV, UVB-s, Viola-Bb
Vulpes—fox: vulpine, Volpone-LE
Vultur—vulture: vulture, vulturine

Zephyr (Gr.)—west wind: zephyr, Zephyrus-my, zephyr lily-Bb

Appendix II: Suffixes and Infixes

A suffix is simply an affix added either to the end of a word or onto another suffix, where it forms a new word with new grammatical properties and usually imparts a new meaning. Most words contain suffixes, so to know something about them is crucial. Suffixes are surely the most difficult part of the language to list; there are so many permutations, exceptions, and single instances that exhaustiveness would be both maddening and pointless—this highly extensive list focuses on utility.

Whereas most prefixes have their origins in prolific classical roots, the roots of suffixes come from many languages. This list contains both non-classically and classically-derived suffixes, except for those latter which are already listed in the trees; it also covers suffixes that are both formative and non-formative, that is, they either are or are no longer regularly used to form new words.

Suffixes inherently have two functions: semantic, which adds meaning to a word, and grammatical, whereby the suffix indicates a specific part of speech. For example, in the word ‘inventor,’ the dual-function suffix ‘-or’ means ‘someone who performs a specific action,’ and also indicates the formation of a noun, thus the noun ‘inventor’ etymologically means ‘one who comes upon something.’ In the word ‘experiment,’ the single-function suffix ‘-ment’ forms a noun, but imparts no meaning. To clarify this potential dual function, this list includes both a column for a given suffix’s meaning and its grammatical function—when the meaning column is left blank, the suffix has purely a grammatical function. Most suffixes fall under both.

In addition to suffixes, the five most common infixes are also listed: ‘-i-,’ ‘-o-,’ ‘-cul-,’ ‘-ul-,’ and ‘-it-.’ The first two are used purely as connectives, which ease pronunciation by linking morphemes to suffixes or other morphemes, e.g., in the word ‘democracy,’ the primary morpheme or stem is ‘dem,’ the suffix is ‘-cracy,’ and the connecting word, or ‘infix,’ is ‘-o.’ The ‘-o-’ connective is used primarily to link Greek roots, whereas ‘-i-’ is used most often to link Latin roots. The second group, ‘-cul-’ and ‘-ul-,’ are used as diminutives, such as in the word ‘molecule,’ or ‘little mass’ of something, and ‘calculus,’ or ‘small stone.’ The last infix, ‘-it-,’ is employed as a frequentative, or indicator of repeated action, such as in the word ‘habitation,’ etymologically a place which one ‘holds’ over an extended period of time.

It is my hope that this comprehensive list of suffixes will continue to aid the student in analyzing English vocabulary by enabling her to pick apart any suffixed word she finds and easily deduce the function of its suffix or suffixes.

Abbreviations¹:

Languages

E.	English
F.	French
G.	Greek
Gm.	Germanic
I.	Irish
I-I.	Indo-Iranian
L.	Latin
MD.	Middle Dutch
ME.	Middle English
OE.	Old English
OF.	Old French
OHG.	Old High German
R.	Russian
Y.	Yiddish

Grammar

adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
grnd.	gerund
n.	noun
pap.	present active participle
pl.	plural
ppp.	perfect passive participle
prep.	preposition
pres.	present
ps.	person
s.	singular

¹Note that these, in some cases, are not standard due to space issues.

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-a	-a (G, L)	n.s. n.pl.		camera , formula , idea , larva, vertebra data , phenomena , criteria , genera-B , labia-an/B , Hagiographa-r/LE
-ability	habilis (L)	n.	state or condition	portability , maneuverability , malleability
-able	habilis (L)	adj.	handy, capable of	portable , maneuverable , malleable
-ably	habilis (L) + -lic (OE)	adv.	handy in a certain way	dependably , amiably , inevitably
-acean	-acea (L)	n.	resembling	cetacean-Bz , crustacean-Bz
-aceous	-aceus (L)	adj.	resembling	sebaceous-gk , cretaceous-p , herbaceous-Bb acanthaceous-Bb
-acious	-acis (L)	adj.	inclined to, abounding in	loquacious , tenacious , fallacious , veracious , capacious , minacious , mordacious , predacious
-acity	-acitas (L)	n.	characteristics of	capacity , tenacity , veracity , opacity , voracity , loquacity , mordacity , rapacity
-acle	-aculum (L)	n.	that which does or receives	spectacle , miracle , receptacle , tentacle , oracle
-acular	-aculum + -aris (L)	adj.	of that which does or receives	spectacular , tentacular , oracular
-acy	-atia (L)	n.	state of being something; act of	accuracy , piracy , candidacy , legitimacy , primacy , legacy , fallacy , conspiracy , diplomacy , contumacy
-ad	ad (L)	adj.	towards	ventrad-Bz , dorsad-Bz , cephalad-Bz
-ad	-ade (F)	n.	thing made by a certain process	salad , ballad-LE
-ade	-ade (F)	n.	thing or person made by a certain process	lemonade , limeade , grapeade , orangeade , marmalade , comrade , grenade , façade , masquerade , renegade , colonnade-at
		n.	act or action	crusade , parade , blockade , promenade , escapade , barricade , ambuscade
-ae	-ae (L)	n.pl.		algae , antennae , formulae , larvae , personae , alumnae , nebulae-as/md , vertebrae-an
-age	-aticum (L)	n.	collective abode or place	foliage , luggage , baggage , mileage , acreage orphanage , anchorage , harborage , parsonage-r , hermitage-gk , vicarage-r
		n.	relationship	parentage , hostage , savage
		n.	act or process	marriage , pilgrimage , blockage , carnage , pillage , ravage , harborage , espionage
		n.	fee	carriage , postage , poundage , porterage-gk , freightage-gk , brokerage-\$
		n.	state	courage , bondage , vagabondage , dotage , verbiage , homage , umbrage
		n.	result of action or process	stoppage , breakage , language , forage , mirage , visage , badinage , persiflage , vintage

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-al	-alis (L)	adj. n.	of or relating to action, process	<u>parental, normal, mural, oral, facial, oval, regal, mutual, political, arboreal, lackadaisical</u> arrival, retrieval, acquittal
-an	-anus (L)	n. adj.	person relating to	<u>human, pagan, veteran, American, Texan</u> urban, pagan, veteran, sylvan, gargantuan
-ana	-ana (L)	n.	pieces of information about	Americana, Texana
-ance	-antia (L)	n. n.	state or <u>condition</u> action	brilliance, annoyance, appearance, hindrance, temperance, resemblance, exuberance, appearance, resistance, assistance, deliverance, dalliance, repentance, continuance, forbearance, connivance, finance
-ancy	-antia (L)	n.	state of being something; act of	infancy, vacancy, expectancy, buoyancy, pliancy, precipitancy, adamancy, flagrancy, truancy, vagrancy
-and	-andum (L)	n.	that which is to be ...ed ¹	reprimand, viand-gk, viands-gk, multiplicand-M, educand-ed, integrand-M, ligand-CH, operand-M
-anda	-anda (L)	n.s. n.pl.	<u>one to be ...ed</u> things to be ...ed	Amanda ² , Miranda propaganda, memoranda ³
-ando	-ando (L)	grnd.	doing something	cantando-mu, accelerando-mu, lacrimando-mu, saltando-mu, tremolando-mu
-andum	-andum (L)	n.	thing to be ...ed	memorandum, emendandum-fl, de gustibus non est disputandum-fl
-ane	variant of 'ine'	n.	saturated hydrocarbon	methane-CH, butane-CH, propane-CH, hexane-CH, ethane-CH
-ant	-antis (L)	n. adj.	that which does something being in a state or condition	servant, deodorant, assistant, coolant, acceptant, inhalant, defendant, claimant, suppliant brilliant, resistant, gallant, flippant, errant, temperant, rampant
-ar	-aris (L)	adj. n.	pertaining to or resembling someone who does something	polar, popular, spectacular, stellar, insular, oracular liar, burglar, beggar, consular, vicar-r, bursar-\$
-ard	hard (Gm)	n. n.	bold, hardy one in a certain state	standard, tankard, blizzard, placard, standardize, poniard-gk, petard-ms drunkard, coward, dullard, wizard, buzzard, bastard, laggard, sluggard
-arian	-arius (L)	n. adj.	believer in; doer of a certain thing pertaining to	librarian, vegetarian, veterinarian, disciplinarian, grammarian, utilitarian, humanitarian, totalitarian, Unitarian-r vegetarian, utilitarian, humanitarian, egalitarian, agrarian

¹For example, the noun 'multiplicand' etymologically means 'that which is to be multiplied.' ²See note 1, p. 13. ³Etymologically 'things to be remembered.'

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-arium	-arium (L)	n.	place for	terrarium, aquarium, planetarium, solarium, termitarium-Bz, martyrium-r
-ary	-arius (L)	adj. n.	of or relating to person or thing belonging to; place for	military, honorary, literary, ordinary, exemplary, sedentary, discretionary library, boundary, vocabulary, mortuary, mercenary, infirmary, sanctuary, notary-gk, actuary-M/\$, termitary-Bz
-ase	diast(ase) (G)	n.	enzyme	lactase-BCM, galactase-BCM, amylase-BCM, peroxidase-BCM, coagulase-md/BCM
-asm	-asma (G)	n.		enthusiasm, phantasm, pleonasm, sarcasm, orgasm, spasm
-asma	-asma (G)	n.		miasma
-asmic	-asma (G) + -icus (L)	adj.	pertaining to n. in '-asm'	orgasmic, miasmic
-ast	-astes (G)	n.	one connected with	enthusiast, iconoclast, scholiast-gk, hypochondriast-gk, dynast-ps
-astic	-astikos (G)	adj.	pertaining to, having the nature of	fantastic, gymnastic, enthusiastic, sarcastic, scholastic, drastic, dynastic, monastic, periphrastic, spastic
-ate	-atum (L)	adj. v. n. n.	full of a certain <u>quality</u> to make some- thing have a <u>certain quality</u> job, rank, or <u>degree</u> salt or ester	affectionate, fortunate, passionate, insensate, desolate, consummate regulate, activate, fascinate, demarcate, enervate, annihilate, liberate, mandate magnate, magistrate, delegate, consulate sulphate-CH, sulfate-CH, acetate-CH
-athon	Mar(athon) (E)	n.	extended activity	marathon, swimathon, bikeathon, phonathon, talkathon
-ation	-ationis (L)	n. n.	act of doing <u>something</u> state or quality of	examination, strangulation, consideration, proclamation, emancipation, cultivation desperation, starvation, inspiration, acculturation, reconciliation, culmination
-ative	-ativus (L)	adj.	showing an inclination for something	talkative, argumentative, imaginative, creative, productive, demonstrative, illustrative, elucidative
-ator	-ator (L)	n.	that which does something	narrator, generator, administrator, imitator, radiator, legislator, orator, vindicator
-atory	-atorius (L)	adj. n. adj.	of or belong- ing to place for a <u>certain activity</u> serving or tending to	participatory, accusatory, congratulatory, preparatory, ambulatory, mandatory, anticipatory, discriminatory, conciliatory laboratory, crematory, lavatory, reformatory, purgatory, conservatory amendatory, predatory

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-bund	-bundus (L)	adj.	acting in a certain way	<u>moribund</u> , cogitabund-gk, furibund-gk, pudibund-gk
-cade	caballicare (L)	n.	procession or spectacle	motorcade, aquacade, camelcade, cavalcade, aerocade
-cle	-culus (L)	n.	diminutive	muscle, particle, article, cubicle, testicle, denticle-dt, tubercle-md/B, corpuscle-an/md, clavicle-an, auricle-an
-coccus	kokkos (G)	n.	bacteria or algae	streptococcus-B/md, Cryptococcus-Bb, pneumococcus-md/B, staphylococcus-B/md
-craft	croeft (OE)	n.	<u>ship</u> <u>skill</u>	<u>spacecraft</u> , <u>aircraft</u> , <u>hovercraft</u> handicraft, stagecraft, statecraft, thrillcraft-sp
-cul-	-culum (L)	infix		<u>miraculous</u> , <u>extracurricular</u> , <u>ridiculous</u> , <u>gesticulation</u> , <u>perpendicular</u> , <u>vehicular</u>
	-culum (L)	infix	diminutive	<u>particular</u> , <u>particularly</u> , <u>reticulated python</u> , <u>particulate</u> , <u>articulate (adj.)</u> , <u>articulate (v.)</u> , <u>testicular-B</u> , <u>clavicula-an</u>
-cular	-culus (L.) + -aris (L)	adj.	of the diminutive noun	cardiovascular, molecular, particular, corpuscular-an, auricular-an, clavicular-an, crepuscular-Bz
-cule	-culus (L)	n.	diminutive	molecule, majuscule-gk, minuscule-gk, animalcule-Bz, aedicle-at, floscule-Bb
-cy	-tia (L)	n.	state of being something;	bankruptcy, secrecy, prophecy, constancy, normalcy
		n.	<u>act of</u> position, rank, office	colonelcy, generalcy, captaincy
-dom	-dom (OE)	n.	state of being <u>something</u>	freedom, boredom, wisdom, stardom, martyrdom, topsy-turveydom, whoredom
		n.	domain	kingdom, dukedom, moviedom, theatredom, earldom, principedom
		n.	collectivity	Christendom, sailordom, officialdom, heathendom
-ean	-aeanus (L)	adj.	belonging to; characteristic of	European, Mediterranean, Shakespearean, Mozartean, herculean, crustacean, subterranean, cerulean, Keynesean-\$, sisyphean-gk, ossean-Bz
-ed	-ede, -ed (OE)	v.	past tense of <u>regular verbs</u>	<u>pasted</u> , <u>walked</u> , <u>rained</u> , <u>laughed</u> , <u>prefaced</u> , <u>confabulated</u> , <u>fibbed</u>
		ppp.	regular verbs	<u>forced</u> , <u>baked</u> , <u>adopted</u> , <u>educated</u> , <u>refracted</u> , <u>fragmented</u> , <u>frequented</u>
		adj.	having a particular state or thing	<u>striped</u> , <u>pig-headed</u> , <u>black-hearted</u> , <u>cultured</u> , <u>foliated</u> , <u>moneyed</u> , <u>dilapidated</u> , <u>frustrated</u> , <u>deranged</u> , <u>detached</u> , <u>disengaged</u> , <u>ruffled</u>
-ee	-ig (OE)	n.	<u>one resembling</u>	<u>goatee</u>
		n.	<u>diminutive</u>	<u>bootee</u> , <u>coatee</u> , <u>settee</u>
		n.	one connected with	<u>townee</u> , bargee

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-eer	-er (F)	v.	to do some-thing	volunteer domineer, commandeer, pioneer,
-el	-ellum (L)	n.	diminutive	novel, chapel, hovel, citadel, libel
-ella	-ella (L)	n. n.	<u>diminutive</u> type of bacteria or small organism	Cinderella, umbrella, novella-LE, rubella-md, legionella-md, salmonella-md, Tremella-Bb
-eme	-eme (F)	n.	unit of linguistic structure	semanteme-lg, morpheme-lg, phoneme-lg, toneme-lg, lexeme-lg, grapheme-lg
-en	-nian (OE)	adj. v. ppp. n.s./pl.	<u>made of</u> to make some-thing have a <u>certain quality</u> irregular verbs	wooden, golden, earthen, ashen frighten, lighten, darken, strengthen, tighten, loosen, enlighten, dampen, quicken, sodden broken, chosen, fallen, forgotten, proven, stolen, taken, laden linen, children, oxen, heathen, aspen
-ence	-entia (L)	n. n.	state or <u>condition</u> action	existence, absence, adolescence, coincidence, dependence, interdependence occurrence, violence, reference, emergence, reticence, abstinence, condescendence, insolence
-ency	-entia (L)	n.	state of being something; act of	agency, frequency, efficiency, fluency, clemency, expediency, complacency
-end	-endum (L)	n.	that which is to be ...ed	legend, dividend¹, addend, reverend-r/gk, minuend-M, subtrahend-M, augend-M, solvend-CH
-enda	-enda (L)	n.pl.	those which are to be ...ed	agenda², addenda, referenda, credenda-gk, delenda-gk, corrigenda-gk
-endo	-endo (L)	grnd.	doing some-thing	crescendo, decrescendo, dimuendo-mu, inquirendo-l, stringendo-mu
-endous	-endus (L)	adj.	of something to be ...ed	tremendous, horrendous, stupendous
-endum	-endum (L)	n.s.	that which is to be ...ed	agendum, referendum, addendum, corrigendum-fl, pudendum-an
-ene	-ene (G)	n.	unsaturated organic compound	benzene-CH, ethylene-CH, trinitrotoluene-CH, buckminsterfullerene-CH, footballene-CH
-enne	-enne (F)	n.	female	comedienne, doyenne-gk, equestrienne-sp, tragedienne-a
-ent	-entis (L)	n./adj. adj.	that which does something; of a doing of some- <u>thing</u> being in a state or condition	resident, agent, student, president, absorbent, regent, torrent, tangent, referent different, apparent, excellent, reverent, subsequent, incompetent, bivalent-CH

¹See note 2, p. 99. ²An *agenda* is etymologically 'those things which are to be done.'

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-eous	-eus (L)	adj.	made of or resembling	<u>gaseous, righteous, simultaneous, gorgeous, aqueous, ligneous, miscellaneous, piteous, duteous, vitreous, osseous</u>
-er	-re (OE) -are, -ere (L) -rian (OE) -re (OF) -arius (L) -arius (L) -arius (L) -arius (L)	adj./adv. v. v. n. n. n. n.	<u>comparative</u> <u>to do something</u> <u>repeated action</u> <u>often legal</u> <u>one that does something</u> <u>something that does something</u> <u>native or resident of</u> <u>one that has a certain measurement</u>	<u>hotter, colder, faster, drier, sillier, higher, lower</u> <u>batter, sever, render, plunder, banter, loiter</u> <u>clatter, flutter, glitter, slumber, mutter, chatter, quaver, flicker, clamber</u> <u>dinner, supper, disclaimer, misnomer, waiver terms</u> <u>fighter, lover, hiker, teacher, seller, player, intepreter, compiler, diviner</u> <u>fryer, boiler, steamer, computer, zipper, toaster</u> <u>New Yorker, Vermonter, northerner, foreigner</u> <u>five-pounder, six-footer, one-miler, Forty-Niner</u>
-ern	-erne (OE)	adj.	shows direction	<u>northern, eastern, western, southern</u>
-ery	-arius (L)	n. n. n. n.	<u>place for</u> <u>quality or condition</u> <u>aggregate</u> <u>act or practice</u>	<u>bakery, fishery, grocery</u> <u>bravery, slavery, forgery, savagery, snobbery, mystery</u> <u>pottery, greenery, finery, machinery, cutlery</u> <u>bribery, surgery, archery, sorcery, chicanery</u>
-es	-es (OE)	n.pl. v.	 3 rd ps. s. pres. tense	<u>boxes, knives, ladies, heresies, hierarchies, fallacies</u> <u>boxes, fishes, carries,</u> <u>surpasses, rectifies, embellishes, vacillates</u>
-escence	-escens (L)	n.	state, process	<u>adolescence, luminescence, acquiescence, quiescence</u>
-escent	-escent (L)	adj. adj.	becoming; beginning to be resembling	<u>adolescent, obsolescent, coalescent, convalescent, tumescent, putrescent, prepubescent-gk, pubescent-gk</u> <u>fluorescent, iridescent, evanescent, phosphorescent, effervescent</u>
-ese	-ensis (L)	n. adj. n.	people or language of a certain place of a people or language specialized language	<u>Portuguese, Vietnamese, Taiwanese</u> <u>Chinese, Japanese, Burmese</u> <u>motherese, legalese-l, journalese-gk, officialese-gk</u>
-esque	-iscus (L)	adj. n.	resembling; in the style of resembling; in the style of	<u>picturesque, statuesque, grotesque, gigantesque, Romanesque-at, Dantesque-LE</u> <u>burlesque-gk, arabesque-d</u>
-ess	-issa (L)	n.	female	<u>lioness, tigress, duchess, heiress, actress, shepherdess, princess, waitress, giantess</u>
-est	-est (OE)	adj./adv. v.	most or best of something archaic 2 nd ps. s.	<u>simplest, fastest, highest, earliest, laziest</u> <u>comest, carriest, gettest</u>

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-et	-ittum (L)	n.	diminutive	floweret, crochet, duet, pocket, tablet, poppet, sextet, quintet, sonnet, islet, cygnet, ferret (v.), snippet
-eth	-eth (OE)	v.	archaic 3 rd ps. s.	leadeth, speaketh, giveth, thinketh, sayeth
-etic	-eticus (L)	adj.	relating to	genetic, sympathetic, antipathetic, frenetic, dietetic, apathetic
-ette	-ittum (L)	n.	diminutive	cassette, kitchenette, dinette, cigarette, diskette, launderette, palette, pipette, vignette, couchette-gk, oubliette-gk, baguette-gs
		n.	female	majorette, suffragette, coquette
		n.	imitation	leatherette, flannelette, erminette-gk, beaverette-gk
-etude	tudo (L)	n.	state or quality of	consuetude-l/gk, hebetude-gk
-ety	-ietas (L)	n.	state; quality	gaiety, notoriety, sobriety, inebriety, propriety, impropriety, moiety, dubiety, satiety
-eur	-eur (F)	n.	one who	amateur, masseur, chauffeur, connoisseur, entrepreneur, raconteur, voyeur-fl, arbitrageur-\$, chanteur-mu, restaurateur-fl, poseur-gk
		n.	state; quality	grandeur, hauteur, de rigueur
-euse	-euse (F)	n.	female	masseuse, chanteuse-mu, dormeuse-gk, vendeuse-fs
-ey	-ig (OE) -atum (L)	adj.	<u>full of, having</u>	clayey, skyey, gooey, gluey, mosquitoey
		n.		attorney, valley, alley, journey, volley
-fold	-feald (OE)	adj.	a number of <u>kinds</u>	sevenfold, fourfold, twofold, manifold
		adv.	a number of times	fourfold, tenfold, twofold
-ful	full (OE)	adj.	filled with	playful, eventful, cheerful, joyful, scornful, wrathful, willful, fitful, wistful, rueful, dreadful
		n.	amount to <u>fill something</u>	cupful, barrelful, teaspoonful, pailful, glassful
		adj.	that carried by a part of the body	armful, handful, bellyful
-fully	full (OE) + -lic (OE)	adv.	full in a certain way	cheerfully, playfully, thoughtfully, gracefully
-gate	Water(gate) (E)	n.	government scandal	Irangate-ps, Watergate-ps, Iraqgate-ps, Whitewatergate-ps
-head	heafod (OE)	n.	<u>top of</u>	letterhead, arrowhead, figurehead
		n.	source; <u>beginning</u>	wellhead, riverhead, fountainhead, trailhead-sp
		n.	state	maidenhead-gk, Godhead-r

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-hood	-hœdu (OE)	n.	period of time; state	womanhood, maidenhood, boyhood, girlhood, likelihood, unlikelihood, manhood, parenthood, childhood, adulthood, falsehood
		n.	certain group	brotherhood, sisterhood, priesthood
-i	-i (L)	n.pl.		foci, fungi, cacti, radii, stimuli, loci, stimuli, termini, alumni-gk
	-i (I-I)	n.	person from a certain country	Israeli, Pakistani, Iraqi
		adj.	of a certain country	Bengali, Israeli, Pakistani, Qatari
-i-	-i- (L)	infix	connective	quadrilateral, horrify, collegiate, proliferate, herbivorous, homicide, impartial, plumbiferous-gk, rotifer-Bz, clavichord-mu
-ia	-ia (L)	n.	abnormal or pathological condition	amnesia, insomnia, anorexia, paranoia, hysteria, pneumonia, hypochondria, aphasia, bulimia-md, neuralgia-md, mastalgia-md, myopia-md
	-ia (L)	n.	areas on the map	Tasmania, Virginia, Indonesia, California, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
	-ia (L)	n.pl.	things relating or belonging to	tabloidia, Marylandia, memorabilia, paraphernalia, luminaria, regalia, personalia-fl, realia-ed, saturnalia-gk
	-ia (L)	n.pl.	classes of the animal kingdom	Mammalia-Bz, Reptilia-Bz, Marsupialia-Bz, Amphibia-Bz
-iac	-iacus (L)	n./adj.	of or connected with	amnesiac, maniac, zodiac, elegiac, cardiac, aphrodisiac
-ial	-ialis (L)	adj.	of or related to	commercial, judicial, initial, cordial, extraterrestrial, territorial, celestial, dictatorial, manorial-gk, bronchial-an
-ian	-ianus (L)	n.	one belonging to; occupation	Bostonian, mathematician, physician, historian, musician, Christian, statistician, politician, technician
		adj.	belonging to; characteristic of	Christian, barbarian, Italian, Parisian, plebeian, equestrian, Dickensian-LE, Tennysonian-LE, Wordsworthian-LE
-iana	-iana (L)	n.pl.	pieces of information about	Johnsoniana-LE, collegiana-gk, Vergiliana-LE, Jeffersoniana-h/LE
-iasis	-iasis (G)	n.	morbid state or condition	psoriasis-md, elephantiasis-md, taeniasis-md
-ibility	habilis + -itas (L)	n.	state or condition	possibility, visibility, responsibility, compatibility, plausibility, sensibility
-ible	habilis (L)	adj.	handy, capable of	possible, visible, responsible, compatible, plausible, sensible, gullible
-ibly	habilis (L) + -lic (OE)	adj.	handy in a certain way	possibly, visibly, responsibly, sensibly, plausibly, incontrovertibly
-ic	-icus (L)	adj.	of or like a person or thing	photographic, alcoholic, angelic, whimsical, polysyllabic, bucolic, volcanic, generic, gothic, lackadaisical, cherubic, acoustic, quixotic

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-ic	-icus (L)	n. n./adj.	one affected by an unusual <u>condition</u> one relating to; characterized by	<u>alcoholic</u> , <u>lunatic</u> , anorexic, paraplegic, quadriplegic, <u>bulimic-md</u> <u>academic</u> , <u>domestic</u> , <u>mechanic</u> , <u>Catholic</u> , rustic, agnostic, <u>propaedeutic-ed</u>
-ical	-icalis (L)	adj.	of or relating to	<u>historical</u> , <u>comical</u> , <u>trigical</u> , <u>grammatical</u> , satirical, economical, rhetorical
-ically	-icalis (L) + -lic (OE)	adv.	pertaining to in a certain way	<u>historically</u> , <u>comically</u> , <u>tragically</u> , <u>grammatically</u> , satirically, economically, rhetorically
-ice	-itium (L)	n.	act or period of	<u>justice</u> , <u>service</u> , <u>cowardice</u> , novice, malice, apprentice, avarice
-ician	-icien (OF)	n.	practitioner in a certain field	<u>beautician</u> , <u>mortician</u> , <u>magician</u> , <u>optician</u> , <u>electrician</u> , rhetorician, tactician, arithmetician
-ics	-ikos (G)	n. n.pl.	study or knowledge of actions	<u>electronics</u> , <u>mathematics</u> , linguistics, ethics, politics, physics, statistics, classics, mechanics, cybernetics, <u>acoustics</u> , <u>phonetics</u> , <u>metaphysics-Φ</u> , <u>economics-Σ</u> <u>athletics</u> , <u>acrobatics</u> , <u>gymnastics</u> , <u>heroics</u> , hysterics
-id	-idus (L)	adj./n.	of or relating to	<u>liquid</u> , <u>acid</u> , putrid, rancid, pallid, torpid, frigid, morbid, rabid, <u>turbid</u> , <u>vapid</u> , <u>gravid-md/Bz</u>
-ide	ox(ide) (E)	n.	binary compound	<u>cyanide-CH</u> , <u>chloride-CH</u> , <u>fluoride-CH</u> , <u>sulfide-CH</u> , <u>sulphide-CH</u> , <u>bromide-CH</u> , <u>dioxide-CH</u>
-ie	-ie (ME)	n. n. n.	familiar or <u>pet name</u> <u>small one</u> one having to do with	<u>Keegie-Weegie</u> , <u>sweetie</u> , <u>Suzie</u> , <u>laddie</u> , <u>lassie</u> <u>goatie</u> , <u>sheepie</u> , <u>doggie</u> , <u>brownie</u> , <u>kiddie tax-Σ</u> <u>townie</u> , <u>roadie</u> , <u>goalie</u>
-ier	-arius (L)	n.	that which does something	<u>carrier</u> , <u>cashier</u> , <u>flier</u> , <u>barrier</u> , <u>courier</u> , cavalier, harrier, dossier, <u>currier</u> , <u>currier-gk</u> , <u>chevalier-gk</u> , <u>grenadier-ms</u> , <u>gondolier-gk</u> , <u>bombardier-ms</u>
-il	-ilis (L)	adj./n.	of or relating to	<u>fossil</u> , <u>utensil</u> , <u>civilization</u> , uncivil, civil, civilized
-ile	-ilis (L)	adj./n. n.	tending to do or be some- <u>thing</u> division of a certain size	fragile, mobile, docile, virile, volatile, juvenile, <u>labile</u> , <u>retractile</u> percentile, <u>sextile-M</u> , <u>quartile-M</u>
-ilent	-ilentum (L)	adj.	rich in, full of	pestilent
-ility	-ilitas (L)	n.	state; quality	<u>infertility</u> , <u>fertility</u> , <u>ability</u> , fragility, civility, agility, docility, ductility, facility
-ily	-lic (OE)	adv.	in a certain way or manner	<u>happily</u> , <u>bumpily</u> , <u>noisily</u> , <u>fussily</u> , arbitrarily, cursorily, peremptorily

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-in	-inus (L)	n.	neutral chemical compound	melanin, iodopsin-BCM, niacin-BCM, insulin -BCM/md, albumin-BCM, thiamin-BCM
		n.	antibiotic	penicillin, erythromycin-md, neomycin-md
-ina	reg(ina) (L)	n.	feminine nouns	Georgina, Angelina, ballerina, czarina-ps, tsarina-gk
		n.	musical instruments	concertina-mu, ocarina-mu, cavatina-mu
-ine	reg(ina) (L) -inus (L)	n.	feminine nouns	heroine, Josephine, Caroline
		adj.	of or relating to	canine, feminine, masculine, divine, feline, marine, genuine
		adj.	made of, resembling	crystalline, adamantine, opaline, aquamarine
		n.		medicine, urine, discipline, rapine, doctrine
		n.	halogen	chlorine, bromine, fluorine, iodine, astatine-CH
		n.	compound mixture	gasoline, benzine-CH/gk
		n.	trade names	dentine-gk, nectarine-gk, brilliantine-gk
-ing	-ende (OE)	pap.	a or of a continuous action	singing, eating, loving, advocating, alleviating, cajoling, rambling
		adj.		trying, freebooting, cunning, swashbuckling, hulking, strapping, tottering, grueling, scathing
		prep./adv.		concerning, notwithstanding, during
		n.	coins or fractional parts	shilling-gk, farthing-gk, tithing-gk
		grnd.	action or process of doing	singing, eating, drinking, condoning, corroborating, abridging
		n.	material, process, act, collective, result	housing, shipping, blessing, killing, drawing, siding, bedding, meeting, painting, curtaining, lining
		n.	one possessed of the quality of; one of a specified kind	bunting-gk, sweeting-gk, herring-gk, whitening-gk, wilding-gk, underling-gk
-ion	-ionis (L)	n.	act, state, or result of doing something	completion, election, attention, champion, ambition, solution, digression, diminution, oblivion
-ior	-ior (L)	adj.	more of something	junior, senior, exterior, superior, interior, ameliorate, posterior, anterior
-ious	-iosus (L)	adj.	of the nature of	ambitious, nutritious, religious, spacious, malicious, capricious, censorious, contentious
-is	-is (I-I)	n.pl.	people from a certain country	Israelis, Pakistanis, Iraqis
-isation	-izein (G) + -ationis (L)	n.	action, process, or result	civilisation, hospitalisation, modernisation, crystallisation, sterilisation, rationalisation
-ise	-izein (G)	v.	to make have a certain quality; treat in a certain way	modernise, legalise, fertilise, civilise, memorise, realise, privatise, Americanise, harmonise, organise, crystallise, formalise, idolise, anaesthetise, materialise, lionise, Romanise, commercialise, sterilise

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>		
-ise	-izein (G)	v.	to speak or think in a <u>certain way</u>	sentimentalise, soliloquise, sermonise, rationalise, theorise, philosophise		
		v.	to put into a <u>certain place</u>	hospitalise , institutionalise		
		v.	to act in a certain way	advertise, surprise, criticise, apologise, plagiarise, agonise, empathise, dramatise, monopolise		
-ish	-isc (OE)	n.	people or <u>language</u>	Irish, British, Spanish, English		
		adj.	of a people or <u>language</u>	Irish, British, Spanish, English		
		adj.	typical of a certain person, usually <u>undesirable</u>	childish, foolish, snobbish, selfish, devilish, peevish, mulish, ghoulish, fiendish, churlish, waggish, mawkish, puckish, pettish		
		adj.	verging upon, somewhat	youngish, greenish, coldish, warmish, feverish, bookish		
	adj.	<u>approximately</u>	tenish, thirtyish			
	-iss- (F)	v.	to do something	finish, punish, vanish, flourish, abolish, banish, demolish, burnish		
-ism	-ismus (L)	n.	set of beliefs; name of a certain system	Hinduism, Buddhism, liberalism, conservatism, sexism, capitalism, fascism, pacifism, dogmatism, hedonism, racism, chauvinism, nihilism, simplism, solipsism, jingoism, Quakerism-r, neo-Platonism-Φ, Neo-Scholasticism-Φ		
		n.	action or process of doing <u>something</u>	criticism, terrorism, hypnotism, exorcism, journalism, exclusivism, ostracism, plagiarism, incendiarism		
		n.	characteristic behavior, quality, or <u>principled act</u>	heroism, patriotism, scoundrelism, altruism, egocentrism, magnetism, despotism, barbarism		
		n.	illness caused by a surfeit of something; pathological <u>condition</u>	alcoholism, albinism-md, hexadactylism-md, sexdigitism-md, morphinism-md, plumbism-md, infantilism-md, hirsutism-md, mercurialism-md		
		n.	state, condition, or <u>property</u>	pauperism, barbarianism, mongolism, microorganism, polymorphism-B/CH		
		n.	distinctive trait, usually of language	colloquialism, archaism, witticism, vulgarism, neologism, malapropism, Orientalism-ap, westernism-gk, Americanism-gk		
		-ist	-istes (G)	n.	one who believes in a certain set <u>of ideas</u>	Buddhist, sexist, chauvinist, atheist, hedonist, pacifist, anarchist, racist
				adj.	of a certain <u>set of beliefs</u>	sexist, Buddhist, communist, socialist, racist, leftist
n.	one who performs a <u>certain action</u>			pianist, dentist, biologist, cyclist, clarinetist, linguist, dramatist, novelist, chemist		
-it-	-it- (L)	infix	frequentative	agitate, habitation, visit, visitation, nictitate-gk, equitation-sp		

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-ite	-ites (G)	n.	one who lives in a certain place or belongs to a <u>certain group</u>	surburbanite, New Jerseyite, socialite, Brooklynite, Israelite, Semite, metropolite, Sybarite, Sodomite-LE, transvestite-gk, convertite-r, cenobite-r
		n./adj.	of or a follower of a particular <u>idea or person</u>	Reaganite, Clintonite, Bushite, Laborite-ps, Jacobite-h, pre-Raphaelite-LE/a, Monophysite-r, Brontëite-LE, Luddite-gk
		n.	<u>bodily part</u>	dendrite-an/mn, cellulite-gk, tentaculite-Bz
		n.	commercial <u>product</u>	ebonite-gk, vulcanite-gk, Vegemite-gs
		n.	biochemical <u>product</u>	metabolite-BCM, nutrilitite-BCM, merozoite-Bz
		n.	explosive	dynamite, vigorite-CH, melinite-CH, tonite-CH
-itious	-icius (L)	adj.	of the nature of	fictitious, adventitious, factitious, excrementitious-gk, tralatitious-gk, supposititious-gk
-itude	-itudo (L)	n.	state or quality of	altitude, solitude, attitude, fortitude, magnitude, multitude, gratitude, solicitude, turpitude, lassitude, finitude
-itudinous	-itudo (L) + -osus (L)	adj.	pertaining to something	multitudinous, plenitudinous, rectitudinous, pulchritudinous, verisimilitudinous, vicissitudinous, lassitudinous
-ity	-itas (L)	n.	state; quality	authority, regularity, celebrity, whimsicality, celerity, normality, calamity, parity, duplicity
-ium	-ium (L)	n.	chemical <u>element or group</u>	sodium, calcium, potassium, chromium, selenium, barium, magnesium
		n./adj.		millennium, biennium, medium, opprobrium, consortium, effluvium, atrium-at/an, bacterium-B
	-ion (G)	n.	diminutive	geranium, podium
-ive	-ivus (L)	adj./n.	of or that which does something	adjective, explosive, active, possessive, expletive, impassive
-ix	-ix (L)	n.		matrix, appendix, appendix-an, vermix-an
-ization	-izein (G) + -ationis (L)	n.	result, process or action	civilization, hospitalization, modernization, crystallization, sterilization, rationalization
-ize	-izein (G)	v.	to make have a certain quality; treat in a certain way	modernize, legalize, fertilize, civilize, memorize, realize, privatize, Americanize, harmonize, organize, lionize, idolize, anesthetize, materialize, crystallize, formalize, Romanize, commercialize, sterilize, bowdlerize
		v.	to speak or think in a <u>certain way</u>	sentimentalize, soliloquize, sermonize, rationalize, theorize, philosophize
		v.	to put in a <u>certain place</u>	hospitalize, institutionalize
		v.	to treat in a certain way	criticize, apologize, plagiarize, agonize, empathize, dramatize, monopolize
-kin	-kin (MD)	n.	little; pet name	lambkin, napkin, munchkin, pumpkin, lumpkin, toomskin, manikin, mannikin, bumpkin, bodkin

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-kins	-kins (MD)	n.	little; pet name	Tompkins, Wilkinson, Jenkins, babykins, Dickinson
-less	leas (OE)	adj.	lacking	effortless, witless, motherless, merciless, lifeless, pitiless, artless, graceless, listless, hapless
		adj.	beyond the range or influence of	timeless, countless, fadeless, ceaseless, changeless, dauntless, quenchless, resistless, ageless
-let	-elet (OF)	n.	small one	froglet, booklet, piglet, leaflet, rivulet, hamlet, playlet
		n.	something worn on	bracelet, armlet, anklet
-like	gelic (OE)	adj.	similar to	lifelike, childlike, deathlike
-ling	-ling (OE)	n.	small, young, less in stature	underling, princeling, duckling, gosling, fatling, witling, fledgling, stripling
		n.	one connected with or having the qualities of	worldling, darling, hireling, earthling, nestling, sapling, hatchling, foundling, changeling-gk, fingerling-Bz
		adj.	direction; manner; state	groveling, darkling-gk, blinding-gk, eastling-gk
-ly	-lic (OE)	adv.	in a particular way or manner	quickly, intelligently, cleverly, slowly, timely, intermittently, continuously, cunningly
		adj./adv.	like a certain person in a certain way	brotherly, queenly, fatherly, sisterly, womanly, rascally, scholarly, miserly, niggardly
		adj./adv.	recurring at regular periods of time	hourly, daily, monthly, yearly, weekly, nightly, biennially, biannually, perennially
		adv.	with respect to	politically, financially, educationally
		-manship	-mann (OE) + -scaf (OHG)	n.
-mat	-matos (G)	n.	willing	Laundromat, vendomat-gk, rotissomat-gk, automat-gk
-ment	-mentum (L)	n.	result or product of an action	development, attachment, excitement, improvement, entanglement, fragment, enhancement, filament, atonement
		n.	action	government, statement, replacement, experiment, elopement, abridgment, commencement, appeasement, banishment
		n.	quality or condition	amazement, arrangement, fulfillment, merriment, involvement, enlightenment, bewilderment, embroilment
		n.	means or instrument of a certain action	monument, ornament, instrument, nourishment, payment, ointment, complement, inducement, nutriment, emolument, aliment-gk, medicament-md
		n.	place or object of an action	establishment, department, compartment, battlement-at, escarpment-gk, embankment-gk, cantonment-ms
		n.	something concrete	garment, vestment-r, habiliment-gk

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-mo	duodeci(mo) (L)	n.	indicates number of pages	twelvemo-gk, sixteenmo-gk, twentymo-gk, thirty-twomo-gk
-monial	-monia (L) + -alis (L)	n./adj.	of or resembling a noun in '-mony'	matrimonial, testimonial, patrimonial
-monious	-monia (L) + -osus (L)	adj.	of or resembling a noun in '-mony'	acrimonious, sanctimonious, querimonious
-mony	-monia (L)	n.	product, thing, or result	matrimony, acrimony, sanctimony, testimony, patrimony, alimony-l, palimony-v, querimony-gk
-most	-mest (OE)	adj.	nearest to something	outermost, innermost, northernmost, topmost, foremost, utmost
-nd	secu(nd)us (L)	adj.	ordinals with 2, except 12	2 nd , 42 nd , 72 nd
-ness	-ness (ME)	n.	state; quality; condition	goodness, cheerfulness, cloudiness, iciness, happiness, bumpiness, hardness, mousiness, gregariousness, haughtiness, pettiness, garishness, scantiness, wistfulness, staginess
-nik	-nik (R, Y)	n.	one connected with a certain activity or belief	peacenik, neatnik, computernik, beatnik-gk, nudnik-gk, Freudnik-gk, sputnik-as
-o	oh (E)	n.	colloquialism; friendly slang; variant speech	kiddo, boyo, bucko, daddy-o, ammo, combo
-o-	-o- (G)	infix	connective	democracy, philodendron, dinosaur, dermatology, orthodox, iconoclast, dendrochronology-Bb, chrysolite-mn, dactylogram-gk
-ock	-oc (OE)	n.	small	hillock, buttock, haddock, tussock-gk, hummock-gk, ballock-gk, bullock-ag, paddock-ag, pollock-Bz, cassock-f
	-og (I)	n.	small	shamrock, Tir Nan Og-my
-ol	alcoh(ol) (E)	n.	alcohol or phenol	methanol-CH, ethanol-CH, butanol-CH
-olent	-olentus (L)	adj.	rich in, full of	violent, somnolent, vinolent-gk, sanguinolent-md
-oma	-oma (G)	n.	tumor or mass	lipoma-md, carcinoma-md, glaucoma-md, melanoma-md, myxoma-md
-ome	-oma (G)	n.	mass; part of plant anatomy	biome-gk, rhizome-Bb, leptome-Bb, mestome-Bb
-on	ion (G)	n.	subatomic particle	electron, proton, neutron, muon-PH, baryon-PH, meson-PH, waitron-gk
		n.	quantum; unit	photon, graviton-PH, magneton-PH, phonon-PH
		n.	biochemical, hereditary units	transposon-BCM, codon-BCM, operon-BCM, muton-BCM

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-on	-on (G)	n.	noble gas	neon-CH, krypton-CH, argon-CH, xenon-CH, radon-CH
		n.		dragon, philodendron, decathlon, criterion, horizon, automaton, dendron-an, archon-gk/h, mitochondrion-BCM
		n.	indicates either gender	actron, waitron
-one	-one (G)	n.	ketone	acetone-CH, benzophenone-CH, propanone-CH, hexanone-CH, butanone-CH
-or	-or (L)	n.	someone that performs a <u>specific action</u>	inventor, actor, donor, editor, governor, solicitor, censor, transgressor, proctor
		n.	something that performs a <u>specific action</u>	tumor, interceptor, carburetor, motor, equator, factor, precursor, succor, nuclear reactor, <u>perambulator-gk</u>
		n.	state; quality; <u>activity</u>	error, honor, horror, fervor, pallor, candor, torpor, rancor
		n.	thing for; <u>place for</u>	mirror, parlor, cursor, scissors, <u>manor-gk, incisor-dt</u>
		v.	to do something	scissor, honor, color, clamor, factor, proctor
		-orium	-orium (L)	n.
-ory	-orius (L)	adj.	of or relating to	sensory, contradictory, introductory, cursory, peremptory, illusory, valedictory, <u>perfunctory</u>
		n.	place for; <u>thing used for</u>	memory, directory, factory, armory, dormitory, advisory, repository, accessory
		n.	place; thing	victory, territory, promontory, trajectory
-os	-os (Gr.)	n.		rhinoceros, cosmos, mythos, Helios-my
-ose	gluc(ose) (G)	n.	carbohydrates, <u>notably sugars</u>	glucose, sucrose, fructose-CH/md, dextrose-CH, lactose-CH
	-osus (L)	adj.	full of, having	morose, verbose, bellicose, grandiose, otiose, globose
-oses	-oses (G)	n.pl.	see '-osis'	metamorphoses, symbioses, psychoses, neuroses-PS, narcoses-md
-osis	-osis (G)	n.	diseased condition	psychosis, tuberculosis, osteoporosis, arteriosclerosis, multiple sclerosis, cirrhosis-md, neurosis-PS, cystic fibrosis-md, <u>thrombosis-md</u>
			state; process; condition	hypnosis, metamorphosis, meiosis, mitosis, symbiosis, apothecosis, osmosis
-osity	-osus (L) + -itas (L)	n.		verbosity, grandiosity, porosity, monstrosity, globosity
-otic	-oticus (L)	adj./n.	relating to or a person with a diseased condition	neurotic, psychotic, osteoporotic, cirrhotic-md, sclerotic-md, stenotic-md

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-otic	-oticus (L)	adj./n.	relating to or something bringing about a process or state	hypnotic, orthotic, patriotic, antibiotic, symbiotic, chaotic
-ous	-osus (L)	adj.	possessing, of the nature of	joyous, dangerous, nervous, wondrous, monstrous, fastidious, ambiguous, autonomous, boisterous
		adj.	having a valence less than compounds or ions in 'ic' ¹	ferrous-CH, sulfurous-CH, sulphurous-CH
-penia	penia (G)	n.	lack of	leukopenia-md, erythropenia-md, thrombopenia-md
-rd	thi(rd) (E)	adj.	ordinals with 3, except 13	3 rd , 33 rd , 93 rd
-ry	-arius (L)	n.	<u>place for</u>	vestry-r
		n.	quality or condition ²	chivalry, pleasantry, outlawry, bigotry, ribaldry, rivalry
		n.	act or practice ²	chemistry, wizardry, dentistry, revelry, devilry, heraldry
		n.	product of an <u>action</u>	poetry, tapestry
		n.	aggregate	infantry, peasantry, citizenry, jewelry
-s	-es (OE)	n.pl.		books, cups, lakes, words, constraints, euphemisms, opportunists
		v.	3 rd ps. s. pres. tense	eats, runs, puts, reads, sleeps, affirms, sanctions, retracts
		adv.		nights, Sundays, unawares, always
-s'	-es (OE)	n.s. ³	possessive	dog's, cat's, women's, book's, Cyclops's
-s'	-es (OE)	n.pl.	possessive	dogs', cats', hearts', books', ascetics', hedonists', zealots'
-ship	-scaf (OHG)	n.	a certain rank, job, or position, <u>or its duration</u>	citizenship, lordship, authorship, stewardship, apprenticeship, professorship
		n.	state of having, being, or doing something	membership, relationship, championship, partnership, friendship, ownership, courtship, hardship, worship, fellowship, censorship, kinship, partisanship
		n.	a certain art <u>or skill</u>	musicianship, scholarship, kingship, artisanship
		n.	group of people	readership, subscribership, township, sponsorship
		n.	honorifics; mock titles	lordship, ladyship, monkeyship
		n.	a maker or worker in	blacksmith, silversmith, locksmith, goldsmith, coppersmith, wordsmith, tunesmith-mu

¹Such as 'ferric, 'sulfuric,' and 'chloric.' ²Some of these derivatives are interchangeable and could be used under both semantic headings. ³Used primarily to form the possessive of singular nouns, but may also form the possessive of plural nouns not ending in '-s,' and certain pronouns and phrases, e.g. 'other's' and "He has the *next die's* toss."

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-some	-sum (OE)	adj. n.	of behaving in a certain way, or having a <u>certain quality</u> group with a certain number	troublesome, bothersome, fearsome, awesome, lonesome, loathsome, irksome, meddlesome, burdensome, toothsome, <u>winsome, fulsome</u> threesome, foursome, twosome
-speak	new(speak) (E)	n.	specialized language	newspeak, lawyerspeak, computerspeak, technospeak
-st	-est (OE)	adj. v.s.	ordinals with <u>1, except 11</u> archaic 2 nd ps. s.	1 st , 21 st , 91 st didst, canst, failedst
-ster	-estre (OE)	n.	person involved with a certain activity or that has a certain attribute	trickster, roadster, gangster, jokester, songster, youngster, oldster, spinster, teamster, punster
-stress	-estre (OE)	n.	female doing something	seamstress, songstress
-sy	-tia (L)	n. v.	<u>act of</u>	<u>minstrelsy</u> prophesy
-th	-thu (OE)	adj. n. v.s.	fractional or ordinal number except first, second, and third state or quality of being or doing <u>something</u> archaic 3 rd ps. s.	fortieth, seventh, tenth, thousandth, billionth, 19 th , 7 th health, truth, depth, length, warmth, growth, dearth, breadth, stealth, mirth doth, hath, saith
-tress	-estre (OE)	n.	female doing something	huntress, directress, waitress
-trix	-trix (L)	n. n.	female connected with a <u>certain thing</u> geometric line, point, or surface	aviatrix-gk, legislatrix-l, mediatrix-gk, victrix directrix-M, generatrix-M, trisectrix-M
-tude ¹	-tudo (L)	n.	state or quality of	quietude, disquietude, <u>desuetude</u> , mansuetude-gk, consuetude-gk/l
-ty	-tas (L)	n.	state; quality	beauty, certainty, honesty, loyalty, safety, fealty, amnesty, casualty
-ubility	habilis (L) + -itas (L)	n.	state or condition	solubility, <u>volubility</u>
-uble	habilis (L)	adj.	handy, capable of	soluble, <u>voluble</u>

¹Also see '-itude;' technically speaking, this suffix should be '-ude.'

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-ubly	habilis (L) + -lic (OE)	adv.	handy in a certain way	volubly
-ul-	-ulum (L)	infix	diminutive	formula, calculus, circulation, Dracula, pendulous, encapsulation, recapitulation, acidulous, ejaculation, matriculate, tuberculosis-md, acicula-B/mn, aedicule-at, ovulate-B
		infix	repeated action	credulous, tremulous, garrulous, jocular, bibulous
-ular	-ularis (L)	adj.	of, relating to, or resembling	regular, cellular, circular, muscular, tubular, valvular, globular, granular
-ule	-ulum (L)	n.	diminutive	capsule, globule, valvule, tubule, pustule, granule, nodule
-ulent	-ulentus (L)	adj.	rich in, full of	fraudulent, corpulent, turbulent, truculent, opulent, virulent, esculent, purulent, querulent, flatulent-gk, aurulent-gk, luculent-gk
-um	-um (L) or -on (G)	n.s.		cranium, curriculum, vacuum, museum, conundrum, momentum, spectrum, forum, continuum, phylum-B/lg, cerebrum-an, dorsum-an, ovum-Bz, quantum-PH/l
-uncle	-unculus (L)	n.	diminutive	uncle, carbuncle-md/gm, caruncle-B, furuncle-md
-uncular	-unculus (L) -aris (L)	adj.	pertaining to a diminutive	avuncular, carbuncular-md/gm, dracuncular-Bb
-und	-undum (L)	adj.	of the nature of	fecund, jocund, fecundity, orotund, rotund, facund-gk
-uous	-uosus (L)	adj.	of the nature of, tending to	deciduous, sinuous, conspicuous, tenuous, vacuous, assiduous, fatuous, exiguous, presumptuous
-ure	-ura (L)	n.	shows actions	nature, procedure, failure, exposure, picture, pressure, closure, censure, composure
		n.	function; office; collective body	legislature, judicature, prelature-r, prefecture-gk
-urn	-urnus (L)	adj./n.	resembling	auburn, journey, taciturn, adjourn, sojourn, nocturn-r, nocturne-mu/a
-urnal	-urnus (L) + -alis (L)	adj.	active during a given period	diurnal, nocturnal
-us	-us (L)	n.s. ¹		focus (n.), focus (v.), cumulus, discus, fungus, radius, stimulus, locus, animus, terminus, genus-B/Φ, alumnus-gk, cirrus-mt
-ward	-weard (OE)	adj./adv.	towards something; in a certain direction in time or space	downward, upward, forward, homeward, afterward, windward, wayward

¹And very rarely a verb, such as in the case of 'focus.'

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-wards	-weard (OE)	adv.	towards something; in a certain direction in time or space	northwards, skywards, afterwards, inwards
-ware	waru (OE)	n.	software or that used in operating a computer	software, hardware, groupware, shareware, freeware, crippleware-gk, vaporware-gk, mindware-gk, middleware-CS
		n.	things used for preparation and serving of food	tableware, dinnerware, kitchenware, ovenware, metalware
		n.	home goods made of a certain material	glassware, silverware, hardware
-ways	weg (OE)	adv.	in a certain way, course, or manner	always, sideways, crossways, longways, edgeways
-wise	-wise (OE)	adv.	indicates to which feature one is referring	stylewise, profitwise, timewise, moneywise, soulwise, pricewise
		adv.	<u>direction</u>	lengthwise, counterclockwise, widthwise
		adv.	manner, way	likewise, otherwise, nowise, leastwise
-worthy	weorth (OE)	adj.	deserving of	trustworthy, blameworthy, noteworthy, praiseworthy
		adj.	suitable or safe for	crashworthy, seaworthy
-wright	wyrhta (OE)	n.	one who constructs or repairs something	playwright, wheelwright, shipwright, wainwright-gk, millwright-gk
-y	-ig (OE)	adj.	full of, having, marked by	greedy, stony, happy, flowery, fatty, dirty, sugary, bumpy, noisy, feisty, thrifty, miry, chary
		adj.	like or typical of something	summery, wintry, flowery, papery, leathery, waxy, Hollywoody, mousy, rabbit, catty, pithy, dingy, stagy
		adj.	having a quality or feeling	messy, curly, chilly, toasty, teary, yummy, cheesy, queasy
		adj.	apt to do something; giving occasion to a certain action	sleepy, clingy, chatty, drowsy, mopey, rollicky
		adj.	fond of something	horsy, outdoorsy, woodsy
	-y (ME)	n.	pet or familiar name	mommy, daddy, Suzy, Tommy, deary
		n.	small one	doggy, filly, kitty, piggy, baby
	-ia (L)	n.	condition; quality; state	industry, honesty, jealousy, democracy, anatomy, folly, glory, villainy, blasphemy, apathy, empathy, philosophy, whimsy
		n.	activity ¹	cooking, robbery, archery, snobbery, colloquy
		n.	instance of a certain action	treachery, sympathy, courtesy, entreaty, inquiry, calumny, expiry-l

¹Also see the suffix '-ery,' p. 636.

<u>Suffix</u>	<u>Root</u>	<u>Forms</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Example Derivatives</u>
-y	-ia (L)	n.	place for an activity ¹	cannery , brewery , bakery , fishery , study , treasury , hatchery , smithy
		n.	result or product of an activity	laundry , injury , perjury
		n.	body, group, or collection	soldiers , company , family , library , navy
		n.	<u>country names</u>	Germany , Italy , Brittany
	-atus (L)	n.		county , duchy , treaty , army , delivery , entry

¹Also see the suffix '-ery,' p. 636.

Appendix III: Supplementary Prefixes

The vast majority of prefixes that are used in the formation of English words are classical in origin. As such, they have already been detailed in either the trees or the seedlings above. There are, nevertheless, a few non-classically derived prefixes that are used with some regularity in English—these are the focus of this appendix. n.b. Some prefixes, especially of a technical nature, are also used as primary morphemes, viz. ‘benz-,’ ‘bor-,’ and ‘quin-.’

Abbreviations¹:

Languages

Ar. Arabic
Ch. Chinese
OR. Old Russian
Pers. Persian
Sp. Spanish

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Etymology</u>	<u>Sample Derivatives</u>
a-	in, at, to, or on something particular state or way in a certain direction	an (OE)-on	abed , ashore , afoot , aboard asleep , afloat , aflame , ablaze , alive , a-tingle , a-laughing astern, aback, aloft
be-	to treat or be affected in a certain way wearing or covered by	be- (OE)- on all sides	bewitch , belittle , berate , besmirch , bewilder , berate , bedazzled , bemoan , belated , begrime , bemangle , befogged , bequeath , belie , bereave , bereft , besmear , begrudge , bestow , betoken , beguile , bedraggled , besmuttered , beget , begotten bespectacled-gk , behooded-gk , becloaked-gk
benz-	benzene; benzoic acid	luban jawi (Ar)- frankincense of Java	benzene-CH , benzine-CH/gk , tetrabromobenzene-CH , phenoxybenzamine-md , trinitrobenzene-CH
benzo- ²	benzene; benzoic acid	luban jawi (Ar)- frankincense of Java	benzophenone-CH , benzocaine-dt/md , tetrachlorobenzoparadioxin-CH , benzoquinone-CH , sodium benzoate-CH
bor-	borax	burah (Pers.)- borax	boron, borate-CH , boride-CH , borax-CH/gk , borane-CH , boric acid-CH , boride-CH
boro-	borax	burah (Pers.)- borax	borosilicate-CH , borofluoride-CH , boroglyceride-CH , borohydride-CH
by(e)-	by less important; secondary	bi, be (OE)-by	bygone , bygones , bypass bystander , byway , byways , bylaw , by-product , byproduct , by-election , bye-election ,
for-	prohibition, exclusion; thoroughly, completely	for- (OE)- forward, forth	forbid , forget , forever , forgo , forwent , forgone , forbear , forswear , forsworn , forsake , forsook , forsaken , forbearance , forlorn

¹Please see the abbreviations in Appendix II, p. 630; additional languages are listed below. ²The *o* of *benzo-* is simply the infix acting as a connective, and should technically not be counted as an extra prefix, although most dictionaries do so for the sake of clarity; see introduction to Appendix II, p. 630.

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Etymology</u>	<u>Sample Derivatives</u>
fore-	placed at the front; in front of before; beforehand	fore (OE)- in front	forefront, forename, forelegs, foreshore, forehead forewarn, forethought, foretell, forestall, foreword, foregone, foreshadow, foreshadowing, forejudge, foreknowledge, foreboding, forecast
mis-	bad, badly wrong, wrongly failure; lack of	missa- (Gm)- astray, amiss	misfortune, misbehave, mischief, mischievous, misadventure, misbegotten, mischance, mishap misdeed, miscalculate, miscount, misgiving, misconceived, misapply, misalliance, misnomer, misapprehension, misappropriate, misconstrue mistrust, mishear, misheard, misfire
out-	forms nouns and adjs. from verbs followed by 'out' ¹ outside or beyond something being or becoming greater than doing better than someone	ut (OE)-up, out	outbreak, outburst, outlook, outspoken, outcast, outcry outbuilding, outhouse, outlaw, outdoor, outdoors, outlying, outgoing, outlandish, outmoded outgrow, outlive, outnumber, outstanding outfox, outwit, outrun, outdistance, outclass, outclassed, outface, outflank, outmaneuver, outmanoeuvre
over-	too much, excessively above; beyond; across outer; upon; covering additional; over and above invert, change position; on the other side	ofer (OE)-over	overpower, overweight, overcharge, overdose, overpowering, overweening, overrated, overestimate (v.), overestimate (n.), oversimplify, oversimplification, overwrought overseas (adj.), overseas (adv.), overrule, overboard, overnight, overruled, overarching, overlord, override, overriding, oversight overcoat, overlie, overground, overlay (v.), overhang (v.), overhang (n.), overlay (n.), overshadow overtime, overdue, overjoyed, overshoot, overachiever, overdrive, overtone overturn, overthrow (n.), overthrow (v.), overleaf, overhaul (n.), overhaul (v.)
quin-	cinchona bark	quina (Sp)- cinchona bark	quinine-md, chloroquine-md, pentaquine-md quinacrine hydrochloride-md/CH, quinidine-md, quinone-CH, quinoid-CH, quinacridone-CH, quinoline-CH, hydroquinone-CH, quinol-CH quinazoline-CH, benzoquinone-CH
ribo-	a pentose sugar	ribo(se) (E)- pentose sugar	deoxyribonucleic acid, RNA, ribonucleic acid, DNA, ribose-BCM, ribosome-BCM, riboflavin-BCM, ribonucleoprotein-BCM

¹Such as 'break out,' 'burst out,' etc.

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Etymology</u>	<u>Sample Derivatives</u>
roentgen-	X-ray	Wilhelm Roentgen ¹	roentgen-md, roentgenkymography-md, roentgenite-mn
roentgeno-	X-ray	Wilhelm Roentgen	roentgenotherapy-md, roentgenology-md, roentgenogram-md, roentgenoscopy-md, roentgenography-md
Russo-	pertaining to Russia	Rusi (OR)-Vikings	Russo-Turkish, Russo-American, Russo-Polish, Russophobe, Russophile-gk, Russo-Slavonic-gk, Russonorsk-lg
self-	by oneself or itself of, with, in, to, or for oneself or itself	self (OE)-self	self-sufficiency, self-sufficient, self-reliant, self-explanatory, self-restraint, self-contained, self-evident self-esteem, self-defense, self-defence, self-confidence, self-absorbed, self-reproach, self-possession, self-possessed, selfsame, self-deprecating, self-actualized, self-actualization-PS
Sino-	Chinese; of China	Ch'in ² (Ch)	Sino-Japanese, Sino-Tibetan, Sino-American, sinologist-gk, Sinosauroptryx-p, Sinocoelurus-p, Sinosaurus-p
step-	not related by blood but by remarriage	steop- (OE)-orphan	stepbrother, stepchild, stepdaughter, stepfather, stepmother, stepparent, stepsister, stepson
un-	not; opposite of shows an opposite of or an undoing of a particular action	un- (OE)-not and- (OE)-indicates reversal	unequal, unalterable, unalterably, unauthorized, unambiguous, uneconomical, unequivocal, unequaled, uncanny, unbending, unbridled, unfettered, unheralded, unruffled, unwarranted, unscathed, unfathomable, unkempt, unstinting, unwitting, unwittingly uncouple, unbalance, undress, uncork, unearth, unfrock
under-	less of an action or quality than is correct, needed, or desired moving beneath; kept beneath the surface or in the background inside or beneath in physical position less important; lower in status	under (OE)-under	undernourish, underachiever, undercharge, underestimate (v.), underrated, undervaluation, underestimate (n.) undercover, underlying, undermine, undercurrent, undertone, underhanded, underhand (adj.), underworld, underlie, underlying underline, underpants, underclothes, underpass undergraduate, underage, underclass, underprivileged, undersecretary, understudy
up-	making something higher, greater, or better	up (OE)-up	update (n.), update (v.), upward, upwards, upsize, upgrade, upsurge, upswing

¹Roentgen was a German physicist who discovered x-rays and how to use them in medical diagnosis. ²The first Chinese dynasty to set up a centralized imperial government; also *Qin*.

<u>Prefix</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Etymology</u>	<u>Sample Derivatives</u>
up-	at or towards the top, beginning, or better part of	up (OE)-up	uphill, upriver, upstairs (adv.), upstairs (n.), upstairs (adj.), upfront (adj.), upfront (adv.), upshot, upstage (adv.), upscale, upmarket-\$
	taking something from its place or inverting it		upload (n.), upload (v.), upset (adj.), upset (v.), upturn, upturned, uproot, upend, upheaval, uprising, upset (n.), upstage (v.), upstart (n.), upstart (adj.)
	intensive; thorough		uproarious, upstanding, upbraid
yester-	before the indicated period of time; last	geostran (OE)-yester-	yesterday (n.), yesterday (adv.), yesteryear, yesternight, yestreen-gk

Appendix IV: Supplementary Vocabulary

A small percentage of exam vocabulary is not derived from classical roots. This appendix lists important SAT and GRE words that are not derived from Greek or Latin, many of which, however, are cognates of the classical languages. A contextual sentence¹ is given to help retain the meaning of the SAT and GRE Level I words; most of the GRE Level II words are included in a small story to enhance mnemonic retention. A good exercise after ascertaining what each word means is to find a classically-derived synonym.

ISEE; SSAT; PSAT; SAT; GRE Level I

Abiding: Brett possesses a profound, *abiding* love for Camel's Hump that he has felt ever since he scaled it over two decades ago.

Ail: Although Cassandra is *ailing* from a two-year battle against ovarian cancer and can no longer run competitively, her outlook on life is nevertheless remarkably optimistic.

Akin: When Carl visited northern New Mexico last year, he experienced a striking feeling *akin* to belongingness, almost as if he had lived there in a past lifetime.

Aloof: My girlfriend often becomes *aloof* if I do something she dislikes: she gives me the cold shoulder and simply will not look me in the eye.

Angst: Max struggled through a great deal of personal *angst* after he lost his wife, his job, and both of his parents in one horrifying year.

Balk: Maxine *balked* at the career opportunity because it involved a move far away from all her friends and family.

Banal: Josh's life has become so *banal* that he himself is beginning to resemble the manila envelopes he perpetually stuffs at his vanilla, assembly-line, repetitive job.

Bane: The *bane* of Jocko's poker success was Richard: he could never beat him in a game of Texas Hold 'Em even if his life depended upon it.

Bedlam: *Bedlam* followed in the wake of Katrina's spent fury as unscrupulous looters and amoral lowlives began ransacking the shops of the temporarily lawless and unorganized New Orleans, smashing through plate glass windows with greedy abandon.

Bellow: The huge man *bellowed* in pain when he fractured both femurs while skiing.

Benchmark: The *benchmark* for investing success has been set by Warren Buffett, whom many investors have attempted unsuccessfully to emulate, and thus follow in his footsteps by buying his stock.

Bent: Tooty has a *bent* for old movies, preferring those filmed in black and white, whereas Frooty has a *bent* for black-and-white photography, having won many awards for her outstanding pictures of vanishing indigenous peoples.

Beseech: We all eagerly *beseeched* Tom to make us one of his patented Mai Tai's since we simply could not resist their tasty, hasty buzz.

Bicker: My father would often angrily berate my sister and me as we *bickered* in the back seat of the car, arguing over trivialities that must have seemed exasperating to an adult driver.

Bilk: The pump-and-dump scheme, touting a stock that seemed to offer El Dorado itself, *bilked* the unwary investor out of a thousand dollars.

Blanch: King Egbert *blanched* as he saw the apparition of his murdered wife, becoming so terrified that his physiognomy assumed the color of the phantom itself.

Blatant: The teacher's *blatant* discrimination in the classroom, grossly favoring her two best students, seemed to be visible to everyone except herself.

Blemish: Harold's cheating episode on the AP Chemistry exam *blemished* his academic record to the point that his college counselor feared he would not be accepted into a good college.

¹The sentences are not meant to be examples of excellent style, but rather have been written to aid the student in recalling the meaning of the given derivatives.

Blight: The *blight* of poor education in the public school system has forestalled the potential of many a brilliant mind, lulling them into a torpor of listlessness and nonchalance towards anything academic.

Boycott: The wronged nation instituted a temporary *boycott* of all goods being shipped to and from the United States in the hope that its questionable warmongering policy would change via considerable economic pressure.

Brash: The *brash* young man, callow in regards to social savoir faire, drank too much and spoke too loudly at the business gathering.

Brawn: The gargantuan Greg was the *brawn* and brilliant Brynna the brains of the highly successful smuggling operation.

Brigand: When the *brigands* heard that Robin Hood was abroad in Sherwood Forest, they decided to give up their thievery and join his band of merry men, rationalizing that the success of Robin Hood and his cronies was considerably better than their own.

Browbeat: Gluggux the orc, because of his monstrous size and powerful political connections, was often able to *browbeat* his foes into doing exactly what he wanted them to do.

Buffoon: Timmy Tompkins was so skilled at *buffoonery* that not only was he able to make all but the sourest of people laugh, but he was also able to persuade the lovely Lena Lingard to marry him, a coup considered quite impossible by the most informed but less entertaining of her suitors.

Buttress: The techniques taught in the study skills class helped *buttress* Jan's success in school by providing her with an organizational scaffolding that was second to none.

Canny: The *canny* businesswoman could not be outfoxed by even the most seasoned of shifty contractors who constantly tried to shortchange her by doing shoddy work; they were often baffled by just how much she knew about their devious shortcuts to make more money.

Carouse: After *carousing* all night in town with his drinking buddies, the star lacrosse player felt sluggish the next morning during practice.

Charade: Although the school superintendent had seemed serious about wanting to install air conditioning in the Virginia elementary school, we realized two years later that his promise was yet another underhanded *charade* to extend his pointless stay in office.

Charlatan: The medical *charlatan* tried to trick Black Bart into buying some ineffectual snake oil, but the canny client saw right through the false doctor's specious window dressing.

Cleave: As Clifford did *cleave* to his new trophy girlfriend, so too did his estranged wife of twenty years *cleave* her relationship with Clifford, hitting him with a nasty, hasty divorce.

Cliché: When I asked the highly touted guru at the top of the mountain for some sage advice concerning my most personal issue, I was flabbergasted when I received a string of insipid *clichés* that I could have found in any trite self-help guide.

Daft: My best friend is rather *daft* at times, coming up with the silliest of ideas that are comparable to a fish out of water in their potential survivability.

Debut: Kristin was a huge success at her film *debut*, and so whereas once she was a complete unknown, she was now plastered over all of tinseltown's newspapers, touted in the most glowing of terms.

Defile: The Viking looters of Clonmacnoise not only stole the golden monstrance, but also *defiled* the church by smashing its altar and defacing the sacred paintings that covered its walls.

Deft: Ronnie was not only a *deft* carpenter, constructing beautiful cabinetry, but managed his craftsman's business just as skillfully.

Disregard; doting: After a year of marriage, Joan was now wishing that her *doting* husband, whom she felt was smothering her, would simply *disregard* her for a short time and watch a football game instead.

Drone: Not only did the unwanted visitor successfully groak and subsequently eat half our dinner, but also, during his gluttonous consumption, *droned* on and on about his numerous trials and tribulations that left us all feeling sorry for no one but ourselves.

Dwindle: Due to the evils engendered by excessive, ubiquitous, and irresponsible development, the society's moral state *dwindled* from one of outstanding character and principles to one of effete nonchalance; some believed this was a result of the fact that there was nothing beautiful to look at anymore.

Eke: The mendicant was barely able to *eke* out a living by his begging and busking.

Fathom; faze: Despite the fact that Muffy was unable to *fathom* what on earth the professor was talking about, she did not seem at all *fazed* by her lack of comprehension, but rather showed up dutifully for class each and every day as if she were totally entranced by what he was saying.

Fickle; filibuster: The *fickle* congressman would seemingly switch allegiances at a whim, delivering the deadliest and lengthiest of *filibusters* that would leave one side reeling until the next day, when he would randomly delay either side once again.

Flabbergast; flag: We were all *flabbergasted* when Iron Ike, who had trained so hard for three years, began to *flag* with exhaustion as he entered but the 10th mile of the marathon, and completely dropped out after the 12th.

Flaunt: No one likes people who brashly *flaunt* their success by trumping it to as many people as possible in as advantageous a situation as possible.

Foil; ford: Our attempt to *ford* the wild river was *foiled* by its swiftly moving current: we were unable to cross it for a week.

Fortnight: My teacher told me today that a *fortnight* is short for "fourteen nights."

Foster: It is often advantageous for teachers to *foster* good relationships among their students by providing them with challenging but accomplishable collaborative tasks that allow individual strengths to flourish and be universally admired.

Fraught: The countryside suddenly became *fraught* with danger as Don Quixote heard what he believed were fearsome giants trampling in the foggy distance.

Garish; gauche: Not only were the tawdry, brightly-colored reflective beads that Flo's necklace flaunted considered *garish* at the sophisticated black tie affair, but her country manners were quickly labeled *gauche* as she drank lustily from the spiked punch ladle.

Gaunt; gibe: Duke Slubberdegullion served his *gaunt*, starving subjects not with kindness and good food, but with barbed *gibes*¹ that did nothing to allay their hunger but everything to hamper what shreds of confidence they once possessed before he became lord.

Girth; goad: Filbert's *girth* became wider and wider as his corpulent wife Wilma *goaded* him into eating twenty Moon Pies per day, while she resolutely stuck with a salubrious dietary restriction of merely fifteen, except on holidays.

Gossamer: The Lady of Shallott's *gossamer* gown shone with a shimmering brilliance, seeming to be fashioned from the very beams of the silvered moon.

Gouge: The unscrupulous archaeologist *gouged* out the hardened ash deposits of ancient Pompeii with a jackhammer that created a wake of cultural destruction.

Gourmand: Gordy the *gourmand* loves to frequent dining establishments that offer an exquisite all-you-can-eat menu which also includes the choicest of fine wines.

Grimace; guile: I *grimaced* with frustration and embarrassment when I realized that I had been completely duped by the *guile* of the used car salesman who cunningly sold me a souped-up piece of finely-detailed junk.

¹'Jibe' is an alternate spelling of *gibe*.

Hackneyed: My cousin Todiha's pretentious claims to brilliant counseling techniques were deflated the first time she tried to counsel my son: she used nothing but *hackneyed* advice that the bored Timmy had already heard hundreds of times from every Tom, Dick, and Harry.

Harangue: Jack Sprat resolutely put up with the protracted, withering *harangues* from his wife Marge Sprat concerning his ineptness to fatten the pig only because she allowed him to have the lean with each and every meal.

Harvest; havoc: The paucity of a fall grain *harvest* among the multitudinous Visigoths caused *havoc* amongst weaker tribes: the Visigoths were forced to decimate their populations in order to feed their own.

Hindsight: It is very easy to have 20-20 *hindsight* after something has happened, but to possess 20-20 foresight is truly rare.

Hue: The startlingly crimson *hue* of the rare breed of roses delighted the princess, who wanted a bouquet of them picked for her visual pleasure each and every day.

Irk: Sancho Panza was *irked* by the command that he had to stand by Dapple for three days without even a (discreet) bathroom break.

Jargon: Those who were not in the know could not understand the *jargon* of the uppercrust, lorgnette-loving ladies, who often spoke of things that only the very affluent could appreciate.

Jeer/jilt: The *jilted* crowd of peasants *jeered* mockingly at the unpopular king who had yet again raised their taxes without making life any better for them.

Keen: Her *keen* understanding of the silk trade allowed her to charge and collect the highest consultation fees.

Kowtow: Slim often eagerly *kowtowed* to those in authority by unquestioningly obeying their every dictum whether or not they had any merit.

Leery; linger: I am often *leery* of *lingering* in stores: I fear that if I stay too long the employees may trick me into buying something that I really do not want or need.

Lithe: The *lithe* athlete gracefully moved over the rough terrain with the nimbleness of an antelope.

Loathe: Marissa so *loathed* the mindset of developers that she wouldn't even travel on a road where the land was being ripped apart for mindless profit.

Longing; lore: The intense and painful *longing* of Lancelot for the married Guinevere was once only contained in the capacious memories of medieval bards as the most poignant of *lore*, until later it was first recorded by Chrétien de Troyes in the late 12th century.

Lull: The mothering washing of the waves *lulled* me into a tranquil sleep, despite my anxiety about the sales outcome.

Lurk; lush: The *lush* foliage of the rain forest provides an effective hiding place in which a jaguar can *lurk* with relative confidence that it will remain unseen by its prey until it's too late.

Maelstrom; mainstay: The family members were all caught up in a *maelstrom* of confusion and doubt about their future when the mother of the family tragically died in a senseless act of violence, sending the family's lives spinning out of control since they had lost the *mainstay* of their world.

Mar; maverick: The marvelous reputation of Mucky Mark's Marshmallow Emporium was *marred* by the malevolent *maverick* who successfully discovered a new way to sell marshmallows that not only completely altered marshmallow mercantilism, but also charged half the price, making all competitors look like unscrupulous price gougers.

Meld: The two lovers *melded* into one as they stepped upon the dance floor, entwining each other in a close embrace.

Mellow: Although Gladys was highly strung during her early years in the company, she *mellowed* after she turned forty, wisely taking the company's vicissitudes in their stride.

Minion: Caesar's *minions* unquestionably obeyed him when he gave a command, since they knew his uncanny ability to foresee a way to successfully storm any fortress.

Mirth: Minnie's *mirth* knew no end as she laughed and laughed with genuine happiness at the success of her latest gold-digging venture.

Morass; nadir: Stuck in the *morass* of daily living that had spiralled beyond her control, Griselda was at last convinced that her life had reached the *nadir* of awfulness, and so she set out to change her life by cutting all ties and moving to Kaua'i, only to discover that she herself was still along.

Nimble: The *nimble* ninja leapt and cavorted with dexterous ease about his enemy until he so utterly tired the inimical villain that he easily moved in for the killing blow.

Offshoot; ordeal: One *offshoot* of Kendra's thirty-day survival *ordeal* in the remote forests of the Congo was that she now felt much more self-confident in the everyday and comparatively easy tasks of living in Beverly Hills.

Paltry: His contribution to the relief fund was so *paltry* that it had no effect in alleviating any suffering whatsoever.

Parch: The strength of the sun's rays on the summer solstice *parched* our thirsty tomato plant, causing its leaves to turn a crisp brown.

Pilfer: Shoplifters often *pilfer* the most trifling of items, but are still justifiably punished as if they had stolen something of real value.

Pithy: The effectiveness of Martin Luther King's speeches often centered around *pithy* statements that stuck in the minds of his auditors long after the speech was over.

Pore: The sorcerer *pored* through tomes for a fortnight before he found the master word to complete the casting of his spell.

Pun: The wittiest of *punsters* can often throw out plays on words seemingly unwittingly, glibly riding with their paromania with ease.

Quagmire; quandary: Bobbert was stuck in a *quandary* over whether or not he should date Blinka, sinking him into a *quagmire* of indecision that completely befuddled his usually sharp cognitive processes for days.

Quiver: The bandits *quivered* with fear when they saw Robin Hood's tell-tale green *quiver* filled with brightly-tipped arrows.

Ramshackle; ransack: The Huns did not bother to *ransack* the *ramshackle* hovels of the peasants because they did not think that their dilapidated exteriors promised any riches lying hidden within.

Rash; raving: The *rash* act of eating too much fly agaric turned the would-be berserker into a *raving*, frothing-at-the-mouth, limp lunatic instead of a well-oiled, fearless fighting machine.

Reverie: After I met the girl who enchanted my life, I often was awakened from my *reveries* of her by people who could not understand my sudden change of temperament and fussed about my glazed-over eyes that did not register their officious presence.

Rift: An unhealable *rift* was caused in the couple's relationship when one of the children died due to parental negligence.

Rile: His uncanny ability to cope and unflappable personality were never *riled* until he encountered the unjust persecution of the Cathars, at which point all his heretofore hidden rage was unleashed at the Church.

Saunter: Mary Beth *sauntered* casually and confidently into the lecture hall because she knew perfectly well that not only had she aced the test, but that she had done better than the rest of the class.

Scanty: The trial evidence was so *scanty* that it was not nearly enough to convict Al Capone of any wrongdoing.

Scathing: The son's *scathing* criticism of the psychiatrist's advice was probably justified since Dr. Psychoist had managed not to unify his family, but rather to tear it apart.

Scoff; scorn: Established authorities *scoffed* at the young professor's report that she had discovered a living plesiosaur within the depths of the Congo, heaping *scorn* and derision upon her reportedly shoddy and unsound research techniques; they quickly backtracked two weeks later when she produced irrefutable evidence of her claim.

Seething: The unjust seizure of the rare Raphael left the museum curator *seething* with anger, particularly because he had made its protection his life's mantra.

Sere: The *sere*, desert landscape provided the former denizen of the rainforest with a totally new perspective concerning life's extraordinary tenacity in arid, harsh conditions.

Serendipity; shrewd: Although the accidental discovery of penicillin was certainly one of medicine's most famous cases of *serendipity*, it was Fleming's *shrewd* recognition of its utilitarian potential that should most be remembered.

Shun: Most people *shun* a one-star restaurant unless they have no taste buds.

Smite: Many Old Testament stories gloatingly describe the wrath of God *smiting* and consequently obliterating enemies of the Chosen people.

Sound: Jason's jellybean argument was *sound* since it was supported by carefully chosen facts that buttressed its validity.

Spur: The cowboy *spurred* his lazy horse into action with his sharp spurs.

Spurn; squander: After the prodigal son left home, he *spurned* thriftiness and *squandered* his entire inheritance in a short time, returning home penniless.

Stalwart; stark; steadfast: Despite the *stark*, featureless appearance of the environs of her new home and the *stark* realities of its harsh weather, Desiree was not only *stalwart* in continually defending her decision to move to the capital city of her favorite organization, but also *steadfast* in inveterately supporting the city's considerable economic advantages.

Stealthy; stifle; stymie: The brilliantly *stealthy* plans of the bank robber not only *stifled* all attempts at guessing where he would strike next, but also *stymied* all recovery efforts to ferret out the stolen loot since the elusive villain always seemed to disappear without a trace.

Taut: The string on William Tell's bow was so *taut* that it prematurely snapped the first time he tried to shoot the apple from his son's head.

Thwart; trek: Our *trek* north was *thwarted* by too much snow, and so we reluctantly delayed our departure.

Trifling: Spunky's broken pinky finger was a *trifling* injury compared with Blinky's lopped-off nose.

Trounce; troupe: Shakespeare's *troupe* of actors was named the favorite of Queen Elizabeth I because it *trounced* its competition by putting on a superior performance.

Tryst: The *tryst* between the lovers Lancelot and Guinevere in the emerald forest was meant to be secret until it was disastrously discovered by the meddling Sir Kay.

Tundra: The featureless plains of *tundra* stretched before our eyes in unremitting splendor, filling the iciness of northern Canada with pristine, treeless land that hopefully would remain untouched by man.

Utmost: I did my *utmost* to stop the destruction, but even my best efforts were too little.

Veneer: Although the *veneer* of the Potemkin village certainly was enticing, the guts behind the glitzy storefronts were ramshackle at best.

Veer: The car *veered* off the road, careened into the ditch, hurtled over the side railing, and launched over the cliff, depositing driver, daddy, and Donald in five fathoms of froth-filled ocean.

Waive: I hope that the judge, after he has received his steep request fee, will *waive* the ticket so that I do not have to go to defensive driving class.

Wallow: The attention-seeking Wilma *wallowed* in pretentious self-pity after she failed to entice the winsome William to attend the local goat exhibition with her.

Wane: Jeanette's love for James began to *wane* when she discovered that he was not only married, but also had two other secret families; nevertheless, she did admire his organizational skills, so hired him to run her international logistics business.

Wary: Be *wary* of Greeks bearing gifts, and be especially sure to look their gift horses in the mouth.

Waver: The etymologist never *wavered* in his love for words, waking up each and every day to renewed enthusiasm and dedication.

Wax: As the moon *waxes*, it grows larger and shines more brightly, just as a candle that has received more wax burns brighter and longer.

Weather: Success is often determined by those who can best *weather* the difficulties that inevitably arise along the way.

Wily: The *wily* Billy the Kid escaped from baffled authorities many a time.

Winnow; wrath: After the candidates were *winnowed* down to three from the original ten, the *wrath* of the severed seven knew no bounds, and they angrily protested what they considered to be the unjust proceedings.

Wrenching; writhe: Although I managed to *wrench* the locked door off its rusted hinges, I also managed to tear my rotator cuff, causing me to lie on the floor *writhing* in agony until my kind brother knocked me unconscious with his trusty pipe wrench.

Wrought: The tsunami *wrought* havoc on the island nation, destroying almost half of its homes and soiling the water supply.

GRE Level II

Group I: *cabal/canard/doughty/dudgeon/asunder/ombudsman/lampon*

The *cabal*, a *doughty* group of tenacious insurgents who plotted to cleave *asunder* the established government, was in high *dudgeon* when its primary plan, a spurious front-page *canard* that blasted and *lamponed* the reigning dictator, was deep-sixed at the eleventh hour by an *ombudsman* who had infiltrated the organization's interior by posing, of all things, as a cable guy.

Group II: *drivel/hone/droll/windfall/wry*

Gumperdink sagely advised Humperdink with a *wry* smile that if he expected any sort of quick *windfall* from his ailing affluent aunt, he was going to have to *hone* his daily irritating and boring *drivel* about the weather that he seemed to think his aunt liked to a *droll* laughter-inducing banter that would not only fully engage her and subsequently endear her to him, but also would eventually cause her heart to palpitate so fiercely that it would help precipitate an untimely demise.

Group III: *gnarled/swarthy/wrangle/writ/welter/wizened*

After the creamy-skinned woman, who had fallen on hard times, joined the migrant workers who picked peaches on a large plantation in southern Georgia, her delicate hands became *gnarled* with overuse, her skin turned *swarthy* as it adapted to the sun's rays, and her entire body transformed from a healthy fleshiness to an emaciated one *wizened* with wrinkles. One day, however, an ancient court *writ* was discovered that gave her sole proprietorship to the land, and so, after much legal *wrangling* and wrestling over the rights to the peach orchard that caused a *welter* of confusion among the current landowners, the former beauty turned crone reverted to beauty in a stunning and unprecedented twist of fate that resembled peach flesh to pit to flesh.

Group IV: wraith/willy-nilly/whet/slough/soused/doltish/beleaguer/metted/
doldrums/nigging/dogged

The *wraith* that flitted *willy-nilly* about the haunted adobe mansion, haphazardly and terrifyingly appearing from room to room, *whetted* our appetites to find a cure for such a *nigging* plague that worried us to no end; when *dogged* Doug suggested for the tenth time that the ghost be summarily *soused* with salsa each and every time it *beleaguered* us, we all laughed at the seemingly *doltish* idea until we, mired in a *slough* of missed opportunities and wallowing in the *doldrums* of ineffective despair, decided to try his seemingly silly suggestion—thus was born Salsa Sally, who, somewhat like the Minotaur, fell to slurping the capacious helping of salsa we lavishly *metted* out on her, after which gluttony she left us all alone for glorious nine-year stretches at a time.

Group V: dross/patois/affray/glower/waggish/wag/quail/waffle/toady/pedantic/prude

The fun-loving Wilbur, a *wag* whose clever antics and humorous conversation were usually met with approval, *glowered* sullenly at the cranky old crone who simply would not laugh at anything he said, but rather focused on *pedantically* labeling his regional *patois* as an unacceptable and low-quality linguistic *dross*, rigidly preferring proper use of standard English. To *waggishly* counteract this stuck-up old *prude*, one day Wilbur led an *affray* against her in the street, mockingly sporting gigantic pink boxing gloves that caused her to *quail* not only in fear, but also to *waffle* and finally recant her disapproval; later, she turned into a slavish *toady* that did nothing but support and flatter his humorous ways.

Group VI: sloth/hinterland/behemoth/bellwether/riven/fell (adj.)/fell (v.)/rent/
heinous/lumber/stockade/meet/bolster/juggernaut/skulking/harbinger/
götterdämmerung

Far, far away in the rural *hinterland* of northern Cimmeria lived the gigantic *behemoth*, a *sloth*-like colossus which, despite the fact that the monstrous *leviathan* *lumbered* along slowly and somewhat awkwardly, could nevertheless act as an unstoppable *juggernaut* as it *fell* large trees in one *fell* swoop in a senseless, *fell* fashion: the trees' once mighty roots were *riven* from the ground, their trunks cruelly *rent* in half and tumbled haphazardly in all directions. This truly *heinous* conduct, shocking as it may seem, instead of being a catastrophic *götterdämmerung* that brought about the end of the native peoples who subsisted upon the forest, actually was a positive *harbinger* of better things to come: the Cimmerian people were able to use the *felled* trees, too tough for them to cut by themselves, as poles to create a mighty *stockade* that not only penned in their animals, but also served as a *meet* fortification that *bolstered* their safety by keeping out *skulking* wolves that could eat and attack them by night.

Group VII: milk/dither/knell/slipshod/grouse/prattle/brook/eschew/bay/stint (v.)/
stint (n.)/glibly/tout/dearth

I could no longer *brook* the shameful conduct of the politician who had *milked* not only my contribution money, but also my precious vote. While in office he did nothing but ineffectually *dither* over environmental issues, unable to make any important decisions; as he showily *grouched* about how *slipshod* and sloppy conservation efforts were, he nevertheless *eschewed* trying to correct any problems, although his incessant *prattle* certainly sounded genuine. When I realized that he was just going to continue *baying* at the moon, never *stinting* in not providing help, I myself decided to try a *stint* at his position: I won the next election by not only *touting* my own excellent qualifications but also *glibly* shooting down my opponent, only to discover to my horror that, at the end of my term, my contributions exhibited the same *dearth* as his own.

Group VIII: *shard/slake/quaff/qualm/kismet/die/gavel/foist/skulduggery/gaffe/piddling*

One day Dr. Wisconsin Willie found a *shard* of what he claimed to be the lost sword of Excalibur. After he had *quaffed* many a toast to *slake* his thirst and revel in his find, he felt no *qualms* whatsoever in taking his landmark find to a local pawn shop, where he tried to *foist* the find off on Pawned Patti, who believed that her *kismet* was to discover an item of rare value that no one could recognize but her, so she rolled the *die* of chance and offered slick Willie five thousand dollars for the piece of sharp metal. When Patti's husband, Merchandise Mike, discovered Willie's devious *skulduggery*, he took the case to court, accusing Willie of underhanded misrepresentation that took unfair advantage of his professional status. As the judge pounded his *gavel* upon his desk, he said that Mike was the one who had made the *gaffe*, and that the item was not only worth at least ten thousand dollars, but would remain in the jurisdiction of the court system. Later, when Willie met the judge, he forked over the relatively *piddling* thousand dollar bribery fee, and walked away with an extra four thousand bucks.

Group IX: *roil/boor/stilted/nettle/thrall/masochist/moniker/harrowing/sidle*

The unprincipled and rude *boor* inveterately *nettled* our susceptible temperaments, disturbing and *roiling* our equanimity by his *stilted*, unnatural outbursts that held us in *thrall* to his overwhelming personality; because we subconsciously possessed *masochistic* tendencies, we unwittingly remained under the sway of this *harrowing* ruler that constantly upset us—we never directly approached him but nevertheless sheepishly *sidled* within his influence, and so we were given the epithetic *moniker* of “the boored.”

Group X: *gerrymander/tawdry/fodder/simony/debutante/jeremiad/chutzpah/dally/cringe/cow/cower/comely/untoward/brazen/gainsay/baleful/abeyance/suborn*

The *comely debutante*, having successfully entered upper class society primarily via her beauty and secondarily through her never-say-die *chutzpah* that often trampled on the toes of those highest in stature, decided that the people of the upper class were simply not quite enough *fodder* for her designs of power, so she began a *brazen* campaign for political office that left no tactic unused. Employing the somewhat *untoward* ploy of wearing *tawdry*, flashy clothing to match her *tawdry*, morally-compromised standards, she caused the most fearful parts of men's souls to *cower*, *cowing* and *suborning* them into believing that if they voted for her, she would bring about a modern-day utopia where they would all be millionaires, and if they did not, they would all be poorer than they were now. After she had successfully *dallied* with the puppet-like populace, she began to deliver *jeremiads* against her opponent, long speeches which warned of doom if anyone even thought of voting for such a despicable monster—even her stalwart opponent began to *cringe* in terror at such diabolical methodology. No one was able to *gainsay* her road to triumph; years later, after all the good things in life had fallen into *abeyance* and a newer age had arrived in which hatred and *baleful* conduct towards one's “fellow” man became the norm, the jilted people finally awoke from the vampiric charm that had utterly ruined their lives.

Group XI: *curmudgeon/maudlin/mawkish/list/prate/steeped/nether*

Carl the *curmudgeon* usually complained about every person and institution on the face of the planet, but when he drank he reversed roles, becoming *maudlin* as he *mawkishly* sentimentalized everything from his childhood to his present-day old age. And so, before the Titanic's hull tragically *listed* on its side prior to sinking within the ocean's *nether* regions, Carl *prated* on and on about how unsafe icebergs were, but after the Titanic sunk, he drunkenly lamented, *steeped* in rum, about the tragic loss of life.

Group XII: *pharisee/wan/debauchery/slovenly/chide/motley/waspish/abash/gall/quell/riddle/grovel/pariah/chagrin/awry/demimonde/wanton*

The young *pharisee*, pretending to be religious to please his *waspish* mother, who was always mean-spiritedly *chiding* him about his lack of complete devotion, one day decided that he could never please her and so left home, entered the *demimonde*, and subjected himself to a life of *wanton debauchery* that, after a two-year period, left him in a compromised state of health, both financial and bodily. At last caving in, he appeared one day on his mother's doorstep, *slovenly* dressed in tattered, *motley*, haphazard clothing that was, in fact, his entire wardrobe assembled on his thin frame; his *abashed* mother hardly recognized his *wan* face, once so florid with life. *Galled* at the disheveled condition and base conduct of her son, she soon *quelled* his inclinations to rebellious license, *riddling* him with a veritable salvo of reproaches that soon had him *groveling* at her feet, profusely apologizing at being a once-*pariah* of her religion, admitting that he felt a great deal of *chagrin* at his embarrassing way of life, and promising that no longer would she have to worry about his life going so *awry* from her, and now his, moral principles.

Group XIII: *tycoon/pogrom/filch/bludgeon/hew/about/coterie/husband/bulwark*

In order to garner even more land on the large island, the evil property *tycoon* and his dastardly, selfish *coterie* decided to enact a *pogrom* against whom they termed "the squatters," but who were actually legal property owners, by *bludgeoning* them with clubs and *hewing* them down with scythes all so that they could *filch* their "vacant" land, which so inconveniently *abutted* their own. Jacques, getting wind of this flagitious plot, united the landowners; after *husbanding* their resources so as not to waste any, they quickly and almost miraculously created a *bulwark* that defended themselves from the tycoon, and lived happily ever after.

Group XIV: *shirk/cosset/askew/simper*

Antonio began to *shirk* his duties at work and spend less time with his friends when he began *cossetting* his cute new puppy: buying it food, taking it for walks, making sure that its beauty parlor and tailoring arrangements were right on schedule, and taking it to the vet once a week; when asked why his personal life was so *askew* and his work was suffering, he sillily *simpered* and saccharinely said: "Dada luvs his itsy witsy bitsy Diddly-dwoggie."

Group XV: *fallow/hidebound/carp/moot*

When medieval peasants discovered that leaving one field *fallow* during planting season would make for a better harvest, only the most *hidebound* of them, who considered the newfangled idea a *moot* point, objected by planting all their fields anyway, and did not listen to anyone who *carped* at them about their agricultural tomfoolery, whom nature itself finally had to convince as their soils grew poorer and poorer, and those of the more technologically advanced richer and richer.

Group XVI: *jangle/staccato/askance/poacher*

We all glanced somewhat *askance* at the accordion player whose sharp *staccato* playing in a minor key was annoyingly *jangling* everyone's nerves, much as a *poacher* who illegally killed animals on protected land might *jangle* the nerves of a forest warden.

Group XVII: *spoof/lambaste/pundit/doggerel*

Although the author claimed that his poetic *spoof* on the current crisis in Iraq was not meant to be taken seriously, but rather was simply comic *doggerel*, an incisive *pundit* revealed that it actually *lambasted* the current administration's handling of the affair with unsettling accuracy.

Group XVIII: *singe/fluster/bluster/flurry*

After the adroit fire eater at the luau ate his torch's flame, he began unconscionably to *bluster* vociferously at the unappreciative front table and consequently *singed* their hair; they, becoming understandably *flustered*, ran away in a *flurry* of panic—the rest of the audience, however, soon realized that it was all a clever part of the act.

Group XIX: *fawn/quisling/jaded/butt*

The *jaded* affluent nephew, *fawning* on his rich aunt, said and did everything he thought must inevitably be done in order to be included in her will even though he had previously successfully done so with three other aunts; after Aunt Millie passed away, he ho-hummed the million dollars she had willed to him, and, typical of his *quisling*-like nature, and egged on by his malicious Uncle Milton, heaped vitriolic invective upon her and made her the *butt* of his cruel jokes.

Group XX: *bustle/buffet/byway/allay/abet*

In the daily hustle and *bustle* of our busy lives, we are often *buffeted* by misfortunes and difficulties, but if we look upon the less important *byways* of our jobs as secondary to our spiritual growth, we will be able to *allay* that stress and fear in our lives while aiding and *abetting* studied and fruitful focus on the important things in life.

Group XXI: *choice/ersatz/blithe/rant*

We *blithely* accepted the art dealer's expostulations that what he wanted to sell us was a genuine *choice* Monet; when we found out that it was conversely *ersatz*, we all began to *rant* and rave, and peremptorily demanded our seven-figure investment returned at once and in full.

Group XXII: *martinet/cheeky/hoyden/breach*

The teacher, who thought he was a strict and successful *martinet* who could keep order in any classroom setting, was astounded when Helga the *Hoyden* entered his class in the fall of '92, for he had never dealt with such a *cheeky* tomboy before, and had no idea how to control her rude behavior that *breached* all acceptable classroom norms.

Here follow alphabetized smaller groups of GRE List II words in context:

Arsenal; hallowed: The warmonger's personal *arsenal* included two powerful shotguns, three high-caliber pistols, a wicked looking knife, and a peashooter from his *hallowed* childhood from which he could in no wise part.

Bemused; champ; muse: I stood somewhat *bemused* as the ravenous horse *champed* its way through fifteen apples and then nickered for more; I could not fathom why the well-fed horse would be this hungry, and my *musings* upon the subject for several days brought no acceptable resolution to the conundrum.

Callow: The *callow* youth's inexperience in social situations often caused breaches of etiquette that took months of excellent conduct to repair.

Carom: The stock car *caromed* off the guard rail after it spun out of control, reminding me of a bank shot in pool.

Chortle; ribald: The amused Miller merrily *chortled* at the *ribald* tale of licentious adultery.

Eddy: The flowing water *edded* around and around the fairy's hand who held the sword in the midst of the beautiful river.

Ilk: Shakespeare is in such a class of his own that there are no other playwrights of his *ilk*.

Kitsch: The pretentious *kitsch* topiary that looks like a tree sporting green meatballs was once thought to be at least novel, but is now considered vulgar and in poor taste.

Lissome: Lisa was born to be a dancer: she was *lissome*, graceful, and her metabolism kept her thin throughout her life.

Mottle/mote: The kind poet described the *mottled*, spot-covered features of her face as *motes* of sunlight-revealed dust that accentuated her radiant spirit.

Quack: The *quack* doctor promised me that his miraculous nostrum would cure any ill that might develop throughout my entire life.

Rife: Some non-creative children's minds are *rife* with dullness because their thought patterns have been formed by the vapid narratives they have seen over and over again on television.

Risqué: His *risqué* conduct left us all wondering if he had been subsumed and thoroughly corrupted by the sexual revolution.

Rivet; wane: When we first saw mimes in Paris, our attention was *riveted* upon them; now that we have become used to them, our attention upon them is *waning* as we focus on finding new things to make our lives interesting.

Splice: When I was a third-hand at 3M, I would create *splices* that united two rolls of moving carbonless paper.

Teeter: Mark *teetered* on the edge of financial ruin after his company's stock plummeted 50% in one afternoon.

Tithe: *Tithes*, a tenth of one's income demanded from the Church, hit the poorest of us the hardest.

Zeitgeist: The current *zeitgeist* of American society is one of acquisition, development without sustainability, and wanton use of energy; it appears as if the "spirit" has been removed from the "spirit of the age."

Appendix V: Primary Latin Roots

This appendix only lists the first given root of a tree, or its primary root. Please see the tree for all subsidiary roots.

1. A, ab-away, from, by: p. 1.
2. Acer, acris-sharp, keen, fierce: p. 2.
3. Ad-to, toward, near, at: p. 3.
4. Aedes-temple, house: p. 4.
5. Aequus-equal: p. 4.
6. Aestimo, aestimare, aestimavi, aestimatum-to fix the value of, estimate: p. 5.
7. Aevum-time, life, age, generation: p. 5.
8. Ager, agri-field, country: p. 6.
9. Ago, agere, egi, actum-to do, drive, act: p. 7.
10. Aio, ait-to say: p. 9.
11. Albus-white: p. 9.
12. Alo, alere, alui, altum-to feed, nourish, cause to grow: p. 10.
13. Alter-another, other, second: p. 11.
14. Ambi-both, around: p. 11.
15. Ambulo, ambulare, ambulavi, ambulatum-to walk, go around: p. 12.
16. Amicus-friend: p. 12.
17. Amo, amare, amavi, amatum-to love: p. 13.
18. Amplus-large, wide: p. 13.
19. Angulus-angle, corner: p. 14.
20. Anima-soul, breath: p. 14.
21. Annus-year: p. 15.
22. Ante-before: p. 16.
23. Antiquus-old: p. 16.
24. Anxius-worried, uneasy: p. 16.
25. Aperio, aperire, aperui, apertum-to open: p. 17.
26. Aptus-suitable, fit, attached: p. 17.
27. Aqua-water: p. 18.
28. Arbitror, arbitrari, arbitratus sum-to think, judge: p. 18.
29. Arbor-tree: p. 19.
30. Arca-chest, coffer: p. 19.
31. Arcus-bow: p. 20.
32. Ardeo, ardere, arsi-to burn, be on fire: p. 20.
33. Arma-arms, weapons: p. 21.
34. Ars, artis-skill, craft: p. 22.
35. Asper-rough: p. 22.
36. Ater, atra, atrum-black: p. 23.
37. Audio, audire, audivi, auditum-to hear: p. 23.
38. Augeo, augere, auxi, auctum-to increase: p. 24.
39. Auris-ear: p. 24.
40. Aurum-gold: p. 25.
41. Aveo, avere-to be eager or anxious, desire, yearn for: p. 25.
42. Avis-bird: p. 26.
43. Avunculus-maternal uncle: p. 26.

44. Bacillus-rod: p. 27.
45. Barba-beard: p. 27.
46. Barra-rail, barrier, bar: p. 28.
47. Bassus-low, short: p. 28.
48. Battuo, battuere-to beat, pound: p. 29.

49. Bellum-war: p. 30.
50. Bellus-pretty, handsome, charming: p. 30.
51. Bene-well: p. 31.
52. Bestia-beast: p. 31.
53. Bibo, bibere, bibi, bibitum-to drink: p. 31.
54. Bis-twice: p. 32.
55. Bonus-good: p. 33.
56. Bracchium-arm: p. 33.
57. Brevis-short: p. 34.
58. Brocca-a pointed stick, spike: p. 34.
59. Bucca-cheek: p. 35.
60. Bulla-bubble, round object: p. 35.
61. Burgus-fortified place: p. 36.
62. Bursa-bag, purse: p. 36.
63. Buscus-bush, wood: p. 36.

64. Caballus-horse: p. 37.
65. Cado, cadere, cecidi, casum-to fall: p. 37.
66. Caedo, caedere, cecidi, caesum-to cut, kill: p. 38.
67. Caelum-sky: p. 39.
68. Calco, calcare, calcavi, calcatum-to tread underfoot, track: p. 39.
69. Caleo, calere, calui-to be warm, hot: p. 40.
70. Calo, calare, calavi, calatum-to announce, summon, convoke: p. 40.
71. Calumnior, calumniari, calumniatus sum-to find fault: p. 40.
72. Calx, calcis-limestone: p. 41.
73. Camera-room, chamber: p. 41.
74. Cambio, cambiare-to exchange: p. 42.
75. Campus-field: p. 42.
76. Cancer-lattice: p. 43.
77. Cancer, cancri-crab, cancer, tumor: p. 43.
78. Candeo, candere, candui-to be of brilliant whiteness, shine, be hot: p. 44.
79. Canis-dog: p. 44.
80. Cano, canere, cecini, cantum-to sing: p. 45.
81. Caper, capri-goat: p. 46.
82. Capillus-hair: p. 46.
83. Capio, capere, cepi, captum-to take, seize: pp. 47-48.
84. Cappa-hood, hooded cloak: p. 48.
85. Caput, capitis-head: p. 49.
86. Carbo, carbonis-charcoal, glowing coal: p. 50.
87. Caro, carnis-flesh: p. 50.
88. Carpo, carpere, carpsi, carptum-to pick, pluck, cull: 51.
89. Carrus-wagon, cart: p. 51.
90. Carus-dear: p. 52.
91. Castellum-refuge, stronghold: p. 52.
92. Castus-pure, chaste: p. 53.
93. Catena-chain: p. 53.
94. Cauda-tail: p. 54.
95. Causa-reason, motive, lawsuit: p. 54.
96. Caveo, cavere, cavi, cautum-to beware of, take care: p. 55.
97. Cavus-hollow: p. 55.
98. Cedo, cedere, cessi, cessum-to go, move, yield, withdraw: p. 56.
99. Celer-swift, speedy: p. 57.
100. Celo, celare, celavi, celatum-hide: p. 57.
101. Censeo, censere, censui, censum-to assess, judge, rate: p. 58.
102. Centrum-center: p. 58.

103. Centum-one hundred: p. 58.
104. Cerebrum-brain: p. 59.
105. Cerno, cernere, crevi, cretum-to sift, discern, perceive, decide, separate: p. 60.
106. Certo, certare, certavi-to compete, strive, contend, fight: p. 60.
107. Certus-sure: p. 61.
108. Charta-sheet of paper: p. 61.
109. Chemicus-chemist: p. 62.
110. Cifra-zero: p. 62.
111. Cingo, cingere, cinxi, cinctum-to gird, surround, beleaguer: p. 63.
112. Circum-around, about: p. 63.
113. Cito, citare, citavi, citatum-to cite, summon, encourage, excite: p. 64.
114. Civis-citizen: p. 64.
115. Clamo, clamare, clamavi, clamatum-to shout, call out: p. 65.
116. Clarus-clear, bright: p. 65.
117. Classis-class of the Roman people, fleet, rank, grade, group: p. 66.
118. Claudio, claudere, clausi, clausum-to shut, close: p. 67.
119. Clavis-key: p. 68.
120. Clementia-mercy, mildness, calmness: p. 68.
121. Clivus-slope, hill: p. 68.
122. Codex, codicis-ancient book: p. 69.
123. Cohors, cohortis-enclosed yard, courtyard, retinue: p. 69.
124. Collum-neck: p. 70.
125. Colo, colare, colavi, colatum-to strain, filter: p. 70.
126. Colo, colere, colui, cultum-to cultivate, pursue, revere, worship: p. 71.
127. Columna-projecting object, column: p. 72.
128. Communis-common, public, general: p. 72.
129. Concilium-council: p. 73.
130. Condo, condere, condidi, conditum-to hide, put away: p. 73.
131. Congruo, congruere, congrui-to come together, agree, suit, accord: p. 73.
132. Contra-opposite, against: p. 74.
133. Copia-plenty, profusion: p. 75.
134. Coquo, coquere, coxi, coctum-cook: p. 75.
135. Cor, cordis-heart: p. 76.
136. Corium-leather: p. 76.
137. Cornu-horn: p. 77.
138. Corona-crown, wreath: p. 78.
139. Corpus, corporis-body: p. 79.
140. Cortex, corticis-bark, rind, shell, husk: p. 79.
141. Costa-rib, flank, side: p. 80.
142. Crassus-thick, stupid, fat: p. 80.
143. Cratis-lattice, wickerwork hurdle: p. 80.
144. Credo, credere, credidi, creditum-to believe, trust: p. 81.
145. Creo, creare, creavi, creatum-make, create, produce, cause: p. 81.
146. Crepito, crepitare, crepitavi, crepitatum-to rattle, clatter, rustle, creak: p. 82.
147. Cresco, crescere, crevi, cretum-to grow, arise, appear, increase: p. 82.
148. Croccus-hook: p. 82.
149. Crudus-bloody, raw, undigested, rough: p. 83.
150. Crusta-rind, shell, husk: p. 83.
151. Crux, crucis-cross: p. 84.
152. Cubo, cubere, cubui, cubitum-to lie down, lie asleep: p. 85.
153. Culpa-fault, blame: p. 90.
154. Cum-with, together, thoroughly: p. 86.
155. Cumulus-pile, heap: p. 87.
156. Cuneus-wedge: p. 87.
157. Cupa-barrel, vat, cask, tub: p. 87.

158. Cupio, cupere, cupivi, cupitum-to wish, want, desire, long for: p. 88.
 159. Curo, curare, curavi, curatum-to take care of, supervise: p. 88.
 160. Curro, currere, cucurri, cursum-to run: p. 89.
 161. Curtus-shortened, short: p. 89.
 162. Curvus-bent, curved: p. 90.
 163. Cutis-skin: p. 90.
164. Damno, damnare, damnavi, damnatum-to declare guilty: p. 91.
 165. De-down, off, from, completely: p. 91.
 166. Debeo, debere, debui-to owe, ought: p. 91.
 167. Decem-ten: p. 92.
 168. Decet, decere, decuit-to add grace to, adorn: p. 92.
 169. Deleo, delere, deleui, deletum-to destroy, efface, wipe out: p. 93.
 170. Dens, dentis-tooth: p. 93.
 171. Densus-thick: p. 93.
 172. Deus-god: p. 94.
 173. Dexter, dextra, dextrum-right: p. 95.
 174. Dico, dicere, dixi, dictum-to say, tell: pp. 96-97.
 175. Dies-day: p. 97.
 176. Digitus-finger: p. 98.
 177. Dignus-worthy, deserving: p. 98.
 178. Dis-apart, not, away from, reversal: p. 99.
 179. Disco, discere, didici-to learn: p. 99.
 180. Divido, dividere, divisi, divisum-to separate a whole into parts: p. 99.
 181. Do, dare, dedi, datum-to give: pp. 100-101.
 182. Doceo, docere, docui, doctum-to teach: p. 101.
 183. Doleo, dolere, dolui-to feel pain, grieve, suffer: p. 101.
 184. Dominus-master: p. 102.
 185. Domo, domare, domavi, domatum-to tame, subdue: p. 103.
 186. Domus-house: p. 103.
 187. Dormio, dormire, dormivi, dormitum-to sleep: p. 103.
 188. Dorsum-back: p. 104.
 189. Draco, draconis-dragon, snake, serpent: p. 104.
 190. Drama, dramatis-play, drama: p. 105.
 191. Dubium-doubt: p. 105.
 192. Duco, ducere, duxi, ductum-lead: p. 106.
 193. Dulcis-sweet: p. 107.
 194. Duo-two: p. 107.
 195. Duro, durare, duravi, duratum-to make hard, continue in existence: p. 108.
196. Ebrius-drunk: p. 109.
 197. Edo, edere, edi, esum-to eat: p. 109.
 198. Ego-I: p. 109.
 199. Elementum-component, ingredient, particle, rudiment, beginning: p. 110.
 200. Emo, emere, emi, emptum-to buy, take, gain: p. 110.
 201. Eo, ire, ii, itum-to go: pp. 111-112.
 202. Equus-horse: p. 112.
 203. Erro, errare, erravi, erratum-wander, err, make a mistake
 204. Ex-out of, from, intensive
 205. Experior, experiri, expertus sum-to try, test, attempt: p. 113.
 206. Extra-beyond, outside: p. 113.
207. Fabrica-art, craft, workshop: p. 114.
 208. Facies-face, surface: p. 114.
 209. Facio, facere, feci, factum-to make, do: pp. 115-117.

210. Fallo, fallere, fefelli, falsum-to trick, deceive: p. 118.
211. Fama-reputation, rumor, report: p. 118.
212. Familia-household, personal group: p. 118.
213. Far, farris-grain: p. 119.
214. Fascis-bundle: p. 119.
215. Fateor, fateri, fassus sum-to confess, admit, acknowledge: p. 119.
216. Fatigo, fatigare, fatigavi, fatigatum-to weary, tire: p. 120.
217. Fatuus-foolish, silly, insipid: p. 120.
218. Faveo, favere, favi, fautum-to be well-disposed towards, to support: p. 120.
219. Febris-fever: p. 121.
220. Felix, felicis-happy, lucky: p. 121.
221. Femina-woman: p. 121.
222. Fendo, fendere, fendi, fensum-to ward off, strike: p. 122.
223. Fero, ferre, tuli, latum-to bear, carry: pp. 123-124.
224. Ferrum-iron: p. 124.
225. Ferus-wild, savage, cruel: p. 125.
226. Ferveo, fervere, fervui-to boil, be hot: p. 125.
227. Festum-a feast: p. 125.
228. Fides-trust, faith: p. 126.
229. Figo, figere, fixi, fixum-to fasten, fix: p. 126.
230. Filia-daughter: 127.
231. Filum-thread: 127.
232. Findo, findere, fidi, fissum-to cleave, split: 128.
233. Fingo, fingere, finxi, fictum-to pretend, invent, forge, shape: p. 128.
234. Finis-end, boundary, limit: p. 129.
235. Firmus-strong, stable, immovable: p. 130.
236. Fiscus-purse, treasury: p. 130.
237. Flagro, flagrare, flagravi, flagratum-to burn: p. 130.
238. Flamma-flame: p. 131.
239. Flecto, flectere, flexi, flexum-to bend: p. 131.
240. Fleo, flere, flevi, fletum-to weep, bewail, lament: p. 132.
241. Fligo, fligere, flixi, flictum-to strike: p. 132.
242. Flo, flare, flavi, flatum-to blow: p. 132.
243. Flos, floris-flower, blossoming, zenith, best period of life: p. 133.
244. Fluo, fluere, fluxi, fluxum-to flow: p. 134.
245. Focus-hearth, fireplace: p. 135.
246. Folium-leaf: p. 135.
247. Follis-bellows, inflated ball, windbag: p. 136.
248. For, fari, fatus sum-to speak, talk, say: p. 137.
249. Forma-shape: p. 138.
250. Fortis-strong: p. 139.
251. Fortuna-luck, chance: p. 139.
252. Forum-forum, marketplace: p. 140.
253. Frango, frangere, fregi, fractum-to break: p. 140.
254. Frater, fratris-brother: p. 141.
255. Frendo, frendere, frendui, fresum-to grind: p. 141.
256. Frequens, frequentis-crowded, repeated, constant: p. 141.
257. Frigeo, frigere-to be cold: p. 142.
258. Frons, frontis-forehead, foremost part: p. 142.
259. Fructus-fruit, enjoyment: p. 143.
260. Fugio, fugere, fugi-to flee: p. 143.
261. Fulgeo, fulgere, fulsi-to shine, flash: p. 143.
262. Fumus-smoke: p. 144.
263. Fundo, fundere, fudi, fusum-to pour, melt: p. 144.
264. Fundus-bottom: p. 145.

265. Fungor, fungi, functus sum-to perform: p. 145.
 266. Funus, funeris-funeral: p. 145.
 267. Fur-thief: p. 145.
 268. Furca-fork: p. 146.
 269. Furo, furere, furui-to rage, be mad or furious: p. 146.
 270. Fustis-club: p. 146.
271. Gaudeo, gaudere, gavisus sum-to rejoice: p. 147.
 272. Gelo, gelare, gelavi, gelatum-to freeze, turn to ice: p. 147.
 273. Gemma-bud, gem: p. 148.
 274. Gemini-twins: p. 148.
 275. Gens, gentis-clan, tribe, nation, people: p. 148.
 276. Gero, gerere, gessi, gestum-to bear, bring, carry, wear, achieve, perform: p. 149.
 277. Gigno, gignere, genui, genitum-to bring forth: pp. 150-152.
 278. Glacies-ice: p. 152.
 279. Gladius-sword: p. 153.
 280. Globus-sphere: p. 153.
 281. Glomus, glomeris-ball-shaped mass: p. 153.
 282. Gloria-honor, praise: p. 154.
 283. Gluten, glutinis-glue: p. 154.
 284. Gluttio, gluttire, glutii, glutitum-to swallow, gulp down: p. 154.
 285. Gnosco, gnoscere, gnovi, gnotum-to get to know, find out: p. 155.
 286. Gradior, gradi, gressus sum-to step, move: p. 156.
 287. Grandis-great, old, grown up, lofty, powerful: p. 157.
 288. Granum-grain, seed: p. 158.
 289. Gratus-pleasing, beloved, dear, thankful, welcome: p. 159.
 290. Gravis-heavy, serious: p. 160.
 291. Grex, gregis-flock: p. 160.
 292. Grossus-large, bulky, thick: p. 161.
 293. Gubernatio, gubernare, gubernavi, gubernatum-to steer a ship, govern: p. 161.
 294. Gula-gullet, throat, appetite: p. 161.
 295. Gusto, gustare, gustavi, gustatum-to taste: p. 161.
 296. Gutta-drop: p. 162.
 297. Guttur-gullet, throat, appetite: p. 162.
298. Habeo, habere, habui, habitum-to have, hold, handle: p. 163.
 299. Haereo, haerere, haesi, haesum-to stick, cling: p. 164.
 300. Halo, halare, halavi, halatum-to breathe: p. 164.
 301. Herba-plant, grass: p. 165.
 302. Heres-heir: p. 165.
 303. Hilaris-cheerful: p. 165.
 304. Homo, hominis-human being, man: p. 166.
 305. Honor, honoris-honor, esteem, repute: p. 166.
 306. Horreo, horrere, horruui-to tremble, dread, shudder, bristle: p. 167.
 307. Hortor, hortari, hortatus sum-to urge, encourage: p. 167.
 308. Hospes, hospitis-guest, host: p. 167.
 309. Humanus-pertaining to man, kind, refined: p. 168.
 310. Humor-moisture, liquid, bodily fluid: p. 168.
 311. Humus-the ground, earth: p. 169.
312. Iacio, iacere, ieci, iactum-to throw: pp. 170-171.
 313. Ianua-door: p. 171.
 314. Idem-same: p. 171.
 315. Ignis-fire: p. 172.
 316. Ille, illa, illud-that: p. 172.

317. Imago, imaginis-image, likeness, idea: p. 172.
 318. In-in, on, not, into: p. 173.
 319. Index, indicis-forefinger: p. 174.
 320. Infra-below: p. 174.
 321. Instauro, instaurare, instauravi, instauratum-to renew, repeat, restore: p. 174.
 322. Insula-island: p. 175.
 323. Integer, integra, integrum-whole, entire, untouched: p. 175.
 324. Inter-between, within: p. 176.
 325. Intro-within: p. 177.
 326. Invito, invitare, invitavi, invitatum-to invite, allure, entice, incite: p. 177.
 327. Iocus-a jest, joke: p. 177.
 328. Ira-anger: p. 178.
 329. Irrito, irritare, irritavi, irritatum-to provoke, annoy, excite, aggravate: p. 178.
 330. Iterum-again: p. 178.
 331. Iubilo, iubilare, iubilavi, iubilatum-to raise a shout of joy: p. 178.
 332. Iudex, iudicis-judge, one who gives an opinion: p. 179.
 333. Iugum-yoke: p. 179.
 334. Iungo, iungere, iunxi, iunctum-to join: p. 180.
 335. Ius, iuris-law, right: p. 181.
 336. Iuvenis-young man: p. 182.
 337. Iuvo, iuvare, iuvi, iutum-to help, delight: p. 182.
338. Labor-exertion, labor, toil: p. 183.
 339. Labor, labi, lapsus sum-to slip, fall: p. 183.
 340. Lac, lactis-milk: p. 184.
 341. Lacio, lacere-to entice, inveigle, lure, deceive: p. 185.
 342. Lacrima-tear (of the eye): p. 185.
 343. Lacus-lake: p. 186.
 344. Laedo, laedere, laesi, laesum-to harm, hurt, strike: p. 186.
 345. Languedo, languere-to be sluggish, wilt, lack vigor: p. 186.
 346. Lanx, lancis-one of the scales of a balance: p. 187.
 347. Lapis, lapidis-stone: p. 187.
 348. Largus-generous, bountiful, copious, ample, plentiful: p. 187.
 349. Lassus-weary: p. 188.
 350. Lateo, latere, latui-to lie hidden, lurk: p. 188.
 351. Latium-the district in which Rome was situated: p. 188.
 352. Latus-wide: p. 188.
 353. Latus, lateris-side, flank: p. 189.
 354. Laus, laudis-praise: p. 189.
 355. Lavo, lavare, lavi, lautum-to wash: p. 189.
 356. Laxus-slack, loose: p. 190.
 357. Lego, legare, legavi, legatum-to bind, choose, send, appoint: p. 190.
 358. Lego, legere, legi, lectum-to read, choose, collect: p. 191.
 359. Lenio, lenire, lenii, lenitum-to mitigate, allay, ease: p. 192.
 360. Levo, levare, levavi, levatum-to raise: p. 192.
 361. Lex, legis-law: p. 193.
 362. Liber-free: p. 193.
 363. Liber, libri-book: p. 194.
 364. Libra-balance, scales, Roman pound: p. 194.
 365. Licet, licere, licuit-it is permitted, one may: p. 195.
 366. Lignum-wood: p. 195.
 367. Ligo, ligare, ligavi, ligatum-to tie, bind: p. 196.
 368. Limen, liminis-threshold: p. 196.
 369. Limes, limitis-boundary, track: p. 197.
 370. Lingua-tongue: p. 197.

371. Linquo, linquere, liqui-to leave, abandon, forsake: p. 198.
372. Linum-flax, thread: p. 198.
373. Liqueo, liquere, liqui-to flow, be liquid: p. 199.
374. Litera-letter: p. 199.
375. Locus-place: p. 200.
376. Longus-long: p. 201.
377. Loquor, loqui, locutus sum-to talk: p. 201.
378. Lubricus-oily, slippery, inconstant: p. 202.
379. Lucrum-gain, profit: p. 202.
380. Luctor, luctari, luctatus sum-to struggle, fight against: p. 202.
381. Ludo, ludere, lusi, lusum-to play, tease, trick: p. 202.
382. Lugeo, lugere, luxi, luctum-to mourn, lament: p. 203.
383. Lumen, luminis-light: p. 203.
384. Luna-moon: p. 204.
385. Lupus-wolf: p. 204.
386. Lustrum, lustrare, lustravi, lustratum-to illumine, purify, brighten: p. 205.
387. Lux, lucis-light: p. 205.
388. Luxus-luxury, soft-living, sumptuousness: p. 205.
389. Macula-spot, stain, mesh: p. 206.
390. Magister, magistri-ruler, leader: p. 206.
391. Magnus-large, great: p. 207.
392. Magus-sorcerer: p. 208.
393. Malleus-hammer: p. 208.
394. Malus-bad, evil: p. 209.
395. Mamma-breast, udder: p. 210.
396. Mando, mandare, mandavi, mandatum-to order, entrust: p. 210.
397. Maneo, manere, mansi, mansum-to stay, remain: p. 211.
398. Mantellum-cloak: p. 211.
399. Manus-hand: p. 212.
400. Mare-sea: p. 213.
401. Margo, marginis-border, edge: p. 213.
402. Martyr-a witness: p. 214.
403. Mas-a male: p. 214.
404. Masca-mask, witch, specter: p. 214.
405. Mater, matris-mother: p. 215.
406. Maturo, maturare, maturavi, maturatum-to make ripe, hasten: p. 216.
407. Medeor, mederi-to heal, cure, remedy: p. 216.
408. Meditor, meditari, meditatus sum-to reflect upon, muse over: p. 216.
409. Medius-middle: p. 217.
410. Mel-honey: p. 218.
411. Melior-better: p. 218.
412. Membrum-a limb, part, portion, division: p. 218.
413. Memor-remembering, mindful: p. 219.
414. Mendum-fault, defect: p. 220.
415. Mens, mentis-mind: p. 220.
416. Meo, meare, meavi, meatum-to pass, proceed: p. 221.
417. Mereo, merere, merui, meritum-to earn, gain, deserve: p. 221.
418. Mergo, mergere, mersi, mersum-to plunge, bury, drown: p. 221.
419. Merx, mercis-goods, trade, traffic: p. 222.
420. Metior, metiri, mensus sum-to measure, traverse, estimate: p. 223.
421. Meus-my, mine: p. 223.
422. Migro, migrare, migravi, migratum-to move, pass into a new condition: p. 223.
423. Miles, militis-soldier: p. 224.
424. Mille-one thousand: p. 224.

425. Mineo, minere-to lean forward, project, jut out, threaten: p. 225.
 426. Minio, miniare, miniavi, miniatum-to color red with cinnabar: p. 225.
 427. Ministro, ministrare, ministravi, ministratum-to serve, act as a servant: p. 225.
 428. Minor-smaller, lesser, younger: p. 226.
 429. Minor, minari, minatus sum-to threaten: p. 226.
 430. Miror, mirari, miratus sum-wonder at, be amazed at, admire: p. 227.
 431. Misceo, miscere, miscui, mixtum-to blend, mingle, mix: p. 227.
 432. Miser-wretched: p. 227.
 433. Mitto, mittere, misi, missum-to send: p. 228.
 434. Modus-measure, method, mode, manner, way, rhythm, moderation: p. 229.
 435. Moles-heap, mass: p. 230.
 436. Mollis-soft: p. 230.
 437. Molo, molere, molui, molitum-to grind (in a mill): p. 231.
 438. Moneo, monere, monui, monitum-to warn, advise, remind: p. 231.
 439. Mons, montis-mountain: p. 232.
 440. Morbus-disease: p. 233.
 441. Mordeo, mordere, momordi, morsum-to bite, sting, hurt, distress: p. 233.
 442. Moror, morari, moratus sum-to delay, stay behind: p. 233.
 443. Mors, mortis-death: p. 234.
 444. Mos, moris-custom, habit, manner: p. 234.
 445. Moveo, movere, movi, motum-to move: p. 235.
 446. Multus-much: p. 236.
 447. Mundus-world: p. 236.
 448. Munus, muneris-duty, function, gift, public service, public show: p. 237.
 449. Murus-wall: p. 238.
 450. Mus, muris-mouse: p. 238.
 451. Muto, mutare, mutavi, mutatum-to change, alter: p. 239.
452. Narro, narrare, narravi, narratum-to tell, relate: p. 240.
 453. Nascor, nasci, natus sum-to be born: p. 241.
 454. Nasus-nose: p. 242.
 455. Navis-ship: p. 242.
 456. Nebula-mist, cloud: p. 242.
 457. Necto, nectere, nexi, nexum-to tie: p. 243.
 458. Nego, negare, negavi, negatum-to deny, say not: p. 243.
 459. Neuter, neutra, neutrum-neither: p. 244.
 460. Nidus-nest: p. 244.
 461. Niger, nigra, nigrum-black: p. 245.
 462. Nihil-nothing: p. 245.
 463. Noceo, nocere, nocui, nocitum-to harm: p. 245.
 464. Nodus-knot, rope, difficulty, intricacy: p. 246.
 465. Nomen, nominis-name: p. 246.
 466. Non-not: p. 247.
 467. Norma-carpenter's square, pattern, standard: p. 247.
 468. Noster, nostra, nostrum-our: p. 247.
 469. Nota-mark, sign, letter, word: p. 247.
 470. Novem-nine: p. 248.
 471. Novus-new: p. 248.
 472. Nox, noctis-night: p. 249.
 473. Nubes-cloud: p. 249.
 474. Nubo, nubere, nupsi, nuptum-to marry, take a husband: p. 249.
 475. Nullus-no, not any, none: p. 249.
 476. Numerus-number: p. 250.
 477. Nuntius-messenger: p. 250.
 478. Nutrio, nutrire, nutriti, nutritum-to nourish, foster, bring up, suckle: p. 250.

479. Nux, nucis-nut: p. 251.
 480. Ob-to, toward, against, in the way: p. 252.
 481. Obliviscor, oblivisci, oblitus sum-to forget: p. 252.
 482. Obscurus-covered, dark: p. 252.
 483. Octo-eight: p. 253.
 484. Oculus-eye: p. 253.
 485. Odium-hatred: p. 254.
 486. Oleo, olere, olui-to smell: p. 254.
 487. Oleum-oil: p. 254.
 488. Omen, ominis-sign, augury: p. 255.
 489. Omnis-all: p. 255.
 490. Onus, oneris-burden, load: p. 255.
 491. Operio, operire, operui, opertum-to cover over, shut, conceal: p. 256.
 492. Opto, optare, optavi, optatum-to wish, choose: p. 256.
 493. Opus, operis-work: p. 257.
 494. Orbis-circle: p. 257.
 495. Ordo, ordinis-order, row, series: p. 258.
 496. Orior, oriri, ortus sum-to rise, begin, be born: p. 258.
 497. Orno, ornare, ornavi, ornatum-to decorate, beautify, arrange: p. 258.
 498. Os, oris-mouth: p. 259.
 499. Os, ossis-bone: p. 259.
 500. Otium-leisure: p. 260.
 501. Ovum-egg: p. 260.
502. Paene-almost: p. 261.
 503. Palatium-Palatine Hill, Roman imperial residence: p. 261.
 504. Palleo, pallere, pallui-to be pale, fade: p. 261.
 505. Pallium-cloak: p. 262.
 506. Palpo, palpare, palpavi, palpatum-to stroke, caress, touch: p. 262.
 507. Pando, pandere, pandi, passum (pansum)-spread out, extend, reveal: p. 263.
 508. Pango, pangere, pepigi, pactum-fix, fasten, drive in: p. 264.
 509. Panis-bread: p. 264.
 510. Par-equal: p. 265.
 511. Pario, parere, pepererit, partum-to give birth, produce, come to sight: p. 265.
 512. Paro, parare, paravi, paratum-to prepare, obtain, make ready: p. 266.
 513. Pars, partis-part: p. 267.
 514. Pasco, pascere, pavi, pastum-to feed, pasture, nurture: p. 268.
 515. Pasta-dough, paste: p. 268.
 516. Pateo, patere, patui-to be open, be visible, be accessible: p. 269.
 517. Pater, patris-father: p. 269.
 518. Patior, pati, passus sum-to suffer, endure, tolerate, experience: p. 270.
 519. Pauper-poor, of small worth: p. 270.
 520. Pausa-pause, temporary halt: p. 270.
 521. Pax, pacis-peace: p. 271.
 522. Pecco, peccare, peccavi, peccatum-to stumble, sin: p. 271.
 523. Pectus, pectoris-chest: p. 271.
 524. Pecunia-money: p. 272.
 525. Peior-worse: p. 272.
 526. Pello, pellere, pepuli, pulsum-to push: p. 273.
 527. Pendeo, pendere, pependi, pensum-to hang, weigh: p. 274.
 528. Penetro, penetrare, penetravi, penetratum-to pierce, gain entrance: p. 275.
 529. Penna-feather, wing: p. 275.
 530. Per-through, thoroughly: p. 276.
 531. Pes, pedis-foot: p. 276.
 532. Pestis-pest, rascal, plague: p. 277.

533. Peto, petere, petivi, petitum-to seek, attack, aim at, beg: p. 277.
534. Picco, piccare, piccavi, piccatum-to pierce: p. 278.
535. Pila-pillar: p. 278.
536. Pilus-hair: p. 278.
537. Pingo, pingere, pinxi, pictum-to paint, embellish, portray: p. 279.
538. Pipo, pipare-to chirp, peep: p. 279.
539. Piscis-fish: p. 279.
540. Pius-devoted, upright, faithful: p. 280.
541. Placeo, placere, placui-to please, suit: p. 280.
542. Plango, plangere, planxi, planctum-to strike, beat, mourn for: p. 281.
543. Planta-sole of the foot, plant: p. 281.
544. Planus-flat, clear, straightforward: p. 282.
545. Plaudo, plaudere, plausi, plausum-to applaud, clap, strike, beat: p. 282.
546. Plenus-full: p. 283.
547. Pleo, plere-to fill, fill up: p. 283.
548. Plico, plicare, plicavi, plicatum-to fold, bend, twine, coil: pp. 284-285.
549. Ploro, plorare, ploravi, ploratum-to weep over, wail: p. 285.
550. Plumbum-lead: p. 286.
551. Plus, pluris-more: p. 286.
552. Polio, polire, polii, politum-to smooth, polish, refine: p. 287.
553. Pomum-apple, fruit: p. 287.
554. Pono, ponere, posui, positum-to put, place: p. 288.
555. Pons, pontis-bridge: p. 289.
556. Populus-people: p. 289.
557. Porcus-hog, pig: p. 290.
558. Porta-gate, entrance: p. 290.
559. Porto, portare, portavi, portatum-to carry: p. 291.
560. Possum, posse, potui-to be able, can: p. 292.
561. Post-after, behind, back: p. 292.
562. Poto, potare, potavi, potatum-to drink: p. 293.
563. Prae-before, in front: p. 293.
564. Praeda-booty: p. 293.
565. Praeter-past, by, beyond: p. 293.
566. Precor, precari, precatus sum-to pray, entreat: p. 294.
567. Prehendo, prehendere, prehendi, prehensum-to seize hold of: p. 294.
568. Premo, premere, pressi, pressum-to press: p. 295.
569. Pretium-value, worth, price: p. 296.
570. Primus-foremost, first, chief: p. 296.
571. Prior-former, previous, in front: p. 297.
572. Privus-single, individual: p. 297.
573. Pro-for, on behalf of, forward, before, instead of: p. 297.
574. Probo, probare, probavi, probatum-to prove, test, approve: p. 298.
575. Proles-offspring, progeny: p. 298.
576. Prope-near: p. 298.
577. Proprius-one's own, personal, special, proper, fitting: p. 299.
578. Proximus-nearest, next: p. 299.
579. Pudeo, pudere, pudui, pudium-to be ashamed: p. 299.
580. Puer-young boy, child: p. 300.
581. Pugna-fight: p. 300.
582. Pullus-young animal: p. 300.
583. Pulmo, pulmonis-lung: p. 300.
584. Pungo, pungere, pupugi, punctum-to point, stab, pierce, prick: p. 301.
585. Purus-clean, pure, spotless: p. 301.
586. Pus, puris-fluid from infected tissue: p. 302.
587. Puter, putris-rotten, stinking, decaying: p. 302.

588. Puto, putare, putavi, putatum-to think, reckon, consider, judge, clear: p. 303.
589. Quaero, quaerere, quaesivi, quaesitum-to seek, ask: p. 304.
590. Qualis-of what kind: p. 305.
591. Quantus-how many, how much: p. 305.
592. Quartus-fourth: p. 306.
593. Quasi-as if, practically, almost: p. 306.
594. Quatio, quater, quassi, quassum-to shake, strike, shatter: 306.
595. Quattuor-four: p. 307.
596. Queror, queri, questus sum-to complain: p. 307.
597. Qui-who, which: p. 308.
598. Quies, quietis-quiet, rest: p. 308.
599. Quinque-five: p. 309.
600. Quirito, quiritare-to cry out, shout out in complaint: p. 309.
601. Quot-how many: p. 309.
-
602. Radius-ray, staff: p. 310.
603. Radix, radicis-root: p. 311.
604. Rado, radere, rasi, rasum-to scrape, scratch: p. 311.
605. Ramus-branch: p. 311.
606. Rapio, rapere, rapui, raptum-to snatch, grab, seize: p. 312.
607. Reor, reri, ratus sum-to suppose, think, deem: p. 313.
608. Re-back, again: p. 314.
609. Redo, redare-to make ready: p. 314.
610. Rego, regere, rexi, rectum-to rule, guide, direct: p. 315-316.
611. Repo, repere, repsi, reptum-to crawl, creep: p. 316.
612. Res, rei-thing, matter: p. 317.
613. Rete, retis-net: p. 318.
614. Retro-backward: p. 318.
615. Rideo, ridere, risi, risum-to laugh, smile: p. 318.
616. Rigeo, rigere-to be stiff, be numb: p. 319.
617. Ripa-riverbank, shore: p. 319.
618. Robustus-made of oak, hard, firm, strong: p. 319.
619. Rodo, rodere, rosi, rosum-to gnaw, eat away, chew: p. 320.
620. Rogo, rogare, rogavi, rogatum-to ask: p. 320.
621. Roma-Rome: p. 321.
622. Rosa-rose: p. 321.
623. Rota-wheel: p. 322.
624. Ruber, rubra, rubrum-red: p. 323.
625. Rudis-coarse, unskilled, awkward, uncultured, untaught: p. 323.
626. Rumpo, rumpere, rupi, ruptum-to burst, rupture: p. 324.
627. Rus, ruris-country: p. 324.
-
628. Saccharum-sugar: p. 325.
629. Sacer, sacra, sacrum-sacred, holy: p. 325.
630. Saeculum-age, world: p. 326.
631. Sal-salt: p. 326.
632. Salio, salire, salii, saltum-to leap, spring forward, jump: p. 327.
633. Salus, salutis-health, safety, greeting: p. 327.
634. Salvus-safe: p. 328.
635. Sanctus-holy: p. 328.
636. Sanguis, sanguinis-blood: p. 329.
637. Sanus-healthy, sound: p. 329.
638. Sapio, sapere, sapii-to taste, be wise: p. 329.
639. Satis-enough: p. 330.

640. Saturnus-Saturn: p. 330.
641. Scala-ladder: p. 331.
642. Scando, scandere, scandi, scansum-to climb, scan verse: p. 331.
643. Scindo, scindere, scidi, scissum-to split, cleave, tear apart, cut: p. 332.
644. Scintilla-spark: p. 332.
645. Scio, scire, scivi, scitum-to know: p. 333.
646. Scribo, scribere, scripsi, scriptum-to write: p. 334.
647. Scutum-shield: p. 335.
648. Se, Sed-without, apart: p. 335.
649. Seco, secare, secui, sectum-to cut: p. 335.
650. Sedeo, sedere, sedi, sessum-to sit: p. 336.
651. Semen, seminis-seed: p. 337.
652. Semi-half: p. 337.
653. Senex-old man: p. 338.
654. Sentio, sentire, sensi, sensum-to feel, sense, perceive, notice: p. 339.
655. Sepelio, sepelire, sepelivi, sepultum-to bury: p. 340.
656. Septem-seven: p. 340.
657. Sequor, sequi, secutus sum-to follow: p. 341.
658. Sero, serere, serui, sertum-to join, string together, connect: p. 341.
659. Servio, servire, servii, servitum-to wait on: p. 342.
660. Servo, servare, servavi, servatum-to guard, keep, save, protect: p. 343.
661. Severus-grave, strict, austere, stern: p. 343.
662. Sex-six: p. 343.
663. Siccus-dry: p. 344.
664. Sidus, sideris-star: p. 344.
665. Signum-mark, seal, sign: p. 345.
666. Silva-forest: p. 346.
667. Similis-like: p. 346.
668. Simul-together, at the same time: p. 346.
669. Sine-without: p. 347.
670. Singulus-one by itself, one at a time, one by one: p. 347.
671. Sinus-curve, fold, hollow: p. 347.
672. Sisto, sistere, sti(e)ti, statum-to stand firm, stand still, erect: p. 348.
673. Situs-positioned, situated: p. 348.
674. Socius-companion, ally: p. 349.
675. Sol-sun: p. 349.
676. Soleo, solere, solitus sum-to be in the habit of, be accustomed, use: p. 350.
677. Solidus-solid, whole: p. 350.
678. Solor, solari, solatus sum-to comfort, mitigate, relieve: p. 350.
679. Solus-sole, alone, lonely: p. 351.
680. Solvo,olvere, solvi, solutum-to loosen, destroy: p. 352.
681. Somnus-sleep: p. 352.
682. Sono, sonare, sonavi, sonatum-to sound: p. 353.
683. Sorbeo, sorbere, sorbui, sorbitum—to suck up, soak up: p. 354.
684. Soror-sister: p. 354.
685. Sors, sortis-lot, fortune, condition, rank, class, order: p. 354.
686. Spargo, spargere, sparsi, sparsum-to scatter, besprinkle: p. 355.
687. Spatium-distance: p. 355.
688. Specio, specere, spexi, spectrum-to see, observe, look, watch over: pp. 356-357.
689. Spero, sperare, speravi, speratum-to hope, hope for: p. 357.
690. Spira-a coil: p. 357.
691. Spiro, spirare, spiravi, spiratum-to breathe: p. 358.
692. Splendidus-bright, shining: p. 358.
693. Spondeo, spondere, sponondi, sponsum-to pledge: p. 359.
694. Stagnum-a pool of standing water: p. 359.

695. Stella-star: p. 359.
696. Sterno, sternere, stravi, stratum-to spread out, strew, extend: p. 360.
697. Stilus-pointed instrument for writing: p. 360.
698. Stilla-drop: p. 361.
699. Stinguo, stinguere, stinxi, stinctum-to quench, pierce, prick: p. 361.
700. Sto, stare, steti, statum-to stand: pp. 362-364.
701. Stringo, stringere, strinxi, strictum-to draw or tie tight, tighten: p. 364.
702. Struo, struere, struxi, structum-to build, construct: p. 365.
703. Studeo, studere, studui-to have zeal for, devote oneself to: p. 366.
704. Stupeo, stupere, stupui-to become dazed, be amazed, be brainless: p. 366.
705. Suadeo, suadere, suasi, suasum-to advise, recommend, urge: p. 366.
706. Sub-under, from below, at the foot of, to the foot of: p. 367.
707. Sudo, sudare, sudavi, sudatum-to sweat: p. 367.
708. Suesco, suescere, suevi, suetum-to accustom, get accustomed to: p. 367.
709. Sum, esse, fui, futurus-to be, exist: p. 368.
710. Summus-extreme, highest, topmost, principal, chief: p. 369.
711. Sumo, sumere, sumpsi, sumptum-to take up: p. 369.
712. Suo, suere, sui, sutum-to sew, stitch together: p. 369.
713. Super-over, above: p. 370.
714. Surgo, surgere, surrexi, surrectum-to rise, get up: p. 371.
715. Sus-hog, swine: p. 371.
716. Tabula-board, plank, slate: p. p. 372.
717. Taceo, tacere, tacui-to be silent, be quiet: p. 372.
718. Taedium-weariness, irksomeness, ennui: p. 372.
719. Talea-a cutting: p. 372.
720. Tango, tangere, tetigi, tactum-to touch: p. 373.
721. Tardus-slow: p. 374.
722. Taurus-bull: p. 374.
723. Tego, tegere, texi, tectum-to cover, shield, conceal, protect: p. 375.
724. Tempero, temperare, temperavi, temperatum-to regulate, mix properly: p. 375.
725. Tempto, temptare, temptavi, temptatum-to touch, feel, attack, urge: p. 376.
726. Tempus, temporis-time, side of the forehead: p. 376.
727. Tendo, tendere, tetendi, tensum (tentum)-to stretch: p. 377.
728. Teneo, tenere, tenui, tentum-to hold: p. 378.
729. Tener-delicate, soft, young: p. 379.
730. Tenuis-thin, narrow: p. 379.
731. Terminus-boundary, end: p. 379.
732. Tero, terere, trivi, tritum-to rub, wear away: p. 380.
733. Terra-earth, land: p. 380.
734. Terreo, terrere, terrui, territum-to scare: p. 381.
735. Tertius-third: p. 381.
736. Testis-witness, proof: p. 381.
737. Texo, texere, texui, textum-to weave, plait, construct with care: p. 382.
738. Timeo, timere, timui-to fear, be afraid: p. 382.
739. Tingo, tingere, tinxi, tinctum-to dye, wet, stain: p. 382.
740. Titulus-label, title: p. 383.
741. Tollo, tollere, sustuli, sublatum-to raise, lift up, carry: p. 383.
742. Tono, tonare, tonui, tonitum-to thunder: p. 383.
743. Torpeo, torpere-to be stiff, be numb, be lethargic: p. 384.
744. Torqueo, torquere, torsi, tortum-to twist: p. 384.
745. Torreo, torrere, torrui, tostum-to parch, dry up, burn: p. 385.
746. Totus-whole, entire: p. 385.
747. Toxicum-poison: p. 385.
748. Traho, trahere, traxi, tractum-to draw, drag, pull: pp. 386-387.

749. Trans-across, through: p. 387.
750. Tremo, tremere, tremui-to shake, tremble: p. 387.
751. Trepidus-alarmed, anxious: p. 388.
752. Tres-three: p. 388.
753. Tribus-tribe, division of the Roman people: p. 389.
754. Tricor, tricari, tricatus sum-to play tricks, entangle, make difficulties: p. 389.
755. Trudo, trudere, trusi, trusum-to thrust, push: p. 389.
756. Trunco, truncare, truncavi, truncatum-to cut, mutilate: p. 390.
757. Tueor, tueri, tuitus (tutus) sum-to protect, look after, keep safe: p. 390.
758. Tumeo, tumere, tumui-to swell: p. 391.
759. Tundo, tundere, tutudi, tusum-to beat, bruise, pulp, crush
760. Turbo, turbare, turbavi, turbatum-to disturb, confuse, trouble, muddy: p. 392.
761. Turris-tower: p. 392.
762. Ubi-where: p. 393.
763. Ultra-beyond: p. 393.
764. Umbra-shade: p. 394.
765. Unda-wave: p. 394.
766. Unguo, unguere, unxi, unctum-to anoint, smear with oil: p. 394.
767. Unus-one: p. 395.
768. Urbs, urbis-city: p. 396.
769. Utor, uti, usus sum-to use: p. 397.
770. Vaco, vacare, vacavi, vacatum-to be empty, have leisure: p. 398.
771. Vado, vadere, vasi-to go, proceed, advance: p. 398.
772. Vagor, vagari, vagatus sum-to wander, roam, rove: p. 398.
773. Valeo, valere, valui, valitum-to be strong, be well, be of value: p. 399.
774. Vallum-rampart, palisade: p. 400.
775. Vanus-empty, hollow, illusory, vain: p. 400.
776. Vapor-steam, exhalation: p. 400.
777. Varius-diverse, different, manifold, varying, various: p. 401.
778. Vas-dish, vessel: pl 402.
779. Vastus-desolate, laid waste, huge, enormous: p. 402.
780. Veho, vehere, vexi, vectum-to carry: p. 402.
781. Vello, vellere, velli, vulsum-to pluck, pull out, tear up: p. 403.
782. Velox, velocis-fast, swift: p. 403.
783. Velum-sail, curtain, veil: p. 403.
784. Vena-blood-vessel, vein of ore, vein: p. 404.
785. Veneror, venerari, veneratus sum-to worship, revere, honor: p. 404.
786. Venio, venire, veni, ventum-to come: p. 405.
787. Venter, ventris-belly, abdomen, stomach: p. 406.
788. Ventus-wind: p. 406.
789. Ver, veris-spring: p. 406.
790. Verbum-word: p. 407.
791. Vereor, vereri, veritus sum-to fear, feel awe: p. 407.
792. Vergo, vergere-to incline, bend, sink: p. 408.
793. Vermis-worm: p. 408.
794. Verto, vertere, verti, versum-to turn: pp. 409-410.
795. Verus-true: p. 411.
796. Vestigium-footprint: p. 411.
797. Vestis-garment: p. 411.
798. Vetus, veteris-old, long-standing: p. 412.
799. Via-road: p. 412.
800. Vibro, vibrare, vibravi, vibratum-to shake, vibrate: p. 413.
801. Vicis-change, instead of: p. 413.

802. Vicus-village, hamlet: p. 413.
803. Video, videre, vidi, visum-to see: pp. 414-415.
804. Vigeo, vigere, vigui-to be lively, active: p. 415.
805. Vilis-contemptible, mean, common, cheap, base: p. 416.
806. Villa-farmhouse, house: p. 416.
807. Vinco, vincere, vici, victum-to conquer, win: p. 417.
808. Vindex, vindicis-claim, avenger, surety, defender, revenge: p. 417.
809. Vinum-wine: p. 418.
810. Vir-man: p. 419.
811. Viridis-green: p. 420.
812. Virus-poison: p. 420.
813. Vis-force, power, energy, violence: p. 421.
814. Viscera-entrails, internal organs: p. 421.
815. Viscum-mistletoe, birdlime: p. 421.
816. Vita-life: p. 422.
817. Vitium-flaw, defect, vice: p. 423.
818. Vitrum-glass: p. 423.
819. Voco, vocare, vocavi, vocatum-to call: p. 424.
820. Volo, volare, volavi, volatum-to fly: p. 425.
821. Volo, velle, volui-to wish, want: p. 425.
822. Volvo, volvere, volvi, volutum-to roll, wrap up, turn round: p. 426.
823. Voro, vorare, voravi, voratum-to eat: p. 427.
824. Voveo, vovere, vovi, votum-to vow, pledge, wish: p. 427.
825. Vulgo, vulgare, vulgavi, vulgatum-to make common, publish: p. 428.
826. Vulnus, vulneris-wound: p. 428.

Appendix VI: Primary Greek Roots

This appendix only lists the first given root of a tree, or its primary root. Please see the tree for all subsidiary roots.

- 827. A, An-not, without: p. 429.
- 828. Aer-air: p. 430.
- 829. Agein-to lead, bring, drive, weigh: p. 431.
- 830. Agora-marketplace: p. 431.
- 831. Aisthesis-sensation, perception: p. 432.
- 832. Aither-upper air, clear sky: p. 432.
- 833. Akademeia-school where Plato taught: p. 432.
- 834. Akoustikos-pertaining to hearing: p. 433.
- 835. Akros-high, topmost, pointed, extreme: p. 433.
- 836. Algos-pain: p. 434.
- 837. Allos-other, different: p. 434.
- 838. Ammon-Amen: p. 435.
- 839. Amphi-around, both, at both ends, two ways: p. 435.
- 840. Ana-back, up, again, throughout: p. 436.
- 841. Aner, andros-man, husband: p. 437.
- 842. Angeion-blood vessel: p. 437.
- 843. Angelos-messenger: p. 438.
- 844. Anthos-flower: p. 438.
- 845. Anthropos-human, man: p. 439.
- 846. Anti-opposite, against: p. 440.
- 847. Apo-away, from, intensive: p. 440.
- 848. Archein-to rule, begin: p. 441.
- 849. Aristos-best: p. 441.
- 850. Arithmos-number: p. 442.
- 851. Arteria-artery, windpipe: p. 442.
- 852. Arthron-joint: p. 442.
- 853. Aster-star: p. 443.
- 854. Athlos-contest, prize, conflict, struggle: p. 443.
- 855. Autos-self, same: p. 444.

- 856. Ballein-to throw: p. 445.
- 857. Barbaros-foreign, non-Greek: p. 446.
- 858. Barys-heavy: p. 446.
- 859. Basileus-king: p. 447.
- 860. Basis-tread, base: p. 447.
- 861. Bathys-deep: p. 448.
- 862. Biblion-book: p. 448.
- 863. Bios-life: p. 449.
- 864. Bombos-a humming, booming: p. 450.
- 865. Bous-cow, ox: p. 450.

- 866. Charakter-stamp, mark, character: p. 451.
- 867. Cheir-hand: p. 451.
- 868. Chilioi-one thousand: p. 452.
- 869. Chloros-green, light green, greenish-yellow: p. 452.
- 870. Chole-bile, gall: p. 453.
- 871. Chondros-grain, cartilage: p. 453.
- 872. Chorde-gut-string, the string of a lyre: p. 454.
- 873. Choros-choir, round dance, band of dancers and singers: p. 454.

874. Chriein-to anoint: p. 455.
875. Chroma, chromatós-color: p. 456.
876. Chronos-time: p. 457.
877. Chrysos-gold: p. 458.
878. Chthonos-earth: p. 458.
879. Daimon-spirit, divine power: p. 459.
880. Daktylos-finger: p. 459.
881. Deiknunai-to show: p. 460.
882. Deinos-terrible, monstrous: p. 460.
883. Demos-people: p. 460.
884. Dendron-tree: p. 461.
885. Derma, dermatós-skin: p. 461.
886. Dia-through, across, intensive: p. 462.
887. Dicha-in two, asunder: p. 462.
888. Didaskein-to teach: p. 462.
889. Dis-two, twice, double: p. 463.
890. Diskos-quoit, disc: p. 463.
891. Doxa-opinion, glory: p. 464.
892. Dromos-a course, running, race: p. 464.
893. Dynamis-power: p. 465.
894. Dys-bad, difficult: p. 465.
895. Ec, Ex-out of, from: p. 466.
896. Eikon-image, statue, portrait, semblance: p. 466.
897. Elektron-amber: p. 467.
898. Embryon-a young one, an embryo: p. 468.
899. En, Em, El-in, into: p. 468.
900. Epi-upon, over, forth, around, near, besides, after: p. 469.
901. Eremos-solitary, lonely: p. 470.
902. Ergon-work: p. 470.
903. Eros, erotikós-love, desire: p. 471.
904. Ethnos-nation, people: p. 471.
905. Ethos-custom, habit: p. 472.
906. Eu-well: p. 472.
907. Gamos-marriage: p. 473.
908. Gaster, gastros-stomach, belly: p. 474.
909. Ge-earth: p. 475.
910. Geras-old age: p. 476.
911. Glossa-the tongue, language: p. 476.
912. Glykys-sweet: p. 477.
913. Glyphein-to carve: p. 477.
914. Gonia-angle, corner: p. 477.
915. Graphein-to write: pp. 478-79.
916. Gymnos-naked: p. 479.
917. Gyne, gynaikós-woman: p. 480.
918. Gyros-ring, circle: p. 480.
919. Haima, haimatós-blood: p. 481.
920. Hairein-to take: p. 482.
921. Haptein-to bind, fasten, touch: p. 482.
922. Harmonia-harmony, agreement, concord, joining: p. 482.
923. Hedone-pleasure: p. 483.

924. Hedra-base, seat, side: p. 483.
 925. Hekaton-one hundred: p. 483.
 926. Helios-sun: p. 484.
 927. Helix, helicospiral object, twist, convolution, whirl: p. 484.
 928. Hemera-day; p. 484.
 929. Hemisus-half: p. 485.
 930. Hen-one: p. 485.
 931. Hepar, heptos-liver: p. 485.
 932. Hepta-seven: p. 486.
 933. Heros-hero: p. 486.
 934. Heteros-other: p. 486.
 935. Hex-six: p. 487.
 936. Hieros-holy: p. 487.
 937. Hippos-horse: p. 487.
 938. Histor-learned man: p. 488.
 939. Histos-tissue, web: p. 488.
 940. Hodos-way, road: p. 489.
 941. Holos-whole, entire: p. 489.
 942. Homos-same: p. 490.
 943. Hora-hour, season, time: p. 490.
 944. Horan-to see: p. 490.
 945. Horos-boundary: p. 491.
 946. Hydor, hydatos-water: p. 491.
 947. Hyle-matter, substance, stuff: p. 492.
 948. Hyper-over, above, intensive: p. 492.
 949. Hypnos-slumber, sleep: p. 493.
 950. Hypo-under, below: p. 493.
951. Iatros-healer, physician: p. 494.
 952. Ichthys-fish: p. 494.
 953. Idea-appearance, form, idea: p. 495.
 954. Idios-own, personal, private: p. 495.
 955. Iris, iridos-rainbow: p. 496.
 956. Isos-equal: p. 496.
 957. -itis-disease of, inflammation of: p. 497.
958. Kainos-new, recent: p. 498.
 959. Kakos-bad: p. 498.
 960. Kallos-beauty: p. 498.
 961. Kanna-reed: p. 499.
 962. Kanon-rule, straight rod, standard: p. 499.
 963. Kardia-heart: p. 500.
 964. Kata-down, intensive: p. 500.
 965. Kaustos, kautos-burnt, red hot: p. 501.
 966. Kephale-head: p. 501.
 967. Keras, keratos-horn: p. 502.
 968. Kinein-to move, set in motion: p. 503.
 969. Kleptein-to steal: p. 503.
 970. Klinein-to lean: p. 504.
 971. Koinos-common, shared: p. 504.
 972. Kolaphos-buffet, cuff, blow: p. 505.
 973. Komos-a merry-making, revel: p. 505.
 974. Konos-cone: p. 505.
 975. Kosmos-universe, order, decoration: p. 506.
 976. Kranion-skull: p. 506.

977. Kratos-rule, sway, sovereignty: p. 506.
 978. Krites-judge, empire: p. 507.
 979. Kryos-cold, frost: p. 507.
 980. Kryptein-to hide: p. 508.
 981. Kyklos-circle, wheel: p. 509.
 982. Kyon, kynos-dog: p. 510.
 983. Kyrios-lord, master: p. 510.
 984. Kytos-container, vessel: p. 511.
985. Lambanein-to take, seize, hold, accept: p. 512.
 986. Lampein-to shine: p. 512.
 987. Latreia-worship, servitude: p. 513.
 988. Leipein, leipso-to leave: p. 513.
 989. Leon-lion: p. 513.
 990. Leukos-white: p. 514.
 991. Lithos-stone: p. 514.
 992. Logos-word, speech, study, reason, thought, calculation, ratio: pp. 515-517.
 993. Lyein, lyso, lyto-to loosen, destroy, dissolve: p. 518.
 994. Lyra-a lyre: p. 518.
995. Mache-battle, fight: p. 519.
 996. Makros-large, long: p. 519.
 997. Mania-madness, frenzy, enthusiasm, passion: p. 520.
 998. Manthanein, mathesomai-to learn, understand: p. 520.
 999. Mantis-seer, prophet, diviner: p. 521.
 1000. Mastos-breast: p. 521.
 1001. Maza-barley cake, lump, mass: p. 521.
 1002. Mechane, Machana-device, machine, instrument, contrivance: 522.
 1003. Megas, megale-great, large: p. 522.
 1004. Melas, melanos-black, dark: p. 523.
 1005. Melos-song: p. 523.
 1006. Men-month: p. 523.
 1007. Meros-part, division: p. 524.
 1008. Mesos-middle: p. 524.
 1009. Meta-after, change, beyond, beside, thoroughly: p. 525.
 1010. Metallon-ore, mine, metal: p. 525.
 1011. Meter, metros-mother, womb: p. 525.
 1012. Metron-measure, rule, length: p. 526.
 1013. Mikros-small: p. 527.
 1014. Mimos-imitator, mime, mimic: p. 527.
 1015. Misos-hatred: p. 528.
 1016. Mneme-memory: p. 528.
 1017. Monos-one, single; p. 529.
 1018. Moros-sluggish, dull, stupid, foolish: p. 530.
 1019. Morphe-shape, form: p. 530.
 1020. Mousa-a Muse, a goddess of fine art, music, song: p. 531.
 1021. Mys, myos-muscle, mouse: p. 531.
 1022. Mysterion-secret doctrine, secret rite: p. 532.
 1023. Mythos-tale, story, legend: p. 532.
1024. Narke-numbness, deadness, torpor: p. 533.
 1025. Nausia-seasickness: p. 533.
 1026. Nekros-corpse, dead body: p. 534.
 1027. Nemein-to distribute, deal out, allot, give what is due: p. 534.
 1028. Neos-new: p. 534.

1029. Nesos-island: p. 535.
 1030. Neuron-sinew, tendon: p. 535.
 1031. Nike-victory, conquest: p. 536.
 1032. Nitron-carbonate of soda: p. 536.
 1033. Nomos-law, district, custom, usage, portion, pasture: p. 536.
 1034. Noos-mind, perception: p. 537.
 1035. Nymphē-bride, young wife: p. 537.
 1036. Nyx, nyktos-night; p. 537.
1037. Ode-song: p. 538.
 1038. Odon, odontos-tooth: p. 539.
 1039. Odyne-pain: p. 539.
 1040. Oikos-house: p. 540.
 1041. Oligos-few, little: p. 540.
 1042. Onoma, onyma, onomatos-name: p. 541.
 1043. Onyx, onychos-nail, claw, onyx: p. 541.
 1044. Oon-egg: p. 542.
 1045. Ops-eye: p. 542.
 1046. Organon-organ, instrument, tool, product, musical instrument: p. 543.
 1047. Ornis, ornithos-bird; p. 543.
 1048. Orthos-straight, right, true: p. 544.
 1049. Osteon-bone: p. 544.
 1050. Oura-tail: p. 545.
 1051. Ouranos-heaven: p. 545.
 1052. Ouron-urine: p. 546.
 1053. Ous, otos-ear: p. 546.
 1054. Oxys-sharp, keen, acid: p. 547.
1055. Pachys-thick: p. 548.
 1056. Pais, paidos-child: p. 548.
 1057. Palaios-old, ancient: p. 548.
 1058. Palin-back, again: p. 549.
 1059. Pan, pas, pantos-all: p. 549.
 1060. Pappas-father: p. 550.
 1061. Papyros-paper: p. 550.
 1062. Para-beside, alongside, almost, beyond, incorrect, on one side: p. 551.
 1063. Pathos-suffering, disease, feeling, passion: p. 552.
 1064. Pente-five: p. 553.
 1065. Peperi-pepper: p. 553.
 1066. Peptein-to digest, cook, ripen: p. 554.
 1067. Peri-around, near, about: p. 554.
 1068. Petra-rock, boulder: p. 555.
 1069. Phagein-to eat: p. 555.
 1070. Phainein-to cause to appear, to show: p. 556.
 1071. Phanai-to speak: p. 557.
 1072. Pharmakon-remedy, drug: p. 557.
 1073. Pherein-to bear, carry: p. 558.
 1074. Philein-to love: p. 559.
 1075. Phobos-fear: p. 560.
 1076. Phone-voice, sound: p. 560.
 1077. Phos, photos-light: p. 561.
 1078. Phrazein-to point out, show, explain: p. 562.
 1079. Phren-mind, diaphragm: p. 562.
 1080. Phyein-to produce, cause to grow, bring forth: p. 563.
 1081. Phylax, phylakos-watcher, guard, sentinel; p. 564.

1082. Phyllon-leaf: p. 564.
 1083. Phylon-race, tribe, class: p. 564.
 1084. Phyton-plant: p. 565.
 1085. Piptein-to fall: p. 565.
 1086. Planasthai-to wander: p. 566.
 1087. Plassein-to mold, form, shape: p. 566.
 1088. Platys-flat, broad: p. 567.
 1089. Ploutos-wealth: p. 567.
 1090. Pneuma, pneumatós-air, breath, spirit, wind; p. 568.
 1091. Poiein-to do, make, create: p. 569.
 1092. Poine-punishment, fine, penalty: p. 569.
 1093. Polis-city: p. 570.
 1094. Polos-axis of a sphere, sky: p. 570.
 1095. Polys-many: p. 571.
 1096. Poros-passage, way: p. 571.
 1097. Porphyra-purple dye, purple: p. 572.
 1098. Potamos-river: p. 572.
 1099. Pous, podos-foot: p. 573.
 1100. Prassein-to make, do, achieve: p. 573.
 1101. Presbys-old man: p. 574.
 1102. Pro-before, in front of, earlier: p. 574.
 1103. Pros-near, toward, in front of: p. 575.
 1104. Protos-first: p. 575.
 1105. Pseudes-false: p. 576.
 1106. Psyche-mind, soul, spirit: p. 576.
 1107. Pteron-feather, wing: p. 577.
 1108. Pyr-fire: p. 577.
 1109. Pyxos-box tree: p. 578.
1110. Rhein-to flow: p. 579.
 1111. Rhis, rhinos-nose: p. 580.
 1112. Rhiza-root: p. 580.
1113. Sakkos-sack: p. 581.
 1114. Sarx, sarkos-flesh: p. 581.
 1115. Sauros-lizard: p. 582.
 1116. Schema, schematos-form, shape, figure, pretense, manner: p. 582.
 1117. Schisma, schismatos-division of opinion: p. 583.
 1118. Schole-leisure, learned discussion, school: p. 583.
 1119. Seismos-earthquake, shock: p. 584.
 1120. Sema-sign: p. 584.
 1121. Skene-stage, tent: p. 584.
 1122. Skia-shadow: p. 585.
 1123. Skleros-hard, stiff: p. 585.
 1124. Skopein-to see: p. 586.
 1125. Soma, somatos-body: p. 586.
 1126. Sophos-wise: p. 587.
 1127. Sphaira-ball: p. 587.
 1128. Spora-seed, a sowing, a scattering: p. 588.
 1129. Stellein-to set in order, arrange, send, put, place: p. 588.
 1130. Stenos-narrow: p. 589.
 1131. Stereos-solid: p. 589.
 1132. Sthenos-strength: p. 589.
 1133. Stichos-verse, line, row: p. 590.
 1134. Stizein-to mark, pierce, tattoo: p. 590.

1135. Stoma, stomatos-mouth: p. 590.
 1136. Strephein-to turn, twist, twine: p. 591.
 1137. Stylos-pillar: p. 591.
 1138. Styppe-tow, oakum: p. 592.
 1139. Syn-together, with: p. 592.
1140. Tachys-swift: p. 593.
 1141. Tassein-to arrange, put in order: p. 593.
 1142. Techne-skill, art, craft: p. 594.
 1143. Tele-far, far away: p. 595.
 1144. Telos-end, aim, result, completion: p. 595.
 1145. Tetra-four: p. 596.
 1146. Thanatos-death: p. 596.
 1147. Thea-a seeing, looking at, view: p. 597.
 1148. Theke-box, chest, receptacle, case, cover: p. 597.
 1149. Theos-God: p. 598.
 1150. Ther-wild beast: p. 598.
 1151. Therapeuein-to treat medically, heal: p. 599.
 1152. Thermos-hot: p. 599.
 1153. Titanes-the Titans: p. 600.
 1154. Tithenai-to put, place, set: p. 600.
 1155. Tome-a cutting, hewing, cleaving: p. 601.
 1156. Tonos-string, that by which a thing is stretched, pitch, sound: p. 602.
 1157. Topos-a place: p. 603.
 1158. Tornos-circle, turning-lathe, tool for drawing a circle: p. 604.
 1159. Tragos-goat: p. 605.
 1160. Trophe-nourishment, food: p. 605.
 1161. Tropos-turn, direction, way, manner: p. 606.
 1162. Typos-blow, impression: p. 607.
 1163. Tyrannos-absolute ruler: p. 607.
1164. Xanthos-yellow: p. 608.
 1165. Xenos-stranger, foreigner, guest, host: p. 608.
 1166. Xeros-dry: p. 609.
 1167. Xylon-wood: p. 609.
1168. Zelos-ardor, eager rivalry, fierceness: p. 610.
 1169. Zone-girdle, belt: p. 610.
 1170. Zoon-animal: p. 611.
 1171. Zygon-yoke, pair: p. 611.
 1172. Zyme-leaven: p. 612.